Table of Contents

Welcome

Campus Profiles

Accreditation

General Information

Access to Information 12
Admissions 12
Registration 16
Student Records 17
Academics 19
Financial 24
Student Information 30
Campus Environment 35
Nondiscrimination in Education and Employment 47

Program Profiles

Program Inventory 58
Program Profiles 60

Course Descriptions

Course Descriptions 108

MSCTC Employee Directory

Index
Minnesota State Community and Technical College is committed to a policy of nondiscrimination in employment and education opportunity. No person shall be discriminated against in the terms and conditions of employment, personnel practices, or access to and participation in programs, services, and activities with regard to race, sex, color, creed, religion, age, national origin, disability, marital status, status with regard to public assistance, sexual orientation, or membership or activity in a local commission as defined by law. Inquiries regarding compliance, rights and other information may be addressed to the Affirmative Action Officer, Dacia Johnson, Assistant Human Resources Director, Fergus Falls campus, Office A525, 218-736-1512. Inquiries regarding the education opportunities or equal employment policies of the Affirmative Action program should be directed to the:

Minnesota State Community and Technical College
Compliance Officer
1414 College Way
Fergus Falls, MN 56537-1000
Telephone: 218-736-1512
Fax: 218-736-1511

Office of Civil Rights
U.S. Department of Education
111 N. Canal Street, Suite 1053
Chicago, IL 60606-7204
Telephone: 312-886-8434
FAX: 312-353-4888;
TDD: 312-353-2540
Email:
OCR_Chicago@ed.gov

U.S. Department of Education
Office for Civil Rights
Customer Service Team
330 C Street, SW
Washington, DC 20202
Telephone: 1-800-421-3481
FAX: 202-205-9862;
TDD: 877-521-2172
Email: OCR@ed.gov

Printed copies of the campus drug free policy, security policy, athletic gender equity policy, and student right to know are available by contacting: Student Services Office; Minnesota State Community and Technical College; 1414 College Way; Fergus Falls, MN 56537-1000; (218) 739-7516.

Minnesota State Community and Technical College is accredited by the Higher Learning Commission; Member of the North Central Association (NCA), with additional program-specific accreditation information found in the MSCTC catalog. Information about NCA can be found on their web site at: http://www.ncahigherlearningcommission.org/ or you can write to them at 30 North LaSalle Street, Suite 2400; Chicago, IL 50502-2504; telephone (312)263-0456.

Information contained in this catalog is periodically updated from time to time without notice. None of the information contained in this catalog should be regarded as contractual in nature. Data contained in this catalog is thought to accurately reflect information available at the time of publication (July 2005). However, Minnesota State Community and Technical College reserves the right to make substantial changes in curricula, course content and goals, procedures, policies, program requirements, and tuition rates / costs at any time deemed necessary between editions. All revisions will take priority over the contents of this edition.

If you use a TTY, you can call us using the Minnesota Relay Service at (651) 297-5353 or 1-800-627-3529 and ask them to place a call to Minnesota State Community and Technical College. Upon request this information will be made available in alternate formats.
Welcome to Minnesota State Community and Technical College

Meet your college. Meet your future.

What do you see in your future: A career program to lead you to employment within two years? A bachelor’s degree or beyond? Education accessible to you online? Customized training to fit your business?

As a fully accredited institution, Minnesota State Community and Technical College is ready to help meet your educational future in any way you choose to pursue it.

With the strength of four campuses at Detroit Lakes, Fergus Falls, Moorhead, and Wadena, MSCTC offers its communities any program or service that a region would ask of a two year higher education institution: transfer and liberal arts, vocational and technical education, customized training services for business and industry, continuing education opportunities for life long learners, athletic and cultural opportunities, and strong student support services.

Each campus brings a unique and proud history of more than forty years of providing personal service and program offerings designed to fit your needs. The college staff assures outstanding support services, and the faculty assures excellent teaching. All of this is carefully designed with regard to you as an individual.

The student body at MSCTC takes an active role in all aspects of college life. Our communities express a vital interest in the college and its students by supporting our foundations and through participation in the college’s cultural, athletic, and continuing education programs and events.

MSCTC is a place where alumni have distinguished themselves in professional fields throughout the region and across the nation. Graduates of our professional programs work in careers that continue to be in demand. Graduates of our transfer programs excel in their continued higher education pursuits and find many successes beyond college.

We welcome your participation in life at Minnesota State Community and Technical College. As you read through the pages of this catalog, please contact us toll free at 1-888-MY-MSCTC if you have further questions.

Mission
 Minnesota State Community and Technical College, as an institution of higher learning, provides opportunities for career success, educational advancement and personal enrichment.

Vision
 Minnesota State Community and Technical College will be nationally known as the premier comprehensive community and technical college in the region.
About the Campus

- Campus enrollment – 663
- Food service available on campus
- Daycare available
- Student organizations – Student Senate, VICA, Native American Student Association
- Support services available to promote student academic success

About the Community

The Detroit Lakes area offers 412 lakes within a 25-mile radius, giving you access to the heart of Minnesota’s vacationland. Recreational attractions are available year around, including downhill and cross country skiing, snowmobiling, golf, and all types of lake activities. Every July 4, thousands arrive in Detroit Lakes to enjoy the beautiful lifelong beach and fireworks show.

- Population of approximately 7,200 in the off season, and 30,000 in the summertime
- 14 challenging golf courses
- Amusement abound from waterslides, go-carts, batting cages, ice-fishing, cross-country skiing, downhill skiing and snowmobiling
- New community fitness & cultural center

About the Campus

- Campus enrollment – 1,200
- Food service available on campus
- Student organizations – Athletics, music, service groups, and career specific organizations
- Support services available to promote student academic success
- On campus apartment style housing is available

About the Community

Fergus Falls, the Otter Tail County Seat, is located in West Central Minnesota, about 180 miles northwest of Minneapolis and about 25 miles east of the North Dakota border.

Agriculture is the leading industry of the county, with health care as a major component of Fergus Falls. Between Lake Region Healthcare Corporation, the Fergus Falls Regional Treatment Center, the Fergus Falls Medical group, three nursing homes and several assisted living facilities, more than 1,600 are employed within health care in the community. Otter Tail Power, an electric utility, has its corporate headquarters in Fergus Falls.

- Population 13,471
- 600 acres of beautiful park land
- Otter Tail County has more than 1100 lakes; the area is very attractive for those who like to canoe, boat, water-ski, fish, swim, sail or windsurf.
About the Campus
- Campus enrollment – 1,665
- Food Service available on campus
- Intramural sports
- Student organizations – Student Senate, DEX, BPA, IAAP, SHRO, Student Ambassadors, VICA
- Support services available that promote student academic success

About the Community
The gateway to Minnesota, Moorhead serves as a center for agri-business processing, marketing, and research in the heart of the Red River Valley. Moorhead, Minnesota, and Fargo, North Dakota, are sister cities. Together with surrounding smaller communities, they form an area offering the benefits of a larger metropolitan center while retaining the advantages of a smaller community.

- Population of about 33,000 with a metropolitan population of about 157,000
- Minnesota State Community and Technical College, Minnesota State University Moorhead, Concordia College, and North Dakota State University add about 20,000 students to the Fargo-Moorhead area
- Moorhead parks, bike trails, ice facilities, playgrounds, swimming pools, ball diamonds, cross country ski trails, golf courses, and the Red River provide many recreational activities
- Arts and culture flourish in Moorhead. Local talent supports a community theatre, a symphony orchestra, and a civic opera company

About the Campus
- Campus enrollment – 730
- Food Service available on campus
- Student organizations – Student Senate, VICA, Nursing Club, Carpentry Club
- Support services available that promote student academic success

About the Community
Wadena, meaning small round hill, is centrally located at the crossroads of US Highway 71 and US Highway 10. A community surrounded by numerous lakes and rivers, Wadena has ten well-maintained, beautiful parks. With more than 403 businesses, Wadena serves as a retail trade center to 20 communities within 20 miles. The completion of a new airport facility in 1998 added another dimension to ever expanding opportunities in the community. A great place to live, a great place to be…Wadena

- Population of approximately 4,500
- 1,000 lakes within 50 miles
- Outdoor recreation opportunities include cross country skiing, snowmobiling, canoeing, biking, hunting, golfing, rollerblading, horseback riding, and fishing
- Wadena Community Center – fitness room, indoor ice rink
- Madhatters Community Theatre group
- 300 acres of parks
Distance Education
www.distance.minnesota.edu

Minnesota State Community and Technical College participates in Distance Minnesota and Minnesota Online.

Distance Minnesota provides an online college experience for students seeking online degree/majors, or online courses offered by their college or other member colleges. Member colleges include Minnesota State Community and Technical College, Alexandria Technical College, Northland Community and Technical College and Northwest Technical College. The Higher Learning Commission accredits participating colleges and Minnesota Online accredits the online programs.

Hundreds of Online Courses:
Course schedules are posted at www.distance.minnesota.edu and at www.minnesota.edu. Schedules provide students with course offerings sufficient to complete the distance degrees/majors. Campus students may also take online courses but should first consult with their academic advisors to ensure application to their program of study.

Registration Confirmation and information on how to get started are sent to students’ College Email accounts.

Online Degrees/Majors in Career and Liberal Arts/Transfer areas:

Liberal ArtsTransfer
- Associate in Arts

Business
- Human Resources, AAS
- Legal Administrative Assistant, AAS
- Legal Secretary, Diploma
- Medical Office Assistant, AAS
- Medical Office Assistant, Diploma

Health Services & Nursing
- Cancer Registry, Certificate
- Health Information Technology, AAS
- Pharmacy Technology, AAS/Diploma
- Medical Coding and Insurance, Certificate
- Medical Transcriptionist, Certificate
- Radiologic Technology, AAS

Computers, Programming, Web
- Cisco Networking, Certificate
- Computer and Network Technology, AAS/Certificate
- Computer Support Essentials, Certificate
- Computer Programming, AAS

Convenient Online Services Enrich the Student Experience and Enhance Success:
- Web Development, Certificate

Online student advisors to help you prepare for success
- Assistance with degree/major information, guidance on admissions process, distance readiness and basic skills assessment, research on transfer of credit, and new student orientation workshop

Personalized one-stop portal so you can more easily manage your education
- Access to ISRS web services (student record, registration, financial aid, payment), D2L (course room), college email (NetMail), other online services (bookstore, library, technical support, news bulletins and other college information (catalog, program handbook, key contacts/services, email directory)
- Preview a sample course anytime at http://distance.minnesota.edu (Sample Course)
- View the Online Tutorials at http://distance.minnesota.edu (Tutorial)

Students have four options to access online support:
1. Call 1.800.456.8519 to reach the Minnesota Online Call Center Monday-Friday (7am - 9pm) and Saturday-Sunday (10am - 3:30pm)
2. Email mnscuonline@custhelp.com
3. Write Distance Minnesota, PO Box 309, Perham MN 56573
4. Access your local campus staff

Minnesota Online offers a guide to courses, degrees and majors offered by the Minnesota State Colleges and Universities.

Visit www.minnesotaoonline.org to view statewide online classes and programs.
Introduction

Fall 2007 Calendar - For Student Participating in Distance Courses

Note: This calendar is for DISTANCE courses ONLY; for CAMPUS course dates refer to the Institution MASTER CALENDAR.

Notice there are many courses offered by partner colleges. Please note their varying due dates. Students registering for online courses taught by partner colleges are subject to tuition due, start, drop/add, withdraw, and end dates set by the partner college. For specifics, see the registration confirmation sent to MyCollegeEmail or the Online Course Dates posted at www.distance.minnesota.edu and in MYOnlinePortal.

Registration period opens for Internet majors ......................................................... April 1, 2007
Registration period opens for Campus majors .............................. See campus registration schedule
Tuition or Payment Plan Due ........................................................................ (See Online Course Dates)
Courses Start ......................................................................................... (See Online Course Dates)
Last Day to Drop/Add ........................................................................ (See Online Course Dates)
Last Day to Withdraw ........................................................................... (See Online Course Dates)
Distance courses end ............................................................................ (See Online Course Dates)
Grades Available .................................................................................. (See Online Course Dates)

Important: Please see Online Course Dates for other Online important dates by college.

Spring 2008 Calendar - For Student Participating in Distance Courses

Note: This calendar is for DISTANCE courses ONLY; For CAMPUS course dates refer to the Institution MASTER CALENDAR.

Notice there are many courses offered by partner colleges. Please note their varying due dates. Students registering for online courses taught by partner colleges are subject to tuition due, start, drop/add, withdraw, and end dates set by the partner college. For specifics, see the registration confirmation sent to MyCollegeEmail or the Online Course Dates posted at www.distance.minnesota.edu and in MYOnlinePortal.

Registration period opens for Internet majors ......................................................... April 1, 2007
Registration period opens for Campus majors .............................. See campus registration schedule
Tuition or Payment Plan Due ........................................................................ (See Online Course Dates)
Courses Start ......................................................................................... (See Online Course Dates)
Last Day to Drop/Add ........................................................................ (See Online Course Dates)
Last Day to Withdraw ........................................................................... (See Online Course Dates)
Distance courses end ............................................................................ (See Online Course Dates)
Grades Available .................................................................................. (See Online Course Dates)

Important: Please see Online Course Dates for other Online important dates by college.
Custom Training & Workforce Development

About CTS
For over 15 years the Custom Training Services (CTS) division of Minnesota State Community & Technical College has worked in partnership with business clients to assess their organizational development needs and develop custom products and services.

Service Area
CTS primarily serves 15 counties in west central Minnesota and the east central border counties of North Dakota. This is a geographic area of over 20,000 square miles (25% of the Minnesota land mass) and over 250,000 people. CTS also provides associate degree programs to incumbent workers on-site or online to companies headquartered in Minnesota.

Flexible Hour-Based & Credit Bearing Options
CTS offers both hour-based and credit courses. Hour-based training usually focuses on a specific training or production need within a company. To develop the internal workforce for new responsibilities and advancement, companies often use credit courses and degree programs. Credit courses are considered to be a key workforce recruitment and retention tool.

Research and Development
Although our primary focus is the incumbent workforce, CTS also serves as the research and development arm of the college. Because CTS staff is in daily contact with businesses and economic developers, it is in a position to continuously feed information back to the college. CTS develops new programs for businesses that can be offered on the campuses, secure new equipment through grants and serve as an industry informational conduit back to the campuses.

Targeted Products and Services
CTS offer training and services in five major concentrations:
- Allied Health & Emergency Services
- Applied Technology & Manufacturing
- Industrial Technology
- Information Technology
- Leadership Development

Training products can be customized to fit a particular business need or, in some cases, new products can be developed to meet a new technology or strategic focus. Products and services offered through each area of expertise include, but are not limited to:

Allied Health & Emergency Services
- Continuing Education for Nursing, Dentistry & Allied Health
- RN & LPN Refresher courses
- Medication Assistant (ND & MN approved)
- Nursing Assistant Training & Competency Examination
- CPR and First Aid
- First Responder (Initial & Refresher)
- Fire Training

Applied Technology & Manufacturing
- Manufacturing Employee Series
- IT Pro Series
- Automation/Robotics
- Programmable Logic Controllers (PLC’s)
- Electrical and Mechanical Troubleshooting
- Carpentry
- Forklift operation
- Welding

Industrial Technology
- Drive & Power Systems for Maintenance Technicians
- Electrical Training Series
- High-Low Pressure Boiler Systems
- Low Pressure Boiler Systems
- MN Commercial Vehicle Inspection
- NEC Electrical Code Update & Refresher
- Power Limited CE
- Sanitation Servsafe & Sanitation Update CE
- Computer Aided Drafting
- Print Reading & Schematics Interpretation
- Related Safety Training

Information Technology
- Microsoft Applications
- Internet
- Assessment and Consulting
- Customized Hardware/Software Computer Training
• Networks

Leadership Development
• Strategic Planning
• Lean Implementation
• Performance Appraisal Systems
• Creating an Internal Training Program
• Building a Customer Service-Driven Company
• Career Pathways
• Launching the New Supervisor
• Supervisory Skills that Build Productive Employees
• Coaching Upward
• Franklin Covey
  Seven Habits for Highly Effective People
  Seven Habits for Health Care
  Seven Habits for Teens
  Focus: Achieving Your Highest Priorities
  Four Roles of Leadership
  • Achieve Global Leadership 2000
  • Team Leadership
• Customer Service
  Customer Service 101
  Customer Service Academy
  Leading and Managing Effective Customer Service
• Business Writing
• Performance Appraisals

High Quality Trainers, Instructors, and Consultants
CTS uses a network of hundreds of full-time, adjunct and contract instructors and consultants. Business and industry experience is considered essential. Instructors have a variety of practical and instructional experiences.

Convenient On-Site and Campus Delivery
CTS provides training and services primarily on the company’s site. In some cases staff will work with companies to set-up training classrooms and labs. If a business is located near a campus, training can be held there.

Partnerships

CTS is dedicated to the idea that developing working partnerships with industry councils, higher education institutions and economic development organizations is the best way to serve its customers. Project partnerships have been formed with a large number of economic development groups, as well as regional higher-education institutions.

CONTACT CUSTOM TRAINING SERVICES

Mary Ryan, Director of Client Services
Custom Training Services
405 SW Colfax
Wadena, MN 56482
(218) 631-7869 - Office
(218) 299-6554 - Fax
(218) 849-2655 – Cell
mary.ryan@minnesota.edu

Bradley Godwin, Director of Manufacturing and Technology
Custom Training Services
900 Hwy 34 East
Detroit Lakes, MN 56501
218.846.3765 (office)
218.846.3706 (fax)
218.849.0243 (cell)
bradley.godwin@minnesota.edu

Karen Schumacher, Director of Health, Leadership and Emergency Services
1900 – 28th Ave. South
Moorhead, MN 56560
218.477.4455 (office)
218.477.4450 (fax)
218.556.5297 (cell)
karen.schumacher@minnesota.edu
Accreditation

Minnesota State Community
and Technical College
Accredited – The Higher Learning
Commission Member - North Central
Association
30 North LaSalle Street, Suite 2400
Chicago, IL 50502-2504
Phone: (312) 263-0456
http://www.ncahigherlearningcommission.org

Automotive Service Technology
(Moorhead, Detroit Lakes)
NATEF Certified
National Automotive Technicians Ed
Foundation
101 Blue Seal Drive, Suite 101
Leesburg, VA 20175
Phone: (703)-669-6650
Fax: (703) 669-6125
http://natef.org

Cancer Registry Program
(Distance)
North Cancer Registrars Association
1340 Braddock Place, Suite 203
Alexandria, VA 22314
Phone: (703) 299-6640

Construction Electricity
(Moorhead, Wadena)
74 credit program approved as one year of
credit toward students’ journeyman’s license
by the:
Minnesota State Board of Electricity
1821 University Avenue, Suite S-128
St. Paul, MN 55104-2993
Phone: (651) 642-0600
Fax: (651) 642-0441

Cosmetology
(Wadena)
Approved by the Minnesota State Board of
Cosmetology

Criminal Justice
(Fergus Falls, Moorhead)
Minnesota Board of Peace Officer Standards
& Training (MPOST)
1600 University Avenue, Suite 200
Saint Paul, MN 55104
Phone: (651) 643-3060
Fax: (651) 643-3072

Dental Assisting
(Moorhead)
Commission on Dental Accreditation of ADA
211 East Chicago Avenue
Chicago, IL 60611-2678
Phone: (312) 440-2500
Fax: (312) 440-2915

Dental Hygiene
(Moorhead)
Commission on Dental Accreditation of ADA
211 East Chicago Avenue
Chicago, IL 60611-2678
Phone: (312) 440-2500
Fax: (312) 440-2915

Health Information Technology
(Distance)
Commission on Accreditation for Health
Informatics and Information Management
Education
Accreditation services
233 N Michigan Ave, 21st Floor
Chicago, IL 60601-5800
Phone: (312) 233-1100

Note that as of March 1, 2005, all HIM
programs currently accredited by CAAHEP
will transfer to accreditation by CAHIIM, the
accrediting organization of AHIMA. All current
and future accreditation decisions will be
made by CAHIIM.

Medical Lab Technician
(Fergus Falls)
National Accrediting Agency for Clinical
Laboratory Science
8410 W. Bryn Maur Avenue, Suite 670
Chicago, IL 60631
Phone: (773) 714-8880
Fax: (773) 714-8886
Accreditation

**Nursing (AS)**
(Detroit Lakes, Fergus Falls, Moorhead, Wadena)
MN Board of Nursing
2829 University Ave. Southeast, #200
Minneapolis, MN 55414-3253
www.nursingboard.state.mn.us
Phone: (612) 617-2270
Toll Free: 888-234-2690 (MN, IA, ND, SD, WI)
Fax: (612) 617-2190

**Pharmacy Technology**
(Wadena)
American Society of Heath Systems Pharmacists
7272 Wisconsin Avenue
Bethesda, MD 20814
Phone: (301) 657-3000
Fax: (301) 657-1258

**Plumbing**
32 credit program approved as 800 hrs. towards students apprenticeship card in (MN), and 1600 – 2000 hrs. in (ND) by the:
Minnesota Department Of Labor & Industry Construction Codes & Licensing Division, Licensing Unit
443 Lafayette Road N. St. Paul, MN 55155-4342
Phone: (651) 284 – 5067
Fax: (651) 284 – 5748
www.doli.state.mn.us

**Practical Nursing (Diploma/AAS)**
(Detroit Lakes, Fergus Falls, Moorhead, Wadena)
MN Board of Nursing
2829 University Ave. Southeast, #200
Minneapolis, MN 55414-3253
www.nursingboard.state.mn.us
Phone: 888-234-2690 / (612) 617-2270
Fax: (612) 617-2190
General Information

Access to Information
Admissions
Registration
Student Records
Academics
Financial
Student Information
Campus Environment
Nondiscrimination in Education and Employment
Access To Information

The College will make available the following information to all enrolled and prospective students:

STUDENT RIGHT TO KNOW (GRADUATION / COMPLETION RATE)
The purpose of this information is to disclose annual student completion and graduation rates. This report is available from the College Placement Office by calling 1-877-450-3322.

CAMPUS SECURITY REPORT
The purpose of this report is to inform the campuses of campus crime prevention programs, crime reporting procedures, emergency response, and a three-year statistical history of criminal activity on the College Campuses. A copy of the Campus Security Report is distributed annually to students and employees and is available from campus Student Services office. Prospective students and employees can obtain this information from the college web site: www.minnesota.edu or calling 1-800-426-5603.

COST OF ATTENDANCE
Information on tuition, fees, estimate of book and supplies costs, and any additional known costs associated with a particular program can be obtained from Student Services on each campus. Contact the campus Help Desks for laptop requirements and costs.

TUITION REFUND
Information concerning Tuition Refund Policy for the return of Title IV grants or loans is located in the student handbook and in this catalog or on the web site: www.minnesota.edu.

DROP / ADD / WITHDRAWAL
The purpose of this policy is to explain how to begin and complete the withdrawal process. Refer to the College Drop / Add / Withdrawal Policy located in the student handbook and in this catalog.

ACADEMIC PROGRAM INFORMATION
A listing of faculty associated with a program or other instructional personnel is available on the College website: www.minnesota.edu.

ACCREDITATION
The College is accredited by the Higher Learning Commission; Member of the North Central Association (NCA); 30 North LaSalle Street, Suite 2400; Chicago, Il 50502-0504; phone: (312) 263-0456. Additional program specific accreditation information can be found in this catalog and on the website: www.minnesota.edu.

FAMILY EDUCATION RIGHTS AND PRIVACY ACT (FERPA)
The purpose of the Family Education Rights and Privacy Act is to afford certain rights to students concerning their education records. The primary rights afforded are the right to inspect and review their education records, the right to seek to have the records corrected, and the right to have some control over the disclosure of information from the records. The College FERPA Policy is located in the catalog and is included in the Student Handbook.

FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE
Information on the availability (types of aid available), eligibility, selection criteria, criteria for amount determination, satisfactory progress standards, re-establishing satisfactory progress status, disbursement methods, student work conditions and conditions for repayment of loans is included in the Student Handbook, Catalog, on the Web site: www.minnesota.edu or obtained from the campuses Financial Aid office.

Admission

Minnesota State Community and Technical College (MSCTC) as an open enrollment institution, admits students to ensure the best opportunity for their educational success. Comprehensive academic offerings provide opportunity for training and education to students from a broad range of ability levels and interests.

Orientation
All students attending classes at the College will be required to attend an orientation session prior to registering for courses.

Orientation provides a means to familiarize the students with college policies and procedures and to make them aware of their responsibilities as a student.

Admission Procedures And Policies
MSCTC considers all applications for admission. No applicant is refused admission on the basis of race, color, religion, disability, national origin, age, sex or lack of English skills. Students who
have graduated from high school, the equivalent, General Education Development (GED) certificate holders, as well as current high school students who meet the Post Secondary Enrollment Options (PSEO) program criteria may apply for admission to the college. All students will be charged a $20 application fee. An application for admission may be made at any time.

Admission to the College does not automatically qualify a student for all courses and curricula; some career programs may have special prerequisites and admissions requirements.

Students on academic suspension from another college or university shall not be admitted during the term of that suspension unless they have successfully completed an Academic Appeal at the MSCTC campus of admission. If the appeal is approved, students will be admitted with the status of probation at MSCTC. Students applying with a probationary status from a previous college will be admitted with the status of probation at MSCTC. Students with successful appeals may not be eligible for financial aid.

**Ability To Benefit**
Students who do not have a GED or high school diploma may qualify for admission under the Ability to Benefit Policy. This policy allows student to be assessed by taking the Accuplacer assessment for reading, writing, and math placement. Achievement of certain scores on this test will allow students to be admitted to the college.

**Advanced Standing/Placement**
The College awards credit for previously gained knowledge and skills that are equivalent to coursework at the College. Such credit may be granted through various means: direct transfer of courses of equivalent nature that were completed at regionally accredited institutions of higher education or other examination; and/or through formal Tech. Prep agreements with high schools.

The amount of credit granted by the College for an exam will not exceed the credit granted for an equivalent course or course sequence at the College. In addition, credits will not be granted for exams that overlap completed coursework or standardized tests for which the College has already issued you credit.

Credit granted through AP and CLEP programs may be used for partial fulfillment of the general education distribution requirements for the AA, AS and AAS degrees.

Please contact the Registration Office with questions about advanced standing / placement.

**Assessment Testing And Course Placement**
Assessments in reading, writing, and math are required of all new students who enroll in more than eight credits at MSCTC. Testing must be completed before registration will be permitted. Schedules of test dates and times are available through the MSCTC campus admissions office. Accommodations for students with disabilities who need to complete assessment testing should be arranged in advance through the college’s center for students with disabilities.

As an “open door” institution, MSCTC provides the opportunity to advance the education of all individuals regardless of prior academic preparation.

Students who do not meet minimum test scores in reading, writing and/or math will be required to enroll in developmental courses in those areas. Students must demonstrate proficiency in those courses by receiving a passing grade before enrolling for the next course in the particular discipline. These courses provide the basic skills required for success in all college courses.

Developmental courses are not intended for transfer; credits earned in these courses will not meet distribution or elective requirements for graduation.

**Credit for Experiential Learning**
Students may earn academic credit in certain college courses if they have gained skills and knowledge from previous education, job training, self-study, or occupational experiences. In some programs, students may be permitted to start at a more advanced level if they can demonstrate college-level competency similar in nature and quality to the competency they would acquire in courses offered by the College.

Academic credit may be given for credit by examination, proficiency demonstration, and/or college-level experiential learning as documented by portfolio assessment. Students will be charged applicable tuition rates and fees.
Credit By Examination
A student may challenge any program level course at Minnesota State Community and Technical College through an examination for credit with the appropriate department by the drop/add date. The student should obtain a "Credit by Examination" form from the Student Services and or Distance office to secure approval for such an examination from the appropriate faculty. A $50.00 per credit (lecture or lab) fee will be assessed for the course that the student intends to challenge. If the student passes the test, a grade of CR (credit) is recorded on the student's transcript and the credits are awarded toward their degree. If the student fails the test, the attempt is not recorded on the student's transcript.

A student MAY NOT repeat a challenge examination.

Financial aid amounts are based in part on the number of credits students register for each semester. Any test-out credits are not counted toward determining a student’s status of full-time, three-quarter-time, half-time, or less than half-time to determine financial aid awards.

A student may not test-out of a course which already appears on the student’s record. Students are encouraged to complete the credit by examination process well in advance of the term but must complete it by the drop/add date.

Refer to the College Residency policy to determine any limitations to earning credits by examination.

Student Applicants
Application for admission by all prospective students is made on the application for admission form available online at www.minnesota.edu or the Minnesota State Colleges and Universities admission form available online at www.mnscu.edu. Applicants must pay a $20 non-refundable application fee.

After completing the student portion of the application, applicants must contact their high school and any previous transfer institutions to have all transcripts sent to the campus of application.

Campus Visit
Visitors are always welcome at MSCTC and a campus visit is available for prospective students. Campus visits are hosted by students, faculty, and/or staff who strive to ensure prospective students see all aspects of college life at MSCTC. Elements of a campus visit may include the following:

- Meeting with a member of the admissions staff to discuss class offerings, career goals, and application and admissions procedures.
- Other appointments may include meeting with a program faculty member, learning services staff, and/or financial aid staff upon request.

At the Fergus Falls campus, special arrangements can be made for a campus tour conducted by current students, campus housing tours, and appointments with athletic staff, or music and theater faculty.

Prospective students are encouraged to notify the admissions office one week ahead to ensure that the admissions office is able to provide a well-planned visit. Arrangements can be made by contacting the campus directly, calling MSCTC toll free at 1-888-696-7282, or contacting us via the college website at www.minnesota.edu.

Immunization Requirement
All students must show proof of immunizations against diphtheria, tetanus, measles, mumps, and rubella. There are two exceptions 1) if born prior to 1957, or 2) if graduated from a Minnesota high school in 1997 or thereafter.

Forms are available at the Student Services office.

International Students
Qualified international students must complete all of the following steps to be accepted for admission to MSCTC. I-20 forms, authorizing admission into the United States for educational purposes, will be issued when all admission requirements are met and applicants have been accepted.

International applicants must:

- Complete and sign the MSCTC International Student Application for admission form available online at www.minnesota.edu.
- Send a $20 non-refundable application fee.
- Submit a transcript of high school grades. All records must be officially certified. Records must be in English, listing subjects
taken and interpretation of grades received in comparable U.S. units.
• Submit a detailed financial statement.
• Submit proof of sufficient funds to cover all costs for an entire academic year. Applicants should not rely upon financial aid from the college or from other employment in the United States as a source of income; as a rule, neither financial aid nor permission to be employed is available.
• Provide documentation demonstrating English proficiency. A Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) score of 500 or more is acceptable.
• Provide a health form. The applicant may submit a copy of a passport physical. An international student enrolled at Minnesota State Community and Technical College is required to carry personal health insurance.

Minnesota High School-College Course Options
Minnesota Post-Secondary Enrollment Options (PSEO) Program
The purpose of the Minnesota Post-Secondary Enrollment Options act is to promote rigorous educational pursuits and to provide a wider variety of coursework options for Minnesota’s 11th and 12th grade students. Students receive both college credit and credit toward high school graduation requirements. No charge is made to the student for the cost of tuition, fees or required textbooks and materials. To participate in the PSEO program, High School Juniors will be required to have a cumulative GPA of 3.2 and High School Senior will be required to have a cumulative GPA of 2.8. High school students are encouraged to carefully consider participation in the program before applying for admission and to discuss the PSEO program with parents and their high school counselor or principal. All participants in the PSEO program are personally responsible for meeting high school graduation requirements.

Application packets for the PSEO Program can be obtained by contacting the campus counselor/advisor.

All applicants must present a completed MSCTC Application for Admission form and a transcript of their high school academic record to the campus admissions office. All applicants must meet the assessment score requirements in English and math before being accepted into the program. PSEO students will be able to register for courses on a space available basis. PSEO students may not enroll in developmental courses through the PSEO program.

High School Tech Prep Programs
The College works in partnership with regional high schools to prepare high school students to transition into postsecondary technical education programs. High school students may be able to enroll in courses that will be eligible for college credit. See a high school or college advisor for details.

Special Students
A student who registers for seven credits or less in a semester and who does not intend to immediately pursue a certificate or degree program need not go through formal admission procedures. No proof of high school graduation is required of this type of student.

Veterans Benefits
The majors offered by MSCTC have been approved by the Minnesota State Approving Agency for veterans and their dependents eligible for educational benefits under Chapters 30, 31, 32, and 35 of the Veterans Readjustment Act of 1977. Under the new GI Bill, Chapter 106 (educational assistance program), Reserve and National Guard personnel may be eligible for educational benefits. Students should contact the Veterans Certifying Official or their local Veterans Administration Office to obtain applications and determine eligibility and entitlement.

Veterans may receive credit for appropriate military training. The campus transfer specialist personnel will determine the number of credits acceptable to transfer.

Registration
All students who have completed the requirements for admission and have attended an orientation session are eligible to register for courses. Registration priority is based on cumulated credits completed.

Independent Study
In special circumstances, a student may obtain permission to take a regular course on an independent study basis. Students also have the opportunity to expand on an area of special
interest by developing an independent study project with an instructor and obtaining the approval of the Dean of Academic Affairs.

Preparing To Transfer
Preparing to Transfer to a Four-Year University
Public colleges and universities are working to make transfer easier. Students must plan ahead, ask questions, and use pathways created by transfer and/or articulation agreements.

Students currently enrolled at MSCTC:
Discuss your plans with MSCTC counselors and campus transfer specialists. Both are located in the Student Services area. Call or visit intended transfer institution. Obtain the following materials and information:
- College catalog
- Transfer brochure
- Information on admissions criteria and on materials required for admission (e.g., portfolio, transcripts, test scores). Note that some majors have limited enrollments or their own special requirements such as a higher grade point average.
- Information on financial aid (how to apply and by what date).

After reviewing these materials, make an appointment to talk with an advisor/counselor in the transfer institution or program. Be sure to ask about course transfer and admission criteria.

If not currently enrolled in a college or university, students might begin to plan by meeting with a transfer specialist or admission officer from the intended transfer institution.

Understanding How Transfer of Credit Works:
Completion of the 40-credit Minnesota transfer curriculum at MSCTC assures the acceptance of these credits as having satisfied the general education requirements of Minnesota State Colleges and Universities and some colleges within the University of Minnesota. In addition, the four-year institutions in the state strongly recommend that students complete their associate degrees before transferring. The College has articulation agreements with several of these institutions guaranteeing the acceptance of the associate degree as completing the first two years of a baccalaureate degree. Check with the college counselors for more information.

For students who transfer without completing an associate degree or the Minnesota Transfer Curriculum, the receiving college or university will decide which credits transfer and whether those credits meet its degree requirements. The accreditation of both sending and receiving institution can affect the transfer of credits earned.

Institutions accept credits from courses and programs like those they offer. They look for similarity in course goals, content, and level.

Baccalaureate degree programs usually count credits in three categories: general education, major/minor courses and prerequisites, and electives. The key question is “Will credits fulfill requirements of the degree or program?” Not everything that transfers will apply toward graduation.

Students who change career goals or majors may not be able to complete all degree requirements within the usual number of graduation credits.

Applying for Transfer Admission:
Application for admission is always the first step in transferring. Fill out the application prior to the deadline. Enclose the application fee. Request that official transcripts be sent from every institution attended. Be prepared to provide a high school transcript or GED test scores as well.

After the college notifies students of acceptance for admission, transcript credits will be evaluated for transfer. A written evaluation should indicate which courses transfer and which do not. How courses specifically meet degree requirements may not be decided until orientation or upon declaring a major. Be advised that some major departments may evaluate courses and credits differently than the evaluator who approves admission. Some courses may not meet specific department or major requirements.

Questions about the evaluation may be addressed to the registrar’s office. Ask to speak with the credit evaluator. Ask why judgments were made about specific courses. Many concerns can be cleared up if you understand why decisions were made. If not satisfied, you can appeal.

Your Rights as a Transfer Student:
- A clear, understandable statement of an institution’s transfer policy.
• A fair credit review and an explanation of why credits were or were not accepted.
• A copy of the formal appeals process and the ability to appeal any decision made.

Usual appeals steps are:
• Student fills out an appeals form. Supplemental information provided to reviewers (a syllabus, course description, or reading list) can help.
• Department or instructor reviews.
• Student receives, in writing, the outcome of the appeal.
• Student can appeal decision to the college’s academic dean.

Upon student request, a review of eligibility for financial aid or scholarships is held.

Transfer Of Credit
Students wishing to transfer credit from another institution to Minnesota State Community & Technical College must make that request by submitting the proper course transfer request form and requesting an official transcript of their grades be sent to the registrar’s office at the appropriate campus for evaluation. Students may be required to provide course descriptions from their previous institution. Technical courses need to have been completed within the last five years unless it is waived by the Dean.

Courses in which a student has earned a grade of a “C” or better will be eligible for transfer.

Transfer Of Program Within MSCTC
Students who desire to transfer to a program at another campus of Minnesota State Community & Technical College must initiate the process at the Admissions Office at the new campus to determine if enrollment space is available. Prior to registration or transfer, students must declare, subject to the approval of both campuses, their program major and the campus from which they intend to graduate.

Student Records
Confidentiality Of Student Records
FERPA Notification & Student Directory Data
Minnesota State Community and Technical College maintains records about students in various places within the college. For example, the admissions office maintains student records, as does the registration office. Under federal and state law, students have certain rights concerning the records the college maintains.

Under the Minnesota Government Data Practices Act (MGDPA) and the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA), students have rights:
• To inspect and review their educational records.
• To request an amendment of records for the purpose of correcting inaccurate or misleading records, or records that violate student privacy or other rights in some fashion.
• To have a hearing regarding records which students believe are inaccurate or misleading, if the college does not amend records upon request.
• To place a written statement explaining the disagreement with the college in their records, if the college does not amend records after the opportunity for hearing about whether the records are inaccurate or misleading.
• To consent to disclosures of information that identify students personally, except to the extent that disclosures are allowed without consent under state and federal law.
• To file a complaint with the United States Department of Education if students believe the college is not meeting the requirements of the federal law. Written complaints should be sent to: Family Policy Compliance Office, U.S. Department of Education, 600 Independence Avenue, S.W. Washington, DC 202-2-4605.
• To obtain a copy of the college’s complete policy regarding education records. The college has policy information available in this Catalog and the Student Handbook.

FERPA and the MGDPA permit disclosures of student information without consent to college officials with legitimate educational interest. A college official is a person employed by the College in an administrative, supervisory, academic support or support staff position, a person or company with whom the College has contracted, a student serving on official College committees, a person serving on the Board of Trustees or in the Office of the Chancellor, or assisting another College official in performing his or her tasks. A College official has legitimate educational interest if the official needs to review
Records maintained on students are categorized as follows:

- **Public Data** – Data that has been designated as directory data is considered public. The Student Directory Data policy defines directory data for MSCTC.

- **Private Data** – Almost all educational data is private. Private data is accessible to the subject of the data and to those who have a business need for access to the data. Students must provide the College with prior written consent for disclosure of private data.

- **Confidential Data** – Confidential data is not accessible to the subject of the data. Confidential data is accessible only to individuals or agencies authorized by law to have access to the data.

### Student Directory Data

Student directory data is considered public data, and the College may release it without a student’s written consent. A student may, however, make a written request to Student Services to prevent the College from releasing directory data without the student’s written consent. Minnesota State Community and Technical College defines directory data to include:

- Name.
- Major field of study.
- College email address.
- Honors and awards.
- Most recent educational agency or institute attended.
- Dates of attendance.
- Weight and height (used for student athletes only).
- Dates of graduation, certification and awards.

Notice to students: If you are currently enrolled in or receiving services from one college or university within the Minnesota State Colleges and Universities (MnSCU), your academic records from that institution are available to officials of other schools within MnSCU while you are in attendance. If you seek or intend to enroll at another MnSCU institution, your academic records from other institutions are also accessible to officials at the school where you are seeking or intend to enroll. Disclosures of your records to other schools under other circumstances may require your prior written consent. Students should contact the Dean of Student Services if they have questions about their rights.

### Change In Student Record

The College expects students to report any name, address, program/major, telephone number or other record changes to the student services office. This ensures accuracy of student information and allows the college to communicate important information to students. Distance students should use the appropriate on-line form to make such changes.

Students who have name changes must provide legal documentation when completing the change in student record process.

### Academic

#### Classification Of Students

A student who has earned less than 30 credits is classified as a freshman. One who has earned 30 credits or more is classified as a sophomore. Two other terms are used occasionally to refer to a student’s status: “part-time” refers to students who carry less than 12 credits and “special” refers to occasional students who are not currently pursuing a degree or certificate.

#### Graduation Policy

Minnesota State Community and Technical College (MSCTC) grants Associate in Arts Degrees (AA), Associate in Science Degrees (AS), Associate in Applied Science Degrees (AAS), Associate in Fine Arts Degrees (AFA), Diplomas, and Certificates. The following general requirements apply to all candidates for each of the degrees.

**General Requirements:**

- Achieve a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.00.
- Successfully complete all required coursework for the program major(s) according to criteria established by the college. The actual graduation date will be within the semester in which all coursework, transfer credits and related materials required for program completion are finalized.
- Programs may have additional program graduation requirements. These requirements are published and available from program faculty and advisors.
- Students must earn 20 semester credits/equivalent or 1/3 of the credits...
required for graduation at the granting institution, whichever is less.
- Requirements are established at the time of admission to the program.
- Students must complete an application for graduation. The application can be obtained in the student services office or online at www.minnesota.edu.

**Career Exploration And Placement Services**
The College assists students with career exploration through one-on-one and/or group assistance and counseling. Each campus offers career interest inventories and other resource information and customized coursework and services to help students create and meet their educational and career goals.

For technical programs, the College also assists students in technical programs with placement services for one year following graduation. While the College does not accept responsibility for a student’s securing employment, we offer services designed to aid students in the job seeking process. The College services include, assistance with portfolio and resume development and interviewing and job searching techniques.

**Academic Assessment**
Program faculty assess the effectiveness of student learning in programs and disciplines each year. Career programs share results with their industry-based advisory committees and then adjust their curriculum as appropriate. All program assessment plans and results are posted on the College intranet.

**Academic Support Services**
The College provides students with numerous services to support their educational experience. Services have been designed uniquely on each campus to meet the needs of the student population. Services may include:
- Academic advising, counseling and support
- Career counseling, resources and assessment
- Career placement services
- Computer labs and Help Desk services
- Free one-on-one and/or group tutoring, study skills assistance and other learning services
- Individual counseling and aid in making referrals
- Library and audiovisual services
- Multicultural programming and services
- Services for students with disabilities
- Writing assistance

**Attendance/Non-Attendance**
Students are responsible for their attendance in the courses for which they are enrolled and are expected to attend all class meetings. Although college-sponsored activities, illness, or personal emergencies necessitate absence from class, students are responsible to make up all assigned work.

The College reserves the right to administratively withdraw students for non-attendance.

**Student Credit Load**
The average semester load is 15-18 credits. The maximum number of credits that a student is allowed to take in any one semester is 18. A student may petition the Academic Dean to take more than 18 credits in one semester.

**Credit By Examination**
Students may be permitted to obtain credit for some courses listed in the current college catalog by passing an examination in that course. To request credit by examination, the student should contact the campus registrar who will inform the student on process and applicable fees. If the student successfully completes the examination, the student may have the equivalent course credits applied to the student’s academic transcript.

A student may not repeat a challenge examination and may not challenge a course which appears on the student’s transcript.

**Auditing Courses**
Students intending to audit a course (earn no credit) are required to register for the course-indicating audit. Auditing students may not need to meet regular course requirements but should confer with the instructor as to their privileges and responsibilities in the course. A student may change from credit to audit status or audit to credit status any time during the first five (5) days of the semester. Courses audited are not included in determining the total credits earned toward a major or the cumulative grade point average.
Drop/Add
A student must drop a class through the first five (5) instructional days of a semester to avoid being billed for the course. No entry will be made in the student's academic record if a course is dropped within the first five (5) instructional days of a semester.

A student may add a class during the first 5 days of instruction. Late admission can only be approved by the course instructor. Proportional time limits may be applied to courses of shorter duration.

A student must withdraw from a course no later than the sixtieth (60) instructional day of the semester. A course dropped after five (5) instructional days and by the sixtieth (60) instructional day of the semester will appear on the student’s record as a withdraw (W).

Tuition and fees will be assessed for all courses for which the student is registered after the 5th instructional day of the semester. Courses dropped after the fifth instructional (5) day will not reduce the tuition obligation.

Student financial aid is calculated based on the number of credits a student is registered for at the end of the drop/add period. Accumulated withdrawals will impact financial aid eligibility and may require repayment of received funding.

The college does not automatically drop or withdraw a student for non-attendance. When students do not officially withdraw, they will receive the earned grade in each course for which they are registered, and will be responsible for tuition and fees for those courses. It is the student’s responsibility to drop or withdraw from a course.

The College reserves the right to administratively drop a student for non-attendance in special circumstances.

Withdrawing from the College
The College encourages students to visit with their academic advisor and the Student Services Office prior to making a decision to complete the withdrawal process. Withdrawing may have an impact on student repayment of financial aid, eligibility to receive financial aid, and satisfactory academic progress.

The College refunds tuition and fees to students who withdraw in accordance with MnSCU policy.

After the fifth day of the semester, the College issues refunds according to the following schedule:

Students who withdraw from all courses will receive the following refund, for Fall & Spring semesters:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Withdrawal</th>
<th>Refund allowed</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6th through the 10th day of the term</td>
<td>75%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11th through the 15th day of the term</td>
<td>50%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16th through the 20th day of the term</td>
<td>25%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21st day and after</td>
<td>No refund allowed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Summer sessions and other terms at least three weeks in length but less than ten weeks in length:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Withdrawal</th>
<th>Refund allowed</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6th through the 10th day of the term</td>
<td>50%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11th day and after</td>
<td>No refund allowed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Please note that tuition and fee refunds do not apply to withdrawing from individual courses.

Minnesota General Education Transfer Curriculum
The Minnesota General Education Transfer Curriculum is the result of a collaborative effort by all of the two-and four-year public colleges and universities in Minnesota to define a common philosophy toward general education. The goal of this effort is to help students transfer their work in general education. Completion of a defined transfer curriculum at one institution enables a student to receive credit for all lower-division general education upon admission to any other institution.

Students who complete a general education transfer curriculum are certified in ten areas of competency by faculty at the sending institution. Beginning January 1, 2002 all Minnesota Transfer Curriculum Courses offered by MnSCU institutions must transfer within MnSCU into the goal areas as designated by the original institution. The following are the ten goal areas of the Minnesota Transfer Curriculum:

Minnesota Transfer Curriculum Goal Areas:
1. Written and Oral Communication
2. Critical Thinking
3. Natural Sciences
4. Mathematics/Symbolic Systems
5. History and the Social and Behavioral Sciences
6. The Humanities—the Arts, Literature, and Philosophy
7. Human Diversity
8. Global Perspective
9. Ethical and Civic Responsibility
10. People and the Environment

This catalog contains a complete listing of all the Minnesota Transfer Curriculum Courses and their corresponding goal areas. The College website, www.minnesota.edu, also contains this listing.

Degree Requirements
The requirements for the AA, AS, AAS, AFA degrees, diplomas, and certificates are detailed in this catalog, in addition to being located on the MSCTC website at www.minnesota.edu.

Please consult your academic advisor or contact Student Services if you have any questions about the course requirements for your chosen degree, diploma, or certificate.

General Studies Courses
General Studies Courses are offered to students in diploma and certificate programs to prepare students to enter the workforce. These courses may transfer to other technical college programs, but may not transfer to baccalaureate degree programs unless an articulation agreement exists between the College and the granting institution.

Academic Program Assessment
All academic programs at the College shall develop and implement plans for assessing effectiveness of student learning. For academic programs, these plans will include assessment of all approved Program Learning Outcomes to provide evidence of student learning at the entry-level and/or at the level deemed appropriate for graduates of college programs. The results of these assessments shall be used by the program faculty to plan strategies for improved student learning.

In addition to assessing student learning, the College works in other ways to assess the quality of students’ experiences at the College, both inside and outside the classroom. As a result, students will be asked to participate in a variety of surveys and other assessments, such as course surveys, satisfaction surveys, comment cards, and focus groups. The College will use the feedback from these assessments to determine ways to improve.

Academic Advising
It is the College’s philosophy that academic advisement is essential to the growth and development of each individual student. It is the intent of the College to provide the student with personally relevant information and instructional assistance.

Mid-Term Progress
Students should meet with their Instructors to review mid-term progress.

Final-Term Grades
Final grades are provided to students upon completion of an academic term.

Grading
The College uses letter grades to document student academic achievement as follows:

- A = Excellent
- B = Above Average
- C = Average
- D = Below Average
- F = Failing
- V = Audit**
- I = Incomplete***
- W = Withdraw
- CR = Credit for test out
- NC = No Credit

**Audit. A student “auditing” a course will pay the normal tuition rate.

***Incomplete Grades. Students may request of the instructor that they be assigned a graduate of Incomplete (I). Such a request must be approved in writing by the instructor. An Incomplete (I) grade must be removed by completing course requirements by the end of the subsequent semester. Any Incomplete (I) grade not removed will be changed to an “F.” Any students on Academic Probation is ineligible to request an Incomplete grade (I).

Repeating Courses
In order to successfully complete a course as defined by program requirements, a student may enroll no more than three (3) times in the same course. Repeating a course will not remove previous attempt from the student’s transcript. The highest grade will be used to compute the student’s GPA if the student submits a completed course repeat form to the
registrar. Exceptions include: choir, music lessons and student newspaper. Financial aid may not cover the cost of repeated courses. The College advises student to check with the financial aid office.

Grade Point Average
The following system will be used to determine a student’s grade point average (GPA).

- A = 4 grade points per credit
- B = 3 grade points per credit
- C = 2 grade points per credit
- D = 1 grade points per credit
- F = 0 grade points per credit

A grade point average (GPA) is determined by the sum of all grade points divided by total credits attempted, except those credits that carry grades other than the usual A - F grades.

Academic Forgiveness
Students who have interrupted their college education for a period of five (5) years or more may appeal to exclude selected prior college course work with grades of "D" and "F" from their GPA. Such courses and their actual grades appear on the student’s academic record, but letter grades are not calculated for GPA purposes. A notation of academic forgiveness will be placed on the student’s transcript. Excluded courses cannot be used to satisfy any academic requirement. A student may use this option only once by submitting a written appeal to the Campus Academic Dean. This policy applies at any point in time during a student’s enrollment with MSCTC.

Satisfactory Academic Progress
All students enrolled in a program of study must maintain satisfactory academic progress in order to remain enrolled. Students may face probation or suspension in addition to risking eligibility for financial aid if they do not meet satisfactory academic progress standards.

Grade Point Average Requirement
All students are required to maintain an acceptable Grade Point Average (GPA). The minimum standard is progressive based on cumulative registered credits and is detailed below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cumulative Registered Credits</th>
<th>Minimum GPA Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0-5</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-23</td>
<td>1.75</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Credit Completion Requirement
All students who have enrolled in 6 or more credits must complete 67% of their attempted credits.

Academic Appeals
Students may appeal any academic issue and discuss it with the appropriate employee(s) and/or administrator(s) as established by College policy or procedure. Students have the right to seek remedy through the College’s designated academic appeal process. Students should use available informal means (direct conversation) to resolve disputes before filing an appeal. There will be no retaliation of any kind against students, faculty, or staff who participates in the appeal process. For more information about filing an academic appeal, students may contact Student Services.

Definitions:
Academic Appeal: A written request for reconsideration of the application of a college academic policy or procedure.
Retaliation: Retribution of any kind taken against a student for participating in an appeal, complaint, or grievance.

Student Grievance
Students have the right to file a grievance in writing if they have allegations of improper, unfair, arbitrary, or discriminatory action by an employee involving the application of a specific provision of a college rule or regulation. Students should use available informal means to have decisions reconsidered before filing a grievance. No retaliation of any kind shall be taken against a student for participation in a complaint or grievance. These procedures shall also protect data privacy rights. For more information on filing a grievance, students may contact Student Services.

Program Interruption
The academic calendar of MSCTC is subject to modification or interruption due to occurrences such as fire, flood, labor disputes, interruption of utility services, acts of God, civil disorder, and war. In the event of any such occurrences, the college will attempt to accommodate students. The College will not, however, guarantee that courses of instruction, extracurricular activities, or other college programs or events will be completed or rescheduled.
Financial

Tuition
Tuition for a Minnesota resident or non-resident is set annually by the Board of Trustees/MnSCU and charged on a per credit basis.

Minnesota State Colleges and Universities Policy 5.12 requires that tuition and fees will be due by the end of the 5th business day after the term begins. MSCTC shall drop all classes for students who have not paid in full, do not have a financial aid deferment, or have not established a payment plan. MSCTC shall grant an extension of the payment due date for students who have filed and are awaiting properly approved financial aid from federal, state or other third-party sources.

The president or designee may grant short-term tuition and fee payment deferrals in cases where, due to exceptional circumstances, a student needs additional time to arrange third-party financing or otherwise satisfy a tuition and fee balance due. Deferrals must document the reason for and time duration of the deferral and must be signed by the president or designee.

Tuition Reciprocity
Reciprocity agreements between the state of Minnesota and the states of North Dakota, South Dakota, Wisconsin, Michigan, Missouri, and Nebraska exist. Students of these states and the province of Manitoba are permitted to pay tuition at a rate below the nonresident rate. Reciprocity application forms are available from high school counselors or from the campus admissions office.

Nonresident Tuition
In a pilot program, all non-resident students will receive resident rates.

General Fee For Senior Citizens
As provided in the Minnesota Laws of 1981, Chapter 194, senior citizens 62 years of age or older who are residents of Minnesota can pay an administrative fee of $12.00 per semester credit to be enrolled in credit courses on a space-available basis after all students who pay regular fees have been accommodated. Senior citizens are responsible for course materials, textbooks, and special course fees. A senior citizen may enroll in any non-credit adult vocational education course in any state-supported institution of higher education in Minnesota when space is available after all tuition-paying students have been accommodated.

Residency
Students who seek to qualify for in-state tuition must first meet the following threshold requirements:

- Students must have resided in Minnesota for at least one calendar year immediately prior to applying for in-state tuition.
- Residence in Minnesota must not be merely for the purpose of attending the College.

Each of the following additional facts and circumstances will be considered when responding to a petition for in-state tuition. No one of these factors is either necessary or sufficient to support a claim for in-state tuition.

- Continuous presence in Minnesota during period when not enrolled as a student.
- Sources for financial support are generated within Minnesota.
- Domicile in Minnesota of family, guardian, or other relatives or persons legally responsible for student.
- Ownership of a home in Minnesota.
- Permanent resident in Minnesota.
- The following circumstances, standing alone, shall not constitute sufficient evidence of domicile to affect eligibility for in-state tuition under these regulations but may be considered as part of the demonstration of the facts and circumstances listed above.

College Fees
Various fees will be assessed to students depending upon enrollment status, courses attempted, and services offered by the campus attended. The following is a list of fees that may be assessed. Fees unique to a program or a class offering are detailed in the course requirement list. Fees shall be established annually by the President. A fee schedule is available from the campus business office for

the current academic year. Fees may vary based on the campus where you are enrolled.

**Application Fee**
All students entering the College will be assessed a one time, non-refundable application fee.

**Credit by Examination Fee**
When a student wishes to test out of a course through credit by examination, a credit by examination fee shall be assessed.

**Late Payment Fee**
Late payment fees will be assessed on the 21st day of each semester to any student who has not paid tuition, when no proof of financial aid or other funding is provided. The fee is based on the number of credits for which a student is registered.

**Professional Liability Fee**
Professional liability fees will be assessed to students enrolling in courses requiring clinical/internship experience. This fee is used to purchase professional liability insurance on the student’s behalf.

**Parking / Common Area Fee**
Parking fees will be assessed on a per credit basis. The proceeds from this fee are used to upgrade and maintain the college parking facilities.

**Technology Fee**
Technology fees shall be assessed on a per credit basis as outlined in the technology fee plan. Proceeds from this fee shall be used to upgrade and maintain the technical infrastructure of the college, as well as assisting in the staffing of technology related positions.

**Student Activity Fee**
A student activity fee shall be charged to students. The activity fee is allocated to Student Life activities.

**Student Association Fee**
All students shall be assessed a fee which is passed on to the Minnesota State College Student Association for college membership dues. This fee shall be assessed on a per credit basis.

**Uniform Deposit Fee**
This fee will be assessed to all students who rent a uniform from the College. The deposit is charged to ensure all uniforms are returned to the College in the same condition they were received (less ordinary wear). The fee is refundable at the end of the year if all uniforms are returned undamaged.

**Uniform Rental Fee**
This fee is assessed to students in programs that require student uniform rental. The fee is used to pay for the rental of the uniform.

**Student Payments**

Minnesota State Colleges and Universities Policy 5.12 requires that tuition and fees will be due by the end of the 5th business day after the term begins. MSCTC shall drop all classes for students who have not paid in full, do not have a financial aid deferment, or have not established a payment plan. MSCTC shall grant an extension of the payment due date for students who have filed and are awaiting properly approved financial aid from federal, state or other third-party sources.

The president or designee may grant short-term tuition and fee payment deferrals in cases where, due to exceptional circumstances, a student needs additional time to arrange third-party financing or otherwise satisfy a tuition and fee balance due. Deferrals must document the reason for and time duration of the deferral and must be signed by the president or designee.

In the event an account becomes delinquent, a written notice will be sent to the student, making the student aware of the delinquency and indicate to them their registration will be canceled if payment is not received, or they have not made a payment arrangement with the designated personnel.

Any person who has not responded to the above notice will receive a 20-day letter. This notice will inform the individual that their registration will be canceled and they no longer will be allowed to attend classes unless financial arrangements are made. This notice will also inform them they may be turned over to the Minnesota Collection Entity.

In addition, no person with an outstanding account will be allowed to register for the
following semester’s classes unless they receive a special approval from the designated personnel.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tuition</td>
<td>$ 127.90 per credit</td>
<td>$ 127.90 per credit</td>
<td>$ 127.90 per credit</td>
<td>$ 127.90 per credit</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuition Non-resident</td>
<td>$ 255.80 per credit</td>
<td>$ 255.80 per credit</td>
<td>$ 255.80 per credit</td>
<td>$ 255.80 per credit</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuition Internet Delivery</td>
<td>$ 180.00 per credit</td>
<td>$ 180.00 per credit</td>
<td>$ 180.00 per credit</td>
<td>$ 180.00 per credit</td>
<td>Resident and Non-resident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuition Dental Hygiene</td>
<td>$ 196.25 per credit</td>
<td>$ 196.25 per credit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuition Gateway</td>
<td>$ 137.25 per credit</td>
<td>$ 137.25 per credit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuition Off Campus Nursing</td>
<td>$ 137.25 per credit</td>
<td>$ 137.25 per credit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing Home Asst Home Health Aide</td>
<td>$175.20 per credit</td>
<td>$175.20 per credit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technology Fee</td>
<td>$ 7.00 per credit</td>
<td>$ 8.00 per credit</td>
<td>$ 7.00 per credit</td>
<td>$ 7.00 per credit</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Late Fee</td>
<td>0-6 $15.00 7+ $ 30.00</td>
<td>0-6 $15.00 7+ $ 30.00</td>
<td>0-6 $15.00 7+ $ 30.00</td>
<td>0-6 $15.00 7+ $ 30.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Activity Fee</td>
<td>$ 2.00 per credit</td>
<td>$ 7.25 per credit</td>
<td>$ 4.00 per credit</td>
<td>$ 1.50 per credit</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Assoc. Fee</td>
<td>.30 per credit</td>
<td>.30 per credit</td>
<td>.30 per credit</td>
<td>.30 per credit</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parking Fee</td>
<td>$ 1.50 per credit</td>
<td>$ 2.00 per credit</td>
<td>$ 1.50 per credit</td>
<td>$ 1.50 per credit</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prof Liability Ins. Fee</td>
<td>$9.75/year per student</td>
<td>$9.75/year per student</td>
<td>$9.75/year per student</td>
<td>$9.75/year per student</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Application Fee</td>
<td>$ 20.00 one time</td>
<td>$ 20.00 one time</td>
<td>$ 20.00 one time</td>
<td>$ 20.00 one time</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Test Out Fee</td>
<td>$ 50.00 per credit</td>
<td>$ 50.00 per credit</td>
<td>$ 50.00 per credit</td>
<td>$ 50.00 per credit</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senior Citizen Tuition</td>
<td>$ 12.00 per credit</td>
<td>$ 12.00 per credit</td>
<td>$ 12.00 per credit</td>
<td>$ 12.00 per credit</td>
<td>In lieu of tuition.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transcript Fee</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chef Training Fee</td>
<td></td>
<td>$150.00 per semester</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Chef Training students only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.N.A./HHA Testing Fee</td>
<td>$140.00 per student</td>
<td>$140.00 per student</td>
<td>$140.00 per student</td>
<td>$140.00 per student</td>
<td>Nursing assistant who wish to take certification test pay this fee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing Application Deposit</td>
<td>$100.00 per student</td>
<td>$100.00 per student</td>
<td>$100.00 per student</td>
<td>$100.00 per student</td>
<td>Nursing students only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre-Test Assessment Fee</td>
<td>$50.00 per student</td>
<td>$50.00 per student</td>
<td>$50.00 per student</td>
<td>$50.00 per student</td>
<td>Nursing students only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Post-Test Assessment Fee</td>
<td>$50.00 per student</td>
<td>$50.00 per student</td>
<td>$50.00 per student</td>
<td>$50.00 per student</td>
<td>Nursing students only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCLEX Readiness Test</td>
<td>$50.00 per student</td>
<td>$50.00 per student</td>
<td>$50.00 per student</td>
<td>$50.00 per student</td>
<td>Nursing students only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clinical Makeup Fee</td>
<td>$25.00 per hour</td>
<td>$25.00 per hour</td>
<td>$25.00 per hour</td>
<td>$25.00 per hour</td>
<td>Nursing students only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Replacement of Student Identification Card</td>
<td>$5.00 per ID card</td>
<td>$5.00 per ID card</td>
<td>$5.00 per ID card</td>
<td>$5.00 per ID card</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Potter Clay Fee</td>
<td></td>
<td>$42.50 per semester</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Golf Green Fee</td>
<td></td>
<td>$30.00 per semester</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Private Lessons (Vocal, Piano, Instrument)</td>
<td>$90.75 per credit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Assisted CD (certain Math &amp; English)</td>
<td>$50 per course</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uniform Rent-Auto</td>
<td></td>
<td>$108.00 per semester</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uniform Rent-Diesel</td>
<td></td>
<td>$108.00 per semester</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uniform Rent-Chef</td>
<td></td>
<td>$130.00 per semester</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uniform Deposit-Auto</td>
<td></td>
<td>$100.00 per year</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uniform Deposit-Diesel</td>
<td></td>
<td>$100.00 per year</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uniform Deposit-Chef</td>
<td></td>
<td>$250.00 per year</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*All charges subject to change after review by college administration, student senate, or MnSCU Board of Trustees.
Deferment/Payment Plan
In accordance with MnSCU policy 5.8, Minnesota State Community & Technical College has the ability to grant deferments and payment plans to students demonstrating the need for such arrangements.

A deferment is defined as an agreement between the College and the student to delay payment until financial aid, which is sufficient to cover all student charges, arrives at the College. Financial aid, for this purpose is described as grants, loans, scholarships or third party authorizations. Deferments may be granted from authorized representatives of the financial aid or business offices.

Students are encouraged to contact business offices regarding payment plan options.

A payment plan is an agreement between the college and the student based on a promise to pay in the future by the student. Payment plans shall be approved by the business office only. Business office officials will base the payment plan upon a financial situation that makes the future payment highly certain. A written contract is required to be on file for all payment plans. Non-compliance with the established plan will result in the student's account becoming delinquent and college accounts receivable procedures being implemented. All payment plans must be paid in full prior to registering for any future terms. Delinquent accounts may also lead to other college sanctions including non-release of college transcripts.

Return Of Title IV Funds For Financial Aid Recipients
Students who receive Federal Title IV financial aid (Pell Grant, SEOG Grant, Direct Loan, Stafford Loan, or Perkins Loan) and who completely withdraw prior to completion of 60% of the term shall be required to repay the unearned portion of that aid. Federal financial aid is earned on a pro rata basis up to the 60% point of the term (e.g. after 40% of the term has elapsed, 40% of the federal aid has been earned while 60% is unearned and subject to repayment). After the 60% point in the term, the student will be considered to have earned 100% percent of their federal aid. Students should consult with financial aid office personnel before completely withdrawing from college to accurately determine their repayment liability to federal financial aid sources.

Financial Aid Satisfactory Academic Progress
All students enrolled in a program of study must maintain satisfactory academic progress in order to maintain eligibility for financial aid.

Requirements
Qualitative Measure: All students are required to maintain an acceptable (financial aid) Grade Point Average (GPA). The minimum standard is progressive based on cumulative registered credits and is detailed below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cumulative Registered Credits</th>
<th>Minimum Required GPA</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0-5</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-23</td>
<td>1.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24+</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Quantitative Measure
All students are required to earn an acceptable percentage of cumulative registered credits. The minimum acceptable percentage earned shall be 67% of cumulative registered credits.

Quantitative Measure of Progress
All students are expected to complete their degree/certificate within 150% of the published length of the program. As soon as it is clear that a student will not graduate within this period, she/he immediately becomes ineligible for aid. Credits that a student has earned at MSCTC in the successful completion of a degree, diploma, or certificate program shall not be counted in the quantitative measure of progress for a subsequent program(s) in which the student enrolls. However, any credits that apply to the new program must be counted. Students who change programs (majors) without successfully completing a program, and who would otherwise be ineligible to receive financial aid due to the 150% rule, have the right of appeal to have their financial aid reinstated.

Definitions/Conditions
Registered Credits - credits for which a student is officially enrolled at the end of the registration drop period each term.

Cumulative Credits - total number of credits evaluated (registered, earned, etc.) for all periods of enrollment at the college, including summer terms or terms for which the students did not receive financial aid.
Earned Credits - successfully completed credits counted towards the required percentage of completion; includes only A, B, C, D, S and P (Pass); does not include I (incomplete), W (withdraw), V (audit), F, and NC (no credit).

Grade Point Average - calculated using a grade point value for grades of A, B, C, D, and F. (Although a P will count as a credit earned, it carries no grade point value.)

Repeat Credits - repeats may be allowed in order to improve a grade. The highest grade earned will be the grade that is calculated in the GPA.

Developmental Credits - remedial coursework (below 1000 level) may be included with registered credits limited to 30 semester credit hours. These credits are included in GPA and completion percentage calculations but are not included in maximum time frame calculations.

Transfer Credits - credits earned at another college shall not be included when calculating GPA or completion percentage, but all credits accepted by the college toward general education, program, or degree requirements shall apply toward the maximum time frame calculation.

Consortium/Joint Program Credits - credits accepted by the college for purposes of processing financial aid are included with registered credits.

Academic Forgiveness – credits for which a student has receive forgiveness in the calculation of grade point average must still be included in calculating all areas of academic progress for determining financial aid eligibility.

Implementation
When monitoring satisfactory academic progress and implementing probation and/or suspension, MSCTC will apply the following standard for students enrolled in degree or certificate programs:

- All students with registered credits during a term and whose cumulative registered credits exceed 5 credits will be evaluated at the end of the term.

- Any student found not meeting minimum satisfactory academic progress requirements for one term will be subject to probation during their next term of enrollment.

- A student on probation found not meeting minimum satisfactory academic progress requirements at the end of their next enrolled term will be subject to suspension of financial aid eligibility commencing immediately. The student shall remain ineligible for financial aid until such time that the student meets or exceeds satisfactory academic progress standards or successfully petitions for reinstatement.

Suspension of Students for Extraordinary Circumstances
MSCTC may immediately suspend a student in the event of extraordinary circumstances, such as a student who was previously suspended and whose academic performance falls below acceptable levels during a subsequent term, a student who registers for but does not earn any credits for two consecutive terms, a student who does not meet the minimum GPA standards for two consecutive terms regardless of cumulative GPA, or a student who demonstrates an attendance pattern that abuses the receipt of financial aid, etc.

Petition for reinstatement
A student who is unable to achieve satisfactory academic progress and is suspended from financial aid eligibility has the right to petition for reinstatement based on unusual or extenuating circumstances. The Director of Financial Aid (or a person or persons designated by the Director of Financial Aid) shall hear petitions for reinstatement.

Petitions for reinstatement of financial aid eligibility must:

- Be submitted in writing to the Director of Financial Aid (or persons designated by the Director of Financial Aid). Students may choose to support their written appeal by appearing in person to the Director of Financial Aid, or person(s) designated by the Director of Financial Aid.

- Include an explanation of the circumstances that affected academic progress.

- Include supporting documentation beyond the written explanation, if requested.
All petitions for reinstatement will be considered and responded to in writing as early as possible, but no later than 10 days into the academic term.

After a period of non-attendance subsequent to a suspension, a student may petition for reinstatement of financial aid eligibility for a next term of enrollment providing they do so at least 30 days prior to the start of the term.

A student who has a complaint regarding the appeal process or who feels they were denied due process, may submit a request for review to the campus provost.

A student who has been suspended from MSCTC at a particular campus shall be suspended from all MSCTC campuses. A student wishing to petition for reinstatement must direct their appeal to the campus offering the program for which they wish to enroll.

Reinstatement
Any student who has been suspended remains ineligible for financial aid until such time that the student meets or exceeds satisfactory academic progress standards or successfully petitions for reinstatement.

During a probationary term following a suspension, the student must pass 67% of the credits attempted with a 2.00 or higher term GPA to remain enrolled. If after achieving a 2.00 GPA during a probationary term, the student’s GPA is still below the requirement, the student will continue on probation for the next semester with the same rules applied.

Student Information

Bookstore
A college bookstore is located on each MSCTC campus and online. The bookstore is the place to purchase all the items needed to begin your classes. This includes books, tools, supplies, and other school-related items. The bookstore is generally open Monday through Friday during the academic year. Special hours are posted for the first week of each semester, holidays, and as needed. The bookstore is open to students, faculty, and the general public. Sales may be either cash, check, or credit card.

Campus Dining
Each College campus offers dining services to provide students and guests with a variety of snacks, light meals and entrees. Food items are served Monday through Friday during the regular academic year. The College does not require students to purchase a meal plan. Students may ask campus dining about options to pre-pay. Campus dining services may also cater events upon request. Vending machines are also available for the convenience of students and guests.

Child Care
Childcare information and/or a listing of licensed day-care providers may be obtained from the Student Services Office at the appropriate campus. Limited childcare funding is available to students enrolled for six or more credits. See Financial Aid section for more information.

Consumer Information
The College, in compliance with Title IV of the Educational Amendments of 1976 to the Higher Education Act and subsequent Federal Legislation, will provide and disseminate consumer information to all prospective and enrolled students. This information shall include, but not be limited to the following: admission requirements, financial aid programs, costs, job placement, probation/suspension policy and refund policy.

Counseling And Guidance
College counselors at MSCTC assist in the total development of each student and his/her educational, social, personal and life-career planning goals. They strive to provide a warm and accepting environment in a confidential setting. Counselors assist with educational issues such as class selection, choosing a major, career selection, and transferring to a four-year institution. Counselors also provide students with individual counseling and aid in making referrals when necessary.

Campus Counselor(s)
Detroit Lakes Campus:
900 Highway 34 East
Detroit Lakes, MN 56501-2698
218-846-3714

Fergus Falls Campus
1414 College Way
Fergus Falls, MN 56537
218-736-1539 or 218-736-1536

Moorhead Campus:
1900 28th Avenue South
Moorhead, MN 56560-4899
Disabilities
MSCTC complies fully with the provisions for the Americans with Disabilities Act and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act, which prohibits discrimination in employment and public educational services on the basis of an individual’s disability. An individual with a disability is one who has or is regarded as having a physical or mental impairment, which substantially limits one or more of that individual’s major life activities.

All MSCTC campuses are accessible by ramps or doorways. Designated handicapped parking spaces are located near main entrances. Vehicles bearing a State Handicapped License are the only vehicles allowed to park in these spaces. Temporarily disabled students (e.g., broken leg) may obtain handicapped permits for a limited time from the Receptionist. Students need a letter of verification from a doctor for all temporary handicapping conditions (this letter must state the approximate length of the handicapping condition).

Assistive technology devices such as microcomputers, laser printers, screen enlargers, and computerized dictionaries and encyclopedias are available. Tape-recorded books, adapted testing, and tutoring are provided. Information on note taking, study skills, and time management plus developmental courses in math and composition are available. The College is equipped to serve students with various physical challenges such as cerebral palsy, muscular dystrophy, spinal cord injuries, or closed head injuries.

In order to assure equal access to the full range of collegiate experiences in the most integrated setting possible, the College provides a wide range of supplemental services. Students who provide the college with a recent assessment documenting a disability may receive the following special services:

- support, counseling, and information about assessment and referral services;
- academic assistance services that may include early registration services, early syllabus availability, course selection and program advising, course work and testing assistance and modification, and tutoring; and
- advocacy services that may include assistance from a Disability Services Coordinator for students needing services, assistance in working individually with faculty and administrators, intervention procedures, and grievance procedures.

Disability Services Coordinators on each campus:

**Detroit Lakes Campus:**
900 Highway 34 East
Detroit Lakes, MN 56501-2698
218-846-3767

**Fergus Falls Campus**
1414 College Way
Fergus Falls, MN 56537
218-736-1595 (voice), or 218-736-1537 (TTY)

**Moorhead Campus:**
1900 28th Avenue South
Moorhead, MN 56560-4899
218-299-6514

**Wadena Campus:**
405 Colfax Ave SW
P.O. Box 566
Wadena, MN 56482-0566
218-631-7870

English Language Learners
The College recognizes English Language Learners students as individuals who have sufficient difficulty speaking, reading, writing or understanding the English language. The College has developed a support services plan for enrolled students. A student may be eligible for these support services by meeting one or more of the following conditions:

- The student is not a native of the United States or has a native language other than English and comes from an environment where a language other than English is dominant
- The student is a Native American or Alaska native and comes from an environment

www.minnesota.edu
Page 31
Minnesota State Community and Technical College
Course Catalog 2007 - 2008
where a language other than English has had a significant impact on the student’s level of English language proficiency
• The student is migratory and has a native language other than English and comes from an environment where a language other than English is dominant.

Health Services/Insurance
Students are encouraged to carry some type of health coverage while attending school. Group health insurance is available to all MSCTC students. (NOTE: Students should check coverage within their family insurance program.) Information and applications for student health and dental insurance may be obtained from Student Services. Health and accident insurance is the responsibility of the student. Student injuries that occur during class time are the responsibility of the student not the college.

Note: International students are required to purchase a MnSCU International Student Medical Insurance policy.

The College does not assume responsibility for any illness or accident to a student. The student is responsible for making financial arrangements for costs that are incurred at any health care facility.

All accidents shall be reported. If there is an accident or illness in a classroom or laboratory, an ambulance may be called to transport the student to a local emergency room. All campus laboratories are equipped with first aid kits, eyewash, and showers for first aid treatment of minor injuries.

Laptops
To meet the laptop requirement of a program, the student in the program must possess adequate computing resources. The requirement can be met with a student-owned laptop or a laptop procured through a lease with a vendor; however, the minimum hardware specifications and general software requirements must be met to accommodate communication, research, general and specific program computing activities.

Annually, the College Information Systems Department identifies a minimum hardware specification and required general software to meet all program majors. These specifications are available from each Campus Help Desk. In addition, the specifications are posted to the College website. Due to the changing nature of curriculum, software and course sequencing, the College will not endorse an alternate specification. Students interested in using an alternate specification are strongly advised to consider the numerous changing variables that will affect their computing needs throughout the program of study prior to leasing or purchasing an alternate specification.

All students are required to:
• at request, produce proof of licensure for all software installed on the computer, and
• register, upon request, with a Help Desk.

All students using their own laptop computers or campus computer labs are subject to the rights and responsibilities of MSCTC Policy 5200-1-01 Acceptable Use of Computers and Information Technology Resources.

Student Clubs and Activities
Minnesota State Community and Technical College’s philosophy is that student activities and organizations promote the complete development of the individual. Activities and organizations also serve a useful purpose in motivating students to enroll and continue in school. Through the number and variety of activities and organizations, all students have the opportunity to participate in extracurricular programs. The student life budget supports the expenses of approved student body activities.

Establishing a student organization requires a two part process: approval by the student senate and approval by the student services dean. All student club membership and activities will be governed by the Student Code of Conduct.

Student Clubs
Anime & Manga Club: - Fergus Falls
Special interest group surrounding Japanese cartoon club.

Athletics – Fergus Falls
The Fergus Falls campus has a strong tradition of exciting, successful athletic teams. The college is a member of the Minnesota Community College Conference (MCCC) and Region XIII of the National Junior College Athletic Association (NJCAA). Men’s athletic teams represent the college in football,
basketball, golf, and baseball. Women’s teams compete in softball, volleyball, golf, and basketball. Athletic competition includes teams from Minnesota, South Dakota, North Dakota, Michigan and Wisconsin.

**Business Professionals of America (BPA) – Moorhead**
Business Professionals of America is a national career and technical student organization that serves students enrolled in business programs. The mission of BPA is to contribute to the preparation of a world-class workforce through the advancement of leadership, citizenship, academic and technological skills. Members are involved in leadership, community service projects at the local level, and competitions at the state and national levels.

**Cultural Activities Can Touch US (CACTUS) – Fergus Falls/Moorhead**
CACTUS is a student organization designed primarily to celebrate diversity on campus. All students are welcome to participate.

**Campus Crusade for Christ – Fergus Falls**
Campus Crusade for Christ provides regular opportunities to study and discuss the Bible, worship and pray, all in a group setting, which also provides opportunities for fellowship, encouragement and spiritual development among members.

**Carpentry Club – Wadena**

**Circle K - Fergus Falls**
Circle K is an international collegiate service organization that promotes fellowship, leadership, and volunteer service. MSCTC’s Circle K engages students in volunteer activities throughout our community while providing leadership and management training to our members. Sponsored by the two local Kiwanis chapters, Noon Kiwanis and Otter Risers, Circle K members also have the opportunity to work side by side with community leaders and mentors in the Kiwanis family.

**College Ambassadors – Fergus Falls/Moorhead**
College Ambassadors is an organization whose purpose is to represent and promote MSCTC. Students have the opportunity to develop and strengthen their leadership, communication, public relations and organizational skills.

**Criminal Justice Association – Fergus Falls/Moorhead**
The Criminal Justice Association is primarily for those students who are interested in the criminal justice program.

**Distributive Education Clubs of America (DEX) - Moorhead**
The Distributive Education Clubs of America, commonly known as “DEX”, is composed of students in the Sales and Marketing programs. This organization fulfills a professional, social and service association to the students. DECA is an excellent educational supplement to a student preparing for a career in the sales and marketing occupations.

**International Association of Administrative Professionals (IAAP) – Moorhead**
The IAAP Student Chapter Program serves as a venue to introduce students to professional organizations as Administrative Assistants. IAAP’s purpose is to provide information, education, and training and to set standards of excellence recognized by the business community on a global perspective. The student must be enrolled in at least one course in the business curriculum to join a Student Chapter or to join IAAP as a student member.

**Intramural Athletics**
Each semester the college offers sports and activities such as baseball, football, basketball, bowling, softball, table tennis, darts, racquetball, volleyball, tennis, plus others as interest dictates.

**Music Organizations - Fergus Falls**
The Concert Choir, Voice Ensemble, Area Chorale, and the Jazz Ensemble provide excellent opportunities for participation in vocal and instrumental music with multiple performances. 1 semester credit is given to students enrolled in these group activities and in private vocal or instrumental lessons. Approximately twenty scholarships are awarded to participants in music groups each year.

**Mu Alpha Theta – Fergus Falls**
International mathematical honor society. Students who have completed at least one mathematics course at or above the College Algebra-Precalculus level are eligible.

**Organization of Creative Writers (OCW) – Moorhead**
Our purpose is to gather and share ideas and to promote creativity in a respectful and supportive manner. This organization is open to all MSCTC students.

Phi Theta Kappa - Fergus Falls
Phi Theta Kappa is the national honor society for 2 year colleges. The Fergus Falls chapter, Omicron (Tulice), was chartered in 1966.

Practical Nursing Organization & Associate Degree Nursing Student Organization - Fergus Falls
Students currently enrolled in the practical nursing program are members. Each organization promotes student activities, both professional and social for it’s members.

Vocational Industrial Clubs of America is the official organization of vocational education. It is open to all students enrolled in education throughout the world and is intended to develop an appreciation for the world of work. Competition in VICA is on both state and national levels.

Student American Dental Hygienists’ Association (SADHA) – Moorhead
SADHA is composed of students of the Dental Hygiene program. This organization promotes the art and science of dental hygiene, represents the common interests of the members of the dental hygiene profession, and contributes toward the improvement of the oral health of the public.

Student Human Resource Organization (SHRO) - Moorhead
SHRO is a co-curricular organization designed to acquaint students considering a future in business, with the field of human resource management and/or labor relations. Students increase their knowledge of new developments in the human resource field and develop leadership and content competencies through interaction with human resource professionals and participation in college and community events. SHRO is a chartered student organization with the Society for Human Resource Management. Students are able to join the Society for Human Resource Management as student members, allowing further development of their professional skills.

Students in Free Enterprise (SIFE) - Fergus Falls
Students in Free Enterprise is an organization dedicated to the preservation of America’s free enterprise system.

The Spartan
The Spartan is the official student newspaper of the college and is published three times per semester by and for students.

Student Senate
The Student Senate is the students’ voice with the administration, faculty, and the Minnesota State College and Universities system, promoting the needs and concerns of the students and the college.

Student Communication
All students have access to a college email address. The College uses this email address to send information about financial aid, registration, student services, and other important topics. Students should check their college email on a daily basis. If you do not know your email address or have any questions about how to activate your email account, stop by the Computer Help Desk. Students are able to check their college email from off-campus.

Student Housing
Each campus may maintain information about community and on-campus housing options. However, the individual student does the actual inquiry and selection of proper housing. The individual campus communities offer many types of housing which are available to college students. Please contact the appropriate campus for more information.

On-campus Housing is available on the Fergus Falls campus. Students wishing to live on campus can choose between two different apartment style complexes – the College Manor or Williams Hillside Village. Both complexes are furnished and house four students to each apartment. The college recommends on-campus living as a positive college experience. These facilities are "No-Alcohol" and the College shares in the management of both facilities.

Student Identification Cards
The student identification card is the required form of identification for MSCTC students. The College issues a photo identification card to students attending on-campus courses. The College issues student identification cards after students complete their initial registration. Students must show their identification cards for
admission to various College events, to vote in student elections, to check out library materials, to conduct transactions in the Business Office, and for other purposes as required by the College. If an identification card is lost or stolen, students may obtain a replacement identification card for $5.00.

**Student Parking**
Parking is provided to students in designated lots. There is no charge for parking during summer term. We will charge all students a per credit fee for parking and will waive the charge upon receiving a written request by the student.

All persons operating motor vehicles on College property shall do so at their own risk. No responsibility or liability shall be assumed by the College for loss of property, damage to the vehicle while parked, damage which may be incurred through the process of impounding the vehicle, or for any other damage or loss of any kind sustained while on the College property.

**Student Right To Know**
It is the policy of the College to annually prepare and make available to all enrolled and prospective students, statistics on completion or graduation rates, transfer-out rates, and employment, pursuant to the Student Rights To Know Act of 1990. This information shall be made available through appropriate publications, mailings and the College web page www.minnesota.edu.

**Student Services Appeals**
Any student who feels there are unusual circumstances which warrant departure from Student Services policies or procedures may file an appeal to the Campus Dean or designee. Students may choose to further appeal to the Campus Provost or designee.

**Theater**
The College theater department located on the Fergus Falls campus produces two plays a year ranging from period of comedy to contemporary drama. The music and drama departments cooperatively produce a musical once a season.

**Transcript Requests**
Students may visit the Student Services Office or go online at www.minnesota.edu to request a transcript, or they may mail or fax a transcript request to the appropriate campus. Distance Education students may use the appropriate on-line form that is located on the Distance Education web site. To protect student privacy, students must submit a written, signed request. There is no charge for this service.

**Travel Abroad**
The Fergus Falls campus offers students a study/travel abroad program wherein students register for selected spring semester course that are tied to a trip overseas at the end of spring semester. The credits taken for both the spring semester course work and the field experience apply to the transfer portion of the Associate in Arts degree. The courses and the cost of the program are announced during the fall semester.

**Visual Arts**
The Fergus Falls campus has long been committed to the visual arts through course offerings, exhibits in the Waage Fine Arts Gallery, and an extensive permanent collection displayed prominently throughout the campus. The collection began when, as a faculty member, Charles Beck often encouraged students to leave a work of art for the college. Throughout the years, through budgeted funds and gifts to the Fergus Area College Foundation, the College also has purchased the work of regional artists for the permanent collection.

**Campus Environment**

**Campus Security**
All crimes occurring on campus should be reported immediately to both campus administration and local law enforcement to ensure that appropriate action is taken. Crimes can be averted and suspects apprehended more quickly if suspicious activity is reported promptly. If someone’s actions or the situation is disturbing, or out of the ordinary report it to the Campus Administration. If you have an emergency call 911, your local law enforcement. The administration and police will assess the situation and take any necessary and appropriate action. Forms for "Reporting a Criminal Act" and a "Suspect Description Sheet" are available from the college’s front desk receptionist and in the Student Services office. Immediate documentation of the incident provides valuable information to law
enforcement should you be either a victim of or witness to a crime.

College personnel have no enforcement authority over instance of criminal actions, thus college personnel are not expected to attempt to detain a person suspected of such actions. The college cooperates closely with local and state law enforcement.

Crime Bulletins and Statistics
MSCTC shall on September 1 of each year, publish and distribute an Annual Security Procedures and Statistical Report as required by the Campus Security Act of 1990. A copy of the annual security procedures and statistical report is available at the Student Services Office on each campus and on the College web site: www.minnesota.edu.

The security report contains information regarding any documented activity on campus or off campus if such activity takes place during an event sponsored by an organization recognized by the college. This report is published and distributed yearly. It is printed as a brochure and is also posted on the College’s web page at www.minnesota.edu.

The Campus Provost, working with local law enforcement, promptly publicizes any incident of criminal activity that poses a potential threat to the campus. See the publication "Annual Security Report" for statistics concerning the occurrence of crimes reported to campus officials and local law enforcement.

Cell Phone Use
The College strives to provide high quality educational programs and services to students and community members. No member of the College community shall use a cell phone, pager or other technological communication device that disrupts the learning environment or the ability to provide high quality services.

During classes, meetings or other activities or events, instructors or employees responsible for those activities may require that all cell phones and pagers be turned off or placed in non-ring/vibrate mode.

Drug-Free Environment
Minnesota State Community and Technical College is committed to providing an environment free of alcohol and illegal drugs for its students, employees, and visitors. Therefore, the College prohibits the unlawful possession, use, manufacture, or distribution of controlled substances, including alcohol and illegal drugs, by students and employees on its property, in college or state-owned vehicle, or as part of any of its activities.

Except as permitted by MnSCU Board Policy 5.18, the possession, use, sale or distribution of alcoholic beverages and 3.2% malt liquor is prohibited at college-sponsored events on or off-campus.

Listed below are MSCTC standards of conduct, disciplinary sanctions, resources for assistance, health risks, and description of legal sanctions, as required by Drug-Free Schools and Campuses Regulations:

Standards of Conduct
MSCTC standards of conduct prohibit the unlawful possession, use, manufacture, or distribution of illegal drugs and alcohol by students and employees on all on-campus activities and off-campus activities that are considered to be school-sponsored. Foreign study programs, field trips, etc., also fall under these requirements.

Disciplinary Sanctions
MSCTC shall impose appropriate disciplinary sanctions on students and employees who are found to have violated this policy, up to and including expulsion or termination. Individuals who violate this policy may additionally be subject to legal sanctions, including criminal prosecution, under federal, state, or local law. Summary information on legal penalties for violating controlled substance laws is found below.

Students working as employees are covered while on duty under the employee sanctions; otherwise, they are covered under the student sanctions.

Resources for Assistance
Students and/or employees seeking assistance with an alcohol or drug problem, may contact the following resources for assistance:

State Employee Assistance Program
Counseling Services............ 866-477-1586
Web Site www.doer.state.mn.us/eap/eap.htm
Health Risks

Alcohol. Alcohol consumption causes a number of changes in behavior and physiology. Even low doses significantly impair judgment, coordination, and abstract mental functioning. Statistics show that alcohol use is involved in a majority of violent behaviors on college campuses, including acquaintance rape, vandalism, fights, and incidents of drinking and driving. Continued abuse may lead to dependency, which often causes permanent damage to vital organs and deterioration of a healthy lifestyle.

Cannabis (Marijuana, Hashish). The use of marijuana may impair or reduce short-term memory and comprehension, alter sense of time, and reduce coordination and energy level. Users often have a lowered immune system and an increased risk of lung cancer. The active ingredient in marijuana, THC, is stored in the fatty tissues of the brain and reproductive system for a minimum of 28 to 30 days.

Hallucinogens. Lysergic acid (LSD), mescaline and psilocybin cause illusions and hallucinations. The user may experience panic, confusion, suspicion, anxiety, and loss of control. Delayed effects, or flashbacks, can occur even when use has ceased. Phencyclidine (PCP) affect the section of the brain that controls the intellect and keeps instincts in check. Because the drug blocks pain receptors, violent PCP episodes may result in self-inflicted injuries.

Cocaine/Crack. Cocaine users often have a stuffy, runny nose and may have perforated nasal septum. The immediate effects of cocaine use include dilated pupils and elevated blood pressure, heart rate, respiratory rate, and body temperature, followed by depression. Crack, or freebase rock cocaine, is extremely addictive and can cause delirium, hallucinations, blurred vision, severe chest pain, muscle spasms, convulsions, and even death.

Methamphetamine. Methamphetamines are addictive and users can develop a tolerance quickly, so will need more and more to get the same effect. There are many health risks from taking this type of drug. While on the drug the user may become tense and anxious and it can leave them feeling depressed, paranoid and tired for days after. Methamphetamines can also cause violent mood swings and users can become very aggressive. Long-term use can cause paranoia, hallucinations, mental illness, respiratory problems and will put a strain on the heart, due to increased blood pressure.

Amphetamines. Amphetamines can cause a rapid or irregular heartbeat, tremors, loss of coordination, collapse, and death. Heavy users are prone to irrational acts.

Heroin. Heroin is an opiate drug that causes the body to have diminished pain reactions. The use of heroin can result in coma or death due to a reduction in heart rate.

State and Federal Legal Sanctions regarding Controlled Substances: Minnesota Alcohol Violation Sanctions

- It is illegal to drive, operate, or be in physical control of a motor vehicle while under the influence of alcohol and/or a controlled or hazardous substance, or with a "blood-alcohol concentration" of 0.10 or more. Motor vehicles include cars, boats, snow-mobiles, ATVs, planes, etc. "Operate" or "in physical control" includes starting the motor, steering, or being in position to control a vehicle, including simply sitting or sleeping in a parked vehicle.

PENALTY:

First offense (including juvenile convictions): misdemeanor- fine up to $700, jail up to 90 days, drivers license revocation of at least 30 days.

Second offense within 5 years or 2 or more convictions within 10 years: gross misdemeanor- fine up to $3,000, jail up to one year, drivers license revocation of at
least 30-90 days and possible chemical dependency treatment.

Third or more offenses: longer periods of revocation.

- Minors in possession or consumption: Persons under 21 years of age consuming or possessing alcoholic beverages with intent to consume, unless the person is in a parent or guardian's home and drinks with their permission. Possession anywhere other than a parent or guardian's home is prima facie evidence of intent to consume.

PENALTY: Misdemeanor

- Selling, bartering furnishing or giving alcoholic beverages to a person, under 21 years old (except parents in their home).

PENALTY: Gross misdemeanor. Possible civil liability for damages caused by the person under 21 while under the influence.

- Anyone under 21 years of age who purchases or attempts to purchase an alcoholic beverage, or claiming to be 21 or older for the purpose of purchasing alcoholic beverages.

PENALTY: Misdemeanor. Drivers license suspension of 90 days if a driver's license, permit or MN identification is used in making or attempting the purchase.

- Including a person under 21 years to purchase or procure, alcoholic beverages or lending to or permitting use of identification by a person under the age of 21 for the purpose of purchasing or attempting to purchase alcoholic beverages.

PENALTY: Gross misdemeanor. Driver's license suspension of 90 days if a driver's license is lent.

NOTE: Penalties can change with each legislative session. Municipalities and Counties may also have ordinances that regulate gatherings and have specific penalties for violation.

Minnesota Drug Sanctions

Schedule Drugs (I-V)

I. Heroin, LSD, mescaline and peyote,amphetamine variants marijuana, other hallucinogens.

II. Opium, morphine, codeine, methadone, cocaine, barbiturates.

III. Anabolic steroids, opium, codeine, methadone, cocaine, barbiturates.

IV. Barbiturates, benzodiazepines, choral hydrate, other narcotics, stimulants and depressants.

V. Opium, codeine, other narcotics and depressants.

First Degree

Sale: 10+ grams of cocaine, 50+ grams of other narcotic drug, 200+ doses hallucinogen, 50 kilos marijuana, or 25+ kilos marijuana in a school zone, park zone, or public housing zone.

Possession: 25+ grams cocaine, 500+ grams of other narcotic drug, 500+ doses hallucinogen, 100+ kilos marijuana.

PENALTY: 0 to 40 years, 4-year mandatory minimum if prior drug felony; up to $1 million fine, 0 to 40 years, 2nd offense.

Second Degree

Sale: 3+ grams of cocaine, 10+ grams of other narcotic drug, 50+ doses hallucinogen, 25 kilos marijuana, or sale of a Schedule I or II narcotic drug of 5+ doses hallucinogen or methamphetamine either to a person under 18 or in a school zone, park zone, or public housing zone.

Possession: 6+ grams cocaine, 50+ grams of other narcotic drug, 100+ doses hallucinogen, 50+ kilos marijuana.

PENALTY: 0 to 40 years, 3 year mandatory minimum if prior drug felony; up to $500,000 fine.

Third Degree

Sale: Narcotic drug: 10+ doses hallucinogen, 5+ kilos marijuana, or sale of a Schedule I, II, or III (except a Schedule I or II narcotic drug or marijuana) to a person under 18 or employment of person under 18 to sell the same.

Possession: 3+ grams cocaine, 10+ grams of other narcotic drug, 10+ kilos marijuana, and any amount of a Schedule I or II narcotic drug or LSD or methamphetamine or 5+ kilos marijuana in a school zone, park zone, or public housing zone.

PENALTY: 0 to 30 years, 2-year mandatory minimum if prior drug felony; up to $250,000 fine. 0 to 30 years, 2nd or subsequent offense.
Fourth Degree
Sale: Any Schedule I, II, Or III drug (except marijuana), or sale of marijuana in a school zone, park zone, or public housing zone or any Schedule IV or V drug to a person under 18 or conspiracy for the same. Possession: 10 doses hallucinogen, any amount of a Schedule I, II, or III drug (except marijuana) with intent to sell it. PENALTY: 0 to 30 years, 1 year mandatory minimum if prior drug felony; up to $100,000 fine.

Fifth Degree
Sale: Marijuana, or an Schedule IV drug. Possession: All Schedule I, II, III, or IV drugs except 42.5 grams or less of marijuana. Any prescription drugs obtained through false pretenses or forgery. PENALTY: 0 to 5 years, 6 months mandatory minimum if prior drug felony; up to $10,000 fine.

Small Amounts of Marijuana
For the Possession of up to 1.4 grams of marijuana the person is guilty of a petty misdemeanor including a fine of $200 and required attendance at an approved drug education program. Second conviction of possession of a small amount of marijuana results in a misdemeanor and possible drug treatment. Possession of 1.4 grams or less of marijuana in an automobile is a misdemeanor.

Federal Controlled Substance Sanctions
Schedule I Drugs (Penalty for possession):
First Offense: 0 years to life, 10 year mandatory minimum; if death or serious injury, 20 year minimum; up to $4 million fine individual, $10 million other than individual.
Second Offense: 0 years to life, 20 year mandatory minimum; if death or serious injury, not less than life; up to $8 million fine individual, $20 million other than individual.

Schedule II Drugs (Penalty for possession):
First Offense: 5 years to 40 years, 5 year mandatory minimum; if death or serious injury, 20 year minimum; up to $2 million fine individual, $5 million other than individual.
Second Offense: 0 years to life, 10 year mandatory minimum; if death or serious injury, not less than life; up to $4 million fine individual, $10 million other than individual.

Schedule III Drugs (Penalty for possession):
First Offense: 0 to 5 years, up to $250,000 fine individual, $1 million other than individual.
Second Offense: 0 to 10 years; up to $500,000 fine individual, $2 million other than individual.

Schedule IV Drugs (Penalty for possession):
First Offense: 0 to 3 years; up to $250,000 fine individual, $1 million other than individual.
Second Offense: 0 to 6 years; up to $500,000 fine individual, $2 million other than individual.

Schedule V drugs (Penalty for possession):
First Offense: 0 to 1 year; up to $100,000 fine individual, $250,000 other than individual.
Second Offense: 0 to 2 years; up to $200,000 fine individual, $500,000 other than individual.

Miscellaneous Penalties:
21 U.S.C. 853(a)(2) and 881 (a)(7): Forfeiture of personal and real property used to possess or to facilitate possession of a controlled substance if that offense is punishable by more than one year imprisonment.
21 U.S.C. 881 (a)(4): Forfeiture of vehicles, boats, aircraft, or any other conveyance used to transport or conceal a controlled substance.
- 21 U.S.C. 844 (a): Civil fine of up to $10,000 (pending adoption of final regulations).
- 21 U.S.C. 853 (a): Denial of Federal benefits, such as student loans, grants, contracts and professional and commercial licenses up to one year for first offense, up to five years for second and subsequent offenses.
- 18 U.S.C. 922 (g): Ineligible to receive or purchase a firearm.

Facilities Use
Use of college facilities, including buildings and grounds, by Student Organizations, non-college groups, organizations or individuals, shall be determined on an individual basis. Individuals groups, or organizations interested in using such facilities should contact the Campus Provost office. A cost may be associated with the use of college facilities. The College shall not be responsible or assume any liability of the using groups, organizations or individuals related to the utilization of the college facilities.

Health And Safety Policy
Minnesota State Community and Technical College is committed to providing a safe and healthy work and educational environment for its employees, students, visitors and contractors.

This policy includes establishing and maintaining programs to identify and appropriately control workplace hazards; providing for health and safety committees to identify and address workplace hazards and workplace health and safety issues; providing appropriate tools and equipment; and providing suitable training to employees concerning workplace health and safety.

While the Occupational Health and Safety Act or its regulations do not cover students, MSCTC is also committed to fulfilling its responsibilities concerning the health and safety of its students, and the College believes this policy helps to facilitate this objective.

Student Conduct Code
The college strives to provide an environment that facilitates learning. An action by a student that interferes with the education of any other student or interferes with the responsibilities and operations of the College may be considered a violation of the Student Conduct Code. Violations of the Student Conduct Code will be subject to disciplinary action pursuant to the process stated herein.

College Jurisdiction
The college asserts jurisdiction for violations of the Student Conduct Code that occur on College property. The College also asserts jurisdiction for violations of the Student Conduct Code that occur off College property when:
- The violation occurs while participating in a College-sanctioned or sponsored activity, including on-line learning;
- The victim of the violation is a member of the College community;
- The violation constitutes a felony under state or federal law;
- The violation interferes with or adversely affects the educational, research or service functions of the College.
- Hazing is involved.

Student Conduct Code Violations
Except for summary suspensions, students who are charged with violating the Student Code of Conduct may continue to be present on campus and attend classes until the charges have been resolved.

Conduct covered by Board of Trustees policy 1B.3 (Sexual Violence Policy), will be subject to the resolution procedures provided in 1.B.1.

The College defines the following behaviors as violations of the Student Conduct Code; these behaviors are subject to the disciplinary sanctions outlined in this policy.
1. Academic Dishonesty: Submission of false records of academic achievement; cheating on assignments or examinations; plagiarizing; altering, forging, or misusing a College academic record; taking, acquiring, or using test materials without faculty permission; acting alone or in coordination with another to falsify records or to dishonestly obtain grades, honors, awards or other professional endorsement.
2. Falsifications: Willfully providing College offices or officials with false, misleading, or incomplete information; intentionally making false reports of a bomb, fire, natural disaster, or other emergency to a College official or an emergency service agency; misusing, altering, forging, falsifying, or
transferring to another person a College-issued identification; forging, or altering official College documents without appropriate authorization or conspiring with or inducing others to forge or alter College records or documents without proper authorization; violating copyright regulations; tampering with the election of any College-recognized student organization.

3. Identification and Compliance: Failure to comply with directions of College officials or law enforcement officers acting in performance of their duties and/or failure to identify oneself to these persons when requested to do so.

4. College Facilities and Service: Acting to obtain fraudulently (by deceit, unauthorized procedure, bad check or misrepresentation) goods, services, or funds from College departments or student organizations or individuals acting in their behalf; misuse, alteration, or damage of fire-fighting equipment, safety devices, or other emergency equipment or interference with the performance of those specifically charged with carrying out emergency services; wrongful use of College properties or facilities.

5. Disorderly conduct on the Campus or at a College sanctioned or sponsored activity: Intimidation, threats to, physical abuse of, or harassment that threatens to or endangers the health, safety or welfare of a member of the College community; breach of the peace; physically assaulting another; fighting; obstructing or disrupting teaching, research, administration or public service functions; obstructing or disrupting disciplinary procedures or authorized College activities; vandalism; lewd or indecent conduct.

6. Theft and Property Damage: Theft or embezzlement of, destruction of, damage to, unauthorized possession of, or wrongful sale or gift of property belonging to the College, or a member of the College community or a campus guest.

7. Theft or other abuse of computers, including but not limited to:
   a.) Unauthorized installation of software, unauthorized entry into a file, to use, read or change the contents or for any other purpose.
   b.) Unauthorized transfer of a file.
   c.) Unauthorized use of another individual’s identification or password.
   d.) Use of computing facilities to interfere with the work of another student, or college employee.
   e.) Use of computing facilities to send obscene or abusive messages.
   f.) Use of computing facilities to interfere with normal operation of the College computing system.
   g.) Use of campus technologies that would constitute a violation under MnSCU and College Information Technology Acceptable Use Policies.

8. Hazing: Hazing, for the purpose of initiation, admission, affiliation or membership in a group or organization, which endangers the mental or physical health or safety of a student or which destroys or removes public or private property. Hazing is defined to include any actions, activities, or situations intentionally created to produce the unnecessary, undue mental or physical discomfort, embarrassment, harassment, ridicule, excessive fatigue, interference with scholarship or personal lives, or expose to situations where one’s physical or mental well-being may be endangered.

9. College Rules: Violating MnSCU policy, and published College policies, rules or regulations; violating other College departments’ regulations that have been posted or publicized. Provisions contained in College documents shall be deemed “rules” under this code.

10. Weapons on campus or at College sponsored activities: Use or possession of weapons on College property unless expressly authorized by the College and/or violations of the College policy on weapons. A weapon is broadly defined to mean any object, device, or instrument designed as a weapon or capable of threatening or producing bodily harm including, but not limited to, all firearms (including BB guns), dangerous knives, explosives, explosive fuels, dangerous chemicals, billy clubs, and fireworks

11. Disruptive Demonstrations: Participation in a campus demonstration that disrupts the
normal operations of the College and infringes on the rights of other members of the College community; leading or inciting others to disrupt scheduled and/or normal activities of any campus building or area; obstruction which unreasonably interferes with freedom of movement, both pedestrian and vehicular, on campus.

12. **Keys:** Possession, making, or causing to be made any key to operate locks or locking mechanisms on campus without proper authorization or using or giving to another a key for which there has been no proper authorization.

13. **Violations of Law:** Violation of local, state, or federal law on college property or off college property when such a violation poses a threat to the safety or welfare of the College community or disrupts the operations of the College.

14. **Sound Amplification:** Using sound amplification or loudspeaker equipment except when such use is authorized by a college official.

15. **Controlled Substances:** The possession, sale, use, intent to distribute, or distribution of any narcotic drug, any drug paraphernalia, marijuana, alcoholic beverage, or other addictive, hallucinogenic or other mood modifying substances or reporting to a College event or activity under the influence of a controlled substance.

16. **Abuse of the College Judicial Process,** including but not limited to:
   a.) Failure to obey the summons of the college Judicial Board, Provost or designee.
   b.) Falsification, distortion, or misrepresentation of information before a college judicial body.
   c.) Disruption or interference with the orderly conduct of a college judicial proceeding.
   d.) Initiation of a judicial complaint intentionally without cause.
   e.) Attempting to discourage an individual’s proper participation in, or use of, the judicial system.
   f.) Attempting to influence the impartiality of a member of the college judicial board prior to and/or during the course of the judicial proceeding.
   g.) Harassment and/or intimidation of a member of a college judicial board prior to, during, and/or after a judicial proceeding.
   h.) Failure to comply with the sanction(s) imposed under the Student Conduct Code.
   i.) Influencing or attempting to influence another person to commit an abuse of the judicial system.

17. **Physical Abuse/Intimidation:** Physical or emotional abuse, intimidation, or harassment of a person including, but not limited to, stalking, defamation, intimidation, or harassment through other persons or use of electronic communication devices such as video, computers or telephones.

18. **Fire Safety:** Intentionally or recklessly activating a fire alarm without cause, damaging fire safety equipment or initiating a false report, false warning or threat of fire, explosion or other emergency on College premises.

19. **Tobacco Use:** Use of any tobacco product in College buildings or classrooms, or in non-smoking areas on College property. Tobacco products include cigarettes, cigars, pipes, smokeless tobacco and any smoking material.

**Violation of Law and College Discipline**

1. College disciplinary proceedings may be instituted against a student charged with violation of a law that is also a violation of this Student Conduct Code. For example, College disciplinary proceedings may be instituted if both violations result from the same factual situation, without regard to pending civil litigation in court or criminal arrest and prosecution. Proceedings under the Student Conduct Code may be carried prior to, simultaneously with, or following civil or criminal proceedings off-campus.

2. If the alleged offense is also the subject of a proceeding before the judicial board under the Student Conduct Code, the College may advise off-campus authorities of the existence of the Student Conduct Code and how such matters will be handled internally within the College community. The College will cooperate fully with law enforcement and other agencies in the enforcement of criminal law on campus as permitted by
State and Federal privacy laws. Individual students, staff and faculty members, acting in their personal capacities, remain free to interact with governmental representatives as they deem appropriate.

3. When a student is found to have violated the Student Conduct Code and disciplinary actions include sanctions which terminate enrollment status of the student, the College may hold the student responsible for payment of tuition, fees and other educational costs associated with attendance in the term of enrollment.

SECTION II. JUDICIAL PROCESS

Charges and Informal Process

1. Any member of the college may file a written complaint alleging that a student or organization has violated the Student Conduct Code. Charges should be in writing for the record but can proceed upon verbal notification to the Provost or designee.

2. The Provost or designee shall conduct a preliminary investigation to determine the validity of the charges by meeting with the complainant(s) and accused student(s) within five (5) days of receiving the complaint. Upon determination that the charges are valid, the Provost or designee shall:
   a.) Provide written notice to the accused student(s) that a complaint has been filed which accused the student(s) of violating the Student Conduct Code. This notice will include the specific violation(s) alleged and the date the alleged violation(s) occurred. This written notice will be sent to the accused student(s) within five (5) days of violation determination.
   b.) Provide the accused student(s) with a copy of the Student Conduct Code.
   c.) Inform the accused student(s) of the nature of evidence available to support the complaint.
   d.) Specify a date and time when the student is required to meet with the Provost or designee to attempt to reach a mutually acceptable resolution of the charges. Allow the student(s) at least 48 hours to prepare for this meeting.
   e.) Inform the student(s) that failure to appear for this informal meeting shall result in referral of the charges for a formal hearing before the Judicial Board.

3. If a mutually acceptable resolution cannot be reached during the information meeting, including any applicable sanctions, the Provost (or designee) shall refer the case to the college Judicial Board. If a resolution is reached, all parties shall sign the written confirmation of the resolution and the Provost (or designee) shall send copies, including applicable sanctions, to all parties within 48 hours of the meeting.

4. Judicial proceedings shall be consistent with Board of Trustee policy and conducted and maintained in accordance with State and Federal Privacy laws.

B. Formal Process

The formal process will consist of a hearing following these guidelines:

a.) A Judicial Board will be in place comprised of the Provost, the advisor of the accused student or organization, up to two members of the Student Senate, a faculty member, and a staff member. A counselor may also be in attendance as an ex-officio member to assist with mediation and counseling, but shall not be expected to act in a disciplinarian role. The person bringing forth the claim of misconduct may also be in attendance but may not serve on the judicial board.

b.) The Provost or designee shall provide the accused student with advance, written notice of the time, place and date of the hearing. The accused student or organization must also be provided in advance with written information regarding 1) charges; 2) evidence to be presented against the student/organization; and 3) a list of witnesses and the nature of their testimony. If the accused student or organization representatives fail to appear at the appointed time, the hearing may still proceed as scheduled.

c.) The accused student or organization will be given the opportunity to speak in his/her own defense, to question any witnesses and to have an advisor present. This advisor may give advice to the accused student or organization, but may not question the judicial panel members or witnesses. This advisor may not be the same advisor serving on the judicial panel.

d.) The accused student or organization will be provided with a written statement of the findings, conclusions and any sanctions
imposed no later than 5 business days following the date of the hearing.

SECTION III. SANCTIONS
The following sanctions may be imposed when students have been found to have violated the Student Conduct Code. More than one of these sanctions may be imposed for any single violation. Failure to comply with imposed sanctions may result in additional sanctions. Additional penalties may be imposed if the student is found to have further violated the Conduct Code.

1. Reprimand and Warning: The issuance of a written reprimand and warning that states that the student(s) is violating or has violated institutional regulations.

2. Restitution: A student may be required to pay the cost for the repair or replacements of any damaged or destroyed property.

3. Confiscation: Goods used or possessed in violation of the Conduct Code, including falsified information or identification, will be confiscated and are not subject to return to the student.

4. Restricted Access: A student may be removed from and/or have access restricted from specified College facilities, including student residence halls.

5. Loss of Privileges: A student may lose privileges to participate in and/or attend College events, represent the College in specified manners, hold office in any College sanctioned organization, receive institutional financial aid, or maintain on-campus student employment.

6. Participation in a Specific Program: A student may be required to participate in a specific program(s), such as an educational program, counseling program, or other program as assigned.

7. Probation: A written notice of probation for violation of the specified regulations. Probation imposed will be for a designated period of time and will include the probability of more severe disciplinary sanctions if the student(s) is found to be violating any institutional regulation during the probationary period.

8. Discretionary Sanctions: Work assignments, service to the College or other related discretionary sanctions. This will be coordinated by the Provost or designee.

9. Suspension: Termination of enrollment for specified period of time, after which the student(s) is eligible to return. Conditions for re-admission may be specified.

10. Expulsion: Permanent termination of student status from the College.

11. Summary Suspension: A summary suspension may be imposed when, in the judgment of the Provost or designee, the accused student’s presence on campus would constitute a threat to the safety and well being of members of the campus community. Before implementing the summary suspension, the Provost or designee must give oral or written notice of the intention to impose the summary suspension. The accused student shall be given the opportunity to present oral or written arguments against the imposition of the summary suspension. Notice of the intention to impose the summary suspension shall thereafter be provided in writing to the student.

After the student has been summarily suspended, the Provost or designee must provide the opportunity for a Judicial Board hearing within the shortest reasonable time period, not to exceed 9 days from the date the student received written notification of the summary suspension.

During the summary suspension, the student may not be on College property without obtaining prior, written authorization from the Provost or designee.

SECTION IV. APPEALS
1. A decision reached by the college Judicial Board may be appealed by the accused student(s) to the Chief Student Affairs Officer of the college within five (5) school days of the decision. Appeals must be in writing and shall be sent to the Chief of Student Affairs Officer.

2. An appeal shall be limited to review of the verbatim record of the initial hearing and supporting comments for one or more of the following purposes:
   a.) To determine whether the original hearing was conducted in a fair manner in light of the charge(s) and evidence presented, and in conformity with prescribed procedures allowing the accused student(s) a reasonable opportunity to prepare and to present a rebuttal of the charge(s) and evidence.
   b.) To determine whether the evidence confirmed that a violation of the Student Conduct Code occurred.
c.) To determine whether the sanction(s) imposed were appropriate for the specific violation of the Student Conduct Code.

3. Following a review of the hearing and the appeal presented by the student(s), the Chief Student Affairs Officer shall render a decision. The Chief Student Affairs Officer may: uphold the Judicial Board’s decision and sanction(s); determine that the decision was reached in error or inappropriately; or may determine that the sanction was inappropriate. In the latter case, the Chief Student Affairs Officer may issue a lesser sanction. If the Chief Student Affairs Officer decides that the sanction(s) was reached in error or inappropriately, the Chief Student Affairs Officer may require the Judicial Board to hear the case de novo or may choose to absolve the student(s).

4. The Chief Student Affairs Officer shall notify the student(s) in writing of his or her decision of any new sanction imposed. This written notice will be provided no later than 5 business days following the date of receiving the appeal.

5. The Chief Student Affairs Officer’s decision shall be final with the College and MnSCU.

6. If the sanction involved suspension for 10 days or more, the student(s) shall be informed of the right to a contested case hearing under Chapter 14 of Minnesota Statutes which states that an appeal may be made to an Administrative Law Judge at the Minnesota State Hearing Examiners Office, St. Paul, Minnesota. The student(s) may request a hearing in writing within five (5) days of receipt of written suspension notice. If the student(s) does not file an appeal within the five (5) days, any further right to appeal shall be waived. The attorney assigned to MnSCU by the Attorney General shall represent the College at this hearing. The Administrative Law Judge shall prepare a report, which contains a recommendation, to the College President. Within a period of not less than twelve (12) nor more than twenty (20) days following receipt of the recommendation, the College President will make a decision. The decision of the College President is final. During this appeal process, the student(s) shall have the right to attend classes and to receive services related to the College program until a final decision has been made, unless the process is the result of actions deemed harmful or potentially harmful to other persons or property.

SECTION V. INTERPRETATION
1. Any questions of interpretation regarding the Student Conduct Code shall be referred to the Chief Student Affairs Officer, or in the case of scholastic dishonesty, to the Chief Academic Affairs Officer of the College.

2. The Student Conduct Code shall be reviewed every year under the direction of the Chief Student Affairs Officer.

SECTION VI. MAINTENANCE OF RECORDS
Records relating to students’ histories of conduct shall be kept as required by law and the college records retention schedule, and shall be kept separate from students’ regular records. The only persons having access to these records shall be the College President, the Chief Student Affairs Officer, the Chief Academic Affairs Officer, the Provost or designee, and the Deans. Any other person who wishes to review these files must have permission from the Chief Student Affairs Officer or the Chief Academic Affairs Officer.

Student Involvement in Decision Making
The College values student participation in planning and decision making. The College shall give students the opportunity to participate in activities, committees, events and forums that are related to policy development and/or decision making. Student committee members shall be selected by the Student Senate. Exceptions to student participation on committees may include: Committees established for the evaluation of personnel; Committees established under collective bargaining agreements; Management teams and presidential cabinets.

Tobacco-Free Environment
Minnesota State Community and Technical College is committed to providing a smoke-free environment for students, employees, and visitors. Use of tobacco products on the premises of college facilities is therefore prohibited except in designated outdoor areas. Use of tobacco products in college- or state-owned vehicles is also prohibited.

Workplace Violence
The College is committed to providing a safe working environment for its employees, students, and visitors, free from threats and acts
of violence. In support of this commitment, the College shall implement the following policies in an attempt to reduce the potential for threats and workplace violence, including banning dangerous weapons from workplace sites:

- Creating a low-risk work environment: College administrators are expected to promote positive behavior, and to lead by example, by treating employees with the respect and dignity each person deserves. Emphasis will be placed on creating a workplace where established standards of conduct are clear, are communicated, are consistently enforced, and where discipline is used fairly and appropriately to deal with instances of unacceptable behavior.

- Training: All college administrators will be provided training in workplace-related threats and acts of violence. This training will focus on prevention and de-escalation of violence, will include suggestions for appropriate responses to threats and acts of violence, and will identify those resources which are available to use once a potential problem has been identified, or an incident has occurred.

- Employee Counseling and Assistance: The administration will encourage use of the Employee Assistance Program (EAP). The EAP is primarily an assessment, short-term counseling and referral agency. While administrators, family members, or union representatives may encourage employees to seek help from the EAP, the decision to use those services must be voluntary. Employees may also choose to seek assistance from private health services to deal with pressures, stress, emotional problems, or other personal issues which could, if ignored, lead to threats or acts of violence.

- Valuing and Respecting Diversity: The College values and respects individual differences among people. Harassment of any person in the workplace is strictly prohibited. Incidents of this nature, if not corrected, may result in workplace violence. The administration will continue to treat incidents of harassment and discrimination as outlined in MnSCU Board Policy 1B.1.

- A Safe Workplace: College and campus administrators have the primary responsibility for ensuring a safe work environment. They are empowered to take immediate action to resolve or stabilize violent situations in the workplace, and to protect people from harm. Administrators will also ensure that appropriate disciplinary responses are made to internal workplace acts of violence or aggression.

- Dangerous Weapon Prohibition: The administration will work to eliminate dangerous weapons from the workplace. The possession of any dangerous weapon, to include any firearm, in any college workplace by any person other than a law enforcement officer, is strictly prohibited. For the purposes of this plan and policy, the following items are considered to be "Dangerous Weapons":
  - Any weapon which, according to law, is illegal to possess.
  - Any firearm, loaded or unloaded, assembled or disassembled, including pellet, "BB", and stun guns (electronic incapacitation devices).
  - Replicate firearms, as defined in Minnesota Statute 609.713.
  - Knives (and other similar instruments) with a blade length of more than three inches, other than those present in the workplace for the specific use of instruction or for food preparation and service.
  - Any "switchblade" knife.
  - "Brass knuckles," "metal knuckles," and similar weapons.
  - Bows, crossbows and arrows.
  - Explosives and explosive devices, including fireworks and incendiary devices.
  - "Throwing stars," "numchucks," clubs, saps, and any other item commonly used as, or primarily intended for use as, a weapon.
  - Any object that has been modified to serve as, or has been employed as, a dangerous weapon.

Prohibition Of Concealed Weapons
The College adopts in full Policy 5.21 of Minnesota State Colleges and Universities. In addition to concealed firearms, employees, students, and visitors are prohibited from carrying any concealed dangerous weapons (defined in policy 1090-1-01) on college property, exclusive of parking lots. Employees are prohibited from carrying concealed weapons while acting in the course and scope of employment. Violators will be subject to sanctions: employment-related civil sanctions for employees and academic sanctions for students.
Nondiscrimination in Employment and Education Opportunity

Minnesota State Community and Technical College hereby adopts MnSCU 1B.1 Board Policy and Procedure 1B.1.1 in full:

18.1 Nondiscrimination in Employment and Education Opportunity

Minnesota State Colleges and Universities are committed to a policy of nondiscrimination in employment and education opportunity. No person shall be discriminated against in the terms and conditions of employment, personnel practices, or access to and participation in, programs, services, and activities with regard to race, sex, color, creed, religion, age, national origin, disability, marital status, status with regard to public assistance, sexual orientation. In addition, discrimination in employment based on membership or activity in a local commission as defined by law is prohibited.

Harassment on the basis of race, sex, color, creed, religion, age, national origin, disability, marital status, status with regard to public assistance, sexual orientation is prohibited. Harassment may occur in a variety of relationships, including faculty and student, supervisor and employee, student and student, staff and student, employee and employee, and other relationships with persons having business at, or visiting the educational or working environment.

This policy is directed at verbal and physical conduct that constitutes discrimination/harassment under state and federal law and is not directed at the content of speech. In cases in which verbal statements and other forms of expression are involved, Minnesota State Colleges and Universities will give due consideration to an individual’s constitutionally protected right to free speech and academic freedom. However, discrimination and harassment are not within the protections of academic freedom or free speech.

The system office, colleges and universities shall maintain and encourage full freedom, within the law, of expression, inquiry, teaching and research. Academic freedom comes with a responsibility that all members of our education community benefit from it without intimidation, exploitation or coercion.

This policy shall apply to all individuals affiliated with Minnesota State Colleges and Universities, including but not limited to, its students, employees, applicants, volunteers, agents and Board of Trustees, and is intended to protect the rights and privacy of both the complainant and respondent and other involved individuals, as well as to prevent retaliation or reprisal. Individuals who violate this policy shall be subject to disciplinary or other corrective action.

This policy supersedes all existing system, college and university non-discrimination policies.

Part 2. Definitions.

Subpart A. Consensual Relationship. A sexual or romantic relationship between two persons who voluntarily enter into such a relationship. Employees who are members of the same household should also refer to the Board of Trustees Nepotism policy 4.10.

Subpart B. Discrimination. Discrimination is defined as conduct that is directed at an individual because of his or her protected class and that subjects the individual to different treatment by agents or employees so as to interfere with or limit the ability of the individual to participate in, or benefit from, the services, activities, or privileges provided by the system or colleges and universities or otherwise adversely affects the individual’s employment or education.

Subpart C. Discriminatory Harassment. Discriminatory harassment is defined as verbal or physical conduct that is directed at an individual because of his or her protected class, and that is sufficiently severe, pervasive, or persistent so as to have the purpose or effect of creating a hostile work or educational environment.

As required by law, Minnesota State Colleges and Universities has further defined sexual harassment as a form of sexual discrimination which is prohibited by state and federal law. Sexual harassment is defined as unwelcome sexual advances, requests for sexual favors, sexually motivated physical conduct, and other verbal or physical conduct of a sexual nature when:
1. Submission to such conduct is made either explicitly or implicitly a term or condition of an individual’s employment or education, evaluation of a student’s academic performance, or term or condition of participation in student activities or in other events or activities sanctioned by the college or university; or
2. Submission to or rejection of such conduct by an individual is used as the basis for employment or academic decisions or other decisions about participation in student activities or other events or activities sanctioned by the college or university; or
3. Such conduct has the purpose or effect of threatening an individual’s work or academic performance; or creating an intimidating, hostile, or offensive work or educational environment.

Subpart D. Employee. Minnesota State Colleges and Universities personnel include all faculty, staff, administrators, teaching assistants, graduate assistants, residence directors and student employees.

Subpart E. Protected Class. Protected class for the purpose of this policy means that discrimination and harassment in employment and education are prohibited on the basis of: race, sex, color, creed, religion, age, national origin, disability, marital status, status with regard to public assistance or sexual orientation. In addition, membership or activity in a local human rights commission is a protected class in employment.

Subpart F. Retaliation. Retaliation includes, but is not limited to, intentionally engaging in any form of intimidation, reprisal or harassment against an individual because he or she made a complaint under this policy or assisted or participated in any manner in an investigation, or process under this policy, regardless of whether a claim of discrimination or harassment is substantiated; or associated with a person or group of persons who are disabled or are of a different race, color, creed, religion, sexual orientation or national origin. Retaliation may occur whether or not there is a power or authority differential between the individuals involved.

Subpart G. Sexual harassment and violence as sexual abuse. Under certain circumstances, sexual harassment or violence may constitute sexual abuse according to Minnesota law. In such situations, the system office and colleges and universities shall comply with the reporting requirements in M.S. Section 626.556 (reporting of maltreatment of minors) and M.S. Section 626.557 (Vulnerable Adult Protection Act). Nothing in this policy will prohibit the system office or any college or university from taking immediate action to protect victims of alleged sexual abuse. Minnesota State Colleges and Universities 1B.3 Sexual Violence Policy addresses sexual violence.

Subpart H. Student. “Student” means an individual who is:
1. Admitted, enrolled, registered to take or is taking one or more courses, classes, or seminars, credit or noncredit, at any System college or university; or
2. Between terms of a continuing course of study at the college or university, such as summer break between spring and fall academic terms; or
3. Expelled or suspended from enrollment as a student at the college or university, during the pendency of any adjudication of the student disciplinary action.

Part 3. Consensual Relationships. An employee of Minnesota State Colleges and Universities shall not enter into a consensual relationship with a student or an employee over whom he or she exercises direct or otherwise significant academic, administrative, supervisory, evaluative, counseling, or extracurricular authority or influence. In the event a relationship already exists, each college and university and system office shall develop a procedure to reassign evaluative authority as may be possible to avoid violations of this policy. This prohibition does not limit the right of an employee to make recommendation on personnel matters concerning a family or household member where the right to make recommendations on such personnel matters is explicitly provided for in the applicable collective bargaining agreement or compensation plan.

Part 4. Retaliation. Retaliation as defined in this policy is prohibited in the system office, colleges and universities. Any individual subject to this policy who intentionally engages in retaliation shall be subject to disciplinary or other corrective action as appropriate.
Procedure 1B.1.1
Report/Complaint of Discrimination/Harassment Investigation and Resolution

Part 1. Purpose and Applicability. Subpart A. Purpose. This procedure is designed to further implement Minnesota State Colleges and Universities policies relating to nondiscrimination by providing a process through which individuals alleging violation of Board Policy 1B.1 Nondiscrimination in Employment and Education Opportunity may pursue a complaint. This includes allegations of retaliation, or discrimination or harassment based on sex, race, age, disability, color, creed, national origin, religion, sexual orientation, marital status, or status with regard to public assistance. In addition, discrimination in employment based on membership or activity in a local commission as defined by law is prohibited.

Subpart B. Applicability. This procedure shall apply to all individuals affiliated with Minnesota State Colleges and Universities, including its students, employees, and applicants for employment, and is intended to protect the rights and privacy of both the complainant and respondent and other involved individuals, as well as to prevent retaliation/reprisal. Individuals who violate this procedure shall be subject to disciplinary or other corrective action. A single act of discrimination or harassment may be based on more than one protected class status. For example, discrimination based on anti-Semitism may relate to religion, national origin, or both; discrimination against a pregnant woman might be based on sex, marital status, or both; discrimination against a transgender or transsexual individual might be based on sex or sexual orientation. Not every act that may be offensive to an individual or group constitutes discrimination or harassment. Harassment includes action beyond the mere expression of views, words, symbols or thoughts that another individual finds offensive. To constitute a violation of Board Policy 1B.1, conduct must be considered sufficiently serious to deny or limit a student’s or employee’s ability to participate in or benefit from the services, activities, or privileges provided by Minnesota State Colleges and Universities.

Subpart C. Scope. This procedure is not applicable to allegations of sexual violence; allegations of sexual violence are handled pursuant to Board Policy 1B.3 Sexual Violence and System Procedure 1B.3.1. In addition, harassment and discrimination complaints not arising from alleged violations of Board Policy 1B.1, are to be addressed under other appropriate policies and established practices.

Part 2. Definitions. The definitions in Board Policy 1B.1 also apply to this procedure.

Subpart A. Designated officer. Designated officer means an individual designated by the president or chancellor to be primarily responsible for conducting an initial inquiry, determining whether to proceed with an investigation under this procedure, and investigating or coordinating the investigation of reports and complaints of discrimination/harassment in accordance with this procedure. Prior to serving as the designated officer, the individual must complete investigator training provided by the Office of the Chancellor.

Subpart B. Decision maker. Decision maker means a high level administrator designated by the president or chancellor to review investigative reports, to make findings whether Board policy 1B.1 has been violated based upon the investigation, and to determine the appropriate action for the institution to take based upon the findings. Prior to serving as a decision maker for complaints under this procedure, administrators must complete decision maker training provided by the Office of the Chancellor.

Subpart C. Retaliation. Retaliation means any action against a complainant or other individual because the individual:
   a. Participated in the investigation or resolution of a complaint under this procedure;
   b. Opposed conduct the individual believes was in violation of Board policy 1B1.; or
   c. Associates with another individual who is protected from discrimination under Policy 1B.1.

Part 3. Consensual Relationships. Board Policy 1B.1 Nondiscrimination in Employment and Education Opportunity prohibits consensual relationships between an employee and a student or another employee over whom he or she exercises direct or otherwise significant
academic, administrative, supervisory, evaluative, counseling, or extracurricular authority or influence, whether or not both parties appear to have consented to the relationship, except as noted. Examples of prohibited consensual relationships include, but are not limited to:

- An employee and a student if the employee is in a position to evaluate or otherwise significantly influence the student’s education, employment, housing, participation in athletics, or any other college or university activity (employee includes, for example, graduate assistants, administrators, coaches, advisors, program directors, counselors and residence life staff);
- A faculty member and a student who is enrolled in the faculty member’s course, who is an advisee of the faculty member, or whose academic work is supervised or evaluated by the faculty member; and
- A supervisor and an employee under the person’s supervision.
- A faculty member or other employee is prohibited from undertaking a romantic or sexual relationship or permitting one to develop with a student or supervisee who is enrolled in the person’s class or is subject to that person’s supervision or evaluation.

If a consensual, romantic or sexual relationship exists between an employee and another individual and subsequent events create a supervisor/supervisee, faculty/student or similar relationship between them, the person with evaluative or supervisory authority is required to report the relationship to his or her supervisor so that evaluative functions can be reassigned if possible. This procedure does not cover consensual relationships between individuals that do not require one to exercise direct or otherwise significant academic, administrative, supervisory, evaluative, counseling, or extracurricular authority or influence over the other. This prohibition does not limit the right of an employee to make a recommendation on personnel matters concerning a person with whom they have a consensual relationship where the right to make recommendations on such personnel matters is explicitly provided for in the applicable collective bargaining agreement or compensation plan.


Subpart A. Reporting an incident. Any individual who believes she or he has been or is being subjected to conduct prohibited by Board Policy 1B.1 is encouraged to report the incident to the designated officer. The report/complaint should be brought as soon as possible after an incident occurs. Any student, faculty member or employee who knows of, receives information about or receives a complaint of discrimination/harassment is strongly encouraged to report the information or complaint to the designated officer of the Office of the Chancellor, college, or university.

Subpart B. Duty to report. Administrators and supervisors shall refer allegations of conduct that they reasonably believe may constitute discrimination or harassment under Board Policy 1B.1 to the designated officer, or in consultation with the designated officer may inquire into and resolve such matters.

Subpart C. Reports against a president. A report/complaint against a president of a college or university shall be filed with the Office of the Chancellor. However, complaints against a president shall be processed by the college or university if the president’s role in the alleged incident was limited to a decision on a recommendation made by another administrator, such as tenure, promotion or non-renewal, and the president had no other substantial involvement in the matter.

Subpart D. Reports against Office of the Chancellor Employees or Board of Trustees. For reports/complaints that involve allegations against Office of the Chancellor employees, the responsibilities identified in this procedure as those of the president are the responsibilities of the chancellor. Reports/complaints that involve allegations against the chancellor or a member of the Board of Trustees shall be referred to the chair or vice chair of the Board for processing. Such reports/complaints may be assigned to appropriate system personnel or outside investigatory assistance may be designated.

Subpart E. False statements prohibited. Any individual who is determined to have provided false information in filing a discrimination report/complaint or during the investigation of
such a report/complaint may be subject to disciplinary or corrective action.

**Subpart F. Withdrawn complaints.** If a complainant no longer desires to pursue a complaint, the Office of the Chancellor, colleges, and universities reserve the right to investigate and take appropriate action.

**Part 5. Right to Representation.** In accordance with federal law and applicable collective bargaining agreement and personnel plan language, represented employees may have the right to request and receive union representation during an investigatory meeting. Nothing in this procedure is intended to expand, diminish or alter in any manner whatsoever any right or remedy available under a collective bargaining agreement, personnel plan or law. Any disciplinary action imposed as a result of an investigation conducted under this procedure will be processed in accordance with the applicable collective bargaining agreement or personnel plan.

**Part 6. Investigation and Resolution.** The Office of the Chancellor, college or university has an affirmative duty to take timely and appropriate action to stop behavior prohibited by Board Policy 1B.1, conduct investigations and take appropriate action to prevent recurring misconduct.

**Subpart A. Personal resolution.** This procedure neither prevents nor requires the use of informal resolution by an individual who believes he or she has been subject to conduct in violation of Board Policy 1B.1. In such a situation, the individual should clearly explain to the alleged offender as soon as possible after the incident that the behavior is objectionable and must stop. If the behavior does not stop or if the individual believes retaliation may result from the discussion, the individual should report to the designated officer. Under no circumstance shall an individual be required to use personal resolution to address prohibited behaviors.

**Subpart B. Information privacy.** Confidentiality of information obtained during an investigation cannot be guaranteed; such information, however, will be handled in accordance with applicable federal and state data privacy laws.

**Subpart C. Processing the complaint.** The designated officer must be contacted in order to initiate a report/complaint under this procedure. The scope of the process used in each complaint/report shall be determined by the designated officer based on the complexity of the allegations, the number and relationship of individuals involved, and other pertinent factors.

1. **Jurisdiction.** The designated officer shall determine whether the report/complaint is one which should be processed through another Office of the Chancellor, college or university procedure available to the complainant; if appropriate; the designated officer shall direct the complainant to that procedure as soon as possible.

2. **Conflicts.** The designated officer should identify to the president or chancellor/designee any real or perceived conflict of interest in proceeding as the designated officer for a specific complaint. If the president or chancellor/designee determines that a conflict exists, another designated officer shall be assigned.

3. **Information provided to complainant.** At the time the report/complaint is made, the designated officer shall:
   a.) inform the complainant of the provisions of the Board Policy 1B.1 and this procedure;
   b.) provide a copy of or Web address for Board Policy 1B.1 and this procedure to the complainant;
   c.) determine whether other individuals are permitted to accompany the complainant during investigatory interviews and the extent of their involvement; and
   d.) inform the complainant of the provisions of Board policy 1B.1 prohibiting retaliation.

4. **Complaint documentation.** The designated officer shall insure that the complaint is documented in writing. The designated officer may request, but not require the complainant to document the complaint in writing using the complaint form of the Office of the Chancellor, college or university.

5. **Information provided to the respondent.** At the time initial contact is made with the respondent, the designated officer shall inform the respondent in writing of the existence and general nature of the complaint and the provisions of the nondiscrimination policy. At the initial meeting with the respondent, the designated officer shall:
   a) Provide a copy of or Web address for Board Policy 1B.1 and this procedure to the respondent;
b.) provide sufficient information to the respondent consistent with federal and state data privacy laws to allow the respondent to respond to the substance of the complaint;
c.) explain to the respondent that in addition to being interviewed by the designated officer, the respondent may provide a written response to the allegations;
d.) determine whether other individuals are permitted to accompany the respondent during investigative interviews and the extent of their involvement; and
e.) inform the respondent of the provisions of Board policy 1B.1 prohibiting retaliation.

6. **Investigatory process.** The designated officer shall:
   a.) conduct a fact-finding inquiry or investigation into the complaint, including appropriate interviews and meetings;
b.) inform the witnesses and other involved individuals of the prohibition against retaliation;
c.) create, gather and maintain investigative documentation as appropriate;
d.) disclose appropriate information to others only on a need to know basis consistent with state and federal law, and provide a data privacy notice in accordance with state law; and
e.) handle all data in accordance with applicable federal and state privacy laws.

7. **Interim Actions.**
   a.) **Employee reassignment or administrative leave.** Under appropriate circumstances, the president or chancellor may, in consultation with system legal counsel and labor relations, reassign or place an employee on administrative leave at any point in time during the report/complaint process. In determining whether to place an employee on administrative leave or reassignment, consideration shall be given to the nature of the alleged behavior, the relationships between the parties, the context in which the alleged incidents occurred and other relevant factors. Any action taken must be consistent with the applicable collective bargaining agreement or personnel plan.
   b.) **Student summary suspension or other action.** Under appropriate circumstances, the president or designee may, in consultation with system legal counsel, summarily suspend a student at any point in time during the report/complaint process. A summary suspension may be imposed only in accordance with Board Policy 3.6 and associated system procedures. After the student has been summarily suspended, the report/complaint process should be completed within the shortest reasonable time period, not to exceed nine (9) class days. During the summary suspension, the student may not enter the campus or participate in any college or university activities without obtaining prior permission from the president or designee. Other temporary measures may be taken in lieu of summary suspension where the president or designee determines such measures are appropriate.

8. **No basis to proceed.** At any point during the processing of the complaint, the designated officer may determine that there is no basis to proceed under Board Policy 1B.1. The designated officer shall refer the complaint as appropriate. The designated officer shall notify the complainant and respondent of the outcome as appropriate, in accordance with applicable data privacy laws.

**Subpart D. Resolution.** After processing the complaint the designated officer may consider one or more of the following methods to resolve the complaint as appropriate:

1. Conduct or coordinate education/training;
2. Facilitate voluntary meetings between the parties;
3. Recommend separation of the parties, after consultation with appropriate Office of the Chancellor, college or university personnel;
4. Other possible outcomes may include recommending changes in workplace assignments, enrollment in a different course or program, or other appropriate action;
5. The Office of the Chancellor, college or university may use alternative dispute resolution or mediation services as a method of resolving discrimination or harassment complaints. Alternative dispute resolution and mediation options require the voluntary participation of all parties to the complaint;
6. upon completion of the inquiry, the designated officer may dismiss or refer the complaint to others as appropriate.

**Subpart E. Decision process.** If the above methods have not resolved the complaint within a reasonable period of time to the satisfaction of the designated officer, or the designated officer feels additional steps should be taken, the procedures in this subpart shall be followed.

1. **Designated officer.** The designated officer shall:
a.) prepare an investigation report and forward it to the decision-maker for review and decision;
b.) take additional investigative measures as requested by the decision-maker; and
c.) be responsible for coordinating responses to requests for information contained in an investigation report in accordance with the Minnesota Government Data Practices Act and other applicable law including, but not limited to, the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA). In determining the appropriate response, the designated officer shall consult with the campus data practice compliance official and/or the Office of General Counsel.

2. **Decision-maker.** After receiving the investigation report prepared by the designated officer, the decision-maker shall:
a.) determine whether additional steps should be taken prior to making the decision.
Additional steps may include:
1. A request that the designated officer conduct further investigative measures;
2. A meeting with the complainant, respondent or other involved individuals. If a meeting involving a represented employee is convened, the complainant or respondent may choose to be accompanied by the bargaining unit representative, in accordance with the applicable collective bargaining agreement and federal and state law; and
3. A request for additional information which may include a written response from the complainant or respondent relating to the allegations of the complaint.
b.) take other measures deemed necessary to determine whether a violation of Policy 1B.1 has been established;
c.) when making the decision, take into account the totality of the circumstances, including the nature and extent of the behaviors, the relationship(s) between the parties, the context in which the alleged incident(s) occurred, and other relevant factors;
d.) determine the nature, scope and timing of disciplinary or corrective action and the process for implementation if a violation of the nondiscrimination policy occurs. This may include consultation with human resources or supervisory personnel to determine appropriate discipline;
e.) As appropriate, consistent with applicable state and federal data privacy laws, report in writing to the complainant, respondent and the designated officer her or his findings, and the basis for those findings, as to whether Board policy 1B.1 has been violated. The written response to the complainant shall be provided within 60 days after a complaint is made unless reasonable cause for delay exists.
f.) Conduct that is determined not to have violated Board policy 1B.1 shall be referred to another procedure for further action, if appropriate.

**Part 7. Office of the Chancellor, College, or University Action.** The Office of the Chancellor, college, or university shall take the appropriate corrective action based on results of the investigation, and the designated officer shall make appropriate inquiries to ascertain the effectiveness of any corrective or disciplinary action. Complainants are encouraged to report any subsequent conduct that violates Board policy 1B1.1, as well as allegations of retaliation. Written notice to parties relating to discipline, resolutions, and/or final dispositions resulting from the report/complaint process is deemed to be official correspondence from the Office of the Chancellor, college or university. In accordance with state law, the Office of the Chancellor, college or university is responsible for filing the complaint disposition concerning complaints against employees with the Commissioner of Employee Relations within 30 days of final disposition.

**Part 8. Appeal.**

**Subpart A. Filing an appeal.** The complainant or the respondent may appeal the decision of the decision-maker. An appeal must be filed in writing with the president or designee within ten (10) business days after notification of the decision. The appeal must state specific reasons why the complainant or respondent believes the decision was improper. In a complaint against a president or other official who reports directly to the chancellor, an appeal may be considered by the chancellor whether or not the chancellor served as the decision-maker.

**Subpart B. Effect of review.** For employees represented by a collective bargaining agreement, an appeal under this procedure is separate and distinct from, and is not in any way related to, any contractual protections or procedures. During the pendency of the appeal disciplinary or corrective action taken as a result of the decision shall be enforced. In addition, in cases involving sanctions of suspension for ten (10) days or longer, students shall be informed...
of their right to a contested case hearing under Minnesota Statutes Chapter 14.

Subpart C. Appeal process. The president or designee shall review the record and determine whether to affirm or modify the decision. The president or designee may receive additional information if the president or designee believes such information would aid in the consideration of the appeal. The decision on appeal shall be made within a reasonable time and the complainant, respondent and designated officer shall be notified in writing of the decision, consistent with applicable state and federal data privacy laws. The decision on appeal exhausts the complainant's and respondent's administrative remedies under this procedure except as provided herein.

Part 9. Education and Training. The Office of the Chancellor, colleges and universities shall provide education and training programs to promote awareness and prevent discrimination/harassment, such as educational seminars, peer-to-peer counseling, operation of hotlines, self-defense courses, and informational resources. Education and training programs should include education about Board policy 1B.1 and this procedure. All colleges and universities and the Office of the Chancellor shall promote awareness of Board policy 1B.1 and this procedure, and shall publicly identify the designated officer.

Part 10. Distribution of Board Policy 1B.1 and this Procedure. Information regarding Board Policy 1B.1 and this procedure shall, at a minimum, be distributed to students at the time of registration and to employees at the beginning of employment. Distribution may be accomplished by posting on an internet Web site, provided all students and employees are directly notified of how to access the policy and procedure by an exact address, and that they may request a paper copy. Copies of the policy and procedure shall be conspicuously posted at appropriate locations at the Office of the Chancellor and on college and university campuses at all times and shall include the designated officers' names, locations and telephone numbers. Designated officers also must be identified by name, location and phone number in informational publications such as student catalogs, student and employee handbooks, bulletin boards, campus Web sites and other appropriate public announcements.

Part 11. Maintenance of Report/Complaint Procedure Documentation. During and upon the completion of the complaint process, the complaint file shall be maintained in a secure location in the office of the designated officer for the Office of the Chancellor, college or university in accordance with the applicable records retention schedule. Access to the data shall be in accordance with the respective collective bargaining agreement or personnel plan, the Minnesota Government Data Practices Act, the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act or other applicable law.

MSCTC Designated Officers
To support MnSCU Board Policy 1B.1 and Procedure 1B.1.1., the following individuals are the designated officers for MSCTC. These individuals have the primary responsibility for investigating or coordinating the investigation of reports of discrimination/harassment.

Robert Anderson  218-736-1530
John Centko  218-299-6504
Linda Erickson  218-299-6825
Dacia Johnson  218-736-1512
Trish Schrom  218-299-6631
STATEMENT OF NON-DISCRIMINATION:
NOTIFICATION UNDER TITLE IX AND
SECTION 504
(Non-discrimination based on sex or disability)
Minnesota State Community and Technical College does not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, sex, disability or age in its educational programs, activities and employment. The following persons have been designated by the College to receive inquiries regarding the College’s Title IX (non-discrimination based on sex) and Section 504 (non-discrimination based on disability) policies:

Students and Prospective Students

**Detroit Lakes:**
- Section 504: Pat Johnson, Student Services Associate, E101D 218-846-7467
- Title IX: Helene Hedlund, Dean of Academic Affairs and Student Services, 218-846-3724

**Fergus Falls:**
- Section 504: Dr. David Seyfried, Director of the Center for Students with Disabilities, Office S452, 218-736-1595
- Title IX: Robert Anderson, Dean of Student Services, Office C341, 218-736-1530

**Moorhead:**
- Section 504: Ted Guerrero, Learning Services Coordinator, Student Services, 218-299-6514
- Title IX: Shawn Anderson, Dean of Student Services, 218-299-6535

**Wadena:**
- Section 504: Mike Heino, Learning Services Coordinator, 218-631-7870
- Title IX: Mary Rousslang, Dean of Academic Affairs and Student Services, 218-631-7812

Employees or Prospective Employees

Section 504 and Title IX:
- Linda Erickson, Human Resources Director, Moorhead, 218-299-6825

Dacia Johnson, Assistant Human Resources Director, Fergus Falls campus, Office A515, 218-736-1512
Program Profiles

Program Inventory

Program Profiles

Special Programs
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Title</th>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>M</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>O</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accounting</td>
<td>AAS/AS/Diploma</td>
<td>72/64</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>W</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting Clerk</td>
<td>Diploma</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>W</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administrative Assistant</td>
<td>AAS</td>
<td>70</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administrative Management Technology</td>
<td>AAS</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>D</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administrative Support</td>
<td>Diploma</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>WE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administrative Support - Bookkeeping Emphasis</td>
<td>Diploma</td>
<td>49</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>W</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administrative Support - Microcomputer Emphasis</td>
<td>Diploma</td>
<td>49</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>W</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Architectural Technology</td>
<td>AAS</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>D</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auto Body Collision Technology</td>
<td>AAS/Diploma</td>
<td>72/64</td>
<td>D</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Automotive Service Technology</td>
<td>AAS/Diploma</td>
<td>72/69</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biological Sciences</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Management</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>F</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Management/Ownership</td>
<td>Diploma</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>D</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Office Systems Specialist</td>
<td>AAS</td>
<td>72</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cancer Registry Management</td>
<td>Certificate</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>DE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carpentry</td>
<td>AAS/Diploma</td>
<td>72/64</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>W</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carpentry - Residential</td>
<td>Diploma</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>D</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carpentering</td>
<td>Certificate</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>W</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Child Care and Education - Level II</td>
<td>Certificate</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>CC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cisco Networking</td>
<td>Certificate</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>W</td>
<td></td>
<td>DE</td>
<td>CC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civil Engineering Technology</td>
<td>AAS</td>
<td>69</td>
<td>D</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer &amp; Network Technology</td>
<td>AAS/Certificate</td>
<td>66/30</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>W</td>
<td></td>
<td>DE</td>
<td>CC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Help Desk Technician</td>
<td>AAS/Diploma</td>
<td>68/34</td>
<td>D</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>DE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Information Systems</td>
<td>Diploma</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Network Security</td>
<td>AAS</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>D</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Programming</td>
<td>AAS/Diploma</td>
<td>70/71</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>DE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Support Essentials</td>
<td>Certificate</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>D</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>DE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Systems Electronics</td>
<td>AAS/Diploma</td>
<td>72/64</td>
<td>W</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer &amp; Network Technology</td>
<td>AAS</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>F</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Construction Electricity</td>
<td>Diploma</td>
<td>74</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>W</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Construction Electricity - Industrial Maintenance Emphasis</td>
<td>Diploma</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>W</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Construction Management</td>
<td>AAS</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Correctional Officer</td>
<td>Certificate</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cosmetology</td>
<td>Diploma</td>
<td>58</td>
<td>W</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Criminal Justice</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Culinary Arts</td>
<td>Diploma</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dental Assisting</td>
<td>Diploma</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dental Hygiene</td>
<td>AAS</td>
<td>88</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diesel Equipment Technology (General)</td>
<td>AAS/Diploma</td>
<td>79/65</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diesel Equipment Technology (Case IH &amp; New Holland Sponsored)</td>
<td>AAS</td>
<td>79</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diesel Equipment Technology (John Deere Sponsored)</td>
<td>AAS</td>
<td>79</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Early Childhood &amp; Paraprofessional</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>CC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical Line Worker Technology</td>
<td>Diploma</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>W</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electronics Technology</td>
<td>AAS/Diploma</td>
<td>72/64</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>W</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electronics Technology Core</td>
<td>Certificate</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>W</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Esthetician</td>
<td>Certificate</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>W</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fashion Marketing and Management</td>
<td>AAS/Diploma</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Financial &amp; Credit Services Administration</td>
<td>AAS</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fire Service Preparation</td>
<td>Certificate</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphic Design Technology</td>
<td>AAS/Diploma</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Information Technology</td>
<td>AAS</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>DE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Resources</td>
<td>AAS/AS</td>
<td>67/64</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>DE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page</td>
<td>Program Title</td>
<td>Degree</td>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>84</td>
<td>HVAC - Heating, Ventilation, &amp; Air Conditioning</td>
<td>Diploma</td>
<td>42</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>84</td>
<td>Industrial Mechanical Maintenance</td>
<td>AAS/Certificate/Diploma</td>
<td>69/21/39</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>85</td>
<td>Legal Administrative Assistant</td>
<td>AAS</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>85</td>
<td>Legal Secretary Technology</td>
<td>Diploma</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>86</td>
<td>Liberal Arts &amp; Sciences</td>
<td>AA</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>85</td>
<td>Manicurist</td>
<td>Certificate</td>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>86</td>
<td>Manufacturing Engineering Technology</td>
<td>AAS</td>
<td>70</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>86</td>
<td>Manufacturing Technician</td>
<td>Certificate</td>
<td>19</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>86</td>
<td>Manufacturing Technology</td>
<td>Diploma</td>
<td>37</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>86</td>
<td>Marine Engine Technology</td>
<td>AAS/Diploma/Certificate</td>
<td>72/64/30</td>
<td>D</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>87</td>
<td>Massage Therapist</td>
<td>Diploma</td>
<td>32</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>87</td>
<td>Mechanical Drafting &amp; Design</td>
<td>AAS/Diploma</td>
<td>72/64</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88</td>
<td>Medical Administrative Assistant</td>
<td>AAS</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>W</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88</td>
<td>Medical Coding &amp; Insurance</td>
<td>Certificate</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>W</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88</td>
<td>Medical Laboratory Technician</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>64</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>89</td>
<td>Medical Office Assistant</td>
<td>Diploma</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>W</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>89</td>
<td>Medical Transcription</td>
<td>Certificate</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>W</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>89</td>
<td>Music</td>
<td>AFA</td>
<td>64</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>89</td>
<td>Nanoscience Technology</td>
<td>AAS</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90</td>
<td>Network Communication</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>64</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90</td>
<td>Nursing (Generic Option)</td>
<td>Associate Degree (RN)</td>
<td>84</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>W</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90</td>
<td>Nursing (Mobility Option)</td>
<td>Associate Degree (RN)</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>91</td>
<td>Paralegal</td>
<td>AAS</td>
<td>64</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>91</td>
<td>Pharmacy Technology</td>
<td>AAS/Diploma</td>
<td>60/36</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>DE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>92</td>
<td>Phlebotomy Technician</td>
<td>Certificate</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>F</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>92</td>
<td>Plumbing Technology</td>
<td>AAS/Diploma</td>
<td>64/36</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>W</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>92</td>
<td>PowerSports Technology</td>
<td>Diploma</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>D</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>92</td>
<td>Practical Nursing</td>
<td>AAS/Diploma</td>
<td>63/47</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>93</td>
<td>Radiologic Technology</td>
<td>AAS</td>
<td>87</td>
<td>D</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>94</td>
<td>Refrigeration and Air Conditioning</td>
<td>Diploma</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>94</td>
<td>Sales and Marketing</td>
<td>Diploma</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>D</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>94</td>
<td>Sales and Marketing - Professional Sales Emphasis</td>
<td>AAS</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>D</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>94</td>
<td>Sales, Marketing, and Management</td>
<td>AAS/Diploma</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>Supervision and Leadership</td>
<td>AS</td>
<td>64</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>Supervisory Leadership</td>
<td>AAS/Certificate</td>
<td>63/30</td>
<td>CC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Supervisory Leadership Essentials</td>
<td>Certificate</td>
<td>18</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Telecommunications Engineering Technology</td>
<td>AAS/Diploma</td>
<td>72/66</td>
<td>W</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Telecommunications Engineering Technology - Information Systems Emphasis</td>
<td>AAS/Diploma</td>
<td>72/64</td>
<td>W</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Telecommunications Service &amp; Installation Technology</td>
<td>Diploma</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>W</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Voice &amp; Video Over Internet Protocol</td>
<td>Certificate</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>W</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Web Development</td>
<td>AAS/Certificate/Diploma</td>
<td>68/30/65</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>DE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Degrees**

**Associate in Arts (AA)** degree is designed for transfer to a four-year institution. The AA degree requires students to complete the Minnesota transfer curriculum. Majors listed are among the most popular; ask a college admissions counselor for details about your choice of major.

**Associate in Science (AS)** degree is awarded for the successful completion of a program which transfers to a baccalaureate major in a scientific or technical field. Program includes a minimum of 30 general education courses.

**Associate in Applied Science (AAS)** degree is a combination of technical credits and a minimum of 20 general education credits. MSCTC has articulation agreements with some four-year institutions that allow transfer of a wide range of credits.

**Diploma** is the vocational degree awarded upon completion of a technical program. Studies include technical credits only, with 6 – 12 general studies credits related to your technical education.

**Certificate** is awarded upon completion of a program requiring 30 or fewer credits and requires a minimum of 3 general education credits.

Visit www.minnesotaonline.mnscu.edu for an online catalog of more than 1,000 courses and 70 academic programs offered online by Minnesota State Colleges and Universities.

**Degrees**

- Detroit Lakes (D)
- Fergus Falls (F)
- Moorhead (M)
- Wadena (W)
- Corporate Credit (CC)
- Distance Education (DE)
- White Earth (WE)
ASSOCIATE IN ARTS DEGREE (AA)
(Effective Fall 2005)

REQUIREMENTS
The Associate in Arts Degree can be used to fulfill freshman-sophomore general education requirements in all the state universities in Minnesota, and at several colleges within the University of Minnesota. The degree is the basic graduation award toward which most students will work if they intend to transfer. It emphasizes a broad general education. In order to obtain an A. A. degree, students must complete the following uniform requirements.

1. Successful completion of a minimum of 64 semester credits numbered 1000 or above.
2. Achieve an overall GPA of 2.00.
3. Earn at least 20 of the 64 credits at MSCTC. (This number is reduced from 20 to 12 for students transferring within Minnesota State College and University System).
4. Complete a minimum of 40 credits of liberal education.
   Students may satisfy the liberal education requirement with a variety of courses and credits. Some courses will serve more than one of the ten (10) required areas of emphasis. Fulfilling the minimum required credits of courses in each area of emphasis will not satisfy the 40 credit liberal education minimum. Some additional credits beyond the minimum requirements in Areas 1-10 are required to achieve the overall 40 credit liberal education component. Students should carefully review and tally their progress.

In order to be certified as having met all the requirements of the College’s TRANSFER CURRICULUM, a student must successfully complete courses as prescribed in the following Liberal education distribution areas:

AREA 1: Written and Oral Communication
9 Credit Minimum

ENGL 1101 College Writing 1

ENGL 1102 College Writing II
plus one of the following speech courses
SPEECH 1112 Small group Communication
SPEECH 1114 Public Speaking
SPEECH 1150 Interpersonal Communication

AREA 2: Critical Thinking
Students must complete 2 courses from any two of the following discipline areas:

BIOLOGY 1104 Biology of Human Concerns (3)
BIOLOGY *1107 Environmental Science Issues Lecture (3 no lab and 10)
BIOLOGY 1108 Environmental Science Issues Lab (3, 10)
BIOLOGY 1112 General Biology II
BIOLOGY 1120 Environmental Science (3, 10) Course discontinued
BIOLOGY 2201 Principles of Nutrition Course discontinued
BIOLOGY 2202 Principles of Nutrition (3 no lab)

CHEM 1100 Fundamental Concepts of Chemistry (3)
CHEM 1101 Principles of General Chemistry (3)
CHEM 1102 Medical Chemistry (3) Course discontinued

CHEM (*1107) Intro to Inorganic, Organic and Biochemistry (3 no lab and 10) Course discontinued
CHEM 1111 General Inorganic Chemistry I (3)
CHEM 1112 General Inorganic Chemistry II (3)
CHEM 2224 Organic Chemistry I (3)
CHEM 2225 Organic Chemistry II (3)

ECON 1250 International Business and Economics (5, 8)
ENGL 1201 Technical Writing
ENGL 2230 Environmental Literature (6, 10)
ENGL 2231 Intro to Lit: Poetry (6, 7)
ENGL 2232 Poetry: World Voices (6, 8) Course discontinued
ENGL 2233 Choices in Short Stories (6, 9) Course discontinued

ENGL 2234 Intro to Lit: Short Stories (6, 7)
ENGL 2235 Intro to Lit: Drama (6, 8)
ENGL 2236 Intro to Lit: The Novel (6, 7)
ENGL 2237 Intro to Lit: Short Prose (6, 9)
ENGL 2239 Nature Writers (6, 10)
ENGL 2330 Individual Authors: (Authors Vary) (6)

HUMANITIES 1101 Intro to Humanities (6)
HUMANITIES 1110 Native American Culture (6, 7)
HUMANITIES 2210 The Study of Film (6)
HUMANITIES 2236 Technology in the Humanities (6, 8)

MATH 1100 World of Mathematics (4)
MATH 1114 College Algebra (4)
MATH 1115 Functions/Trigonometry (4)
MATH 1120 Applied Calculus/Linear Algebra (4)

MATH 1134 Analytic Geometry and Calculus I (4)
MATH 1135 Analytic Geometry and Calculus II (4)

MATH 1213 Introduction to Statistics (4)
MATH 2200 Principles of Arithmetic (4)
MATH 2231 Analytic Geometry and Calculus III (4)
MATH 2257 Linear Algebra (4)
MATH 2259 Differential Equations (4)

PHILOSOPHY 1201 Ethics (6, 9)
PHILOSOPHY 1211 Intro to Philosophy (6)
PHILOSOPHY 2210 Morals and Medicine (9)

PHYS 1100 Fundamental Concepts of Physics (3) Course discontinued
PHYS 1101 Physics and the Environment (3, 10)

PSCI 1112 American National Government (5, 9)
PSCI 1113 State and Local Government (5, 9)
PSCI 1114 Intro to Civil Law (5, 9)
PSCI 1150 Current Politics (5, 8)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 1101</td>
<td>Human Interaction (5)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 1107</td>
<td>Environmental Psychology (5, 10)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC (1211)</td>
<td>General Psychology (5) Course discontinued</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 2226</td>
<td>Behavior and Environmental Management (5, 10)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 1111</td>
<td>Intro to Sociology (5, 7)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 2215</td>
<td>Criminology (5)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 1112</td>
<td>Small Group Communication (1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**AREA 3: Natural Sciences**

Complete a minimum of 6 credits from the following list. At least one course must include a lab ( * denotes non-lab courses ).

- BIOL 1005 Survey of Anatomy and Physiology
- BIOL 1102 Intro to Horticulture (10)
- BIOL 1104 Biology of Human Concerns (2)
- BIOL *1107 Biological Science Issues Lecture NO LAB (2, 10)
- BIOL 1108 Environmental Science Issues Lab (2, 10)
- BIOL 1111 General Biology I (Cell)
- BIOL 1112 General Biology II
- BIOL (1120) Environmental Science (2, 10) Course discontinued
- BIOL 1161 Intro to Horticulture (10)
- BIOL *2202 Principles of Nutrition NO LAB (2)
- BIOL 2230 Anatomy and Physiology I
- BIOL 2232 Anatomy and Physiology II
- BIOL (2256) Practical Microbiology Course discontinued
- BIOL 2257 Medical Microbiology
- BIOL (2268) Medical Microbiology Lab Course discontinued
- BIOL 2266 Diagnostic Microbiology
- CHEM 1100 Fundamental Concepts of Chemistry (2)
- CHEM 1101 Principles of General Chemistry (2)
- CHEM (1102) Medical Chemistry (2) Course discontinued
- CHEM *1107 Intro to Inorganic, Organic and Biochemistry NO LAB (2, 10) Course discontinued
- CHEM 1111 General Inorganic Chemistry I (2)
- CHEM 1112 General Inorganic Chemistry II (2)
- CHEM 2224 Organic Chemistry I (2)
- CHEM 2225 Organic Chemistry II (2)
- PHYS 1100 Fundamental Concepts of Physics (2) Course discontinued
- PHYS 1101 Physics and the Environment (2, 10)
- PHYS *1105 Topics in Physics
- PHYS 1106 Fundamentals of Physics - Mechanics
- PHYS 1401 College Physics I
- PHYS 1402 College Physics II
- PHYS 1411 Engineering Physics I
- PHYS 1412 Engineering Physics II
- ZOO (2201) Survey of Anatomy and Physiology
- ZOO *2230, 2231, 2232, 2233) Human Anatomy and Physiology I and II

These Anatomy and Physiology Courses have been discontinued.

**AREA 4: Mathematics and Logical Reasoning**

Complete a minimum of 3 credits

- MATH (1010) Intro: College Algebra Course discontinued
- MATH 1100 World of Mathematics (2)
- MATH 1114 College Algebra (2)
- MATH 1115 Functions/Trigonometry (2)
- MATH 1120 Applied Calculus/Linear Algebra (2)
- MATH 1134 Analytic Geometry and Calculus I (2)
- MATH 1135 Analytic Geometry and Calculus II (2)
- MATH 1213 Introduction to Statistics (2)
- MATH 2200 Principles of Arithmetic (2)
- MATH 2231 Analytic Geometry and Calculus III (2)
- MATH 2257 Linear Algebra (2)
- MATH 2259 Differential Equations (2)

**AREA 5: History and the Social and Behavioral Sciences**

Complete a minimum of 9 credits selected from two different discipline areas.

- ANTH 1100 Intro to Anthropology (8)
- ECON 1250 International Business and Economics (2, 8)
- ECON 2210 Macroeconomics (8) Course discontinued
- ECON 2222 Macroeconomics (9)
- HIST 1110 Western Civilization Ancient-1400 (8)
- HIST 1111 Western Civilization 1400’s-1600’s (8)
- HIST 1112 Western Civilization 1600’s-1800’s (8)
- HIST 1113 Europe: 1900’s-1939 (8)
- HIST 1114 Europe: 1939-present (8)
- HIST 2211 American History: Colonial Period (7)
- HIST 2212 American History: 19th Century (7)
- HIST 2213 American History: 20th Century (7)
- HUM 2500 Honors Colloquy (7)
- PSCI 1112 American National Government (2, 9)
- PSCI 1113 State and Local Government (2, 9)
- PSCI 1114 Intro to Civil Law (2, 9)
- PSCI 1150 Current Politics (2, 8)
- PSCI 2204 Comparative Government (8)
- PSYC 1101 Human Interaction (2)
- PSYC (1103) Psychology of Interpersonal Communication Course discontinued
- PSYC 1107 Environmental Psychology (2, 10)
- PSYC 1200 General Psychology (9)
- PSYC (1211) General Psychology (2) Course discontinued
- PSYC (1212) General Psychology (9) Course discontinued
- PSYC 2220 Abnormal Psychology
- PSYC 2222 Development Psychology (9)
- PSYC 2224 Social Psychology (7)
- PSYC 2226 Behavioral and Environmental Management (2, 10)
- SOC 1111 Intro to Sociology (2, 7)
- SOC 1113 Social Problems (9)
- SOC 1114 Social Problems Field Experience
- SOC 2211 Marriage and Family
- SOC 2215 Criminology (2)
- SOC 2216 Minority Group Relations (7)
- SOC 2217 Rural Sociology (7)
- WMST 1130 Intro to Women’s Studies (7)

**AREA 6: The Humanities and Fine Arts**

Complete a minimum of 9 credits selected from the 3 different discipline areas.

(A maximum of 3 Fine Arts credits may be utilized)

- ART 1121 World of Art I Prehistory through Middle Ages (8)
- ART 1122 World of Art II (8)
- ART 1124 American Art History (7)
- ENGL 2230 Environmental Literature (2, 10)
- ENGL 2231 Intro to Lit: Poetry (2, 7)
- ENGL (2232) Poetry: World Voices (2, 8) Course discontinued

www.minnesota.edu
Page 61

Minnesota State Community and Technical College
Course Catalog 2007-2008
ENGL (2233) Choices in Short Stories (2, 9 Course discontinued
ENGL 2234 Intro to Lit: Short Stories (2, 7)
ENGL 2235 Intro to Lit: Drama (2, 8)
ENGL 2236 Intro to Lit: The Novel (2, 7)
ENGL 2237 Intro to Lit: Short Prose (2, 9)
ENGL 2239 Nature Writers (2, 10)
ENGL 2302 American Ethnic Literature (7)
ENGL 2310 Intro to Mythology
ENGL 2314 Intro to Shakespeare
ENGL 2321 Women in Literature (7)
ENGL 2330 Individual Authors: (Authors Vary) (2)
ENGL 2331 American Literature I (7)
ENGL 2332 American Literature II (7)
ENGL 2361 British Literature I (8)
ENGL 2362 British Literature II (8)
ENGL (2370) Children’s Literature Course discontinued
FREN 2211 Intermediate French I (8)
FREN 2212 Intermediate French II (8)
HUM 1101 Intro to Humanities
HUM (1102) International Film (8) Course discontinued
HUM 1105 Religion in Humanities (8)
HUM 1110 Native American Culture (2, 7)
HUM (1115) World Culture (8) Course discontinued
HUM 1120 Culture of Italy I (8)
HUM 1121 Culture of Italy II (8)
HUM 1132 Women in Humanities (7)
HUM 1133 Men in Humanities
HUM 1134 Global Perspectives for Women (8)
HUM 2210 The Study of Film (2)
HUM 2230 World Cinema (8)
HUM 2236 Technology in the Humanities (2, 8)
HUM 2281 Culture of the British Isles (8)
HUM 2291 Field Experience: Europe (8)
HUM 2292 Field Experience: Travel Abroad (8)
MUSC 1111 Fundamentals of Music
MUSC 1115 Exploring Our American Musical Heritage (7)
MUSC 1116 The World of Music
MUSC 1121 Comprehensive Musicianship I
MUSC 1122 Comprehensive Musicianship II
MUSC 2221 Comprehensive Musicianship III
MUSC 2222 Comprehensive Musicianship IV
PHIL 1201 Ethics (2, 9)
PHIL 1211 Intro to Philosophy (2)
SPAN 2211 Intermediate Spanish I (7)
SPAN 2212 Intermediate Spanish II (8)
SPCH 2216 Oral Interpretation
THTR 1105 Beginning Acting
THTR 1111 Intro to Theatre

The Fine Arts
ART 1105 Inter Cultural Art and Design (7)
ART 1110 Intro to Art
ART 1111 Beginning Drawing and Figure Drawing
ART 1112 Beginning Painting and Watercolor
ART 1115 Life Drawing
ART 1116 Pastel Drawing
ART 1135 Poster, Lettering & Commercial Art
ART 1140 Handbuilt Ceramics
ART 1141 Ceramics I

ART 2211 Studio Painting and Framing
ART 2218 Printmaking
ART 2222 Watercolor
ART 2241 Ceramics II
ENGL 2221 Creative Writing - Poetry
ENGL 2222 Creative Writing - Fiction
MUSC 1112 Beginning Class Guitar
MUSC 1113 Beginning Class Voice
MUSC 1114 Beginning Class Piano
MUSC 1123 Sigh Singing & Ear Training I
MUSC 1124 Sight Singing & Ear Training II
MUSC 1131 Civic Orchestra
MUSC 1135 Voice Ensemble
MUSC 1141 Concert Choir
MUSC 1145 Area Chorale
MUSC 1151 Individual Voice Lessons
MUSC 1162 Jazz Ensemble
MUSC 1181 Individual Instrumental Lessons
MUSC 2251 Advanced Individual Voice Lessons
MUSC 2291 Advanced Individual Piano Lessons
THTR 1112 Intro to Stagecraft
THTR 1131 Drama Lab: Acting
THTR 1141 Drama Lab: Stagecraft

AREA 7: Human Diversity
Complete one course
ART 1105 Inter Cultural Art and Design (6F)
ART 1124 American Art History (6)
ENGL 2231 Intro to Lit: Poetry (2, 6)
ENGL 2234 Intro to Lit: Short Stories (2, 6)
ENGL 2236 Intro to Lit: The Novel (2, 6)
ENGL 2302 American Ethnic Literature (6)
ENGL 2321 Women in Literature (6)
ENGL 2331 American Literature I (6)
ENGL 2332 American Literature II (6)
HIST 2211 American History: Colonial Period (5)
HIST 2212 American History: 19th Century (5)
HIST 2213 American History: 20th Century (5)
HUM 1110 Native American Culture (2, 6)
HUM 1132 Women in Humanities (6)
HUM 2500 Honors Colloquy (5)
MUSC 2230 Education and Multicultural America
MUSC 1115 Exploring Our American Musical Heritage (6)
PSYC 2224 Social Psychology (5)
SOC 1111 Intro to Sociology (2, 5)
SOC 2216 Minority Group Relations (5)
SOC 2217 Rural Sociology (5)
SPAN 2211 Intermediate Spanish I (6)
SPCH 2216 Intercultural Communication
WMST 1130 Intro to Women’s Studies (5)

AREA 8: Global Perspective
Complete one course
ANTH 1100 Intro to Anthropology (5)
ART 1121 World of Art I Prehistory through Middle Ages (6)
ART 1122 World of Art II (6)
ECON 1250 International Business and Economics (2, 5)
ECON (2221) Macroeconomics (5) Course discontinued
ENGL (2232) Poetry: World Voices (2, 6) Course discontinued
ENGL 2235 Intro to Lit: Drama (2, 6)
ENGL 2361 British Literature I (6)
ENGL 2362 British Literature II (6)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREN 2211</td>
<td>Intermediate French I</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 2212</td>
<td>Intermediate French II</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1110</td>
<td>Western Civilization Ancient-1400</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1111</td>
<td>Western Civilization 1400’s-1600’s</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1112</td>
<td>Western Civilization 1600’s-1800’s</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1113</td>
<td>Europe: 1900’s-1939</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1114</td>
<td>Europe: 1939-present</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 1102</td>
<td>International Film</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 1105</td>
<td>Religion in Humanities</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 1115</td>
<td>World Culture</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 1120</td>
<td>Culture of Italy I</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 1121</td>
<td>Culture of Italy II</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 1134</td>
<td>Global Perspectives for Women</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 2230</td>
<td>World Cinema</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 2236</td>
<td>Technology in the Humanities</td>
<td>2, 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 2281</td>
<td>Culture of the British Isles</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 2291</td>
<td>Field Experience: Europe</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 2292</td>
<td>Field Experience: Travel Abroad</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSCI 1150</td>
<td>Current Politics</td>
<td>2, 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSCI 2204</td>
<td>Comparative Government</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 2212</td>
<td>Intermediate Spanish II</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**AREA 9: Ethical and Civic Responsibility**

Complete one course

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON 2222</td>
<td>Microeconomics</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 2233</td>
<td>Choices in Short Stories</td>
<td>2, 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 1131</td>
<td>Mass Communications</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCOM 1131</td>
<td>Mass Communications</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 1201</td>
<td>Ethics</td>
<td>2, 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 2210</td>
<td>Morals and Medicine</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSCI 1112</td>
<td>American National Government</td>
<td>2, 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSCI 1113</td>
<td>State and Local Government</td>
<td>2, 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSCI 1114</td>
<td>Intro to Civil Law</td>
<td>2, 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 1200</td>
<td>General Psychology</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 1212</td>
<td>General Psychology</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 1113</td>
<td>Social Problems</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**AREA 10: People and the Environment**

Complete one course

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 1102</td>
<td>Intro to Horticulture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 1107</td>
<td>Environmental Science Issues Lecture</td>
<td>2, 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 1108</td>
<td>Environmental Science Issues lab</td>
<td>2, 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 1111</td>
<td>General Biology I (Cell)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 1120</td>
<td>Environmental Science</td>
<td>2, 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 1161</td>
<td>Intro to Horticulture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1110</td>
<td>Intro to Inorganic, Organic and Biochemistry</td>
<td>2, 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 2230</td>
<td>Environmental Literature</td>
<td>2, 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 2239</td>
<td>Nature Writers</td>
<td>2, 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 1101</td>
<td>Physics and the Environment</td>
<td>2, 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 1107</td>
<td>Environmental Psychology</td>
<td>2, 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 2226</td>
<td>Behavior and Environmental Management</td>
<td>2, 5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

5. **Elective credits to bring total to 64.**

( ) denotes a discontinued course.
## Minnesota Transfer Curriculum (MNTC)

### Goals

- **Area 1 - Written and Oral Communication**
- **Area 2 - Critical Thinking**
- **Area 3 - Natural Sciences**
- **Area 4 - Mathematics and Logical Reasoning**
- **Area 5 - History and the Social and the Behavioral Sciences**
- **Area 6 - The Humanities and Fine Arts (6F)**
- **Area 7 - Human Diversity**
- **Area 8 - Global Perspective**
- **Area 9 - Ethics and Civic Responsibility**
- **Area 10 - People and the Environment**
- **Former Northwest Technical College (DL,MHD,WD)**

### MNTC course listings

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Disc</th>
<th>Num</th>
<th>Cr.</th>
<th>Goals</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Sem</th>
<th>MNTC</th>
<th>Sem</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 1100</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>5, 8</td>
<td>Intro to Anthropology</td>
<td>Semester</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 1105</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>6F, 7</td>
<td>Inter Cultural Art and Design</td>
<td>Semester</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 1110</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>6F</td>
<td>Intro to Art</td>
<td>Semester</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 1111</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>6F</td>
<td>Begin Drawing &amp; Figure Drawing</td>
<td>Semester</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 1112</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>6F</td>
<td>Beginning Painting &amp; Watercolor</td>
<td>Semester</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 1115</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>6F</td>
<td>Life Drawing</td>
<td>Semester</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 1116</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>6F</td>
<td>Pastel Drawing</td>
<td>Semester</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 1121</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>6, 8</td>
<td>World of Art I Prehistory through Middle Ages</td>
<td>Semester</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 1122</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>6, 8</td>
<td>World of Art II</td>
<td>Semester</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 1124</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>6, 7</td>
<td>American Art History</td>
<td>Semester</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 1135</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>6F</td>
<td>Poster, Letter &amp; Commercial Art</td>
<td>Semester</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 1140</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>6F</td>
<td>Handbuilt Ceramics</td>
<td>Semester</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 1141</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>6F</td>
<td>Ceramics I</td>
<td>Semester</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 2211</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>6F</td>
<td>Studio Painting and Framing</td>
<td>Semester</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 2218</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>6F</td>
<td>Printmaking</td>
<td>Semester</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 1102</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3, 10</td>
<td>Intro to Horticulture</td>
<td>Semester</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 1104</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2, 3</td>
<td>Biology of Human Concerns</td>
<td>Semester</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL *1107</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2, 3</td>
<td>no lab 10Environment Science Issues</td>
<td>Semester</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 1108</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2, 3, 10</td>
<td>Environmental Science Issues</td>
<td>Semester</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 1111</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3, 10</td>
<td>General Biology I (Cell)</td>
<td>Semester</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 1112</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2, 3</td>
<td>General Biology II</td>
<td>Semester</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 1120</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2, 10</td>
<td>Environmental Science</td>
<td>Semester</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 2161</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2, 10</td>
<td>Intro to Freshwater Biology</td>
<td>Semester</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL (2201)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Principles of Nutrition</td>
<td>Semester</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL *2202</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2, 3</td>
<td>no lab Principles of Nutrition</td>
<td>Semester</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 2230</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Anatomy and Physiology I</td>
<td>Semester</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 2232</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Anatomy and Physiology II</td>
<td>Semester</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL (2256)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Practical Microbiology</td>
<td>Semester</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 2257, (2258)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Medical Microbiology Lecture</td>
<td>Semester</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 2266</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Diagnostic Microbiology</td>
<td>Semester</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1100</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2, 3</td>
<td>Fundamental Concepts of Chemistry</td>
<td>Semester</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1101</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2, 3</td>
<td>Principles of General Chemistry</td>
<td>Semester</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM (1102)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>2, 3</td>
<td>Medical Chemistry</td>
<td>Semester</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM (1107)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2, 3</td>
<td>no lab, 10Intro to Inorganic, Organic &amp; Biochemistry</td>
<td>Semester</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1111</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>2, 3</td>
<td>General Inorganic Chemistry I</td>
<td>Semester</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1112</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>2, 3</td>
<td>General Inorganic Chemistry II</td>
<td>Semester</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 2224</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>2, 3</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry I</td>
<td>Semester</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 2225</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>2, 3</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry II</td>
<td>Semester</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1250</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2, 5, 8</td>
<td>International Business &amp; Econ</td>
<td>Semester</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 2210</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Macroeconomics</td>
<td>Semester</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON (2221)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5, 8</td>
<td>Macroeconomics</td>
<td>Semester</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 2222</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>5, 9</td>
<td>Microeconomics</td>
<td>Semester</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL (1002)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Composition &amp; Lit II</td>
<td>Semester</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL (1003)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Research Paper</td>
<td>Semester</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1101</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>College Writing I</td>
<td>Semester</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1102</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>College Writing II</td>
<td>Semester</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1201</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>Technical Writing</td>
<td>Semester</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 2221</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>6F</td>
<td>Creative Writing - Poetry</td>
<td>Semester</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 2222</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>6F</td>
<td>Creative Writing - Fiction</td>
<td>Semester</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 2230</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2, 6, 10</td>
<td>Environmental Literature</td>
<td>Semester</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 2231</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2, 6, 7</td>
<td>Intro to Lit: Poetry</td>
<td>Semester</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL (2232)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2, 6, 8</td>
<td>Poetry: World Voices</td>
<td>Semester</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL (2233)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2, 6, 9</td>
<td>Choices in Short Stories</td>
<td>Semester</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 2234</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2, 6, 7</td>
<td>Intro to Lit: Short Stories</td>
<td>Semester</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 2235</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2, 6, 9</td>
<td>Intro to Lit: Drama</td>
<td>Semester</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 2236</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2, 6, 7</td>
<td>Intro to Lit: The Novel</td>
<td>Semester</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 2237</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2, 6, 9</td>
<td>Intro to Lit: Short Prose</td>
<td>Semester</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 2239</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2, 6, 10</td>
<td>Nature Writers</td>
<td>Semester</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 2302</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>6, 7</td>
<td>American Ethnic Literature</td>
<td>Semester</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 2310</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Intro to Mythology</td>
<td>Semester</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 2314</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Intro to Shakespeare</td>
<td>Semester</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 2321</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>6, 7</td>
<td>Women in Literature</td>
<td>Semester</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 2330</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2, 6</td>
<td>Individual Authors</td>
<td>Semester</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 2331</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2, 7</td>
<td>American Literature I</td>
<td>Semester</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 2332</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>6, 7</td>
<td>American Literature II</td>
<td>Semester</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 2361</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>6, 8</td>
<td>British Literature I</td>
<td>Semester</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 2362</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>6, 8</td>
<td>British Literature II</td>
<td>Semester</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL (2370)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Children’s Literature</td>
<td>Semester</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 2211</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>6, 8</td>
<td>Intermediate French I</td>
<td>Semester</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 2212</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>6, 8</td>
<td>Intermediate French II</td>
<td>Semester</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1110</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>5, 8</td>
<td>Western Civilization Ancient-1400</td>
<td>Semester</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1111</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>5, 8</td>
<td>West Civilization 1400’s-1600’s</td>
<td>Semester</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1112</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>5, 8</td>
<td>West Civilization 1600’s-1800’s</td>
<td>Semester</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 1101</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2, 6</td>
<td>Intro to Humanities</td>
<td>Semester</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM (1102)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>6, 8</td>
<td>International Film</td>
<td>Semester</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 1105</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>6, 8</td>
<td>Religion in Humanities</td>
<td>Semester</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 1110</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2, 6, 7</td>
<td>Native American Culture</td>
<td>Semester</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM (1115)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>6, 8</td>
<td>World Culture</td>
<td>Semester</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 1120</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>6, 8</td>
<td>Culture of Italy I</td>
<td>Semester</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 1121</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>6, 8</td>
<td>Culture of Italy II</td>
<td>Semester</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 1132</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>6, 7</td>
<td>Women in Humanities</td>
<td>Semester</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 1133</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Men in Humanities</td>
<td>Semester</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 1134</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>6, 8</td>
<td>Global Perspectives for Women</td>
<td>Semester</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 1135</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>6, 8</td>
<td>Field Experience: Europe</td>
<td>Semester</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 2210</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2, 6</td>
<td>The Study of Film</td>
<td>Semester</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 2211</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>5, 7</td>
<td>American History: Colonial Period</td>
<td>Semester</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 2211</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>5, 7</td>
<td>American History: 19th Century</td>
<td>Semester</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 2212</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>5, 7</td>
<td>American History: 20th Century</td>
<td>Semester</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 2213</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>5, 7</td>
<td>American History: 21st Century</td>
<td>Semester</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR 1131</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Mass Communications</td>
<td>Semester</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH (1010)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Intro: College Algebra</td>
<td>Semester</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1100</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2, 4</td>
<td>World of Mathematics</td>
<td>Semester</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1114</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>College Algebra</td>
<td>Semester</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1115</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2, 4</td>
<td>Functions/Trigonometry</td>
<td>Semester</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1120</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2, 4</td>
<td>Applied Calculus/Linear Algebra</td>
<td>Semester</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1213</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2, 4</td>
<td>Introduction to Statistics</td>
<td>Semester</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2200</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2, 4</td>
<td>Principles of Arithmetic</td>
<td>Semester</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: ( ) denotes a discontinued course
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Pre-Requisites</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2231</td>
<td>4, 2, 4</td>
<td>Analytic Geometry &amp; Calculus III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2257</td>
<td>3, 2, 4</td>
<td>Linear Algebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2259</td>
<td>4, 2, 4</td>
<td>Differential Equations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 2230</td>
<td>3, 7</td>
<td>Education &amp; Multicultural America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 1111</td>
<td>3, 6</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Music</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 1112</td>
<td>1, 6F</td>
<td>Beginning Class Guitar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 1113</td>
<td>1, 6F</td>
<td>Beginning Class Voice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 1114</td>
<td>2, 6F</td>
<td>Beginning Class Piano</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 1115</td>
<td>2, 6, 7</td>
<td>Exploring Our American Musical Heritage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 1116</td>
<td>3, 6</td>
<td>The World of Music</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 1121</td>
<td>3, 6</td>
<td>Comprehensive Musicianship I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 1122</td>
<td>3, 6</td>
<td>Comprehensive Musicianship II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 1123</td>
<td>1, 6F</td>
<td>Sight Singing &amp; Ear Training I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 1124</td>
<td>1, 6F</td>
<td>Sight Singing &amp; Ear Training II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 1131</td>
<td>1, 6F</td>
<td>Civic Orchestra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 1135</td>
<td>1, 6F</td>
<td>Voice Ensemble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 1141</td>
<td>1, 6F</td>
<td>Concert Choir</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 1145</td>
<td>1, 6F</td>
<td>Area Chorale</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 1151</td>
<td>1, 6F</td>
<td>Individual Voice Lessons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 1162</td>
<td>1, 6F</td>
<td>Jazz Ensemble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 1181</td>
<td>1, 6F</td>
<td>Individual Instrumental Lessons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 1191</td>
<td>1, 6F</td>
<td>Individual Piano Lessons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 2221</td>
<td>4, 6</td>
<td>Comprehensive Musicianship III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 2222</td>
<td>4, 6</td>
<td>Comprehensive Musicianship IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 2251</td>
<td>2, 6F</td>
<td>Advance Individual Voice Lessons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 2291</td>
<td>2, 6F</td>
<td>Advance Individual Piano Lessons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 1201</td>
<td>3, 2, 6, 9</td>
<td>Ethics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 1211</td>
<td>3, 2, 6</td>
<td>Intro to Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 2210</td>
<td>3, 2, 9</td>
<td>Morals and Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS (1100)</td>
<td>3, 2, 3</td>
<td>Fundamental Concepts of Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 1101</td>
<td>3, 2, 3</td>
<td>Physics and the Environment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS *1105</td>
<td>3, 2, 3</td>
<td>Topics in Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 1106</td>
<td>3, 3</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Physics - Mechanics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 1401</td>
<td>4, 3</td>
<td>College Physics I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 1402</td>
<td>4, 3</td>
<td>College Physics II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS (1406)</td>
<td>3, 2, 3, 10</td>
<td>Environmental Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 1411</td>
<td>5, 3</td>
<td>Engineering Physics I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 1412</td>
<td>5, 3</td>
<td>Engineering Physics II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSCI 1112</td>
<td>3, 2, 5, 9</td>
<td>American National Government</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSCI 1113</td>
<td>3, 2, 5, 9</td>
<td>State and Local Government</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSCI 1114</td>
<td>3, 2, 5, 9</td>
<td>Intro to Civil Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSCI 1150</td>
<td>3, 2, 5, 8</td>
<td>Current Politics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSCI 2204</td>
<td>3, 5, 8</td>
<td>Comparative Government</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 1101</td>
<td>3, 2, 5</td>
<td>Human Interaction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC (1103)</td>
<td>3, 5</td>
<td>Psychology of Interpersonal Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 1107</td>
<td>3, 2, 5, 10</td>
<td>Environmental Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 1200</td>
<td>3, 5, 9</td>
<td>General Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC (1211)</td>
<td>3, 2, 5</td>
<td>General Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 1212</td>
<td>3, 5, 9</td>
<td>General Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 2220</td>
<td>3, 5</td>
<td>Abnormal Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 2222</td>
<td>3, 5, 9</td>
<td>Development Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 2224</td>
<td>3, 5, 7</td>
<td>Social Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 2226</td>
<td>3, 2, 5, 10</td>
<td>Behavior &amp; Environmental Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 1111</td>
<td>3, 2, 5, 7</td>
<td>Intro to Sociology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 1113</td>
<td>3, 5, 9</td>
<td>Social Problems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 1114</td>
<td>1, 5</td>
<td>Social Problems Field Experience</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 2211</td>
<td>3, 5</td>
<td>Marriage and Family</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 2215</td>
<td>3, 2, 5</td>
<td>Criminology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 2216</td>
<td>3, 5, 7</td>
<td>Minority Group Relations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 2217</td>
<td>3, 5, 7</td>
<td>Rural Sociology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 2211</td>
<td>4, 6, 7</td>
<td>Intermediate Spanish I</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following 24 courses from the former Northwest Technical College campuses of Detroit Lakes, Moorhead and Wadena were granted Minnesota Transfer Curriculum status effective the summer of 2002. Effective Fall Semester 2005-06 these three-digit courses were deactivated and courses were merged with the above curriculum.

- BIOL (110) 3, 3 Microbiology
- BIOL (150) 3, 3 Anatomy and Physiology I
- BIOL (160) 3, 3 Anatomy and Physiology II
- BIOL *170 3, 3 no lab, 10Biology of Human Concerns
- CHEM (120) 4, 3 Intro to Chemistry
- COMP (110) 3, 1 Composition I
- COMP (120) 3, 1 Composition II
- ECON (110) 3, 5 Macroeconomics
- HUM (110) 3, 2, 6 Intro to Humanities
- MATH (150) 3, 4 College Algebra
- MATH (152) 3, 4 Finite Math
- MATH (154) 3, 4 Elementary Statistics
- PHIL (120) 3, 2, 6 Intro to Philosophy
- PHIL (130) 3, 2, 9 Intro to Ethics
- PHIL (210) 3, 2, 9 Morals/Medicine
- PHYS (110) 3, 3 Physics
- PSCI (110) 3, 5 State/Local Government
- PSYC (110) 3, 2, 5 General Psychology
- PSYC (122) 3, 2, 5 Developmental Psychology
- PSYC (130) 3, 5 Abnormal Psychology
- PSYC (140) 3, 5 Human Interaction
- SOC (110) 3, 5 Intro to Sociology
- SPCH (110) 3, 1, 2 Intro to Public Speaking
- SPCH (120) 3, 1, 2 Small Group Communication

( ) denotes a discontinued course
Accounting
AAS 72 Credits
D  M  W

This major provides the knowledge and skills necessary to examine, analyze, interpret, and correct accounting data for the purpose of financial statements, budgets, forecast accounting reports, payroll reports, and state and federal income tax returns. Computerized accounting concepts are included in this area of study.

Course #  Course Title  Crds
ACCT1101 Payroll 3
ACCT1108 Business Math/Calculators 3
ACCT1120 Business Law 3
ACCT1124 Spreadsheet Applications 3
ACCT2201 Financial Accounting I Lab 1
ACCT2202 Financial Accounting II Lab 1
ACCT2203 Managerial Accounting Lab 1
ACCT2211 Financial Accounting I 3
ACCT2212 Financial Accounting II 3
ACCT2213 Managerial Accounting 3
ACCT2215 Computerized Acct App I 3
ACCT2216 Computerized Acct App II 3
ACCT2255 Income Tax-Individual 3
ACCT2620 Intermediate Accounting I 4
ACCT2622 Intermediate Accounting II 4
ACCT2630 Fund/Nonprofit Accounting 3
CPT1104 Intro to Computer Tech 3
ECO2210Macroeconomics 3
ENGL1101 College Writing I 3
SPCH1114 Intro to Public Speaking 3
MN Transfer Electives 9
Free Electives 7

Accounting Clerk
Diploma 33 Credits
D  M  W

This major provides the knowledge and skills necessary to perform routine calculating, journalizing, posting, and verifying duties to maintain accounting records, prepare payroll reports, and state and federal tax returns. Both manual and computerized accounting concepts and applications are included.

Course #  Course Title  Crds
ACCT1101 Payroll 3
ACCT1108 Business Math/Calculators 3
ACCT1120 Business Law 3
ACCT1124 Spreadsheet Applications 3
ACCT2201 Financial Accounting I Lab 1
ACCT2202 Financial Accounting II Lab 1
ACCT2203 Managerial Accounting Lab 1
ACCT2211 Financial Accounting I 3
ACCT2212 Financial Accounting II 3
ACCT2213 Managerial Accounting 3
ACCT2215 Computerized Acct App I 3
ACCT2216 Computerized Acct App II 3
ACCT2255 Income Tax-Individual 3
ACCT2620 Intermediate Accounting I 4
ACCT2622 Intermediate Accounting II 4
ACCT2630 Fund/Nonprofit Accounting 3
ADMS2124Computer Technology Information 3
CPT1104 Intro to Computer Tech 3
GSCO1102 Applied Communications 3
GSS1104 Human Relations 3
GSWS1102 Contemporary Career Search 1
Restricted Electives 7

Administrative Assistant
AAS 72 Credits
M  W

This major is designed to prepare students for employment as administrative secretaries or assistants. Administrative assistants' responsibilities may include processing incoming and outgoing mail, communicating through electronic mail, scheduling, keyboarding documents and forms, transcribing business documents and forms, transcribing business documents from machine dictation, filing and retrieving records, handling telephone calls, and making travel arrangements. In addition, they may be given more
challenging tasks such as composing and dictating letters, recording meeting minutes, collecting data and performing research, generating reports, maintaining budgets and other bookkeeping applications, and applying supervisory responsibilities. Students in this major will also perform advanced microcomputer applications that will include file transfer options; malicious program items; management techniques; networking and security; data communications; and software evaluation, selection, and installation procedures. This major requires strong verbal, listening, and writing skills; interpersonal and supervisory skills; ability to keep confidences; knowledge of records management; and knowledge of a variety of software application programs and integrated electronic office systems.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course #</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Crds</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT1012</td>
<td>Prin of Bookkeeping</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADM1100</td>
<td>Keyboarding I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADM1102</td>
<td>Keyboarding II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADM1110</td>
<td>Word Processing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADM1112</td>
<td>Desktop Publishing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADM1116</td>
<td>Business Communications I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADM1120</td>
<td>Office Procedures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADM1281</td>
<td>Records/Database Mgmt</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADM1303</td>
<td>Intermediate Software Skills</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADM1240</td>
<td>Computer Technology Information</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADM2202</td>
<td>Advanced Word Processing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADM2212</td>
<td>Integrated Software Applications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADM2216</td>
<td>Business Communications II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADM2222</td>
<td>Adv Desktop Publishing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADM2240</td>
<td>Internship</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPTR1104</td>
<td>Intro to Computer Tech</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSWS1104</td>
<td>Intro to Public Speaking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG1200</td>
<td>Supervisory Leadership</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL1101</td>
<td>College Writing I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL1201</td>
<td>Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC1111</td>
<td>Intro to Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH1114</td>
<td>Intro to Public Speaking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MN Transfer Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Administrative Management Technology AAS 66 Credits D

The Administrative Management Technology program is designed for students who after completion of this degree may seek employment as office managers, office analysts, office assistants, customer service managers and other business related employment. In addition, graduates may continue their study in a baccalaureate degree program in careers such as computers, operations management or business administration. This degree is also meant for students who wish to enhance their computer skills in today’s business world via international industry certifications to help further their career. Students should consult an advisor/counselor for transfer opportunities to various Minnesota colleges.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course #</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Crds</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Required:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADM1100</td>
<td>Keyboarding I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT1012</td>
<td>Prin of Bookkeeping</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT1124</td>
<td>Spreadsheet Applications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADM1110</td>
<td>Word Processing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADM1112</td>
<td>Desktop Publishing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADM1116</td>
<td>Business Communications I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADM1124</td>
<td>Computer Technology Information</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADM2320</td>
<td>Microsoft Office Access MOS Certification</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADM2321</td>
<td>Microsoft Office Powerpoint MOS Certification</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS1141</td>
<td>Intro to Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPTR1104</td>
<td>Intro to Computer Tech</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Administrative Support Diploma 34 Credits

This major is designed to prepare students for performing a full range of office tasks. The administrative support person’s responsibilities include using various software applications to perform document processing and file management tasks. This major requires strong skills in communications, telephone technique, computer usage, and human relations. Other tasks will include communicating using electronic mail, doing electronic scheduling, keying and creating business documents, using manual and electronic filing for retrieving records, handling telephone communications, and making travel arrangements, and processing incoming and outgoing mail.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course #</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Crds</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Required:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADM1100</td>
<td>Keyboarding I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADM1102</td>
<td>Keyboarding II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADM1112</td>
<td>Desktop Publishing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADM1116</td>
<td>Business Communications I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADM2200</td>
<td>Office Procedures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADM1281</td>
<td>Records/Database Mgmt</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADM1303</td>
<td>Intermediate Software Skills</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADM2220</td>
<td>Business Communications II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPTR1104</td>
<td>Intro to Computer Tech</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSWS1104</td>
<td>Intro to Public Speaking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MN Transfer Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Administrative Support Bookkeeping Emphasis Diploma 49 Credits

This emphasis is designed to prepare students to perform bookkeeping and payroll procedures in addition to the job responsibilities that are required for administrative support.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course #</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Crds</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Required:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT1012</td>
<td>Prin of Bookkeeping</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT1101</td>
<td>Payroll</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT1124</td>
<td>Payroll</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT2201</td>
<td>Financial Accounting I Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT2211</td>
<td>Financial Accounting I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT2215</td>
<td>Computerized Acct App</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADM1100</td>
<td>Keyboarding I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADM1102</td>
<td>Keyboarding II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADM1112</td>
<td>Desktop Publishing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADM1116</td>
<td>Business Communications I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADM2200</td>
<td>Office Procedures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADM2220</td>
<td>Machine Transcription</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADM1281</td>
<td>Records/Database Mgmt</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPTR1104</td>
<td>Intro to Computer Tech</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSWS1104</td>
<td>Human Relations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSWS1102</td>
<td>Contemporary Career Search</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MN Transfer Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Administrative Support Microcomputer Emphasis
Diploma 49 Credits

This emphasis prepares students to produce creative brochures, newsletters, announcements, and technical manuals using various professional publishing and word processing software programs in addition to the job responsibilities that are required for administrative support.

Course #  Course Title  Crds
ACCT1012  Prim of Bookkeeping  3
ACCT1124  Spreadsheet Applications  3
ADMS1100  Keyboarding I  3
ADMS1102  Keyboarding II  3
ADMS1111  Desk Publishing  3
ADMS1116  Business Communications I  3
ADMS1120  Office Procedures  3
ADMS1122  Machine Description  2
ADMS1128  Records/Database Mgmt  3
ADMS2124  Computer Technology Information  3
ADMS2212  Integrated Software Applications  3
CPTR1104  Intro to Computer Tech  3
CPTR1106  Microcomputer Databases  3
GSWS1104  Human Relations  3
GSWS1102  Contemporary Career Search  1
Restricted Electives  4

Architectural Technology
AAS 72 Credits

Men and women completing this program will be prepared to obtain employment with architectural and engineering firms, contractors, and a variety of manufacturing and distributing companies related to the construction industry. Computer aided drafting is an important tool for the construction industry and the design professions and is an important part of the Architectural Technology program. This program teaches students the principles of residential and commercial building technology as well as the drafting skills to apply them. Students will also be enrolled in general education courses selected to complement their technical education.

This degree can allow students to continue their education in a number of baccalaureate programs at four-year institutions.

Course #  Course Title  Crds
ARCH1126  Residential Project I  3
ARCH2226  Residential Project II  3
ARCH2244  Commercial Projects  4
ARCH2250  Project Administration  2
BLDG1114  Blueprint Reading I  2
BLDG1120  Construction Estimating I  2
BLDG1126  Construction Estimating II  2
CADD1102  Fundamentals of CADD  4
CIVL1102  Survey I: Fundamentals  2
CONM1124  Building Systems  3
CPTR1104  Intro to Computer Tech  3
CPTR1106  Microcomputer Databases  3
ENGR1100  Fund Computer Concepts  1
ENGR1101  Project Management  1
ENGR1118  Engineering Applications  3
ENGR1126  Engineering Graphics  3
ENGR1132  Office Systems & Equip  2
ENGL1101  College Writing I  3

Auto Body Collision Technology
AAS 72 Credits

The Auto Body Technician will repair and replace damaged portions of automobile bodies and frames. They straighten bent frames and/or unibody cars, remove and repair dents in body panels and fenders, and weld breaks in body metals. They install window glass and windshields. Technicians will also sand and mask repair areas, perform drive train component replacements, wheel alignments, and perform some mechanical and electrical repairs.

Students entering this program should have good mechanical aptitude, good communication skills and the ability to comprehend service literature. Graduates of this program will find opportunities for employment as body repair technicians, and may become estimators, service sales persons, service managers, or parts managers. Some may move into supervisory positions, start their own repair shops, or become insurance company damage appraisers.

Course #  Course Title  Crds
ABCT1100  Intro to Auto Body  3
ABCT1102  Auto Body Off Car Repair  4
ABCT1104  Auto Body Lab I  3
ABCT1106  Intro to Refinishing  2
ABCT1110  Panel Replacement  2
ABCT1112  Auto Body Refinishing  4
ABCT1114  Auto Body Lab II  4
ABCT1116  Glass and Trim  2
ABCT1118  Basic Electrical  2
ABCT2202  Unibody/Frame Alignment  5
ABCT2206  Mechanical Components I  2
ABCT2208  Major Collision Lab I  3
ABCT2210  Collision Damage Repair  5
ABCT2212  Mechanical Components II  2
ABCT2216  Spot Repair & Paint Blending  2
ABCT2222  Auto Body Internship  1
TRNS1118  Welding I  3
TRNS1120  Welding II  3
ENGL1101  College Writing I  3
PHIL1201  Ethics  3
PSCI1113  State and Local Government  3
SPCH1114  Intro to Public Speaking  3
MN Transfer Electives  9
Restricted Electives  6

Auto Body Collision Technology
Diploma 64 Credits

The Auto Body Technician will repair and replace damaged portions of automobile bodies and frames. They straighten bent frames and/or unibody cars, remove and repair dents in body panels and fenders, and weld breaks in body metals. They install window glass and windshields. Technicians will also sand and mask repair areas, perform drive train component replacements, wheel alignments, and perform some mechanical and electrical repairs.

Students entering this program should have good mechanical aptitude, good communication skills and the ability to comprehend service literature. Graduates of this program will find opportunities for employment as body repair technicians, and may become estimators, service sales persons, service managers, or parts managers. Some may move into supervisory positions, start their own repair shops, or become insurance company damage appraisers.

Course #  Course Title  Crds
ABCT1100  Intro to Auto Body  3
ABCT1102  Auto Body Off Car Repair  4
ABCT1104  Auto Body Lab I  3
ABCT1106  Intro to Refinishing  2
ABCT1110  Panel Replacement  2
ABCT1112  Auto Body Refinishing  4
ABCT1114  Auto Body Lab II  4
ABCT1116  Glass and Trim  2
ABCT1118  Basic Electrical  2
ABCT2202  Unibody/Frame Alignment  5
ABCT2206  Mechanical Components I  2
ABCT2208  Major Collision Lab I  3
ABCT2210  Collision Damage Repair  5
ABCT2212  Mechanical Components II  2
ABCT2216  Spot Repair & Paint Blending  2
ABCT2222  Auto Body Internship  1
TRNS1118  Welding I  3
TRNS1120  Welding II  3
ENGL1101  College Writing I  3
PHIL1201  Ethics  3
PSCI1113  State and Local Government  3
SPCH1114  Intro to Public Speaking  3
MN Transfer Electives  9
Restricted Electives  6
The Automotive Service Technician is a person working in an exciting and rapidly changing industry. Students in this program will receive training in the many service and diagnostic procedures necessary to maintain our nation on wheels. Students are trained in modern laboratories equipped with current service and testing equipment. Opportunities for advancement may include factory and dealer representatives, management, and self-employment.

### Automotive Service Technology

#### AAS 72 Credits

The Automotive Service Technician is a person working in an exciting and rapidly changing industry. Students in this program will receive training in the many service and diagnostic procedures necessary to maintain our nation on wheels. Students are trained in modern laboratories equipped with current service and testing equipment. Students in Automotive Service Technology will have options to choose from diploma and AAS degree programs.

Students entering this program should have good mechanical aptitude, good communication skills and the ability to read and comprehend service literature. Graduates of this program will have a variety of opportunities that will range from drive line technician, driveability technician, alignment and suspension specialist, transmission specialist, service advisors and managers. Opportunities for advancement may include factory and dealer representatives, management, and self-employment.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course #</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Crds</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ABCT1102</td>
<td>Auto Body Off Car Repair</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABCT1104</td>
<td>Auto Body Lab I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABCT1106</td>
<td>Intro to Refinishing</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABCT1110</td>
<td>Panel Replacement</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABCT1112</td>
<td>Auto Body Refinishing</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABCT1114</td>
<td>Auto Body Lab II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABCT1116</td>
<td>Glass and Trim</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABCT1118</td>
<td>Basic Electrical</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABCT2202</td>
<td>Unibody/Frame Alignment</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABCT2204</td>
<td>Body Shop Operation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABCT2206</td>
<td>Mechanical Components I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABCT2208</td>
<td>Major Collision Lab I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABCT2210</td>
<td>Collision Damage Repair</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABCT2212</td>
<td>Mechanical Components II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABCT2216</td>
<td>Spot Repair &amp; Paint Blending</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABCT2222</td>
<td>Auto Body Internship</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPT1100</td>
<td>Fund Computer Concepts</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSCS1101</td>
<td>Cont. Career Search</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRNS1118</td>
<td>Welding I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRNS1120</td>
<td>Welding II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Restricted Electives</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Biological Sciences

#### AS 64 Credits

This degree is designed for students interested in the various fields of biological sciences such as cell biology, bioengineering, environmental science, fish and wildlife management, forestry, genetics, and microbiology. Students majoring in biological sciences may also be interested in the following program areas: biochemistry, chemistry, pre-chiropractic, pre-dentistry, pre-medicine, pre-medical technology, pre-optometry, pre-pharmacy, and pre-veterinary medicine.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course #</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Crds</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL1111</td>
<td>General Biology I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL1112</td>
<td>General Biology II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL2240</td>
<td>Genetics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM1111</td>
<td>General Inorganic Chemistry I</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM1112</td>
<td>General Inorganic Chemistry II</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH1114</td>
<td>College Algebra</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH1115</td>
<td>Functions/Trigonometry</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS1401</td>
<td>College Physics I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS1402</td>
<td>College Physics II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL1101</td>
<td>College Writing I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL1102</td>
<td>College Writing II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

www.minnesota.edu
Page 69

Minnesota State Community and Technical College
Course Catalog 2007-2008
Business Management
AS  64 Credits

The A.S. in Business Management is a two-year degree designed to prepare students pursuing a career in business at the junior level of management. The degree is designed to suit the student who wishes to enter the workforce upon graduation, as well as the student who plans to transfer to a four-year college or university. The program offers a balance of general education courses and courses specific to preparing the student for a career in business management.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course #</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Crds</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT1105 Business Math/Calculators</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT2211 Financial Accounting I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT2212 Financial Accounting II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT2213 Managerial Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS1120 Spreadsheet &amp; Database Concepts</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS1143 Office Procedures</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS2202 Mgmt Information Sys</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS2204 Prin of Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON2210Microeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON2222Microeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL1101 College Writing I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL1201 Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC1200 General Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC1111 Intro to Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MN Transfer Electives</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Free Electives</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Recommended Electives:**
ACCT2215 Computerized Acct App I 3
ACCT2235 Income Tax-Individual 3
BUS1146 Personal Finance 3
CSCI1155 Cpt Utilization/Business & Society 3
CSCI1205 Network Fundamentals 4

Business Management/Ownership
Diploma  34 Credits

The primary purpose of this program is to prepare men and women for management or ownership of a small business. The program will not only prepare the student for business management, but also enable them to better manage their own personal affairs. It will especially help those individuals who may have some of the skills and competencies needed, but lack the organization and understanding of business management which is necessary to be successful. Upon completing the classroom work, students will be assisted in finding jobs with business firms offering employment suited to their individual career objectives or in starting their own business. This program requires a genuine interest in people, a strong desire to be your own boss and a willingness to expend above average time and energy toward goal accomplishment.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course #</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Crds</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT1102 Prin of Bookkeeping</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMGT1102Prep Small Bus Mgmt/Ownership</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMGT1104Research Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMGT1108Organizational Mngr</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMGT1120Financ Statement Analysis</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMGT1122Business Plan Dvlpmnt</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPTR1104 Intro to Computer Tech</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKGT1100Prin of Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKGT1110Customer Service</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKGT1112Retailing</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKGT2290Supervised Occup Exp I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Recommended Electives:**
ACCT1124Prin of Bookkeeping        3
ACCT1122Financial Accounting I      3
ACCT2101Payroll                     3
ACCT2211Financial Accounting I      3
ACCT2212Financial Accounting II     3
ACCT2213Managerial Accounting       3
ACCT2220Intermediate Accounting I   4
ACCT2221Intermediate Accounting II  4
CPTR1106Microcomputer Databases     3
CPTR1122Microcomputer Maintenance   3
CPTR1138Information Systems         3
CPTR1148Microcomputer Operating Sys 3
CPTR2236Network Security            3
CPTR2252Microcomputer Systems Project 3
CPTR2272Network Operating Systems   3
ECON22210Microeconomics             3
ENGL1101College Writing I            3
MATH1102Finite Math                 3
SPCH1114Intro to Public Speaking    3

Cancer Registry Management
Certificate  30 Credits

Cancer Registrars are important members of a cancer treatment center team, working closely with oncology physicians, nurses, researchers, and health care planners. They collect and organize cancer patient information, such as the type of cancer, location of the cancer within the body, the extent or spread of the disease, and the treatments received by the patient. The Cancer Registrars forward information to...
a national database and it is used for the research, prevention and controlling of cancer.

If the medical background courses have been completed prior to entering the program, the transfer-in of those courses will be determined by College enrollment personnel. Generally speaking, only classes from accredited college institutions can be considered.

Individuals entering the program must complete a background check required by the Minnesota Human Services licensing division. Individuals who do not receive a clear background check may participate in the program, but may not be allowed to participate in clinical &/or field experience courses. After completing the required online course and shortly before graduation, the student participates in a structured and hands-on supervised learning experience in a cancer registry.

According to National Cancer Registrars’ Association (NCRA) guidelines, all medical background courses, such as medical terminology, pathophysiology, anatomy and physiology, and pharmacology must be completed prior to taking the program courses, such as CRMP 2202 Cancer Registry Structure and Management.

A certificate is awarded after successful completion of the specialized program of study. After successfully completing the program, the graduate may make application to the National Cancer Registrars Association to write an exam to obtain the credentials of a Certified Tumor Registry (CTR).

Course # Course Title Crds
CPTTR104 Intro to Computer Tech 3
CRMP2202 CR Structure & Mgmt 3
CRMP2203 Cancer Reg Operations 3
CRMP2204 Oncology Coding & Stag 3
CRMP2205 Abstracting Methods 2
CRMP2206 Follow-up Methods 2
CRMP2208 Clinical Experience 4
GSMS1104 Intro to Anatomy & Physiology 3
HLTH1016 Medical Terminology 2
HLTH2002 Basic Pharmacology 2
HLTH2208 Pathophysiology 3

Carpentry AAS 72 Credits

M W

The Carpentry program prepares the student with skills and knowledge for a career in residential carpentry. The program coursework will provide the student with a mix of technical education, general studies, theory and hands-on learning experiences. The student in this program progresses from basic skills to those required of a carpenter. General areas of study include building codes, blueprint reading and sketching, estimating, site layout, concrete, framing, interior and exterior finish, cabinet making and installation, and decks. The Carpentry AAS program provides graduates with skills required of a carpenter in a variety of building construction settings common in both rural and metropolitan areas.

Course # Course Title Crds
BLDG1114 Blueprint Reading I 2
BLDG1120 Construction Estimating I 2
CARP1102 Prin of Framing 3
CARP1104 Framing I 6
CARP1108 Interior Finish I 4
CARP1110 Intro to Cabinet Building 3
CARP1112 Exterior Finish I 3
CARP2106 Footings & Foundations 2
CARP2202 Prin of Framing II 3
CARP2204 Concrete Technology 2
CARP2206 Adv Framing Applications 6
CARP2208 Exterior Finish II 3
CARP2210 Interior/Exterior Finish Prin 3
CARP2212 Interior Finish II 4
CARP2220 Carpentry Internship 3
CPTTR104 Intro to Computer Tech 3
GSCI1108 Info Retrieval - 21st Century 1
GSMS1000 Technical Mathematics 3
GSMS1110 First Aid / CPR 1
GSWS1102 Contemporary Career Search 1
Restricted Electives 6

Carpentry - Residential Diploma 34 Credits

WE

This program prepares the student with skills and knowledge for a career in residential carpentry. The program coursework will provide the student with a mix of technical education, general studies, theory and hands-on learning experiences. The student progresses from basic skills to those required of a carpenter. General areas of study include building codes, blueprint reading, estimating, site layout, concrete, framing, interior and exterior finish, cabinet construction and installation, and decks. The Residential Carpentry diploma program provides graduates with skills required of a
carpenter in a variety of building construction settings common in both rural and metropolitan areas.

Carpentry Assisting Certificate 30 Credits

The Carpentry program prepares the student with skills and knowledge for a career in residential carpentry. The program coursework will provide the student with a mix of technical education, general studies, theory and hands-on learning experiences. The student in this program progresses from basic skills to those required of a carpenter. General areas of study include building codes, blueprint reading and sketching, estimating, site layout, concrete, framing, interior and exterior finish, cabinet making and installation, and decks. The Carpentry certificate program provides graduates with skills required of a carpenter in a variety of building construction settings common in both rural and metropolitan areas.

Course # | Course Title | Crds
--- | --- | ---
CARP11002 Prim of Framing | 3
CARP1104 Framing I | 6
CARP1108 Interior Finish I | 4
CARP1111 Intro to Cabinet Building | 3
CARP1112 Exterior Finish I | 3
CARP2106 Footings & Foundations | 2
CARP2216 Deck Construction | 2
CARP2218 Softifs, Gutters, Gables | 2
Restricted Electives | 2

Child Care and Education - Level II Certificate 25 Credits

This certificate includes coursework in child development, guidance, children with special needs, as well as caregiving and teaching.

Course # | Course Title | Crds
--- | --- | ---
CDEV1105 Development/Guidance | 3
CDEV1107 Intro to Early Edu | 3
CDEV2200 Integrating Play | 3
CDEV2229 Imaginative Learning | 3
CDEV2236 Occupational Experience | 1
CDEV2244 Parent & Professional Relations | 3
CDEV2250 Sign Language | 1
CPTR1104 Intro to Computer Tech | 3
GSMS1110 First Aid / CPR | 1
GSWS1102 Contemporary Career Search | 1
Restricted Electives | 3

Cisco Networking Certificate 12 Credits

This 12-credit certificate will prepare students to take the Cisco Certified Network Associate (CCNA) certification and also the CompTIA Network+ certification. The course work includes Cisco semesters 1-4. Skill development covers LAN/WAN networking technology and concepts, networking math, networking media, router configuration, switching, VLANs, routing protocols and WAN links and services. The instructor will evaluate computer skills necessary to enter this certificate program. Students should have good reading and study skills, basic computer literacy and awareness of the Internet. Prior experience with computer hardware, binary math, and basic electronics desired but not required. Background in cabling is beneficial. Upon completion of this certificate the student will be able to take the Cisco CCNA and CompTIA Network+ certification exams offered though a VUE or Prometric testing center.

Course # | Course Title | Crds
--- | --- | ---
CPTR1108 CISCO 1 | 3
CPTR1118 CISCO 2 | 3
CPTR2200 CISCO 3 | 3
CPTR2208 CISCO 4 | 3

Civil Engineering Technology AAS 72 Credits

Men and women completing the Civil Engineering Technology program are prepared for employment in the civil engineering fields. Civil Engineering Technicians plan, design, monitor construction, and maintain public or private works systems with the collaboration and direction of engineers. They will gather preliminary data, plan, budget, survey, design, prepare construction documents, and administer contracts to provide safe and convenient facilities. Opportunities are available with state, county, city transportation departments, as well as consulting engineering firms. Students will learn graphic communication skills, advanced surveying techniques, and a variety of skills related to engineering technologies. Students will also be enrolled in general education classes selected to build a foundation for their technical courses. This AAS degree can allow students to continue their education in a number of baccalaureate programs at four-year institutions.

Course # | Course Title | Crds
--- | --- | ---
BLDG1114 Blueprint Reading I | 2
CADD1102 Fundamentals of CADD | 4
CIVL1102 Survey I: Fundamentals | 2
CIVL1119 Survey II: Land Surveys | 3
CIVL1138 CADD II: Plan Layout | 3
CIVL2209 Construction Inspection | 3
CIVL2210 Road Design | 3
CIVL2230 Civil Engineering Tech Intern | 3
CIVL2232 Survey III: Legal Surveys | 3
CIVL2234 Utility Design | 3
CIVL2238 CADD III: Project Design | 3
CIVL2240 Intro to GIS | 3
CONM2204 Materials Testing | 3
CPTR1100 Fund Computer Concepts | 1
ENGR1100 Project Management | 1
ENGR1105 Engineering Applications | 3
ENGR1126 Engineering Graphics | 3
ENGR1132 Office Systems & Equip | 2
PSCI1113 State and Local Government | 3
SCHC2120 Intro to Public Speaking | 3
MN Transfer Electives | 12
Restricted Electives | 6
Computer & Network Technology
AAS 66 Credits
F M W CC DE

This major provides the skills to support and maintain computer network systems in a business environment. Computer skill development covers the hardware and software systems of current computer technology. Networking skills include switching, routing, server operating system, directory services, and security. Application software skills include software selection, customizing, training, and support. Many classes are built around specific industry certifications. Students are encouraged to complete the requirement for vendor certification.

Course # | Course Title | Crds
--- | --- | ---
CPTR1104 | Intro to Computer Tech | 3
MATH0090 | Introductory Algebra | 3

Required:
- CPTR1106 Microcomputer Databases 3
- CPTR1110 Visual Basic Program I 3
- CPTR1118 CISCO 2 3
- CPTR1122 Microcomputer Maintenance 3
- CPTR1138 Information Systems 3
- CPTR1148 Microcomputer Operating Sys 3
- CPTR2200 CISCO 3 3
- CPTR2208 CISCO 4 3
- CPTR2226 Network Security 3
- CPTR2252 Microcomputer Systems Project 3
- CPTR2272 Network Operating Systems 3
- CPTR2282 E-mail Administration 3
- GSWS1102 | Contemporary Career Search | 1
- ENGL1101 | College Writing I | 3
- PHIL1201 | Ethics | 3
- PSYC1200 | General Psychology | 3
- SPCH1114 | Intro to Public Speaking | 3
- MN Transfer Electives 5
- Restricted Electives 9

Computer & Network Technology
Certificate 30 Credits
W DE

This major provides the support skills needed to assist computer users in a small business environment and to install and monitor local networks. Skill development covers introduction to microcomputer and data communications technology, network operating systems, and the related software applications. Hardware skills include working concepts of selection, configuration, and operation of microcomputer central processing units, peripheral equipment, and data communications equipment. Software skills include the process of and knowledge development of software selection, customizing, upgrading, training, and user support.

Course # | Course Title | Crds
--- | --- | ---
CPTR1104 | Intro to Computer Tech | 3
CPTR1106 | Microcomputer Databases | 3
CPTR1122 | Microcomputer Maintenance | 3
CPTR1138 | Information Systems | 3
CPTR1142 | Network Essentials | 3
OR
CPTR1108 | CISCO 1 | 3
CPTR1148 | Microcomputer Operating Sys | 3
OR
CPTR2272 | Network Operating Systems | 3
OR
CTEC1106 | Helpdesk Operations | 3
OR
ADMS2124 | Computer Technology Information | 3

GSSI1104 | Human Relations | 3
SPCH1114 | Intro to Public Speaking | 3

Computer & Network Technology
System Administration Emphasis
AAS 66 Credits
F

Industry job opportunities are increasing working as a system administrator supporting Microsoft servers and administering to directory services. The proposed emphasis area will include coursework to increase student's exposure to administration of a server running directory services. The curriculum will allow for currency in teaching to the latest in operating system products and services.

Course # | Course Title | Crds
--- | --- | ---
CSCI1155 | Cpt Utilization/Business & Society | 3
MATH0090 | Introductory Algebra | 3

Required:
- CPTR1106 Microcomputer Databases 3
- OR
- BUS1120 | Spreadsheet & Database Concepts | 3
- CPTR1108 | CISCO 1 | 3
- OR
- CSCI1205 | Network Fundamentals | 4
- CPTR1110 | Visual Basic Program I | 3
OR
CSCI1120 | Computer Programming Basic | 3
- CPTR1118 | CISCO 2 | 3
OR
CSCI1206 | Router Theory/Technology | 3
- CPTR1122 | Microcomputer Maintenance | 3
- CPTR1138 | Information Systems | 3
OR
CSCI1121 | Computer Science I | 4
- CPTR1148 | Microcomputer Operating Sys | 3
OR
CSCI1150 | Adv Microcomputer OS | 3
- OR
- CSEC2204 | Managing Directory Services | 3
- CPTR1170 | Web Engineering I | 3
OR
INTD1108 | HTML | 3
- CPTR2226 | Network Security | 3
OR
CSEC1110 | Fundamentals of IT Security | 3
- CPTR2252 | Microcomputer Systems Project | 3
OR
CPTR2294 | Internship | 3
- CPTR2264 | Designing Directory Services | 3
- CPTR2272 | Network Operating Systems | 3
- CPTR2274 | Network Administration | 3
- CPTR2280 | WAN Administration | 3
- CPTR2282 | E-mail Administration | 3
- GSWS1102 | Contemporary Career Search | 1
OR
EDUC1112 | Job Search Skills | 1
- ENGL1101 | College Writing I | 3
- ENGL1220 | Professional & Technical Writing | 3
- PHIL1201 | Ethics | 3
- SPCH1114 | Intro to Public Speaking | 3
Computer Help Desk Technician
AAS 68 Credits

A Computer Help Desk Technician interacts with individuals in business, industry, education, and government by providing technical solutions to customer critical problems related to software applications and relevant hardware. This is accomplished through problem analysis using phone service support, direct client service, and a variety of electronic means to achieve high level customer satisfaction and to accomplish the goals of the organization.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course #</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Crds</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CPTTR104 Intro to Computer Tech</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPTTR106 Microcomputer Databases</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPTTR112 Microcomputer Maintenance</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPTTR1138 Information Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPTTR1142 Network Essentials</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPTTR1108 CISCO 1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPTTR1148 Microcomputer Operating Sys</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPTTR2272 Network Operating Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSEC1102 Careers in Information Systems</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSEC1110 Fundamentals of IT Security</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPTTR2236 Network Security</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTEC1104 Technical Research</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTEC1106 Helpdesk Operations</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTEC2220 Adv Technical Support</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSWS1102 Contemporary Career Search</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTD1110 Intro to Web Programming</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR INTD1108 HTML</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTD1112 Web Graphic Design</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL1101 College Writing I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHLL201 Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH1114 Intro to Public Speaking</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MN Transfer Electives</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Restricted Electives</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Computer Help Desk Technician
Diploma 34 Credits

A Computer Help Desk Technician interacts with individuals in business, industry, education, and government by providing technical solutions to customer critical problems related to software applications and relevant hardware. This is accomplished through problem analysis using phone service support, direct client service, and a variety of electronic means to achieve high level customer satisfaction and to accomplish the goals of the organization.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course #</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Crds</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CPTTR104 Intro to Computer Tech</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPTTR106 Microcomputer Maintenance</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPTTR112 Microcomputer Operating Sys</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTEC1102 Technical Research</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTEC1106 Helpdesk Operations</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTEC2220 Adv Technical Support</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTD2230 Emerg Tech-Resrch &amp; Feasibility</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Studies Electives</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Computer Information Systems
Diploma 66 Credits

The Computer Information Systems Diploma prepares students to enter the workforce in a variety of computer industry positions upon graduation. Students may graduate from the program with job titles such as:
- Database programmer, database administrator, database manager, records manager;
- Systems administrator, network administrator, network specialist;
- Technical writer, documentation specialist;
- Technical support specialist, help desk specialist;
- Programmer, applications programmer, programmer/analyst, information systems developer, software tester;
- Business process specialist, business automation specialist; and
- Computer sales associate.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course #</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Crds</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CPTTR1104 Intro to Computer Tech</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPTTR1106 Microcomputer Databases</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPTTR1108 CISCO 1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPTTR1110 Visual Basic Program I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPTTR1122 Microcomputer Maintenance</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPTTR1138 Information Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPTTR1148 Microcomputer Operating Sys</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPTTR1170 Web Engineering I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPTTR2252 Microcomputer Systems Project</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPTTR2280 WAN Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communications Electives</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Critical Thinking Electives</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(MNTC Goal Area 1)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MN Transfer Electives</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Restricted Electives</td>
<td>27</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Computer Network Security
AAS 71 Credits

This program will prepare students to enter the high-demand field of information technology networking and security. With the increase of viruses, spyware/adware and hacking incidents, companies need professionals skilled in protecting data and equipment from internal and external security threats. Students gain hands-on experience in LAN and WAN technologies utilizing current hardware and software. Emphasis is placed on identifying and implementing appropriate security policies and procedures that meet the unique and dynamic needs of information systems in businesses of various types and sizes.

Because new information security threats continually stimulate demand for workers in this specialized field, job growth is expected to climb at a rate faster than average as compared to other occupations. The computer networking and security skills students acquire in this program help graduates obtain a rewarding career in this highly challenging field.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course #</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Crds</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CPTTR1104 Intro to Computer Tech</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH0090 Introductory Algebra</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prerequisite:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPTTR1106 Microcomputer Databases</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPTTR1108 CISCO 1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPTTR1110 Visual Basic Program I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPTTR1122 Microcomputer Maintenance</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPTTR1138 Information Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPTTR1148 Microcomputer Operating Sys</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPTTR1170 Web Engineering I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPTTR2252 Microcomputer Systems Project</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPTTR2280 WAN Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communications Electives</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Critical Thinking Electives</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(MNTC Goal Area 2)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MN Transfer Electives</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Restricted Electives</td>
<td>27</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Computer Programming

AAS 70 Credits

This program provides the programming skills needed in computer application development, database management, computer systems, operations and data communications. Students learn to design, write, code, document, and implement computer programs for various computer platforms. They learn at least one microcomputer operating system, one command level language, one database management system, and programming languages.

The program prepares students to design and develop computer hardware/software systems as well as design information management systems. It includes the study of languages, software design, science, and information flow and processing. Students study the design of mathematical and simulations models, and large scale programs used for processing and retrieving information.

Course #  Course Title  Crds  Pre/Corequisite:
CPTR1104 Intro to Computer Tech  3  

Required:
CPTR1106 Microcomputer Databases  3  
CPTR1110 Visual Basic Program I  3  
CPTR1112 Visual Basic Program II  3  
CPTR1114 COBOL Programming I  3  
CPTR1128 RPG/OS400 I  4  
CPTR1138 Information Systems  3  
CPTR1166 Word Processing and Spreadsheets4  
CPTR2220 COBOL Programming II  3  
CPTR2222 RPG/OS400 II  4  
CPTR2230 Struct Query Language  3  
CPTR2242 Java Programming  3  
CPTR2252 Microcomputer Systems Project  3  
GSWS1102 Contemporary Career Search  1  
ENGL1101 College Writing I  3  
SPCH1114 Intro to Public Speaking  3  
Math/Logical Reasoning Elective (MNTC Goal Area 4)  3  

Restricted Electives  9  

Computer Support Essentials

Certificate  15 Credits

This major provides the support skills needed to assist computer users in a business environment and to install and administer local and wide area networks. Skill development covers microcomputer and data communications technology, network operating systems, and the related software applications. Hardware skills include selection, configuration, and operation of microcomputer central processing units, peripheral equipment, and data communications equipment. Software skills include software selection, customizing, upgrading, training, and user support. Upon completion of many of the courses the student will be able to take the Microsoft certification course.

A certificate is awarded after successful completion of the specialized program of study. Although the certificate is not designed for transfer, most certificate courses also apply toward the Computer and Network Technology AAS degree offered by the college.

Course #  Course Title  Crds  Pre/Corequisite:
CPTR1104 Intro to Computer Tech  3  
CPTR1138 Information Systems  3  
CPTR1142 Network Essentials  3  
CTEC1106 Helpdesk Operations  3  

Computer Systems Electronics

AAS 72 Credits

The Electronics Technology program provides the student with the technical knowledge and practical experience that is necessary for entry into a wide range of electronic specialty areas. Students entering this program should have good math, communications, and problem solving skills. In addition, this program requires mechanical ability and hand-eye coordination.

The first year electronics core is designed to prepare the student with a strong theoretical foundation in the various aspects of the electronics industry. Students learn to test, develop, maintain, troubleshoot, and repair electronics components, circuits, equipment, and systems.

The second year student may then choose to continue his/her training in one, or more, of the following electronics technology options: general electronics, computer systems electronics, electronic communications, or industrial electronics. In addition, the student may decide to pursue technical training in the electronics related fields of biomedical equipment technology, radiology equipment service, or telecommunications engineering.

Course #  Course Title  Crds  Pre/Corequisite:
CPTR1110 Visual Basic Program I  3  
CPTR1122 Microcomputer Maintenance  3  
CPTR1140 Network Essentials  2  
ELTR1102 Circuit Analysis I  4  
ELTR1104 Circuit Analysis II  3  
ELTR1123 Digital II  3  
ELTR1152 Semiconductors I  4  
ELTR1154 Semiconductors II  3  
ELTR1160 Electronic Assembly Tech  2  
ELTR1180 Communication Systems I  3  
ELTR2202 Semiconductors III  3  
ELTR2208 Microprocessors  3  
ELTR2212 Microcomputer Sys Program  3  
ELTR2272 Adv Lab Project II  2  
TECH1104 Data Communications  2  
ENGL1101 College Writing I  3  
PHYS1105 Fundamental Concepts in Physics  3  
SPCH1114 Intro to Public Speaking  3  

Restricted Electives  9  

www.minnesota.edu
Page 75
Computer Systems Electronics
Diploma 64 Credits

The Electronics Technology program provides the student with the technical knowledge and practical experience that is necessary for entry into a wide range of electronic specialty areas. Students entering this program should have good math, communications, and problem solving skills. In addition, this program requires mechanical ability and hand-eye coordination.

The first year electronics core is designed to prepare the student with a strong theoretical foundation in the various aspects of the electronics industry. Students learn to test, develop, maintain, troubleshoot, and repair electronics components, circuits, equipment, and systems.

The second year student may then choose to continue his/her training in one, or more, of the following electronics technology options: general electronics, computer systems electronics, electronic communications, or industrial electronics. In addition, the student may decide to pursue technical training in the electronics related fields of biomedical equipment technology, radiology equipment service, or telecommunications engineering.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course #</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Crds</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CPT1104</td>
<td>Intro to Computer Tech</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPT1110</td>
<td>Visual Basic Program I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPT1122</td>
<td>Microcomputer Maintenance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPT1140</td>
<td>Network Essentials</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELTR102</td>
<td>Circuit Analysis I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELTR1104</td>
<td>Circuit Analysis II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELTR122</td>
<td>Digital I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELTR123</td>
<td>Digital II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELTR152</td>
<td>Semiconductors I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELTR154</td>
<td>Semiconductors II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELTR160</td>
<td>Electronic Assembly Tech</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELTR180</td>
<td>Communication Systems I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELTR202</td>
<td>Semiconductors III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELTR220</td>
<td>Microprocessors</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELTR2212</td>
<td>Microcomputer Sys Program</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELTR2272</td>
<td>Adv Lab Project II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSSM1002</td>
<td>Technical Trigonometry</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSSS1104</td>
<td>Human Relations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSSW1102</td>
<td>Contemporary Career Search</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TECH1104</td>
<td>Data Communications</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Construction Electricity
Diploma 74 Credits

The Construction Electricity diploma program is designed to prepare the student to build, install, maintain and repair electrical systems that provide heat, light, or power for residential, commercial and industrial structures. Technical and general studies courses provide students with a mix of theory and hands-on application in classroom, lab settings and at job sites. This comprehensive program includes maintenance of electrical equipment, wiring methods, blueprint reading, material selection, programmable controllers, and National Electric Code.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course #</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Crds</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BLDG1102</td>
<td>Construction Safety</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONE1102</td>
<td>Intro Elec Circuit Theory</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONE1104</td>
<td>Intro to NEC</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONE1108</td>
<td>Electrical Circuit Theory</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONE1110</td>
<td>AC/DC Motors/Generators</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONE1114</td>
<td>National Electrical Code</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONE1116</td>
<td>Conduit/Tool Applications</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONE1120</td>
<td>Electrical Blueprints</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONE1122</td>
<td>Intro to Materials</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONE1124</td>
<td>Intro Elec Blueprint Read</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONE1126</td>
<td>Heating/Cooling Controls</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONE1127</td>
<td>Intro Commercial Wiring</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONE1128</td>
<td>Intro Motor Control Applic</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONE1129</td>
<td>Electronic Motor Control</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONE1130</td>
<td>Commercial Wiring</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONE1131</td>
<td>Industrial Wiring</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONE1132</td>
<td>Motor Control Application</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONE1133</td>
<td>Adv Prog Logic Controllers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONE1134</td>
<td>Transformers</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONE1135</td>
<td>Troubleshooting</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONE1136</td>
<td>Hydraulics/Pneumatics</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONE1137</td>
<td>Industrial Motor Maintenance</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONE1138</td>
<td>Advanced Electronics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPT1104</td>
<td>Intro to Computer Tech</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSCI1108</td>
<td>Info Retrieval - 21st Century</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSMS1100</td>
<td>Technical Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSMS1110</td>
<td>First Aid / CPR</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSSW1102</td>
<td>Contemporary Career Search</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Restricted Electives 10

Construction Management
AAS 72 Credits

The Construction Management program builds upon the skills gained in the Construction Electricity program by providing specialized training in construction management. This program is designed to prepare the student to work in the construction industry in a variety of management positions.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course #</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Crds</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CONE1118</td>
<td>Electrical Services</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONE1120</td>
<td>Electrical Blueprints</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONE1122</td>
<td>Intro to Materials</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONE1124</td>
<td>Intro Elec Blueprint Read</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONE1126</td>
<td>Heating/Cooling Controls</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONE1128</td>
<td>Intro Commercial Wiring</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONE1129</td>
<td>Intro Motor Control Applic</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONE1130</td>
<td>Electronic Motor Control</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONE1131</td>
<td>Commercial Wiring</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONE1132</td>
<td>Industrial Wiring</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONE1133</td>
<td>Motor Control Application</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONE1134</td>
<td>Adv Prog Logic Controllers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONE1135</td>
<td>Transformers</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONE1136</td>
<td>Troubleshooting</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONE1137</td>
<td>Hydraulics/Pneumatics</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONE1138</td>
<td>Industrial Motor Maintenance</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONE1139</td>
<td>Advanced Electronics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPT1104</td>
<td>Intro to Computer Tech</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSCI1108</td>
<td>Info Retrieval - 21st Century</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSMS1100</td>
<td>Technical Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSMS1110</td>
<td>First Aid / CPR</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSSW1102</td>
<td>Contemporary Career Search</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Restricted Electives 3
Construction and related activities comprise the largest segment of our Gross National Product. The construction industry makes an important contribution to society and represents progress and the future.

This AAS program represents a combination of skills in construction, architecture, business and management areas. The skills learned in these areas can enable a graduate to pursue a variety of careers in Construction: Safety, Supervision, Management, Estimating, Inspection or Testing.

Course Title | Crds | Course Catalog 2007
--- | --- | ---
BLDG1114 Blueprint Reading I | 2 | Cosmetology is the art and the science, as well as the business, of beauty care and thus offers students a variety of career opportunities. Students completing the program can choose to be general cosmetologists or to excel in their area of expertise such as perming and cutting, hair care and coloring, or skin and nail care.

This program welcomes both men and women. Students of the Cosmetology program will receive a combination of classroom and laboratory work with the opportunity to practice their skills on mannequins and actual customers who come to the campus clinic/salon. Acquired cosmetology hours or credits earned and documented from other licensed colleges, whether in or out of state, may be accepted, upon approval of the Minnesota Commerce Department. Graduates holding a valid cosmetology license are also eligible for employment on tourist ships and in other unique employment settings. Academically, courses in Biology, Chemistry, English, Math and Business are necessary in preparing for a career in Cosmetology.

The Department of Commerce, which is the cosmetology licensing body, requires 1550 hours of clinical time in order to become licensed in the State of Minnesota. Upon completion of 1550 hours and passing of the state exam, a license will be issued.

| Course Title | Crds | Course Catalog 2007 |
--- | --- | ---|
COSM1103 Shampooing & Rinsing | 2 | |
COSM1105 Hairstyling | 3 | |
COSM1107 Haircutting | 3 | |
COSM1111 Properties of the Hair & Scalp | 2 | |
COSM1113 Chemical Texture Services | 3 | |
COSM1115 Braiding/Extensions/Wigs | 2 | |
COSM1121 Histology of the Skin | 2 | |
COSM1122 Clinic I | 3 | |
COSM1123 Facials/Make-Up/Hair Removal | 3 | |
COSM1124 Clinic II | 3 | |
COSM1125 Nail Structure & Growth | 1 | |
COSM1126 Clinic III | 3 | |
COSM1127 Hair Color | 3 | |
COSM1131 Manicuring/Pedicuring | 2 | |
COSM1133 Anatomy of the Head, Face & Neck | 2 | |
COSM1135 Advanced Nail Techniques | 3 | |
COSM1137 Principles of Hair Design | 1 | |
COSM1141 Chemistry/Electricity | 2 | |
COSM1143 Salon Business | 2 | |
COSM1145 Infection Control | 2 | |
COSM1147 Minnesota Cosmetology Laws and Rules | 2 | |
COSM1149 Advanced Hair Design | 1 | |
COSM1155 Professional Image | 1 | |
CPTTR1104 Intro to Cosmetology | 3 | |
GSSI1104 Human Relations | 3 | |
GSWS1102 Contemporary Career Search | 1 | |

**Correctional Officer Certificate 29 Credits**

Students interested in a criminal justice career, other than law enforcement, may enroll in the Correctional Officer Certificate program. The 29-credit certificate program is designed to:

1. Provide pre-employment education for the student who desires a position as a Correctional Officer.
2. Provide in-service education for employed Correctional Officers.
3. Facilitate articulation into the two-year Criminal Justice A.S. degree for peace officer licensing.

| Course Title | Crds | Course Catalog 2007 |
--- | --- | ---|
ACCT1102 Prin of Bookkeeping | 3 | |
CPTR1100 Fund Computer Concepts | 1 | |
CRJU1101 Intro to Criminal Justice | 3 | |
CRJU1107 Criminal Law/Proc for Corrections | 3 | |
CRJU1108 Physical Control Tactics/Corrections | 3 | |
CRJU1109 Law Enforcement/Behave Sci | 3 | |
CRJU2206 Police Report Writing | 3 | |
GSCO1102 Applied Communications | 3 | |
HLTH1160 Medication Administration for Correctional Officers | 1 | |
HLTH2214 Emergency Responder | 3 | |
SOC2216 Minority Group Relations | 3 | |

**Cosmetology Diploma 58 Credits**

- **Construction Mgmt Internship** 3
- **Computer Estimating** 2
- **Safety Management** 3
- **Computer Estimating** 2
- **Construction Scheduling** 3
- **Site Management** 3
- **Safety Management** 3
- **Construction Scheduling** 3
- **Site Management** 3
- **Computer Estimating** 2
- **Construction Mgmt Internship** 3
- **Fund Computer Concepts** 1
- **Criminal Justice** 2
- **Chemistry/Electricity** 2
- **Salon Business** 2
- **Infection Control** 2
- **Minnesota Cosmetology Laws and Rules** 2
- **Advanced Hair Design** 1
- **Professional Image** 1
- **Intro to Computer Tech** 3
- **Human Relations** 3
- **Contemporary Career Search** 1

**Criminal Justice AS 64 Credits**

The Associate of Science Degree in Criminal Justice prepares students for careers in law enforcement. MSCTC’s Criminal Justice Program has been designated a Professional Peace Officer Education Program by the Minnesota Board of Peace Officer Standards and Training. Students seeking a career in law enforcement will be prepared for and offered the opportunity to complete all educational and practical requirements necessary to apply for peace officer licensing.

The internship program provides students with comprehensive training to develop additional skills in critical thinking, communications and practical application.

Criminal Justice faculty have extensive academic and practical experience within the field.
Students seeking an A.S. Degree in Criminal Justice are required to declare that intention prior to the second semester of coursework. Acceptance into the program is contingent on the student's:
- Completion of at least 12 credits of required general education courses.
- Achievement of a cumulative grade point average of 2.5 or higher.
- Successful completion of a personality assessment provided and evaluated through MSCTC. [Approximate cost = $125]
- Completion of a criminal background check through the State of Minnesota or applicable state. [Approximate cost = $15]
- Achievement of at least a "C" in all Criminal Justice classes.
- Completion of required initial advising session with the program coordinator.
- Note that expenses listed in brackets above and marked by * are not eligible for financial aid.

If there are more applicants who meet the above criteria than the program can accommodate, applicants will be selected based on program application date. Registration to some Criminal Justice courses is restricted to A.S Degree students unless approved by the program coordinator.

Course # | Course Title | Crds
--- | --- | ---
CRJU1101 | Intro to Criminal Justice | 3
CRJU1102 | Policing & Practices | 3
CRJU1104 | Juvenile Justice & Delinq | 3
CRJU1109 | Law Enforcement/Behavioral Sci | 3
CRJU2201 | Criminal Law | 3
CRJU2202 | Criminal Procedures | 3
CRJU2206 | Police Report Writing | 3
CRJU2208 | Criminal Investigations | 4
ENGL1101 | College Writing I | 3
ENGL1102 | College Writing II | 3
HLTH2214 | Emergency Responder | 3
SPCH1150 | Interpersonal Comm | 3
OR
SPCH1114 | Intro to Public Speaking | 3
CRJU1110 | Criminal Justice Electives | 6
MN Transfer Electives | 21

**Dental Assisting Diploma 45 Credits**

The Dental Assisting program provides knowledge necessary for the dental assistant to assist in performing general clinical assisting and support functions, intraoral clinical procedures, business office procedures and laboratory tasks. The curriculum includes content in general studies; biomedical, dental, and clinical sciences; clinical practice; and additional intraoral clinical functions. Certain biomedical and dental science courses offered in the curriculum are common to both Dental Assisting and Dental Hygiene majors. Graduates are eligible to write the Dental Assisting National Board Certification Exam and the Minnesota State Board of Dentistry Registration Exam.

Individuals entering the program must complete a background check required by the Minnesota Human Services licensing division, and commence the Hepatitis B vaccination series. Individuals who do not receive a clean background check may participate in the program, but can not be allowed to participate in clinical and/or field experience courses which are required for graduation.

Dental Assisting Program minimum admission requirements:
1. Academic Transcript with a minimum 2.5 GPA. If applicant has completed 12 or more college credits, admission will be determined based on college transcript. If applicant has not completed 12 or more college credits, admission will be determined based on High School transcript or **GED**.

   *If applicant is currently in the process of completing high school, a final transcript must be submitted prior to July 2006 that reflects the minimum 2.5 GPA at the time of graduation. A final transcript that reports a GPA below 2.5 will result in removal from the program. Failure to submit a transcript may result in the same.

   **GED completion transcript with a minimum average of 500 (50 on older tests) on each of the five tested areas.

2a. Completion of all developmental course work based on assessment results prior to acceptance into the Dental Assisting program. Students must earn a C or better in all developmental course work to be eligible for acceptance to the program.

   Developmental Courses:
   - DVCMI 0006 Comprehension Building
   - ENGL 0050 Writing Fundamentals
   - MATH 0052 Developmental Math

   OR

   2b. Accuplacer assessment scores as follows: (or be eligible for an assessment waiver)

   Arithmetic = 56

---

**Diploma 64 Credits**

**Culinary Arts**

This program provides training for a variety of occupations in the food service industry. Men and women enrolling in this program learn to prepare complete meals for quantity and gourmet food preparation establishment. The program provides training in nutrition, sanitation, and the operation of equipment in addition to food preparation techniques. The student also learns how to plan and price menus and coordination and supervision skills along with inventory, cost control, and purchasing.

The chef performs many functions in the food service industry, including food preparation, planning, control, supervision, and a variety of other tasks that coincide with the total control of the kitchen in the commercial food world. The program requires the ability to work as part of a team and communicate well with others. Tact, courtesy, and a pleasant personality are important, as are a keen sense of taste and smell.

The student learns preparation, service, and organizational skills through a comprehensive educational experience. Students are exposed to all aspects of the industry, including quantity foods preparation, restaurant service, classical cuisine, buffets, garde manger work, and storeroom and inventory control. Students serve customers, prepare standardized recipes, plan menus, and organize work stations.

Course # | Course Title | Crds
--- | --- | ---
CULN1102 | Intro to Foodservice Prep | 4
CULN1104 | Soups, Stocks & Sauces | 2
CULN1106 | Salad & Baking Lab | 6
CULN1112 | Poultry & Seafood | 3
CULN1118 | Fry & Broiler Lab | 5
CULN1120 | Kitchen Math & Formulas | 1
CULN1122 | Sanitation Certification | 1
CULN1124 | Menu Planning/Merchandising | 2
CULN2202 | Meats | 3
CULN2204 | Breakfast Preparation Lab | 5
CULN2206 | Buffet & Garde Manger Lab | 3
CULN2214 | Quantity Food Prep & Butcher Lab | 6
CULN2222 | Prod & Planning Supervision Lab | 6
CULN2228 | Food Cost Control | 3
   General Studies Electives | 9
   Restricted Electives | 6

---
### Diesel Equipment Technology (General) - AAS 79 Credits

The Diesel Equipment Technician works in an exciting and rapidly changing industry. Students in this program receive the diagnostic and service training needed to be successful in their chosen field.

Students entering should have good mechanical aptitude, good communication skills, and the ability to comprehend service literature. The program prepares individuals to diagnose and repair all components. This includes such items as diesel engines, transmissions, drive lines, differentials, hydraulic and air brake systems, electrical systems, electronically controlled fuel systems and transmissions, and involves instruction in the use of a wide variety of tools and diagnostic testing equipment. Students are prepared for careers requiring them to inspect, diagnose, repair, and maintain trucks, trailers, farming equipment, diesel and construction equipment, stationary diesel engines in electrical generators, and related equipment. Instruction includes diagnosing, disassembling, repairing and adjusting systems and parts, vehicle service, air brake systems, brakes, starting and suspension systems, wheel alignment, fuel systems, differential, electronic fuel control, clutch and transmissions, air conditioning, and refrigeration. About two-thirds of the instruction time is spent in the diesel lab working on live work and training models. Students learn to diagnose problems and disassemble, recondition and replace faulty parts, and get hands-on training on such components as electrical, transmissions, air conditioning, brakes, fuel systems, hydraulics, and engines. This program is an Association of Diesel Specialists TechSmart program participant.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course #</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Crds</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CPTR1104</td>
<td>Intro to Computer Tech</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSET1106</td>
<td>Fuel Systems</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSET1110</td>
<td>Power Train I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSET1112</td>
<td>Hydraulics I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSET1114</td>
<td>Vehicle Brakes</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSET1124</td>
<td>Diesel Shop Management</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSET1130</td>
<td>Trans Elec/Start/Charge</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSET1132</td>
<td>Intro to Engine Theory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSET1134</td>
<td>Intro to Engines</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSET1140</td>
<td>SOE I</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSET1144</td>
<td>Electrical Troubleshooting</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSET2204</td>
<td>Adv Electrical Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSET2206</td>
<td>Electronic Controls</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSET2210</td>
<td>Mobile Hydraulics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSET2230</td>
<td>Adv Engines &amp; Fuel Systems I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSET2232</td>
<td>Adv Engines &amp; Fuel Systems II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSET2238</td>
<td>Transmissions &amp; Drive Systems</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSET2240</td>
<td>SOE II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GWS1102</td>
<td>Contemporary Career Search</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRNS1102</td>
<td>Intro to Transportation</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRNS1112</td>
<td>Heating Ventilation A/C</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL1201</td>
<td>Technical Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL1061</td>
<td>Business English</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH100</td>
<td>World of Math</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Course Catalog 2007**

**Page 79**

**www.minnesota.edu**
Diesel Equipment Technology (Case IH & New Holland Sponsored) - AAS 79 Credits

M

The Case IH or New Holland Diesel Equipment Technician works in an exciting and rapidly changing industry. Students in this partnership program receive an education in diesel and heavy equipment technology.

Sponsorship: Case IH & New Holland Forging the Future Partnership

Sponsorship is granted on interviews, standardized tests, and admission to MSCTC. Students who are accepted into the sponsored program may qualify to receive the following: *Partial reimbursement for tuition and tools. *Employment with Case IH or New Holland during the academic year. *Employment during the summer after the first year. *Uniforms for work and school.

To learn more about the Case IH & New Holland Forging the Future Partnership program, contact your local Case IH or New Holland dealership. For additional information about Case IH & New Holland go to http://www.cnh.com. This Forging the Future Partnership program, located in Moorhead, Minnesota, is the first Case IH & New Holland corporate-supported college program in the nation.

Students entering the Forging the Future Partnership should have good mechanical aptitude, good communications skills and the ability to comprehend service literature. The program prepares individuals to diagnose and repair components. This includes such items as diesel engines, transmissions, drive lines, differentials, hydraulic systems, electrical systems, and electronically-controlled fuel systems and transmissions, and involves instruction in the use of a wide variety of tools and diagnostic testing equipment. Students are prepared for careers that require them to inspect, diagnose, repair, and maintain Case IH or New Holland agricultural and construction equipment. Instruction includes diagnosing, disassembling, repairing and adjusting systems and parts, including brakes, starting and charging system components, suspension, fuel systems, differential, electronic fuel control, clutch and transmissions, air conditioning, and refrigeration. The Case IH & New Holland partnership also requires students to perform supervised occupational work experiences at sponsoring Case IH & New Holland dealerships, which provides on-the-job work experience. Each supervised occupational work experience is 7-8 weeks in length.

Course # | Course Title | Crds
--- | --- | ---
CPTR1104 Intro to Computer Tech | 3
DCNH1116CNH SOE I | 3
DCNH1118CNH SOE II | 7
DCNH2210Mobile Hydraulics | 4
DCNH2218CNH SOE III | 3
DCNH2230Adv Engines & Fuel Systems I | 3
DCNH2232Adv Engines & Fuel Systems II | 3
DCNH2238Transmissions & Drive Systems | 4
DSET1106 Fuel Systems | 2
DSET1110 Power Train I | 3
DSET1112Hydraulics I | 4
DSET1112 Diesel Shop Management | 1
DSET1130 Trans Elec/Start/Charge | 4
DSET1132 Intro to Engine Theory | 2
DSET1134 Intro to Engines | 3
DSET1144 Electrical Troubleshooting | 3
DSET2204 Adv Electrical Systems | 3
DSET2206 Electronic Controls | 3
GSWS1102 Contemporary Career Search | 1
TRNS1102 Intro to Transportation | 2
TRNS1112 Heating Ventilation A/C | 3
ENGL1201 Technical Writing | 3
ENGL1001 Business English | 3
MATH1100 World of Math | 3
PHIL1201 Ethics | 3
SPCH1114Intro to Public Speaking | 3
MN Transfer Electives | 3

*Employment during the summer after the first year.

To learn more about the Case IH & New Holland Forging the Future Partnership program, contact your local Case IH or New Holland dealership. For additional information about Case IH & New Holland go to http://www.cnh.com. This Forging the Future Partnership program, located in Moorhead, Minnesota, is the first Case IH & New Holland corporate-supported college program in the nation.

Students entering the Forging the Future Partnership should have good mechanical aptitude, good communications skills and the ability to comprehend service literature. The program prepares individuals to diagnose and repair components. This includes such items as diesel engines, transmissions, drive lines, differentials, hydraulic systems, electrical systems, and electronically-controlled fuel systems and transmissions, and involves instruction in the use of a wide variety of tools and diagnostic testing equipment. Students are prepared for careers that require them to inspect, diagnose, repair, and maintain Case IH or New Holland agricultural and construction equipment. Instruction includes diagnosing, disassembling, repairing and adjusting systems and parts, including brakes, starting and charging system components, suspension, fuel systems, differential, electronic fuel control, clutch and transmissions, air conditioning, and refrigeration. The Case IH & New Holland partnership also requires students to perform supervised occupational work experiences at sponsoring Case IH or New Holland dealerships, which provides on-the-job work experience. Each supervised occupational work experience is 7-8 weeks in length.

Course # | Course Title | Crds
--- | --- | ---
CPTR1104 Intro to Computer Tech | 3
DEER1116 John Deere SOE I | 3
DEER1118 John Deere SOE II | 7
DEER2210 Mobile Hydraulics | 4
DEER2218 John Deere SOE III | 3
DEER2230 Adv Engines & Fuel Systems I | 3
DEER2232 Adv Engines & Fuel Systems II | 3
DEER2238 Transmissions & Drive Systems | 4
DSET1106 Fuel Systems | 2
DSET1110 Power Train I | 3
DSET1112 Hydraulics I | 4
DSET1124 Diesel Shop Management | 1
DSET1130 Trans Elec/Start/Charge | 4
DSET1132 Intro to Engine Theory | 2

John Deere Construction & Forestry Specialization

We can jump-start your career! The John Deere Construction & Forestry Technician (C & F Tech) program is a collaboration between John Deere, RDO Equipment Co., Nortrax, and Minnesota State Community and Technical College (MSCTC) to train future John Deere qualified service technicians.

Along with technical expertise, students entering the John Deere partnership program should be eager to partner with John Deere customers to provide long-term service and support. Therefore another component of the John Deere C & F Tech program is the supervised occupational work experiences students perform at sponsoring John Deere dealerships. This 7-8 week opportunity provides invaluable on-the-job work experience.

Sponsorship: RDO Equipment Co. and Nortrax are the John Deere construction & forestry equipment dealers in ND, SD, MT, WI & MN. Dealer sponsorship is based on an application process which includes interviews, a standardized test and admission to MSCTC. Students accepted into the program qualify to receive:

* $8000 in tuition reimbursement.
* Paid part-time employment opportunities during the school year and full-time the summer after the first year.
* Uniforms for work and school.

To learn more about the John Deere C & F Tech sponsorship program, contact April Mitchell at RDO Equipment Co. at amitchell@rdoequipment.com or Darrell Stellingwerf at Nortrax at Darrell.Stellingwerf@nortrax.com. For additional information about the program, go to www.johndeere.com/tech.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course #</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Crds</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DSET1134</td>
<td>Intro to Engines</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSET1144</td>
<td>Electrical Troubleshooting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSET2204</td>
<td>Adv Electrical Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSET2206</td>
<td>Electronic Controls</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GWS1102</td>
<td>Contemporary Career Search</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRNS1102</td>
<td>Intro to Transportation</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRNS1112</td>
<td>Heating Ventilation A/C</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL1201</td>
<td>Technical Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td>ENGL1061 Business English</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH1100</td>
<td>World of Math</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL1201</td>
<td>Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH1114</td>
<td>Intro to Public Speaking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MN</td>
<td>Transfer Electives</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Diesel Equipment Technology (General) - Diploma 65 Credits

The Diesel Equipment Technician works in an exciting and rapidly changing industry. Students in this program receive the diagnostic and service training needed to be successful in their chosen field.

Students entering should have good mechanical aptitude, good communication skills and the ability to comprehend service literature. The program prepares individuals to diagnose and repair all components. This includes such items as diesel engines, transmissions, drive lines, differentials, hydraulic and air brake systems, electrical systems, electronically controlled fuel systems and transmissions, and involves instruction in the use of a wide variety of tools and diagnostic testing equipment. Students are prepared for careers requiring them to inspect, diagnose, repair, and maintain trucks, trailers, farming equipment, diesel and construction equipment, stationary diesel engines in electrical generators, and related equipment. Instruction includes diagnosing, assembling, repairing and adjusting systems and parts, vehicle service, air brake systems, brakes, starting and suspension systems, wheel alignment, fuel systems, differential, electronic fuel control, clutch and transmissions, air conditioning, and refrigeration. About two-thirds of the instruction time is spent in the diesel lab working on live work and training models. Students learn to diagnose problems and disassemble, recondition and replace faulty parts, and get hands-on training on such components as electrical, transmissions, air conditioning, brakes, fuel systems, hydraulics, and engines. This program is an Association of Diesel Specialists TechSmart program participant.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course #</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Crds</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CPT1104</td>
<td>Intro to Computer Tech</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSET1106</td>
<td>Fuel Systems</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSET1110</td>
<td>Power Train I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSET1112</td>
<td>Hydraulics I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSET1114</td>
<td>Vehicle Brakes</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSET1130</td>
<td>Trans Elec/Start/Charge</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSET1132</td>
<td>Intro to Engine Theory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSET1134</td>
<td>Intro to Engines</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSET1144</td>
<td>Electrical Troubleshooting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSET2204</td>
<td>Adv Electrical Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSET2206</td>
<td>Electronic Controls</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSET2210</td>
<td>Mobile Hydraulics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSET2220</td>
<td>Internship</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSET2230</td>
<td>Adv Engines &amp; Fuel Systems I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSET2232</td>
<td>Adv Engines &amp; Fuel Systems II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSET2238</td>
<td>Transmissions &amp; Drive Systems</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GWS1104</td>
<td>Human Relations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRNS1102</td>
<td>Intro to Transportation</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRNS1112</td>
<td>Heating Ventilation A/C</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL1201</td>
<td>Technical Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td>ENGL1061 Business English</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Early Childhood & Paraprofessional Education AS 64 Credits

This program includes coursework in child development, guidance, children with special needs, infant/toddler and school age children’s development, as well as the role of the paraprofessional and sign language. Graduates will independently provide a healthy, safe, developmentally appropriate learning environment in support of families. Child development courses in combination with General Education courses comprise the 64-credit degree program for students.

- The program meets the educational requirements for Assistant Teacher and Paraprofessional in an educational setting as well as Assistant Teacher and Teacher in a Child Care setting and/or Family Child Care Provider, Group Family Child Care Provider (based on program) as listed in Minnesota Department of Human Services Rules Number 2 and 3. Work experience, in addition to a field experience course is also required by Rule 3 for positions in licensed child care facilities.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course #</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Crds</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CDEV1105</td>
<td>Development/Guidance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDEV1107</td>
<td>Intro to Early Educ</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDEV2200</td>
<td>Integrating Play</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDEV2229</td>
<td>Imaginative Learning</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDEV2236</td>
<td>Occupational Experience</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDEV2238</td>
<td>Integrating Children with Special Needs</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDEV2240</td>
<td>Observing &amp; Assessing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDEV2242</td>
<td>Infant/Toddler Program</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDEV2243</td>
<td>Infant/Toddler Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDEV2244</td>
<td>Parent &amp; Professional Relations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDEV2246</td>
<td>Foundations in Literacy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDEV2250</td>
<td>Sign Language</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDEV2252</td>
<td>Paraprofessional Role</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDEV2290</td>
<td>Internship</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH1100</td>
<td>Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART1110</td>
<td>Intro to Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL1101</td>
<td>College Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL1102</td>
<td>College Writing II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS2230</td>
<td>Educ &amp; Multicultural America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL1201</td>
<td>Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSCI1113</td>
<td>State and Local Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC1200</td>
<td>General Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC1111</td>
<td>Intro to Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH1114</td>
<td>Intro to Public Speaking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Electrical Lineworker Technology Diploma 36 Credits

The Electrical Line Worker program provides trained personnel for the power industry. Coursework provides both theory and practical hands-on experience in all phases of power line construction and maintenance. Coursework includes electrical math, national electrical safety codes, construction of overhead and underground distribution systems, conductor applications, over voltage and over current protection, guying and pole grounding. The 90 acre Training Field located near the campus provides a site for hands-on experience in pole setting. The successful graduate is eligible for employment in rural electric and municipal utilities or with private contractors.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course #</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Crds</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CPTR1104</td>
<td>Intro to Computer Tech</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDEV1105</td>
<td>Development/Guidance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDEV1107</td>
<td>Intro to Early Educ</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDEV2200</td>
<td>Integrating Play</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDEV2229</td>
<td>Imaginative Learning</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDEV2236</td>
<td>Occupational Experience</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDEV2238</td>
<td>Integrating Children with Special Needs</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDEV2240</td>
<td>Observing &amp; Assessing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDEV2242</td>
<td>Infant/Toddler Program</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDEV2243</td>
<td>Infant/Toddler Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDEV2244</td>
<td>Parent &amp; Professional Relations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDEV2246</td>
<td>Foundations in Literacy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDEV2250</td>
<td>Sign Language</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDEV2252</td>
<td>Paraprofessional Role</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDEV2290</td>
<td>Internship</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH1100</td>
<td>Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART1110</td>
<td>Intro to Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL1101</td>
<td>College Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL1102</td>
<td>College Writing II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS2230</td>
<td>Educ &amp; Multicultural America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL1201</td>
<td>Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSCI1113</td>
<td>State and Local Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC1200</td>
<td>General Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC1111</td>
<td>Intro to Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH1114</td>
<td>Intro to Public Speaking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The Electronics Technology program provides the student with the technical knowledge and practical experience that is necessary for entry into a wide range of electronic specialty areas. Students entering this program should have good math, communications, and problem solving skills. In addition, this program requires mechanical ability and hand-eye coordination.

The first year electronics core is designed to prepare the student with a strong theoretical foundation in the various aspects of the electronics industry. Students learn to test, develop, maintain, troubleshoot, and repair electronics components, circuits, equipment, and systems.

The second year student may then choose to continue his/her training in one, or more, of the following electronics technology options: general electronics, computer systems electronics, electronic communications or industrial electronics. In addition, the student may decide to pursue technical training in the electronics related fields of biomedical equipment technology, radiology equipment service, or telecommunications engineering.

**Electronics Technology AAS 72 Credits**

**W**

The Electronics Technology program provides the student with the technical knowledge and practical experience that is necessary for entry into a wide range of electronic specialty areas. Students entering this program should have good math, communications, and problem solving skills. In addition, this program requires mechanical ability and hand-eye coordination.

**Electronics Technology Diploma 64 Credits**

**W**

The Electronics Technology program provides the student with the technical knowledge and practical experience that is necessary for entry into a wide range of electronic specialty areas. Students entering this program should have good math, communications, and problem solving skills. In addition, this program requires mechanical ability and hand-eye coordination.

The second year student may then choose to continue his/her training in one, or more, of the following electronics technology options: general electronics, computer systems electronics, electronic communications or industrial electronics. In addition, the student may decide to pursue technical training in the electronics related fields of biomedical equipment technology, radiology equipment service, or telecommunications engineering.

**Electronics Technology Core Certificate 30 Credits**

**W**

The Electronics Technology program provides the student with the technical knowledge and practical experience that is necessary for entry into a wide range of electronic specialty areas. Students entering this program should have good math, communications, and problem solving skills. In addition, this program requires mechanical ability and hand-eye coordination.

**Esthetist Certificate 24 Credits**

**W**

Esthetics is a non-medical treatment of the skull, its disorders and function. Instruction includes the sciences of anatomy, dermatology and chemistry as related to skin care; electricity light therapy; sanitation and safety procedures; Minnesota
statutes and laws which pertain to the regulation of the practice of skin care; and elementary service skills.

Course # | Course Title | Crds
--- | --- | ---
CPSMT106 | Preclinical Intro Esthetologist | 3
CPSMT116 | Preclinical Skin Care | 3
CPSMT120 | Salon Preparation | 3
CPSMT126 | Clinic III | 3
CPSMT138 | Esthetics Clinical/License Prep | 3
CPSMT140 | Clinic VII | 3
CPSMT142 | Salon Practicum | 3
GSCI1108 | Info Retrieval - 21st Century | 1
GSM1110 | First Aid / CPR | 1
GSWS1102 | Contemporary Career Search | 1

Fashion Marketing and Management
AAS 70 Credits

This program is designed to prepare students with the skills necessary for management careers in the apparel and accessory industry. The students are provided with the essential skills in sales, marketing, management, computer technology, merchandise presentation, buying, customer service, and product knowledge. Emphasis is placed on professional competence in the areas of apparel and accessory display, buying, selling, and management.

General education courses are required. Nine of the 18 general education credits are in College Writing I, Macroeconomics, and Introduction to Public Speaking. The student chooses courses to complete the remaining nine credits.

Course # | Course Title | Crds
--- | --- | ---
CPTRT104 | Intro to Computer Tech | 3
FASH1140 | Textiles | 3
FASH1144 | Fashion History & Trends | 3
FASH1152 | Professional Image Strategies | 3
FASH2242 | Fashion Accessories | 3
FASH2248 | Buying | 3
FASH2250 | Visual Merchandising | 3
MKTG1100P | Principles of Marketing | 3
MKTG1106P | Principles of Sales | 3
MKTG1110C | Customer Service | 3
MKTG1112R | Retailing | 3
MKTG1116A | Advertising | 3
MKTG2200P | Management | 3
MKTG2204P | Applied Sales Techniques | 3

Restricted Electives 13

Financial & Credit Services
Administration
AAS 66 Credits

This program prepares individuals with the skills needed to support credit, lending, and selling functions in financial institutions, trade and service credit, and collection agencies. Prospective students should be interested in working with numbers and details, and should have a genuine desire to assist other people with credit services.

Course # | Course Title | Crds
--- | --- | ---
ACCT1102 | Prin of Bookkeeping | 3

Required:
ACCT1108 | Business Math/Calculators | 3
ACCT1120 | Business Law | 3
ACCT2201 | Financial Accounting I Lab | 1
ACCT2211 | Financial Accounting I | 3
ADM1116 | Business Communications I | 3
CPTRT104 | Intro to Computer Tech | 3
FNC1110 | Intro to Financial Services | 2
FNC1114 | Consumer Lending | 3
FNC1118 | Personal Finance Prod/Cust Srvcs | 3
FNC1122 | Teller Applications | 3
FNC1126 | Credit Counseling & Collections | 2
FSCS2210 | Financial Statement Analysis | 3
FSCS2220 | Real Estate Lending | 3
FSCS2240 | Financial Internship | 3

GSWS1102 | Contemporary Career Search | 1
ECON2210 | Macroeconomics | 3
ENGL1101 | College Writing I | 3
HUM1101 | Intro to Humanities | 3
PHIL1201 | Ethics | 3
PSYC1200 | General Psychology | 3
SOCI111 | Intro to Sociology | 3
SPCH1114 | Intro to Public Speaking | 3

Restricted Electives 6

Fire Service Preparation
Certificate 19 Credits

This certificate program provides an opportunity for individuals to obtain basic instruction in firefighting, rescue, and emergency medical care. The program is designed to meet the minimum entry-level requirements for most fire departments around the country. This certificate consists mostly of technical coursework with only three credits of general studies; providing for a focus of technical hands-on training to enable the student to become familiar with the entry-level aspects of the fire service. Other admissions criteria may apply.

Course # | Course Title | Crds
--- | --- | ---
ACCT1102 | Prin of Bookkeeping | 3
ACCT1108 | Business Math/Calculators | 3
CPTRT104 | Intro to Computer Tech | 3
FASH1140 | Textiles | 3
FASH1144 | Fashion History & Trends | 3
FASH1152 | Professional Image Strategies | 3
FASH2242 | Fashion Accessories | 3
FASH2248 | Buying | 3
FASH2250 | Visual Merchandising | 3
GSCI1108 | Info Retrieval - 21st Century | 1
GSM1110 | First Aid / CPR | 1
GSWS1102 | Contemporary Career Search | 1

Restricted Electives 13

ECON2210 | Macroeconomics | 3
ENGL1101 | College Writing I | 3
HUM1101 | Intro to Humanities | 3
PHIL1201 | Ethics | 3
PSYC1200 | General Psychology | 3
SOCI111 | Intro to Sociology | 3
SPCH1114 | Intro to Public Speaking | 3

Restricted Electives 6
Graphic Design Technology
AAS 64 Credits

Graphic Design Technology is a highly competitive and rewarding career for those with a talent and/or interest in the graphic arts. Graphic Design Technology does not focus on the fine arts of painting and art history—we focus on the integration of technology with graphic design to train students to create communication materials (stationery, brochures, annual reports, newspaper layout, etc.) for print production.

Within two years of training, individuals develop creatively and technically as they learn skills in photography, illustration, design and pre-press production. Students become task-oriented by learning to meet deadlines, problem-solve and work efficiently. Our graduates are expected to be self-motivated and apply the skills they learn in the classroom outside of instruction time to strengthen their abilities. The Graphic Design Technology program prepares students for entry-level positions in the Graphic Design Technology industry.

Students work on their own Macintosh laptop to complete coursework, so there is never a need to wait for an available computer. Owning individual laptops also allows each student to be mobile and work from anywhere at any time. Students will begin with foundation level work that includes learning about Macintosh technology, basic drawing, print process theories, technical computer illustration and basic design theories. They progress to higher levels of design theory and application, advanced illustration, photo manipulation using image editing software and page layout skills in a page layout computer application. Class curriculums consist of lectures, demonstrations, hands-on application, industry tours and lab work.

We also guide our graduates in how to behave and work as a professional in our industry. Instructors teach from real world experience and as a result, students are prepared to produce industry-level design work that meets technical criteria for print production, as well as integrate professional expectations of meeting deadlines and being organized. The final result of a student’s study is a comprehensive portfolio that showcases the student’s technical and design skills. With the student’s skills and portfolio obtained from study, the job market is open to receiving them as an efficient Graphic Design Technology employee.

Course Title  
CPTR1104 Intro to Computer Tech 3  
GDTC1112 Design & Layout I 4  
GDTC1126 Digital Photography 4  
GDTC1128 Typography 4  
GDTC1134 Electronic Drawing I 4  
GDTC1150 Process Printing Theory 4  
GDTC2202 Electronic Image Manipulation 4  
GDTC2212 Design & Layout III 4  
GDTC2224 Electronic Publishing 4  
GDTC2256 Graphic Design Prof Pract 4  
GDTC2278 Digital Prelight 4  
*ART170 Art Apprec: Cont & Form-MSUM 3  
*ART455 Psychology of Art-MSUM 3  
ENGL1101 College Writing I 3  
PHTL1211 Intro to Philosophy 3  
PSYC200 General Psychology 3  
SPCH1114 Intro to Public Speaking 3

Health Information Technology
AAS 64 Credits

Graphic Design Technology is a highly competitive and rewarding career for those with a talent and/or interest in the graphic arts. Graphic Design Technology does not focus on the fine arts of painting and art history—we focus on the integration of technology with graphic design to train students to create communication materials (stationery, brochures, annual reports, newspaper layout, etc.) for print production.

Within two years of training, individuals develop creatively and technically as they learn skills in photography, illustration, design and pre-press production. Students become task-oriented by learning to meet deadlines, problem-solve and work efficiently. Our graduates are expected to be self-motivated and apply the skills they learn in the classroom outside of instruction time to strengthen their abilities. The Graphic Design Technology program prepares students for entry-level positions in the Graphic Design Technology industry.

Students work on their own Macintosh laptop to complete coursework, so there is never a need to wait for an available computer. Owning individual laptops also allows each student to be mobile and work from anywhere at any time. Students will begin with foundation level work that includes learning about Macintosh technology, basic drawing, print process theories, technical computer illustration and basic design theories. They progress to higher levels of design theory and application, advanced illustration, photo manipulation using image editing software and page layout skills in a page layout computer application. Class curriculums consist of lectures, demonstrations, hands-on application, industry tours and lab work.

We also guide our graduates in how to behave and work as a professional in our industry. Instructors teach from real world experience and as a result, students are prepared to produce industry-level design work that meets technical criteria for print production, as well as integrate professional expectations of meeting deadlines and being organized. The final result of a student’s study is a comprehensive portfolio that showcases the student’s technical and design skills. With the student’s skills and portfolio obtained from study, the job market is open to receiving them as an efficient Graphic Design Technology employee.

Course Title  
CPTR1104 Intro to Computer Tech 3  
GDTC1112 Design & Layout I 4  
GDTC1126 Digital Photography 4  
GDTC1128 Typography 4  
GDTC1134 Electronic Drawing I 4  
GDTC1150 Process Printing Theory 4  
GDTC2202 Electronic Image Manipulation 4  
GDTC2212 Design & Layout III 4  
GDTC2224 Electronic Publishing 4  
GDTC2256 Graphic Design Prof Pract 4  
GDTC2278 Digital Prelight 4  
*ART170 Art Apprec: Cont & Form-MSUM 3  
*ART455 Psychology of Art-MSUM 3  
ENGL1101 College Writing I 3  
PHTL1211 Intro to Philosophy 3  
PSYC200 General Psychology 3  
SPCH1114 Intro to Public Speaking 3

Health Information Technology
AAS 64 Credits
The Health Information Technician is an important member of the healthcare team, who secures, analyzes, integrates, and manages health information for patient care, reimbursement, planning, marketing, legal aspects, and research. This information steers the healthcare industry. The program is designed to combine the general education courses with the technical courses for a well-rounded and functional education. To further the student's classroom coursework with practical hands-on experience, time is spent in health care facilities.

Individuals entering the program must complete a background check required by the Minnesota Human Services licensing division. Individuals who do not receive a clear background check may participate in the program, but may not be allowed to participate in clinical and/or field experience courses.

Course # Course Title Crds
ADM1110 Medical Language Applications 3
GSWS1102 Contemporary Career Search 1
HIT1150 Intro Health Info Science 3
HIT1152 Health Information Systems 3
HIT1154 Medicolegal Aspects 2
HIT1159 Clinical Affiliation I 2
HIT1220 Cmpt Appl in Healthcare 3
HIT1221 Intro to Coding ICD-9 2
HIT1224 Coding Ill Advanced 2
HIT1225 Coding IV CPT 2
HIT1226 Reimbursement Systems 2
HLTH106 Medical Terminology 2
HLTH208 Pathophysiology 3
BIOL230 Human Anatomy & Phys I 3
BIOL232 Human Anatomy & Phys II 3
ENGL1101 College Writing I 3
SPCH1114 Intro to Public Speaking 3
MN Transfer Electives 6

Human Resources
AAS 64 Credits

This program prepares students to provide support to companies, and to individual employees, in the area of human resources. Graduates may assume duties in the following areas: communication with employees, employee data recordkeeping, policies and administration, employee and labor relations, employment process, training and development, wage and salary, and benefit administration.

Course # Course Title Crds
ADMS1110 Word Processing 3
ADMS1128 Records/Database Mgmt 3
CPTR1104 Intro to Computer Tech 3
HRES1122 Intro to Human Resources 3
HRES1126 Employee Processes 3
HRES1130 Benefits Administration 3
HRES1134 Training & Development 3
HRES2204 Policy Administration 3
HRES2228 Payroll Administration 3
HRES2229 Employee/Labor Relations 3
HRES2245 HR Internship 2-3
HRES2252 HR Competency and Portfolio Evaluation 2
ENGL1101 College Writing I 3
ENGL1102 College Writing II 3
PSYC1201 General Psychology 3
SOCI111 Intro to Sociology 3
SPCH1114 Intro to Public Speaking 3
MN Transfer Electives 12

HVAC - Heating, Ventilation, & Air Conditioning
Diploma 42 Credits

The HVAC - Heating, Ventilation, and Air Conditioning graduate will be able to: design residential and light commercial central heating and air conditioning systems according to load requirements; install, troubleshoot and repair all residential and light commercial heating and air conditioning equipment; design, fabricate and install forced air and hot water distribution systems, using sheet metal, ductboard, copper tubing, Wirsbo tubing, Pex tubing, PVC, and other accepted materials; install a wide range of oil and gas boilers and forced-air furnaces; design, fabricate and install home and light commercial ventilation systems, including both exhaust and fresh air make-up exchangers.

The graduate will be knowledgeable in electric theory, motor and heating-air conditioning controls and switching relays, pumps, compressors, various design variables, and code requirements. This comprehensive program of technical and general education will give the graduate knowledge and hands-on experience in both the electrical and mechanical aspects of HVAC - Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning. This combination will prepare students to build and install ductwork, along with the ability to troubleshoot today's sophisticated high-efficiency heating units.

Course # Course Title Crds
CGEN102 Intro Elec Circuit Theory 4
CPTR1104 Intro to Computer Tech 3
GSM5100 Technical Mathematics 3
GSM5110 First Aid / CPR 1
HEAT2202 Air Conditioning 2
HEAT2218 Gas Heating 2
HEAT2220 Oil Heating 2
HEAT2222 Wire Feed Welding 1
Industrial Mechanical Maintenance

AAS 69 Credits

CC

The Industrial/Mechanical Maintenance series will give students practical knowledge to maintain equipment and various power systems in industrial settings. Graduates from the certificate level will gain an understanding of manufacturing processes, mechanical systems and basic maintenance skills. The diploma and AAS degree programs will expand this knowledge to include the operation and troubleshooting of electrical, hydraulic and pneumatic power systems, mechanical systems, and industrial controls.

Course #  Course Title  Crds
GSMS1000  Technical Mathematics  3
IMMA1110 Intro Power & Mech Sys  3
IMMA1112 Mech Blueprint Reading  2
METC1112 Manufacturing Processes  4
METC1152 Safety & Accident Prevent  3
METC2208Basic Elec/Electronics  3
METC2210Electro-Mech & Indus Ctrl  3
METC2220Hydraulic Systems  3
METC2222Fluid Power Systems  3
METC2228Pneumatic Systems  3
ENGL1102 College Writing II  3
PHYS1105 Fundamental Concepts in Physics  3
PSYCH1101 Human Interaction  3
SPCH1112Small Group Communication  3
MN Transfer Electives  12
Restricted Electives  18

Legal Administrative Assistant

AAS 72 Credits

M  DE

This major is designed to prepare students for employment as legal administrative secretaries or assistants. Responsibilities in the law firm may include processing incoming and outgoing mail, communicating through electronic mail, scheduling, keyboarding court and non-court documents and forms, transcribing court and non-court documents and forms, filing and retrieving records, and monitoring the court calendar. In addition, they may be given more challenging tasks such as organizing and maintaining client files, composing and dictating letters, performing research, generating reports, maintaining client trust accounts and other bookkeeping applications, and applying supervisory responsibilities. This major requires strong verbal, listening, and writing skills; interpersonal and competitive skills; ability to keep confidences; knowledge of records management; ability to organize and prioritize work, meet deadlines, schedule, direct others' activities and knowledge of a variety of software application programs and integrated electronic office systems.

Employment outside the lawfirm is also a viable option for Legal Administrative graduates. Responsibilities are similar to those detailed above, but more specific in nature depending on the area of employment.

Course #  Course Title  Crds
Prerequisite:
ADMS1100Keyboarding I  3
Required:
ACCT1120 Business Law  3
ADML1124Civil & Family Law  3
ADML1126Criminal, ADR, Appellate  3
ADML1128Real Estate & Probate  3
ADML1130Corporate, Collection & Bankruptcy  3
ADML1132Legal Transcription I  3
ADML2212Legal Research  3
ADML2220Advanced Legal Practices  3
ADMS1110Word Processing  3
ADMS1116Business Communications I  3
ADMS2214Computer Technology Information  3
ADMS2212Integrated Software Applications  3
CPT11104Intro to Computer Tech  3
GSWS1102 Contemporary Career Search  1
ENGL1101 College Writing I  3
PSYCH1200 General Psychology  3
SPCH1114Intro to Public Speaking  3
MN Transfer Electives  12
Restricted Electives  8
Legal Secretary Technology
Diploma 42 Credits
M DE

This major prepares students for employment as legal secretaries. This major requires excellent computer and/or keyboarding skills; ability to organize and prioritize work and meet deadlines.

Course #  Course Title  Crds
Pre Req:
ADMS1100 Keyboarding I  3

Required:
ACCT1120 Business Law  3
ADML1120 Legal Office Procedures  3
ADML1124 Civil & Family Law  3
ADML1126 Criminal, ADR, Appellate  3
ADML1128 Real Estate & Probate  3
ADML1130 Corporate, Collection & Bankruptcy  3
ADML1132 Legal Transcription I  3
ADMS1110 Word Processing  3
ADMS1116 Business Communications I  3
ADMS2142 Computer Technology Information  3
CPTR1104 Intro to Computer Tech  3
GSSI1104 Human Relations  3
GSWS1102 Contemporary Career Search  1
Restricted Electives  5

Manicurist
Certificate 17 Credits
W

The Manicurist program is designed to give students a thorough knowledge of dermatology and chemistry as it relates to manicuring, as well as sanitation and safety procedures related to the practice of manicuring. Instruction will cover applied studies and skills in cleaning, conditioning, shaping, reinforcing, coloring, and enhancing nails, as well as the application and repair of artificial nails.

Course #  Course Title  Crds
COSM1148 Superfluous Hair Removal  2
GSSI1104 Human Relations  3
MAN1110 Preclinic Introduction  3
MAN11110 Preclinic Nail Care  3
MAN11134 Nail Clinic/License Prep  3
MAN11146 Manicurist Clinic I  3

Manufacturing Engineering Technology
AAS  70 Credits
CC

The Manufacturing Engineering Technology (MET) program focuses on the broad field of manufacturing by bringing together technology from a wide range of manufacturing and related industries. Program graduates will be prepared to directly apply technology in a variety of industry jobs including: manufacturing, plant management, product design, sales, research & development, distribution, and others. The curriculum covers: manufacturing processes, industrial automation, electricity, hydraulics, pneumatics, computer aided drafting, quality control, power transmission, machining/CNC, operations management, programmable logical controls, and jig & fixture design. As a student, you will have the advantage of learning this broad-based program from a variety of instructors with industry expertise. The MET curriculum has been developed using guidelines provided by the National Center of Excellence for Advanced Manufacturing, the Society of Manufacturing Engineers, and input from many of our regional manufacturing businesses.

Course #  Course Title  Crds
CADD1102 Fundamentals of CADD  3
CPTR1104 Intro to Computer Tech  3
MCD1102 Mech Engineering Drawing I  3
METC1112 Manufacturing Processes  4
METC1152 Safety & Accident Prevent  3
METC2208 Basic Elec/Electronics  3
METC2210 Electro-Mech & Indus Cntrl  3
METC2216 CAM/CNC  3
METC2226 Jig & Fixture Design for Milg  3
METC2252 Production/Operations Mgmt  3
METC2254 Quality Measurement & Control  3
METC2256 Programmable Logic Cntrl  4
METC2270 Manufacturing Internship  3
ENGL1101 College Writing I  3
MATH1114 College Algebra  4
PHIL1201 Ethics  3
PHYS1105 Fundamental Concepts in Physics  3
PSYC1200 General Psychology  3
SPCH1114 Intro to Public Speaking  3
Restricted Electives  9

Manufacturing Technician
Certificate 19 Credits
CC

The Manufacturing Technician certificate will provide the first series of courses specifically chosen to be both an introduction to manufacturing and provide valuable initial information to start the student on their manufacturing education path. The 19-credit technician certificate will introduce the student to the world of manufacturing processes, computer, CAD, safety, technical electives, and one general education course.

Course #  Course Title  Crds
CPTR1104 Intro to Computer Tech  3
METC1112 Manufacturing Processes  4
METC1114 Engineering Drawings/CAD I  3
METC1152 Safety & Accident Prevent  3
MN Transfer Electives  3
Restricted Electives  3

Manufacturing Technology
Diploma 37 Credits
CC

The Manufacturing Technology diploma is the second level and can be obtained as a continuation of the first certificate or as a stand-alone diploma. This technology diploma is intended to provide additional coverage of manufacturing topics such as: electronics, hydraulics, power transmission, production management, and all the courses covered in the technician certificate.

Course #  Course Title  Crds
CPTR1104 Intro to Computer Tech  3
METC1112 Manufacturing Processes  4
METC1114 Engineering Drawings/CAD II  3
METC1116 Engineering Drawings/CAD II  3
METC1152 Safety & Accident Prevent  3
METC2202 Power Trans & Mech Sys  3
METC2208 Basic Elec/Electronics  3
METC2220 Hydraulic Systems  3
METC2252 Production/Operations Mgmt  3
MATH1114 College Algebra  4
MN Transfer Electives  2

www.minnesota.edu
Page 87

Minnesota State Community and Technical College
Course Catalog 2007-2008
Marine Engine Technology
AAS 69 Credits

The Marine Engine Technician is a person who works in an exciting, rapidly changing and growing industry. The Marine Engine Technology curriculum is designed to educate individuals to become competent marine technicians. The primary focus of the program is the diagnosis, service and repair of outboard and sterndrive engines, drive systems, and related systems and components. Students will perform service on modern marine equipment using special test equipment and tools. In this program students will learn how to plan and perform repairs according to the various manufacturers' recommended procedures.

Students entering this program should have good mechanical aptitude, communication skills, and the ability to comprehend service literature. Graduates of this program are in high demand to fill positions in dealerships as technicians, with many having opportunities to move into management, self-employment, and factory representative positions.

Course #  Course Title  Crds
MRNT1103 Intro to Marine Tech 3
MRNT1104 Drive System Theory 3
MRNT1106 Drive System Service I 3
MRNT1110 Transom & Mid Section Service 3
MRNT1114 Intro to Boat Rigging 2
MRNT1120 Marine Starting and Charging Systems 3
MRNT1122 Small Outboard Fuel Systems 2
MRNT1124 Small Outboard Electrical Systems 3
MRNT2202 Marine Fuel Systems 6
MRNT2204 Marine Electrical Systems 6
MRNT2206 EFI Systems 3
MRNT2208 Engine Condition Diagnosis 2
MRNT2210 Engine Service 3
MRNT2212 Adv Electrical Diagnosis 3
TRANS1102 Intro to Transportation 2
TRANS1104 Transportation Electronics 3
ENGL1101 College Writing I 3
PSCH1113 State and Local Government 3
SPCH1114 Intro to Public Speaking 3
MN Transfer Electives 9
Restricted Elective 1

General Studies Electives 6

Restricted Electives 3

Marine Engine Technology
Diploma 64 Credits

The Marine Engine Technician is a person who works in an exciting, rapidly changing and growing industry. The Marine Engine Technology curriculum is designed to educate individuals to become competent marine technicians. The primary focus of the program is the diagnosis, service and repair of outboard and sterndrive engines, drive systems, and related systems and components. Students will perform service on modern marine equipment using special test equipment and tools. In this program students will learn how to plan and perform repairs according to the various manufacturers' recommended procedures.

Students entering this program should have good mechanical aptitude, communication skills, and the ability to comprehend service literature. Graduates of this program are in high demand to fill positions in dealerships as technicians, with many having opportunities to move into management, self-employment, and factory representative positions.

Course #  Course Title  Crds
CPR1104 Intro to Computer Tech 3
MRNT1103 Intro to Marine Tech 3
MRNT1104 Drive System Theory 3
MRNT1106 Drive System Service I 3
MRNT1110 Transom & Mid Section Service 3
MRNT1114 Intro to Boat Rigging 2
MRNT1120 Marine Starting and Charging Systems 3
MRNT1122 Small Outboard Fuel Systems 2
MRNT1124 Small Outboard Electrical Systems 3
MRNT2202 Marine Fuel Systems 6
MRNT2204 Marine Electrical Systems 6
MRNT2206 EFI Systems 3
MRNT2208 Engine Condition Diagnosis 2
MRNT2210 Engine Service 3
MRNT2212 Performance Testing 1
MRNT2218 Adv Electrical Diagnosis 3
TRANS1102 Intro to Transportation 2
TRANS1104 Transportation Electronics 3
General Studies Electives 6
Restricted Electives 4

Massage Therapy
Diploma 32 Credits

Massage Therapists specialize in professional massage treatments designed to support the health and well-being of clients. Skillful massage also assists clients in the recovery of physical ailments and reduces the ill-effects of stress. Massage therapy students learn the fundamental techniques needed to perform effective massage treatments, as well as the theory behind delivering professional massage.
Massage therapy has a broad range of benefits including relaxation, stress reduction, pain management, recovery from injury, while promoting good health. Clients receiving professional massage include athletes, the elderly, performers, and the general public. Even animals enjoy the benefits of massage.

After successful completion of the Massage Therapy program, students are eligible to take the National Certification Exam (NCE) administered by the National Certification Board for Therapeutic Massage and Bodywork (NCBTMB).

Course # | Course Title | Crds | Prerequisites
--- | --- | --- | ---
CPTR1100 | Fund Computer Concepts | 1 | GSMS1110, First Aid / CPR 1

Required:
GSMS1102 | Intro to Nutrition | 2 |
THPY1110 | Massage Tech/Ethics | 3 |
THPY1111 | Kinesiology | 3 |
THPY1122 | Integrative Massage | 2 |
THPY1130 | Advanced Massage | 2 |
THPY1135 | Deep Tissue Massage | 2 |
THPY1142 | Student Clinic | 3 |
THPY1146 | Certification Prep | 2 |
THPY1148 | Sports Massage & Hydro | 2 |
THPY1150 | Business Development | 2 |
THPY1156 | Massage Pathophysiology | 3 |
BIOL2230 | Human Anatomy & Phys I | 3 |
BIOL2232 | Human Anatomy & Phys II | 3 |

Mechanical Drafting & Design

**AAS 72 Credits**

M

Design Technicians use a graphic language to communicate ideas or products that must be processed, manufactured, or constructed. Students draw layouts of assembly processes, make freehand sketches and rough layouts of machine equipment and parts. They may study costs as they relate to the usefulness of designs and translate the ideas of the engineer into the working plans used in making or installing a product. They convey the engineer's ideas and design to the craftsworker who will make the products. Technicians work under the immediate supervision of a Mechanical Engineer. They perform operational tasks of a technical nature following well-defined standards using a CAD system and electronic mail.

Course # | Course Title | Crds | Prerequisites
--- | --- | --- | ---
CADD1102 | Fundamentals of CADD | 4 |
CADD1114 | Intro to Solids & Parametric Modeling | 4 |
CADD2214 | Advanced Solids & Parametric Modeling | 4 |
CPTR1104 | Intro to Computer Tech | 3 |
GSM1000 | Technical Mathematics | 3 |
MCDD1102 | Mech Engineering Drawing I | 3 |
MCDD1106 | Mech Engineering Drawing II | 4 |
MCDD1120 | Drafting Practices | 2 |
MCDD1122 | Geometric Dimensioning & Tolerancing | 3 |
MCDD1124 | Mechanical Drafting Applications I | 3 |
MCDD2204 | Mech Engineering Drawing III | 4 |
MCD2240 | Machine Components & Mechanisms | 3 |
MCD2246 | Tool Design | 3 |
MCD2248 | CNC Application | 3 |
GSCO1102 | Applied Communications | 3 |
ENGL1101 | College Writing I | 3 |
SOC1111 | Intro to Sociology | 3 |
MN Transfer Electives | 9 |

Mechanical Drafting & Design

**Diploma 64 Credits**

M

Medical Administrative Assistant

**AAS 68 Credits**

M W DE

The Medical Administrative Assistant AAS program prepares students to work in a variety of medical settings, handling all types of administrative duties for private practice, hospitals and clinics. This program offers a broad foundation of knowledge and skills, expanding the traditional role of the medical secretary through the addition of liberal arts classes as preparation for leadership roles.

Graduates of this program are highly-trained office specialists who are prepared to accept responsibility for the coordination of medical office functions and patient billing processes. Successful medical administrative assistants have excellent communication skills and exhibit a high degree of professionalism.

All courses in the program incorporate the skills needed for employment in the medical administrative assistant profession.

Course # | Course Title | Crds | Prerequisites
--- | --- | --- | ---
ADM1100 | Keyboarding I | 3 |
ADM1112 | Medical Office Procedures | 4 |
ADM1130 | Medical Transcription | 4 |
ADM1140 | Medical Language Applications | 3 |
ADM1150 | Medical Billing/Insurance | 4 |
ADM1152 | Outpatient Coding | 4 |
ADM2122 | Medical Office Management | 3 |
ADM2270 | Medical Office Simulation | 2 |
ADM116 | Business Communications I | 3 |
ADM2124 | Computer Technology Information | 3 |
CPT1104 | Intro to Computer Tech | 3 |
GSMS1104 | Intro to Anatomy & Physiology | 3 |
HLTH1106 | Medical Terminology | 2 |
Individuals entering the program must complete a background check required by the Minnesota Human Services licensing division. Individuals who do not receive a clear background check may participate in the program, but may not be allowed to participate in clinical and/or field experience courses.

**ESSENTIAL TECHNICAL STANDARDS EXPECTED OF ENTRY LEVEL MLT STUDENTS**

Prior to entering the MLT Clinical experience, it is the responsibility of the student to become familiar with the essential technical standards required for successful completion of the A.S. degree in the Medical Laboratory Technician program. The success of the student is based on these technical standards but is dependent on academic standards as well. Academic standards must be met prior to admission to the clinical experience. Students are asked to read the following standards which are necessary for student success in the clinical experience at an affiliate.

**Essential Function: Observation**
Description: Use of the senses
Examples: Recognize and grade agglutination reactions; Palpate blood vessels

**Essential Function: Communication**
Description: Speech; Reading; Writing
Examples: Interact with patients and other members of the health care team; Comprehension of procedure manuals

**Essential Function: Motor**
Description: Physical ability; Coordination; Stamina
Examples: Operation of manual and automated equipment; Performance of venipuncture

**Essential Function: Intellectual/conceptual**
Description: Ability to solve problems
Examples: Measuring, calculating, reasoning, analyzing, prioritizing, and synthesis of data

**Essential Function: Behavioral/social**
Description: Emotional stability
Examples: Functions effectively under stress; displays flexibility

**Medical Laboratory Technician**

**AS  64 Credits  F**

In cooperation with affiliate hospitals, the college offers a two-year program for training Medical Laboratory Technicians. The curriculum includes three semesters on campus of general education, science and medical laboratory technician courses, and one semester (24 weeks) in a clinical experience at one of the three affiliate hospital laboratories. Upon completion of the program students are prepared for the MLT National Board of Registry certification exam and employment in hospital, clinic and commercial labs, blood donor facilities, instrument sales, and education and research facilities. Graduates may articulate to a four-year institution to receive a Bachelor of Science degree in medical technology.

Individuals entering the program must complete a background check required by the Minnesota Human
and exhibit a high degree of professionalism. Additional certificates available include Medical Coding/Insurance and Medical Transcription.

All courses in the program incorporate the skills needed for employment in the medical office assistant profession.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course #</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Crds</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ADM1100Keyboarding I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Required:**
- ADM1130 Medical Transcription
- ADM1140 Medical Language Applications
- ADM1150 Medical Billing/Insurance
- ADM1152 Outpatient Coding
- ADM2270 Medical Office Simulation
- ADMS116Business Communications I
- CPR1104 Intro to Computer Tech
- GSMS1104 Intro to Anatomy & Physiology
- HLTH1106 Medical Terminology
- HLTH2208 Pathophysiology

**Medical Transcription Certificate  29 Credits**

A medical transcriptionist is a medical language specialist who prepares a variety of medical reports and documents for inclusion in patients medical records. Medical transcriptionists must possess a vast knowledge of the medical field and its associated terminology, as well as high degree of computer and written communication skills.

All courses in the program incorporate the skills needed for employment as a medical transcriptionist. Graduates of this program may be eligible to write the national exam for certified medical transcriptionists.

**Course # | Course Title | Crds**
--- | --- | ---
| ADM1100Keyboarding I | 3 |

**Required:**
- ADM1130 Medical Transcription
- ADM1140 Medical Language Applications
- ADM1150 Medical Billing/Insurance
- ADM1152 Outpatient Coding
- ADM2270 Medical Office Simulation
- ADMS116Business Communications I
- CPR1104 Intro to Computer Tech
- GSMS1104 Intro to Anatomy & Physiology
- HLTH1106 Medical Terminology
- HLTH2208 Pathophysiology

**Music**

**AFA  64 Credits**

The Associate in Fine Arts in Music is designed to provide a means for music students to pursue a path with seamless transition to a four-year music degree and to be best prepared for a degree and/or career in music. The AFA emphasizes a fine arts focus within a discipline area of study, and offers students preparation for fine arts study at the university level. The AFA in Music at MCTC allows for a choral or instrumental emphasis, and ensures that students will have the necessary coursework to prepare for advanced studies in music.

**Course # | Course Title | Crds**
--- | --- | ---
| MUSC1114 | Beg Class Piano | 2 |
| MUSC2291 | Individual Piano Lessons | 2 |
| MUSC1121 | Musicianship I | 3 |
| MUSC1122 | Musicianship II | 3 |
| MUSC1123 | Sight Singing & Ear Training I | 1 |
| MUSC1124 | Sight Singing & Ear Training II | 1 |
| MUSC2223 | Sight Singing & Ear Training III | 1 |
| MUSC2224 | Sight Singing & Ear Training IV | 1 |
| MUSC2231 | Comprehensive Musicianship III | 3 |
| MUSC2232 | Comprehensive Musicianship IV | 3 |
| ENGL1101 College Writing I | 3 |
| ENGL1102 College Writing II | 3 |
| MATH1100World of Math | 3 |
| MATH1114College Algebra | 4 |
| MN Transfer Electives | 21 |
| Music Electives | 2 |
| Participation in Ensembles | 8 |
| Private Voice/Instrument Lessons | 6 |

**Ensemble Participation Courses:**
- MUSC1135 Voice Ensemble
- MUSC1141 Concert Choir
- MUSC1162 Jazz Ensemble
- MUSC1164 Concert Band
- MUSC1168 Pep Band

**Nanoscience Technology**

**AAS  72 Credits**

Nanoscience is a field of study involving the areas of chemistry, biology, engineering and physics. It studies the composition, structure, properties and behavior of material at the molecular and atomic level. Research, observation, measurement and manipulation occur at the nanometer range. A nanometer is one billionth of a meter. Visualize approximately 80,000 nanometers being the diameter of a human hair.

Nanotechnology is the purposeful design, manufacturing and production of a product at the nanoscale, which has useful applications in our world. Nanostuctures can fit together into larger structures to produce items such as microelectronics, microsensors, and micromachines.

**ADMISSIONS PROCESS:**

Due to high interest in the Nanoscience Technology program, as well as limited space available, there will be a selection process for students to advance to the second year of the program. A majority of the criteria for selection will be based upon the first two semesters of coursework. Courses taken during this time are mostly general education courses, which may also be applied to an Associate of Arts degree. Additional application materials will be sent to students who apply to the Nanoscience Technology program.

**Course # | Course Title | Crds**
--- | --- | ---
| CPR1104 Intro to Computer Tech | 3 |
| NANO1101Fundamentals of Nanoscience | 3 |
| NANO1102Fundamentals of Nanoscience II | 3 |
| NANO1197Industry Internship Experience | 1 |
| NANO2205Laboratory Instrumentation | 6 |
| NANO2210Nanobiotechnology & Nanobiomedicine | 3 |
| NANO2208Nanomaterials and Coatings | 3 |
| NANO2209Thin Film Technology | 3 |
| NANO2210Semiconductor Fabrication | 3 |
| NANO2211Manufacturing Quality Assurance | 3 |
| NANO2212Surface & Thin Film Analysis Techniques | 3 |
| NANO2231Industry Internship Experience II | 2 |
| NANO2232Industry Internship Experience III | 5 |
| *CHEM180 Intro to Organic/Biochem-MUSM | 4 |
| *CHEM185 Organic/Biochemistry Lab-MUSM | 1 |
| BIOL1111 General Biology I | 4 |
| CHEM1100 Fund Concepts Chemistry | 3 |
| ENGL1101 College Writing I | 3 |
Network Communication

AS 64 Credits

The A.S. in Network Communication is a computer science oriented degree designed to prepare students for a career in technological communication. The degree is designed to suit the student who wishes to enter the workforce upon graduation as well as the student who plans to transfer to a four-year college or university. The program offers a balance of general education courses and courses specific to preparing the student for a career in technological communication.

Course #  Course Title  Crds
ACCT2211  Financial Accounting I  3
ACCT2212  Financial Accounting II  3
BUS1120  Spreadsheet & Database Concepts  3
BUS2202  Mgmt Information Sys  3
CSCI1121  Computer Science I  4
CSCI1122  Computer Science II  3
cCSCI1205  Network Fundamentals  4
CSCI1206  Router/Technology  3
CSCI1207  Adv Routing & Switching  3
CSCI1208  Adv Proj Based Learning  3
ENGL1101  College Writing I  3
ENGL1102  College Writing II  3
MATH1114  College Algebra  4
MN Transfer Elective  17
Free Elective  1

Nursing

(Generic Option)

Associate Degree (RN) 64 Credits

The Associate Degree Nursing Program is designed to prepare registered nurses to deliver nursing care in a variety of settings. The graduating nurse will be able to provide nursing care in the hospital, long-term care, clinics, community health, and other health-related facilities. Upon completion of the nursing program, an Associate of Science Degree is awarded by the college. Nursing graduates may apply to take the National Council Licensing Exam-RN (NCLEX-RN) following graduation.

Course #  Course Title  Crds
Prerequisites:
CPTTR100  Fund Computer Concepts  1
MLTH1121  Nursing Assistant-Home Health Aide
MATH0090  Introductory Algebra  3
Required:
NURS1404  Nsg Fundamentals I  4
NURS1414  Nsg Fundamentals II  1
NURS1415  Nursing Clinical I  2
NURS1424  Reproductive Health  1
NURS1434  Holistic Nursing I  1
NURS1444  Holistic Nursing II  2
NURS2426  Reproductive Disorders  2
NURS2435  Nursing Clinical II  5
NURS2436  Restorative Nursing I  1
NURS2445  Nursing Clinical III  5
NURS2446  Restorative Nursing II  2
NURS2454  Holistic Nursing III  2
NURS2455  Advanced IV Therapy  1
NURS2456  Restorative Nursing III  2
NURS2464  Nursing Leadership  1
NURS2466  Mental Health Nursing  2
Biol12202  Principles Nutrition  3
BIOL230  Human Anatomy & Phys I  3
BIOL232  Human Anatomy & Phys II  3
BIOL257  Medical Microbiology  3
CHEM1100  Fund Concepts Chemistry  3
ENGL1101  College Writing I  3
ENGL1102  College Writing II  3
ENGL2230  Environmental Literature  3
OR
ENGL2239  Nature Writers  3
PSYC2222  Developmental Psychology  3
SOC1111  Intro to Sociology  3

Nursing (Mobility Option)

Associate Degree (RN) 32 Credits

The LPN to Associate Degree RN mobility option is designed for LPNs seeking to become registered nurses. This option is offered on all four MSCTC campuses. Accepted students take a two-credit Role Transition course in the summer and then join the Generic Associate Degree nursing students in the second year of the nursing program. The Associate Degree Nursing Program is designed to prepare registered nurses to deliver nursing care in a variety of settings. The graduating nurse will be able to provide nursing care in the hospital, long-term care, clinics, community health, and other health-related facilities. Upon completion of the nursing program, an Associate of Science Degree is awarded by the college. Nursing graduates may apply to take the National Council Licensing Exam-RN (NCLEX-RN) following graduation.

Individuals entering the program must annually complete a background check required by the Minnesota Human Services licensing division.

Course #  Course Title  Crds
Prerequisites:
Biol1230  Human Anatomy & Phys I  3
Biol1232  Human Anatomy & Phys II  3
Biol257  Medical Microbiology  3
CHEM1100  Fund Concepts Chemistry  3
CPTTR100  Fund Computer Concepts  1
ENGL1101  College Writing I  3
ENGL1102  College Writing II  3
PSYC2222  Developmental Psychology  3

Required:
NURS2410  Role Transition  2
NURS2426  Reproductive Disorders  2
NURS2435  Nursing Clinical II  5
NURS2436  Restorative Nursing I  1
NURS2445  Nursing Clinical III  5
NURS2446  Restorative Nursing II  2
NURS2454  Holistic Nursing III  2
NURS2456  Advanced IV Therapy  1
NURS2456  Restorative Nursing III  2
NURS2464  Nursing Leadership  1
NURS2466  Mental Health Nursing  2
BIOL2202  Principles Nutrition  3
ENGL2230  Environmental Literature  3
OR
ENGL2239  Nature Writers  3
### Paralegal

**AAS 66 Credits**  
**D DE**

This program prepares graduates for work under the supervision of an attorney with a focus on real estate, estate planning and probate and in a variety of other legal specialty areas, such as civil litigation and family law. Students will study theory as it applies to the law; research statutes, case law and court rules; and prepare legal documents. The student will also learn to analyze procedural and substantive legal problems, manage case loads and interview clients.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course #</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Crds</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ADM101</td>
<td>Intro to Paralegal</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAR1102</td>
<td>Research &amp; Writing I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAR1106</td>
<td>Wills, Trusts &amp; Probate</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAR1110</td>
<td>Torts for Paralegal</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAR1111</td>
<td>Legal Ethics for the Paralegal</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAR2202</td>
<td>Research &amp; Writing II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAR2204</td>
<td>Real Property</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAR2210</td>
<td>Advanced Paralegal Practices</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL1101</td>
<td>College Writing I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSCI1113</td>
<td>State and Local Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSCI2210</td>
<td>Judicial Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC1200</td>
<td>General Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Required:**
- ACCT1012 Prin of Bookkeeping
- ACCT1120 Business Law
- ADM1220 Criminal, ADR, Appellate
- ADML2220 Legal Terminology
- CPTR1104 Intro to Computer Tech
- GSWS1102 Contemporary Career Search
- HRES1122 Intro to Human Resources
- PARA1101 Intro to Paralegal
- PARA1102 Research & Writing I
- PARA1106 Wills, Trusts & Probate
- PARA1110 Torts for Paralegal
- PARA1111 Legal Ethics for the Paralegal
- PARA2202 Research & Writing II
- PARA2204 Real Property
- PARA2210 Advanced Paralegal Practices
- PARA2212 Family Law
- ENGL1101 College Writing I
- PSCI1113 State and Local Government
- PSCI2210 Judicial Politics
- PSYC1200 General Psychology
- SPCH1114 Intro to Public Speaking
- MN Transfer Electives
- Critical Thinking Electives
- Restricted Electives

### Pharmacy Technology

**Diploma 36 Credits**  
**W DE**

The Pharmacy Technician works as an assistant to a Registered Pharmacist, assisting or relieving the Pharmacist in routine technical and clerical duties and functioning in strict accordance with standard written procedures and guidelines under the supervision of the professional Pharmacist. Students, using their own laptop computers, learn how to access patient profiles, input drug orders, and print prescription labels. They learn how to fill prescriptions and aseptic technique for intravenous drug admixture in the college’s state-of-the-art teaching lab. Filling the role of a Pharmacy Technician allows the Pharmacist more time for patient care in regards to medication treatment.

Individuals entering the program must complete a background check required by the Minnesota Human Services licensing division. Individuals who do not receive a clear background check may participate in the program, but may not be allowed to participate in clinical and/or field experience courses.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course #</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Crds</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CPTR1104</td>
<td>Intro to Computer Tech</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSWS1102</td>
<td>Contemporary Career Search</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSMS1101</td>
<td>First Aid / CPR</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLTH1106</td>
<td>Medical Terminology</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHRM1001</td>
<td>Fund Concepts of Pharmacy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHRM2001</td>
<td>Pharmacy Prin / Prac I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHRM2002</td>
<td>Pharmacy Prin / Prac II</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHRM2004</td>
<td>Drug Properties/Distribution</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHRM2010</td>
<td>Experiential / Hospital</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHRM2012</td>
<td>Experiential / Retail</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL2230</td>
<td>Human Anatomy &amp; Phys I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL2232</td>
<td>Human Anatomy &amp; Phys II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL2257</td>
<td>Medical Microbiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM1100</td>
<td>Fund Concepts Chemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Phlebotomy Technician

**Certificate 10 Credits**

Individuals entering the program must complete a background check required by the Minnesota Human Services licensing division. Individuals who do not receive a clear background check may participate in the program, but may not be allowed to participate in clinical and/or field experience courses.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course #</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Crds</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GSSI1104</td>
<td>Human Relations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLTH1106</td>
<td>Medical Terminology</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHRM1001</td>
<td>Fund Concepts of Pharmacy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHRM2001</td>
<td>Pharmacy Prin / Prac I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHRM2002</td>
<td>Pharmacy Prin / Prac II</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHRM2004</td>
<td>Drug Properties/Distribution</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHRM2010</td>
<td>Experiential / Hospital</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHRM2012</td>
<td>Experiential / Retail</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM1100</td>
<td>Fund Concepts Chemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** The course titles and credits listed are those included in the AAS and Diploma programs. For a comprehensive list, please refer to the Minnesota State Community and Technical College Course Catalog 2007-2008.
The MSCTC Phlebotomy Technician program prepares students to properly perform phlebotomy (venipuncture and capillary blood) collection and processing in a professional manner. This program also trains students to become proficient and multi-skilled in point-of-care (bedside) testing, computer and communication skills. Nurse assistant home health aide training enhances the student’s knowledge of patient care and increases his/her marketability in the health care field. Phlebotomy Technicians are employed by hospital and clinic labs, insurance companies, donor blood facilities, and home health care.

The program is completed in one semester (fall) and includes a three-week (120-hour) clinical experience under supervision in an affiliate hospital/clinic laboratory. Students must attain a 2.0 GPA or better and a grade of "C" or better is required in MLT1110 Principles and Procedures of Phlebotomy and MLT1112 Clinical Phlebotomy. Upon completion of the program, graduates may elect to complete the national certification exam for Phlebotomy Technicians.

Interested applicants should have a high school or GED diploma and apply to the MSCTC student services office. For additional information, contact the program director at 218.736.1592.

### Phlebotomy Technician Application Procedure:

- Interested applicants should have a high school or GED diploma and apply to the MSCTC student services office.
- For additional information, contact the program director at 218.736.1592.

### Course Catalog 2007 - 2008

**PowerSports Technology Diploma 34 Credits**

- Students who wish to become skilled PowerSports mechanics must be capable of diagnosing mechanical failures quickly and accurately if they are to be in a position to repair the job at a fair salary return. Most types of two- and four-cycle small engines that are presently used to power lawn mowers, snowblowers, generators, garden tractors, rototillers, snowmobiles, ATVs and personal watercraft will be covered. Students who perform satisfactorily may find employment as service technicians, sales personnel, and factory representatives or they may wish to enter business for themselves.

  - This program requires a mechanical aptitude, the ability to read and comprehend technical service manuals, to understand and perform a variety of diagnostic procedures and to work well with fellow employees and with customers.

### Plumbing Technology Diploma 36 Credits

- The Plumbing program prepares the student to begin a career in plumbing and pipe fitting. Coursework provides the student with a technical understanding and skills development. Coursework integrates theory and practical experience. Through the Plumbing program, the student develops skills in water systems, piping procedures, plumbing and piping systems, residential and commercial system installations, blueprint reading and sketching, and heating systems installations. The successful graduate is eligible for 1,000 hours on their apprenticeship card and employment in an advanced apprenticeship level in a variety of businesses found in rural and metropolitan areas.

## Course Catalog 2007 - 2008

### Course Title | Crds
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL1101 College Writing I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH1100 World of Math</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL1201 Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC1111 Intro to Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technical Electives</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Plumbing Technology Diploma 36 Credits

- **Course Title | Crds**
  - OR
  - GSCOT1102 Applied Communications 3
  - GSS1104 Human Relations 3
  - PLBG1102 Piping Trades/Job Safety 2
  - PLBG1104 Bldg Sewers/Drainage Sys 3
  - PLBG1108 Plumbing/Piping Drawings 2
  - PLBG1101 Copper Pipe Procedures 2
  - PLBG1112 Plastic Pipe Procedures 2
  - PLBG1116 Plumbing Systems 3
  - PLBG1120 Plumbing Installation 3
  - PLBG1124 Plumbing Field Internship 3
  - OR
  - PLBG1140 Plumbing Service Learning Project 3
  - Restricted Electives 11

### PowerSports Technology Diploma 34 Credits

- **Course Title | Crds**
  - OR
  - GSS1110 First Aid / CPR 1
  - GSWS1102 Contemporary Career Search 1
  - ODPR1102 Outdoor Power Equip Theory 5
  - ODPR1104ODPR Engine Service Lab I 4
  - ODPR1106ODPR Fuel/Electrical Serv Lab II 2
  - ODPR1108Snow Fuel/Chassis/Pwrtn Lab III 3
  - ODPR1110Adv Eng & Rltt Pwr Eqip Thry 5

### Restricted Electives 11

**Plumbing Technology AAS 64 Credits**

**Course Title | Crds**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HLTH1106 Medical Terminology</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MLT1110 Proc/Proc Phlebotomy</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MLT1112 Clinical Phlebotomy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technical Electives</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Technical Electives 23**

- **Course Title | Crds**
  - OR
  - ENGL1101 College Writing I | 3
  - MATH1100 World of Math | 3
  - PHIL1201 Ethics | 3
  - SOC1111 Intro to Sociology | 3
  - Technical Electives | 23
The Practical Nursing program prepares the student to practice within the scope of practical nursing under the supervision of a registered nurse. The student is taught to use the nursing process at the practical nurse level in the maintenance of health and prevention of illness, the observation and nursing care of persons experiencing changes in health status, and how to administer prescribed medication and treatments. The student will receive supervised learning experience in caring for individuals in a variety of health care settings, such as hospitals, long-term care facilities, and physician clinic settings to name a few examples. Minnesota State Community & Technical College offers an Associate in Applied Science degree in practical nursing on all four campuses. Students may choose to complete the Diploma practical nursing track on the Detroit Lakes, Fergus Falls, and Wadena campuses. After successful completion of either track, graduates are eligible to apply to take the National Council Licensure Examination for the Practical Nurse. The Minnesota Board of Nursing has officially approved the Practical Nursing Program on all four campuses of MSCTC.

Students applying to the practical nursing program must:
* have a high school GPA of 2.5 or greater
* have a GED score of 500 or greater
* have earned 12 or more college credits, with a GPA of 2.5 or greater
* have completed the background check required by the Minnesota Human Services licensing division. Individuals who do not receive a clear background check may participate in the program, but may not be allowed to participate in clinical and/or field experience courses.

Prerequisites:
1. ACCUPLACER testing in math, reading, and writing. Any needed developmental courses must be completed before entering any PNSG prefix course.
2. Completion of the certified Nursing Assistant or evidence of NA course completion within last five years.
3. Completion of CPTR1100 or successful test out of the course.
4. CPR for Health Care Providers, or equivalent, is required prior to taking any nursing courses.

Course # | Course Title | Crds
--- | --- | ---
PNSG1200 Concepts of Nursing | 2
PNSG1207 Health Promotion I | 5
PNSG1209 Family Wellness | 3
PNSG1214 Nursing Pharmacology | 2
PNSG1216PN Clinical I | 5
PNSG1217 Health Promotion II | 4
PNSG1220 Psychosocial Nursing | 3
PNSG1223 Health Promotion III | 4
PNSG1226PN Clinical II | 4
PNSG1234 Nursing Roles | 1
PNSG1236 Practicum | 2
BIOL2230 Human Anatomy & Phys I | 3
BIOL2232 Human Anatomy & Phys II | 3
ENGL1101 College Writing I | 3
PSYC2222 Developmental Psychology | 3

Restrict Electives 5

Diploma 47 Credits

The Practical Nursing program prepares the student to practice within the scope of practical nursing under the supervision of a registered nurse. The student is taught to use the nursing process at the practical nurse level in the maintenance of health and prevention of illness, the observation and nursing care of persons experiencing changes in health status, and how to administer prescribed medication and treatments. The student will receive supervised learning experience in caring for individuals in a variety of health care settings, such as hospitals, long-term care facilities, and physician clinic settings to name a few examples. Minnesota State Community & Technical College offers an Associate in Applied Science degree in practical nursing on all four campuses. Students may choose to complete the Diploma practical nursing track on the Detroit Lakes, Fergus Falls, and Wadena campuses. After successful completion of either track, graduates are eligible to apply to take the National Council Licensure Examination for the Practical Nurse. The Minnesota Board of Nursing has officially approved the Practical Nursing Program on all four campuses of MSCTC.

Students applying to the practical nursing program must:
* have a high school GPA of 2.5 or greater
* have a GED score of 500 or greater
* have earned 12 or more college credits, with a GPA of 2.5 or greater
* have completed the background check required by the Minnesota Human Services licensing division. Individuals who do not receive a clear background check may participate in the program, but may not be allowed to participate in clinical and/or field experience courses.

Prerequisites:
1. ACCUPLACER testing in math, reading, and writing. Any needed developmental courses must be completed before entering any PNSG prefix course.
2. Completion of the certified Nursing Assistant or evidence of NA course completion within last five years.
3. Completion of CPTR1100 or successful test out of the course.
4. CPR for Health Care Providers, or equivalent, is required prior to taking any nursing courses.

Course # | Course Title | Crds
--- | --- | ---
PNSG1200 Concepts of Nursing | 2
PNSG1207 Health Promotion I | 5
PNSG1209 Family Wellness | 3
PNSG1214 Nursing Pharmacology | 2
PNSG1216PN Clinical I | 5
PNSG1217 Health Promotion II | 4
PNSG1220 Psychosocial Nursing | 3
PNSG1223 Health Promotion III | 4
PNSG1226PN Clinical II | 4
PNSG1234 Nursing Roles | 1
PNSG1236 Practicum | 2
BIOL2230 Human Anatomy & Phys I | 3
BIOL2232 Human Anatomy & Phys II | 3
ENGL1101 College Writing I | 3
PSYC2222 Developmental Psychology | 3

Radiologic Technology

AAS 86 Credits

The Radiologic Technology program prepares individuals to perform various radiologic procedures. The Radiologic Technologist instructs and positions patients, manipulates radiographic equipment, adjusts exposure factors, provides radiation protection for patient and self, develops
radiographic images, evaluates the quality of finished radiographs, and carries out activities associated with quality control. The Radiologic Technologist carries out these functions under the supervision, or upon the direction of a registered Radiologic Technologist.

Graduates of the Radiologic Technology program are eligible for the national certification exam administered by the American Registry of Radiologic Technologists. Successful completion of this exam qualifies the graduate as a Registered Radiologic Technologist.

Applicant selection to enter into the major is done each Spring for the Fall term. The application deadline is January 15, with selection to be completed by mid-April.

The selection of students into the Radiologic Technology Program is done on a point system using the Application Assessment Sheet to rank applicants comparatively based on course grades and GPA.

Individuals entering the program must complete a background check required by the Minnesota Human Services licensing division. Individuals who do not receive a clear background check may participate in the program, but may not be allowed to participate in clinical and/or field experience courses.

Course #  Course Title  Crds
Prerequisites:
CPTTR1100 Fund Computer Concepts 1
HLTH1106 Medical Terminology 2

Required:
RADT1108 Intro to Rad Tech/Pat Care 3
RADT1114 Radiographic Proc I 4
RADT1124 Radiographic Proc II 4
RADT1132 Principles of Radiobiology 4
RADT1140 Radiographic Imaging 4
RADT1144 Radiographic Procedures III 3
RADT1148 Clinical Radiography I 6
RADT1158 Clinical Radiography II 6
RADT1168 Clinical Radiography III 6
RADT2222 Imaging Equipment 3
RADT2244 Legal/Ethical Issues in Rad Tech 3
RADT2249 Clinical Radiography IV 6
RADT2250 Radiographic Pathology 3
RADT2258 Clinical Radiography V 7
RADT2280 Board Review 2
BIOL2230 Human Anatomy & Phys I 3
BIOL2232 Human Anatomy & Phys II 3
CHEM1100 Fund Concepts Chemistry 3
ENGL1101 College Writing I 3
MATH1114 College Algebra 4
PHYS1105 Fundamental Concepts in Physics 3
PSYC1200 General Psychology 3

Sales and Marketing
Diploma 32 Credits

This program prepares graduates to enter a Sales and Marketing career. Positions are available in marketing, merchandising, selling, retailing, and service businesses. This major includes courses in computer technology, selling strategies, customer service, telemarketing, and retailing and marketing concepts.

Course #  Course Title  Crds
ACCT1108 Business Math/Calculators 3
CPTTR1104 Intro to Computer Tech 3
MKTG1100Prin of Marketing 3
MKTG1106Principles of Sales 3
MKTG1110Customer Service 3
MKTG1112Retailing 3
MKTG2204Applied Sales Techniques 3
MKTG2290Supervised Occup Exp I 3
Restrict Electives 8

Refrigeration and Air Conditioning
Diploma 64 Credits

This emphasis is designed to prepare students for a variety of sales and marketing careers. Positions are available in virtually every community in the USA and worldwide. A salesperson may become an expert in one type of goods and move into senior sales positions. Others may move into other related jobs such as buyers, department or store managers, or public relations. Graduates may begin their careers in retail positions with a goal of moving into "outside" sales.

Course #  Course Title  Crds
ACCT1108 Business Math/Calculators 3
ACCT1124 Spreadsheet Applications 3
CPTTR1104Intro to Computer Tech 3
MKTG1100Prin of Marketing 3
MKTG1106Principles of Sales 3
MKTG1110Customer Service 3
MKTG1112Retailing 3
MKTG2204Applied Sales Techniques 3
MKTG2206Sales Management 3
MKTG2290 Supervised Occup Exp I 3
SALE1160 Specialty Seminars 3
SALE1162 Product Knowledge Development 3
ENGL1101 College Writing I 3
PSYC1200 General Psychology 3
SPCH1114 Intro to Public Speaking 3

Restricted Electives 12

M

Sales, Marketing, and Management

AAS 70 Credits

The Sales, Marketing, and Management AAS major includes marketing, management, and other business courses as well as general education courses.

This program is designed to prepare students to succeed in the marketplace. This major is designed to provide students with the skills necessary for a variety of careers in the sales, marketing, and management fields. Curriculum includes instruction in the following areas: sales, marketing, research, customer service, and small business planning. Emphasis is placed on developing skills in management decision-making, interpersonal and communication skills, problem solving, and technology skills.

In the AAS, students are also required to complete 18 credits of general education courses. Three of these courses are College Writing I, Macroeconomics, and Introduction to Public Speaking. The student chooses the remaining nine credits of general education.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course #</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Crds</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT1012</td>
<td>Prin of Bookkeeping</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT1108</td>
<td>Business Math/Calculators</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT1120</td>
<td>Business Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPR11104</td>
<td>Intro to Computer Tech</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG1100</td>
<td>Prin of Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG1106</td>
<td>Principles of Sales</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG1110</td>
<td>Customer Service</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG1112</td>
<td>Retailing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG1116</td>
<td>Advertising</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG2200</td>
<td>Prin of Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG2204</td>
<td>Applied Sales Techniques</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG2222</td>
<td>Human Resource Mgmt</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG2230</td>
<td>Marketing Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG2232</td>
<td>Marketing Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG2234</td>
<td>Computer Marketing Applic</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG2236</td>
<td>Small Business Mgmt</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Restricted Electives 16

Sales, Marketing, and Management

Diploma 70 Credits

M

The Sales, Marketing, and Management diploma major places an emphasis on marketing, management, and other business courses. General education courses are not required.

This program is designed to prepare students to succeed in the marketplace of the 21st century. This major is designed to provide students with the essential skills necessary for a variety of careers in the sales, marketing, and management fields. Curriculum includes instruction in the following areas: sales, marketing, research, customer service, and small business planning. Emphasis is placed on developing skills in management decision-making, interpersonal and communication skills, problem solving, and technology skills.

Students have the opportunity to apply concepts they have learned in introductory marketing and management courses.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course #</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Crds</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT1108</td>
<td>Business Math/Calculators</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT1109</td>
<td>Business Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT1110</td>
<td>Business Mgmt</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT1120</td>
<td>Business Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPR11104</td>
<td>Intro to Computer Tech</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSCO1102</td>
<td>Applied Communications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSS11112</td>
<td>Contemporary Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG1100</td>
<td>Prin of Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG1106</td>
<td>Principles of Sales</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG1110</td>
<td>Customer Service</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG1112</td>
<td>Retailing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG1116</td>
<td>Advertising</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG2200</td>
<td>Prin of Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG2204</td>
<td>Applied Sales Techniques</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG2222</td>
<td>Human Resource Mgmt</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG2230</td>
<td>Marketing Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG2232</td>
<td>Marketing Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG2234</td>
<td>Computer Marketing Applic</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG2236</td>
<td>Small Business Mgmt</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Restricted Electives 16

Supervision and Leadership

AS 64 Credits

CC

The Supervision and Leadership program prepares working supervisors and team leaders with a knowledge base in the practical application of management principles and practices. Core elements include: leadership, supervision, accounting, human resource policies, small group behavior and communication, performance management, and project development.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course #</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Crds</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT2211</td>
<td>Financial Accounting I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT2212</td>
<td>Financial Accounting II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADMS1116</td>
<td>Business Communications I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATEC2238</td>
<td>Quality Planning &amp; Control</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPR11104</td>
<td>Intro to Computer Tech</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>METC2260</td>
<td>Project Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG1110</td>
<td>Customer Service</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG1120</td>
<td>Supervisory Leadership</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG2222</td>
<td>Human Resource Mgmt</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUPL2212</td>
<td>Linking People &amp; Productivity</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUPL2214</td>
<td>Supervisory Ldrship Intern</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL1107</td>
<td>Env Science Issues</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON2210</td>
<td>Macroeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL1101</td>
<td>College Writing I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL1220</td>
<td>Professional &amp; Technical Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH1102</td>
<td>Finite Math</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH1207</td>
<td>Concepts of Applied Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC1101</td>
<td>Human Interaction</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH1112</td>
<td>Small Group Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH1114</td>
<td>Intro to Public Speaking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MN Transfer Elective 1

Supervisory Leadership

AAS 63 Credits

CC

This program prepares working foremen, team leaders, and supervisors with a knowledge base in practices and principles of leadership, supervision, and management. Core elements include: human resource policies, interpersonal communication, organizational behavior, quality and customer service issues, and industry fiscal and safety requirements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course #</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Crds</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ADM1116</td>
<td>Business Communications I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

www.minnesota.edu
Page 97

Minnesota State Community and Technical College
Course Catalog 2007-2008
### Supervisory Leadership Certificate 30 Credits

This program prepares working foremen, team leaders, and supervisors with a knowledge base in practices and principles of leadership, supervision and management. Core elements include: human resource policies, interpersonal communication, organizational behavior, quality and customer service issues, and industry fiscal and safety requirements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course #</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Crds</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ADMST116</td>
<td>Business Communications I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATEC2238</td>
<td>Quality Planning &amp; Control</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>METC1152</td>
<td>Safety &amp; Accident Prevent</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>METC2260</td>
<td>Project Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG1120</td>
<td>Supervisory Leadership</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG2222</td>
<td>Human Resource Mgmt</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUPL1110</td>
<td>Budget &amp; Financial Mgmt</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUPL1118</td>
<td>Lead &amp; Facilitate Teams</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUPL2214</td>
<td>Supervisory Ldrship Intern</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON2210</td>
<td>Macroeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL1101</td>
<td>College Writing I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL1201</td>
<td>Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC1101</td>
<td>Human Interaction</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCCH1112</td>
<td>Small Group Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCCH1114</td>
<td>Intro to Public Speaking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Restricted Electives</td>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Telecommunications Engineering Technology AAS 72 Credits

The Telecommunications Engineering Technology program is designed to prepare students to design, build, repair and maintain a wide variety of telecommunications systems and equipment. The student will become knowledgeable in central office switching, analog and digital carrier circuits, broadband design and analysis, fiber optics, coaxial and twisted pair splicing, outside plant construction, and computer applications. Training will include a combination of classroom and hands-on applications in the lab and in the practice field. Students will gain valuable experience working with a variety of hand tools and electronic test equipment including OTDR, signal level meters, CAT 5 testers, fiber optic test equipment, multimeters, and oscilloscopes.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course #</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Crds</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CPTR1104</td>
<td>Intro to Computer Tech</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Telecommunications Engineering Technology Diploma 66 Credits

The Telecommunications Engineering Technology program is designed to prepare students to design, build, repair and maintain a wide variety of telecommunications systems and equipment. The student will become knowledgeable in central office switching, analog and digital carrier circuits, broadband design and analysis, fiber optics, coaxial and twisted pair splicing, outside plant construction, and computer applications. Training will include a combination of classroom and hands-on applications in the lab and in the practice field. Students will gain valuable experience working with a variety of hand tools and electronic test equipment including OTDR, signal level meters, CAT 5 testers, fiber optic test equipment, multimeters, and oscilloscopes.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course #</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Crds</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CPTR1104</td>
<td>Intro to Computer Tech</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Required:**
- CVNP2210Voice, Video & Data Convergence 4
- CVNP2212Voice Video Over Internet Protocol 4
- CVNP2222Voice Video Over IP Systems Project  3
- ELTR1102 Circuit Analysis I 4
- ELTR1122 Digital I 2
- ELTR1123 Digital II 3
- ELTR1152 Semiconductors I 4
- ELTR1150 Communication Systems I 3
- TECH1104 Data Communications 2
- TECH1106 Adv Data Communications 2
- TECH1120 Cabling & Termination 4
- TECH1130 Fiber Optics 2
- TECH2240 Broadband Sys Dsgn & Analysis I 3
- TECH2250 Business Com Sys I 3
- TECH2280 Central Office Fundamentals 3
- TECH2290 Telecommunications Tech Intern 3
- ENGL1101 College Writing I 3
- MATH1114 College Algebra 4
- PHIL1201 Ethics 3
- PHYS1105 Fundamental Concepts in Physics 3
- SPCCH1114 Intro to Public Speaking 3
- MN Transfer Electives 3

### Supervisory Leadership Essentials Certificate 18 Credits

This program prepares working foremen, team leaders, and supervisors with a knowledge base in practices and principles of leadership, supervision and management. Core elements include: human resource policies, interpersonal communication, organizational behavior, quality and customer service issues, and industry fiscal and safety requirements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course #</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Crds</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MKTG1120</td>
<td>Supervisory Leadership</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG2222</td>
<td>Human Resource Mgmt</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCCH1112</td>
<td>Small Group Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Restricted Electives</td>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The Telecommunications Engineering Technology program is designed to prepare students to design, build, repair, and maintain a wide variety of telecommunications systems and equipment. The student will become knowledgeable in central office switching, analog and digital carrier circuits, broadband design and analysis, fiber optics, coaxial and twisted pair splicing, outside plant construction, and computer applications. Training will include a combination of classroom and hands-on applications in the lab and in the practice field. Students will gain valuable experience working with a variety of hand tools and electronic test equipment including OTDR, signal level meters, CAT 5 testers, fiber optic test equipment, multimeters, and oscilloscopes.

Course # | Course Title | Crds | Prerequisite
---|---|---|---
CPTR1104 | Intro to Computer Tech | 3

Required:
- CPTR1108 | CISCO 1 | 3
- CPTR1118 | CISCO 2 | 3
- CPTR2200 | CISCO 3 | 3
- CPTR2208 | CISCO 4 | 3
- CVNP2210 | Voice, Video & Data Convergence | 4
- CVNP2212 | VoIP / IP Telephony | 4
- CVNP2222 | Video Over Internet Protocol | 4
- CVNP2222 | Voice Video Over IP Systems Project | 3
- ELTR1102 | Circuit Analysis I | 4
- ELTR1122 | Digital I | 2
- ELTR1123 | Digital II | 3
- ELTR1152 | Semiconductors I | 4
- ELTR1180 | Communication Systems I | 3
- GSMS1000 | Technical Mathematics | 3
- GSSI1104 | Human Relations | 3
- GSWS1102 | Contemporary Career Search | 1
- TECH1130 | Fiber Optics | 2
- TECH2240 | Broadband Sys Dsgn & Analysis I | 3
- TECH2250 | Business Com Sys I | 3
- TECH2280 | Central Office Fundamentals | 3
- TECH2290 | Telecommunications Tech Intern | 3

The Telecommunications Service & Installation Technology program prepares the student to professionally install, repair, maintain, and market telephone and cable television systems for commercial, residential, industrial, and educational customers. A mix of courses provide the student with a fundamental understanding of theories and hands-on skill development necessary to be successfully employed in the telecommunications industry. The program content includes direct/alternating current analysis, coaxial and twisted pair cable splicing, fiber optics, business communication systems, broadband communications, outside plant construction, and pole climbing. The Wadena campus of Minnesota State Community and Technical College is the only location in the State of Minnesota that offers the broadband portion of the telecommunications industry.

Course # | Course Title | Crds | Prerequisite
---|---|---|---
CPTR1104 | Intro to Computer Tech | 3
- ELTR1102 | Circuit Analysis I | 4
- TECH1104 | Data Communications | 2
- TECH1110 | Pole Climbing | 2
- TECH1120 | Cabling & Termination | 4
- TECH1126 | Telecom Outside Plant Const | 4
- TECH1130 | Fiber Optics | 2
- TECH1190 | Telecom Srvc & Installation Intern | 3
- TECH2230 | Telecommunications Systems | 3
- TECH2240 | Broadband Sys Dsgn & Analysis I | 3
- TECH2250 | Business Com Sys I | 3

Restricted Electives 3

Voice & Video Over Internet Protocol
Certificate 15 Credits

This 15-credit certificate will provide a series of courses specifically chosen to take a Telecommunications student, Computer Networking student or an industry professional into two major areas: Voice over Internet Protocol and Video over Internet Protocol. The student will learn to configure, test, install, analyze traffic, troubleshoot and maintain Voice over Internet Protocol, Video over Internet Protocol and converged networks. This certificate provides a path for students or industry professionals to enter into a variety of “cutting edge” fields in network communication.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course #</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Crds</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CVNP2210</td>
<td>Voice, Video &amp; Data Convergence</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CVNP2212</td>
<td>VoIP / IP Telephony</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CVNP2220</td>
<td>Video Over Internet Protocol</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CVNP2222</td>
<td>Voice Video Over IP Systems Project</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Web Development
AAS 68 Credits

A Web Developer facilitates information exchange by coordinating, compiling, and converting various media into an Internet standard format to provide accessible information and effective communication for an organization. Graduates of the Web Development program will develop and manage web sites on the Internet and corporate Intranets. They will be prepared to create and manage customer-friendly interactive web sites for individuals, small businesses, and large corporations.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course #</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Crds</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CPTR1104</td>
<td>Intro to Computer Tech</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Prerequisites:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course #</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Crds</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CPTR1142</td>
<td>Network Essentials</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSEC1102</td>
<td>Careers in Information Systems</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSWS1102</td>
<td>Contemporary Career Search</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTD1104</td>
<td>Systems Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTD1108</td>
<td>HTML</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTD1110</td>
<td>Intro to Web Programming</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTD1112</td>
<td>Web Graphic Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTD1116</td>
<td>Web Graphic Creation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTD1120</td>
<td>Internet Business Fundamentals</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTD1122</td>
<td>Databases on the Server</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTD1124</td>
<td>Cascading Style Sheets</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTD2214</td>
<td>Multimedia Web Design</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTD2220</td>
<td>Advanced Web Programming</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTD2230</td>
<td>Emerg Tech-Resrch &amp; Feasibility</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTD2232</td>
<td>E-Commerce Implementation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTD2234</td>
<td>Adv Web Site Project</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTD2244</td>
<td>PHP Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL1101</td>
<td>College Writing I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH1114</td>
<td>Intro to Public Speaking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MN Transfer Electives</td>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Web Development
Certificate 30 Credits

Web Development provides students with the opportunity to use both creative and technical skills. Students in the Web Development program will learn to develop and maintain customer-friendly interactive web sites using the most sophisticated tools currently available. Students will gain a strong understanding, appreciation and practical knowledge of the processes involved in building a successful web site and e-commerce storefront. The courses in the Web Development Certificate are aligned with the CIW (Certified Internet Webmaster) Master Designer certification.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course #</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Crds</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CPTR1142</td>
<td>Network Essentials</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPTR1108</td>
<td>HTML</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTD1110</td>
<td>Web Programming</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTD1112</td>
<td>Web Graphic Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTD1116</td>
<td>Web Graphic Creation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTD1120</td>
<td>Internet Business Fundamentals</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTD1124</td>
<td>Cascading Style Sheets</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTD2208</td>
<td>Java Script/DHTML</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTD2214</td>
<td>Multimedia Web Design</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTD2220</td>
<td>Advanced Web Programming</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTD2230</td>
<td>E-Commerce Implementation</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTD2232</td>
<td>E-Commerce Implementation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTD2234</td>
<td>Adv Web Site Project</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTD2244</td>
<td>PHP Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Studies Electives</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Restricted Electives</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Web Development Diploma 65 Credits

A Web Developer facilitates information exchange by coordinating, compiling, and converting various media into an Internet standard format to provide accessible information and effective communication for an organization. Graduates of the Web Development program will develop and manage web sites on the Internet and corporate Intranets. They will be prepared to create and manage customer-friendly interactive web sites for individuals, small businesses, and large corporations.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course #</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Crds</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CPTR1104</td>
<td>Intro to Computer Tech</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Prerequisites:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course #</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Crds</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CPTR1142</td>
<td>Network Essentials</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSEC1102</td>
<td>Careers in Information Systems</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSWS1102</td>
<td>Contemporary Career Search</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTD1104</td>
<td>Systems Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTD1108</td>
<td>HTML</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTD1110</td>
<td>Intro to Web Programming</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTD1112</td>
<td>Web Graphic Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTD1116</td>
<td>Web Graphic Creation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTD1120</td>
<td>Internet Business Fundamentals</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTD1122</td>
<td>Databases on the Server</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTD1124</td>
<td>Cascading Style Sheets</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTD2208</td>
<td>Java Script/DHTML</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTD2214</td>
<td>Multimedia Web Design</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTD2220</td>
<td>Advanced Web Programming</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTD2230</td>
<td>E-Commerce Implementation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTD2232</td>
<td>E-Commerce Implementation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTD2234</td>
<td>Adv Web Site Project</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTD2244</td>
<td>PHP Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Studies Electives</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Restricted Electives</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Special Programs

Agribusiness

The college offers the first two years of a bachelor’s degree in agribusiness. There are several areas of specialization within the field such as applied economics, agricultural and food business management and agricultural industries marketing. MSCTC and the University of Minnesota, Crookston campus have joint enrollment agreements where students can complete the associate in arts degree at MSCTC and then transfer to Crookston to complete the bachelor’s degree in agribusiness. Students should plan their program in consultation with an advisor. Students choosing to earn an associate in arts degree in agribusiness must complete the Minnesota transfer curriculum listed in this catalog. The following specific courses should be included in the AA degree:

- MATH 1120 Applied Calculus/Linear Algebra ........ 3 credits
- MATH 1213 Statistics ..................................... 4 credits
- BIOL 1111 General Biology ............................. 4 credits
- ACCT 2211 Financial Accounting I ................ 3 credits
- BUS 2204 Principles of Management .............. 3 credits
- BUS 2206 Principles of Marketing .................. 3 credits
- CHEM 1111 General Inorganic Chemistry .......... 5 credits
- CSCI 1155 Computers in Business & Society .... 3 credits
- ECON 2210 Principles of Economics ................. 6 credits
- ENGL 1101, 1102 College Writing .................. 6 credits
- Math 1120 Applied Linear Algebra/Applied Calculus 4 credits
- Math 1213 Statistics ..................................... 4 credits
- BUS 2204 Principles of Management .............. 3 credits
- BUS 2206 Principles of Marketing .................. 3 credits
- CSCI 1155 Computers in Business & Society .... 3 credits
- PSYC 1200 General Psychology ...................... 3 credits
- SOC 1111 Intro to Sociology ......................... 3 credits
- SPCH 1114 Public Speaking .......................... 3 credits

Cisco Training Program

MSCTC & Lakes Country Service Cooperative

MSCTC-Fergus Falls is a partner with Lakes Country Service Cooperative (LCSC) in the delivery of Cisco Networking Academy curriculum for CCNA certification. Granted by the Cisco Networking Academy, the CCNA certification (Cisco Certified Network Associate) indicates a foundation in and apprentice knowledge of networking for the small office/home office (SOHO) market. CCNA certified professionals can install, configure, and operate LAN, WAN, and dial access services for small networks including but not limited to use of these protocols: IP, IGRP, IPX, Serial, AppleTalk, Frame Relay, VLANs, RIP, Ethernet, Access Control Lists. The partnership also provides Instructor training in Web Design, UNIX and Java™. LCSC is a Cisco Academy Training Center for seven states in the Upper Midwest.

The CCNA curriculum assumes no prior knowledge of computers or networks on the part of the students. While Cisco equipment is used to practice and reinforce certain concepts, students gain broad-based knowledge of the operation of networks, the differences between various types of networking products, how to design and troubleshoot networks, and other general topics. This certification is designed to meet employment standards for the networking industry. For additional information about CCNA certification, contact MSCTC-Fergus Falls at 218-736-1500 or Lakes Country Service Cooperative at 218-739-3273.

Business 4.0 Program

MSCTC & Minnesota State University Moorhead

MSCTC-Fergus Falls and Minnesota State University Moorhead offer students a Bachelor of Science degree in business administration at MSCTC. Students complete the liberal arts requirements and pre-business courses as an MSCTC student. Upon successful completion of the Associate in Arts Degree for Business Majors with a GPA of 2.25, students may apply for admission to MSUM’s Business Division. MSUM teaches the upper division courses over interactive television at MSCTC to complete the degree. The following pre-business classes should be included in the student’s AA degree from MSCTC:

- ACCT 2211, 2212 Financial Accounting ................ 6 credits
- ACCT 2213 Managerial Accounting .................. 3 credits
- ECON 2210, 2222 Principles of Economics .......... 6 credits
- ENGL 1101, 1102 College Writing .................. 6 credits
- Math 1120 Applied Linear Algebra/Applied Calculus 4 credits
- Math 1213 Statistics ..................................... 4 credits
- BUS 2150 Legal Environment of Business .......... 3 credits
- BUS 2204 Principles of Management .............. 3 credits
- BUS 2206 Principles of Marketing .................. 3 credits
- CSCI 1155 Computers in Business & Society .... 3 credits
- PSYC 1200 General Psychology ...................... 3 credits
- SOC 1111 Intro to Sociology ......................... 3 credits
- SPCH 1114 Public Speaking .......................... 3 credits

Study/Travel Abroad

The college offers students a study/travel abroad program wherein students register for selected spring semester courses that are tied to a trip overseas at the end of the spring term. Most recently, the study has centered on Western European history and the experience has taken students to Great Britain and France. The credits taken for both the spring semester course work and the field experience apply to the transfer curriculum portion of the associate in arts degree. Normal tuition rates apply for the credits taken. However, there are additional costs for travel, lodging, and meals. The courses and the cost of the program are announced during the fall semester. Contact an advisor or staff in the administration building for current information.

Honors Learning Community

The Associate of Arts Honors Learning Community is available for students who attend the Fergus Falls campus and who have a 24 ACT score or higher. Students in the
Honors Learning Community receive merit-based scholarships and live and learn within the group of students who are enrolled in the honors classes. The housing unit has a built-in resource library and wireless internet access. The Honors Learning Community provides an “ideal” challenging schedule from 9:00 am to 3:00 pm, offering students the opportunity to participate in music, drama, or athletics. In addition, students are encouraged to participate among more than 27 student organizations and activities on campus. Students receive highly personalized transfer advice from our specialists and will be encouraged to pursue any transfer major from Business or Engineering to Pre-med or Education.

Curricular Courses
Purposes and Objectives

Business and Office Occupational Courses
The objectives of the business and office occupation curricula are:
  a. To enable students to find their place in the business world by creating and sharpening business skills.
  b. To give students the background to continue their education in business fields.
  c. To foster understanding of the economic system of the United States.
  d. To make the student aware of the opportunities available in business.

Health, Physical Education, and Recreation Courses
The objectives of the health, physical education, and recreation curricula are:
  a. To aid in the promotion and development of total physical fitness.
  b. To provide positive social and emotional experiences
  c. To increase awareness of personal and community health problems.
  d. To foster positive use of leisure time.

Students are tested and graded in class by skill tests and written knowledge tests, including information on skills, rules, and history. Some written work may be required. Lockers are furnished.

English and Literature Courses
Studies in English and literature offer students far more than standard written communication skills. Students who major in English/Literature, or who study literature during one or two courses, develop strong critical and imaginative thinking skills while growing in their appreciation for culture, creativity, and diversity. Literary studies stimulate and cultivate the imagination, thus helping students to explore, understand, and interpret the world around them and their fellow human beings. Such thinking skills help individuals to creatively develop their own thought processes and problem-solving patterns which they can carry into a variety of careers. English majors frequently enter the fields of business, law, and the media as well as education.

Music and Art Courses
The objective of the music curriculum is to provide experiences conducive to musical growth. This purpose is accomplished in three types of situations:
  1. Through performance instruction, both group and individual, the student becomes acquainted with significant examples of music literature. Such instruction leads to competency in performance, enjoyment and musical growth, and growth in self-confidence in personal relationships.
  2. Through classroom instruction in fundamentals and appreciation, the student acquires a background for enjoyment of past and present music.
  3. Through instruction in the theory of music, the student is given the opportunity for in-depth study.

The art curriculum offers two types of experiences:
  1. Through studio drawing and painting courses, students are exposed through performance to the basis fundamentals of composition, line, value, texture, and color with an emphasis on the relationship of the whole. They are encouraged to arrive at personal solutions to artistic problems so that they may continue to develop their creative ability.
  2. Through classroom courses in art appreciation, painting, sculpture, and architecture, humankind is studied in a historical context. The purpose is to understand human artistic expression, to relate it to political, social, and spiritual values of the time, to show the artist’s involvement in the structure of the society in which the artist lives.

Science and Mathematics Courses
The objectives of the science and mathematics curricula are:
  a. To provide two years of study fulfilling the basis requirements of professional schools for the student who will need detailed knowledge of science and mathematics for professional pursuits.
  b. To promote scientific and mathematical literacy among students who do not major in this field.
  c. To provide basic skills and information for the improvement of vocational competence of student who complete their formal education in the community college setting.

Social Science Courses
The purposes of the courses in this area are to help students to assume roles as informed, active, and responsible citizens, and to promote understanding of other human beings in their social, political, and individual roles in society. These courses are valuable to students who complete their education in the community college setting plus those who enter many of the professional fields. Intensive work in these courses should be taken by the student who is interested in a career in law, teaching, government service, social work, social services, business, and criminal justice.

Page 102

Minnesota State Community and Technical College
Course Catalog 2007 - 2008
Course Descriptions
*ART170  Art Apprec: Cont & Form-MSUM 3
Visual art as reference and expression in human society; form and materials used by artists. (MSUM course)  Prerequisite(s): None

*ART455  Psychology of Art-MSUM 3
An understanding of the relationship of the fundamental principles of psychology to the arts is developed from the formal beginning of psychology to the present. (MSUM course)  Prerequisite(s): *PSY113

ABCT1100  Intro to Auto Body 2  1/1/0
This course is the study of auto body safety, shop operation procedures, power and hand tool use, shop equipment applications, frame measuring instruments, service literature, intro to estimating guides, general service knowledge, professional work habits, industry standards and expectations.  Prerequisite(s): None

ABCT1102  Auto Body Off Car Repair4  2/2/0
This course teaches students sheet metal repair processes used for minor auto body repairs. Instruction includes the use of tools and auto body industry equipment. Students learn skills of body filler and fiberglass repair along with corrosion protection. Environmental standards will be introduced.  Prerequisite(s): Pre/Corequisite: TRNS1110

ABCT1104  Auto Body Lab I 3  0/3/0
This is a lab course in which students will build proficiency in basic auto body skills of welding, sheet metal repair, corrosion protection, rust repair, body filler and fiberglass repair.  Prerequisite(s): Pre/Corequisites: TRNS1118, ABCT1102

ABCT1106  Intro to Refinishing 2  1/1/0
This course teaches students refinishing safety, use of tools and equipment surface preparation, and refinishing material application procedures.  Prerequisite(s): Pre/Corequisite: TRNS1102

ABCT1110  Panel Replacement 2  1/1/0
This course covers the replacement of damaged panels using current industry procedures.  Prerequisite(s): TRNS1102

ABCT1112  Auto Body Refinishing 4  1/3/0
This course teaches students preparation for overall refinishing procedures, paint mixing and color matching. It also teaches skills in spot repair, blending, and application of pinstriping and chip guard.  Prerequisite(s): TRNS1102

ABCT1114  Auto Body Lab II 4  0/4/0
This is a lab course in which students will build proficiency in auto body skills of refinishing, corrosion protection, rust repair, glass repair, and welding.  Prerequisite(s): ABCT1106, TRNS1118

ABCT1116  Glass and Trim 2  1/1/0
This course teaches students safe procedures for the removal, replacement and repair of movable glass. It also covers the application of various methods of attachments on auto body trim and hardware.  Prerequisite(s): TRNS1102

ABCT1118  Basic Electrical 2  1/1/0
Preparation for the electronic and computer related courses that follow. The theory and operation of electricity, semiconductors (transistors, diodes, light emitting diodes, fluorescent displays), and test instruments will be studied.  Prerequisite(s): None

ABCT2202  Unibody/Frame Alignment5  2/3/0
Students study safe repair of unitized and conventional frame vehicles. Students study suspension systems and learn procedures for wheel alignment.  Prerequisite(s): None

ABCT2204  Body Shop Operation 3  2/1/0
Emphasis on proper shop management procedures including inventory management, parts and repair ordering, payroll procedures, employee/employer relations, hiring/dismissal procedures, customer relations, estimating procedures, insurance procedures and insurance coverage.  Prerequisite(s): None

ABCT2206  Mechanical Components I2  1/1/0
Principles of removing and installing mechanical parts in front wheel and rear wheel drive vehicles. Students also study principles of air conditioning, evacuate and replace components and change air conditioning systems.  Prerequisite(s): None

ABCT2208  Major Collision Lab I 3  0/3/0
This is a lab course in which students build proficiency in their auto body repair skills. Emphasis in this course is on major collision repair. Students will be expected to exhibit dependability, attitudes, and work habits, that employees expect of their employees.  Prerequisite(s): None

ABCT2210  Collision Damage Repair5  2/3/0
Students learn tie down and clamping techniques, measuring and pulling procedures to repair direct and indirect damage on open and closed panels. Replacement of damaged panels is also covered.  Prerequisite(s): ABCT1104, ABCT1114

ABCT2212  Mechanical Components II 2  1/1/0
Students will continue to develop skills working on replacement of mechanical components damaged in collisions. Students will learn to identify potential damage areas resulting from varied types of collisions, to be included in estimates of damage repairs.  Prerequisite(s): ABCT2206

ABCT2214  Major Collision Lab II 5  0/5/0
This course is a lab course in which students will build proficiency in major collision repair and complete and spot refinishing.  Prerequisite(s): ABCT2208

ABCT2216  Spot Repair & Paint Blending 2  0/2/0
This course provides a work-place like setting in which students perform spot repairs and spot repair refinishing. Emphasis in this course is on proper spot repair procedures and paint blending skills.  Prerequisite(s): None

ABCT2222  Auto Body Internship 1  0/0/1
This course is designed by the student and advisor in cooperation with industry to provide an "on-the-job training" experience for the student. The student will prepare an internship plan consistent with 48 hours of internship time. The plan should reflect the internship sire, student knowledge, prior course work and skills. This course will provide the student with an opportunity to integrate the skills, knowledge, and concepts gained in previous course work into an occupational experience.  Prerequisite(s): Advisor approval

ACCT1012  Prin of Bookkeeping 3  2/1/0
This course covers the basic accounting cycle for service and merchandising businesses. Topics include the analyses of business transactions, recording transactions in a variety of journals, payroll procedures and the preparation of financial reports.  Prerequisite(s): None
ACCT1101 Payroll 3 3/0/0
This course covers the various tax laws pertaining to the computation and payment of salaries and wages. Topics include preparation of employment records, payroll registers, time cards, employee earnings records, and government payroll reports. Prerequisite(s): None

ACCT1108 Business Math/Calculators 3 2/1/0
This course covers how to make commonly occurring business-related calculations, how to apply these calculations to accounting and other business functions, and how to use the touch screen on the computer number pad keyboard. Prerequisite(s): None

ACCT1120 Business Law 3 3/0/0
This course is an introduction to the principles of law as they apply to citizens and businesses. Topics include the court system, legal system, contract, negotiable instruments, agency and employer/employee relationship. Prerequisite(s): None

ACCT1124 Spreadsheet Applications 3 2/1/0
This course covers the use of a computerized spreadsheet system for accounting applications. Topics include document creation, storage and retrieval, editing, printing, creating charts, database applications, and file distribution. Prerequisite(s): CPTR1104

ACCT2201 Financial Accounting I Lab 1 0/1/0
This course is the lab course associated with Financial Accounting I (ACCT2211). Students must be enrolled in ACCT2211 to enroll in this course. Major content will be the practical application of concepts introduced in the lecture course. Prerequisite(s): High School accounting recommended. Corequisite: ACCT2211

ACCT2202 Financial Accounting II Lab 1 0/1/0
This course is the lab course associated with Financial Accounting II (ACCT2212). Students must be enrolled in ACCT2212 to enroll in this course. Major content will be the practical application of concepts introduced in the lecture course. Prerequisite(s): ACCT2211; Corequisite: ACCT2212

ACCT2203 Managerial Accounting Lab 1 0/1/0
This course is the lab course associated with Managerial Accounting (ACCT2213). Students must be enrolled in ACCT2213 to enroll in this course. Major content will be the practical application of concepts introduced in the lecture course. Prerequisite(s): ACCT2211; Corequisite: ACCT2213

ACCT2211 Financial Accounting I 3 3/0/0
Introduction to the content and concepts underlying financial statements. Course content includes study of the accounting model, financial statements, merchandise accounting, internal controls and accounting for assets. The course will focus on using accounting information for decision making. Prerequisite(s): High School accounting recommended

ACCT2212 Financial Accounting II 3 3/0/0
This course continues the introduction to the content and concepts underlying basic financial statements. Major content includes income measurement, accrual accounting, accounting theory, time-value of money, accounting for current and long-term liabilities, owner's equity for sole proprietorships, partnerships and corporations, statement of cash flows and financial statement analysis. Prerequisite(s): ACCT2211

ACCT2213 Managerial Accounting 3 3/0/0
This course focuses on strategic decision-making related to cost analysis and cost management. Prerequisite(s): ACCT2211

ACCT2215 Computerized Acct App II 2/1/0
This course is an introduction to computerized accounting applications and software used in the business environment. Topics may include general ledger accounting, payroll procedures, accounts receivable, accounts payable, inventory and depreciation. Prerequisite(s): CPTR1104, ACCT2211

ACCT2216 Computerized Acct App III 2/1/0
This course is a continuation of computerized accounting applications and software used in the business environment. Prerequisite(s): ACCT2211

ACCT2222 Accred Acct ABA Review 3 3/0/0
This course serves as a capstone course covering financial accounting and financial statement preparation and reporting, auditing standards and legal liability, professional ethics, business consulting services, managerial accounting, business law, and taxation. It is also designed to prepare the student for the Comprehensive Examination for Accreditation in Accountancy, as offered by the Accreditation Council for Accountancy and Taxation (ACAT). ACAT is an affiliate of the National Society of Public Accountants. This course should be taken in the student’s last semester. Prerequisite(s): ACCT2800 or satisfactory work experience

ACCT2255 Income Tax-Individual 3 2/1/0
This course provides an explanation and interpretation of the Internal Revenue Code as applied to individual income tax returns. Topics covered include filing requirements, filing status, gross income and exclusions, business income and expenses, tax credits, and estimated taxes. Prerequisite(s): None

ACCT2256 Income Tax-Business 3 2/1/0
This course provides an explanation and interpretation of the Internal Revenue Code as applied to sole proprietorships, partnerships, and corporations. Topics include business income, expenses, business tax credits, withholding and payment of established estate and trust tax issues. Prerequisite(s): None

ACCT2291 VITA 1 0/1/0
This course prepares the student for preparation of federal state income tax returns for individuals. Emphasis is placed on form preparation with the use of computerized tax preparation software. Prerequisite(s): None

ACCT2295 Certified Bookkeeper Review Course 3 3/0/0
This course is designed to prepare students to take and pass the national Certified Bookkeeper examination in order to obtain the Certified Bookkeeper designation conferred by the American Institute of Professional Bookkeepers (AIPB). The course content will include adjustments and error correction, payroll and depreciation, inventory and internal controls. Prerequisite(s): ACCT2211, ACCT2212 or accounting experience

ACCT2820 Intermediate Accounting I 4 3/1/0
This course is a comprehensive study of accounting theory and concepts with an analysis of the influence on financial accounting by various boards, associations, and governmental agencies. Topics may include the income
This course serves as a capstone course covering financial accounting, internal control, professional ethics, business consulting services, managerial accounting, business law, and taxation. It is also designed to prepare the student for the Registered Accounting Practitioner exam. Corequisites: ACCT202, ACCT204 or 2 yr. Associates degree or Diploma in Accounting. Prerequisite(s): ACCT1120 or BUS2150, ACCT2620, ACCT2256, ACCT2630

ADML1120 Legal Office Procedures 3 2/1/0
This course covers the integration of legal office tasks into the electronic office setting. Topics include time and billing records, legal ethics, scheduling, court dates, depositions and appointments, maintaining client files, telephone techniques, and limited preparation of legal documents and legal correspondence. Also, this course provides a background study of the three branches of government and the state and federal court systems. Prerequisite(s): None

ADML1124 Civil & Family Law 3 2/1/0
The focus of this course is on legal procedures as they relate to the specialty areas of civil litigation and family law. It includes terminology, procedures and production of documents. Prerequisite(s): None

ADML1126 Criminal, ADR, Appellate 3 2/1/0
The focus of this course is on legal procedures as they relate to the specialty areas of criminal law, appellate procedures and alternate dispute resolution. It includes terminology, procedures and production of documents. Prerequisite(s): None

ADML1128 Real Estate & Probate 3 2/1/0
This course divides its focus between real estate law and estate planning and administration. It includes terminology, procedures, and the preparation of documents. Prerequisite(s): None

ADML1130 Corporate, Collection & Bankruptcy 3 2/1/0
The focus of this course is on legal procedures as they relate to the specialty areas of corporate, collection and bankruptcy law. It includes terminology, procedures and production of documents. Prerequisite(s): None

ADML1132 Legal Transcription I 3 1/0/0
The focus of this course is to transcribe dictated material into a variety of useable legal court/non-court documents and correspondence. The students will utilize terminology and applicable procedures in the production of documents as well as build speed, accuracy and advanced editing and proofreading skills. Prerequisite(s): ADML1124, ADML1126, ADML1128, ADML1130

ADML2212 Legal Research 3 2/1/0
This course focuses on an introduction to legal research. It includes finding the law and citing the law. Students learn how to identify resources and provide assistance in legal research. Prerequisite(s): ADML1124, ADML1126, ADML1128, ADML1130

ADML2220 Advanced Legal Practices 3 2/1/0
This course focuses on advanced legal procedures, use of terminology, and document production relating to various areas of law. Prerequisite(s): ADML1124, ADML1126, ADML1128, ADML1130

ADML2222 Legal Terminology 2 1/1/0
This course covers the definition and utilization of legal terminology as it relates to specialty areas of law. Students will have the opportunity to not only improve their knowledge of legal terminology, but also utilize the terminology in the preparation of court and noncourt documents. Prerequisite(s): None

ADML2240 Internship 3 0/0/3
This course is designed to provide the student with a purposeful occupational experience in the Legal Administrative Support Field. Each internship is an individualized experience. A training plan is created for each student in conjunction with the training site to provide experience related to the skills and knowledge acquired in the program. Prerequisite(s): Advisor approval

ADML2250 ALS Certification Review 1 1/0/0
This course will review with students the areas to be covered by the national certification ALE exam. Prerequisite(s): Advisor approval

ADMM1122 Medical Office Procedures 4 3/1/0
This course offers hands-on training in the tasks performed by medical administrative personnel in a medical office setting. Topics include healthcare careers, legal and ethical responsibilities, medical appointments & calendars, professional communication including telephone techniques, health information responsibilities, meeting and travel arrangements, introduction to medical management, and career search strategies. Prerequisite(s): Pre/Corequisite: HLTH1106
ADM1128 Health Unit Coordinator Procedures 2 2/0/0
This course is for individuals presently working or those seeking employment as a Health Unit Coordinator (Unit Clerk) in a health care facility. Coordinator responsibilities including maintenance of patient records, transcription of orders, communication skills, and admission & discharge of patients will be covered. Prerequisite(s): Pre/Corequisite: CPTTR1104, HLTH1106

ADM1130 Medical Transcription 4 2/2/0
This course is an introduction to transcription of dictated medical reports used in a variety of medical facilities. Emphasis is placed on proper formatting, building transcription proficiency, and application of medical transcription style as defined by the American Association of Medical Transcriptionists. Students are expected to possess the ability to type 40 wpm in order to successfully complete this course. Prerequisite(s): HLTH1106; Corequisite: GSMS1104

ADM1140 Medical Language Applications 3 3/0/0
This course provides an in-depth exploration of medical terms used in pharmacology, radiology, laboratory & pathology, surgery, psychiatry, oncology, podiatry, physical & occupational therapy. Spelling, proofreading, and analysis of medical documentation will be reviewed along with a study of a variety of medical documents. A solid foundation of medical terminology is cultivated in this course. Prerequisite(s): Pre/Corequisite: HLTH1106

ADM1150 Medical Billing/Insurance4 3/1/0
This course provides information related to medical billing and health insurance. Topics covered include billing and statement preparation in the medical office, introduction to medical coding, types of health insurance coverage, insurance claim processes and related ethical and legal issues. Prerequisite(s): HLTH1106; Corequisite: GSMS1104

ADM1152 Outpatient Coding 4 3/1/0
This course is an introduction to medical coding and emphasizes coding in a medical office and other outpatient care facilities. Course topics include ICD-9 and ICD-10, CPT and HCPCS Level II and III procedural coding, and legal and ethical issues related to outpatient coding practices. Prerequisite(s): HLTH1106; Corequisite: GSMS1104

ADM2122 Medical Office Management 3 3/0/0
This course examines the many responsibilities of a medical office manager. Whether in a small private practice or in a large group practice, a medical office manager must be aware of current regulations in the health care industry and how these regulations affect the operations of a health care organization. Office management, business operations, human resources, financial management and marketing for health care organizations are also explored. Prerequisite(s): ADM1122

ADM2154 Uniform Billing 2 1/1/0
This course covers billing processes related to the UB-92 claim form. Billing for inpatient, ambulatory surgery and hospital-based outpatient services are covered. Prerequisite(s): ADM1150 or ADM1152

ADM2230 Adv Medical Transcription4 1/3/0
This course is a continuation of medical transcription practice introduced in ADM1130. Emphasis is placed on independent practice of techniques used in a medical transcription setting. Proper formatting, appropriate terminology and development of transcription proficiency are stressed. Prerequisite(s): ADM1130

ADM2252 Advanced Coding 3 2/1/0
This course is a continuation of ADM1152 Outpatient Coding. The student will apply coding knowledge by abstracting information from outpatient records for billing and insurance purposes. The course utilizes practical examples to reinforce coding principles and provides an introduction to computer applications related to coding. Prerequisite(s): ADM1152

ADM2258 CPC Examination Review1 1/0/0
This course prepares students to take the Certified Professional Coder (CPC) examination. Review of CPT, ICD-9-CM and HCPCS coding will be an integral part of this course. Practice examinations will be taken under timed conditions. The course assists the student in establishing a personal plan for continued development in preparation for the certification examination. Prerequisite(s): Pre/Corequisite: ADM2252

ADM2260 CPC-H Examination Review 1 1/0/0
This course prepares students to take the Certified Professional Coder - Hospital (CPC-H) examination. Review of CPT, ICD-9-CM and HCPCS coding will be an integral part of this course. Practice examinations will be taken under timed conditions. The course assists the student in establishing a personal plan for continued development in preparation for the certification examination. Prerequisite(s): Pre/Corequisite: ADM2252

ADM2270 Medical Office Simulation2 1/1/0
This course is a capstone experience for students enrolled in a medical administrative program. Medical office responsibilities such as appointment scheduling, registration, health information management, and billing and financial operations are included in this project-based course. This course should be taken in the last semester prior to graduation as students will employ skills mastered over the course of their program enrollment in this experience. Students will develop a resume and will practice interviewing techniques. Prerequisite(s): ADM1122; Pre/Corequisite: ADM1150

ADM2290 Med Secretary Internship3 0/0/3
This course provides the medical secretary student with practical occupational experience in a health care-related facility. Each internship is an individualized experience. Each student prepares a training plan in conjunction with the training site to provide guided experiences related to the skills and knowledge acquired in the medical secretary program. Prerequisite(s): Advisor approval

ADM2291 Med Secretary Internship4 0/0/4
This course provides the medical secretary student with practical occupational experience in a health care-related facility. Each internship is an individualized experience. Each student prepares a training plan in conjunction with the training site to provide guided experiences related to the skills and knowledge acquired in the medical secretary program. Prerequisite(s): Advisor approval

ADM2292 Med Secretary Internship5 0/0/5
This course provides the medical secretary student with practical occupational experience in a health care-related facility. Each internship is an individualized experience. Each student prepares a training plan in conjunction with the training site to provide guided experiences related to the skills and knowledge acquired in the medical secretary program. Prerequisite(s): Advisor approval

ADM2293 Med Secretary Internship6 0/0/6
This course provides the medical secretary student with practical occupational experience in a health care-related facility. Each internship is an individualized experience. Each student prepares a training plan in conjunction with the training site to provide guided experiences related to the skills and knowledge acquired in the medical secretary program. Prerequisite(s): Advisor approval

**ADMS0090 Basic Keyboarding 1 0/1/0**
The student's basic keyboarding techniques are developed through the use of the computer in this course. Emphasis is on touch keyboarding alphabetic, numeric, punctuation, function and service keys. Computer operating techniques and skill developments are included. Formatting and proofreading skills are introduced. Prerequisite(s): None

**ADMS1100 Keyboarding I 3 1/2/0**
This course covers the development of keyboarding and formatting techniques. Emphasis is on building speed and accuracy in the operation of the alphabetic, numeric, symbol, and service keys and in introducing document formatting concepts. Proofreading skills are stressed. Prerequisite(s): None

**ADMS1102 Keyboarding II 3 1/2/0**
This course covers the development of formatting and text editing techniques. Emphasis is on building speed and accuracy in the operation of the alpha, numeric, symbol, and service keys and in developing text editing concept, critical thinking and decision making. Proofreading skills are stressed. Prerequisite(s): ADMS1100

**ADMS1104 Skillbuilding 1 0/1/0**
This course is designed to increase keyboarding speed and improve accuracy through personal goal setting, error analysis, and intensive corrective practice work. Prerequisite(s): None

**ADMS1108 Data Entry 3 1/2/0**
This course introduces the basic principles and techniques of operating data entry equipment. The course also develops a skill level proficiency in data entry. Prerequisite(s): None

**ADMS1110 Word Processing 3 2/1/0**
This course gives students an in-depth understanding of the word processing techniques needed to facilitate the production, documentation, storage and relay of information. The course will stress increased proficiency in the computer production of a variety of business documents. Prerequisite(s): None

**ADMS1112 Desktop Publishing 3 1/2/0**
This course introduces the concepts, terminology, techniques, and applications of desktop publishing and incorporates advanced document processing skills. The student develops skills in critical thinking, decision making, and creativity. In addition, the student will reinforce collaborative learning in planning, designing, and evaluating business documents. Prerequisite(s): None

**ADMS1116 Business Communications I 3 2/1/0**
This course covers composing, editing, and proofreading memos, letters, and other business documents. The principles of grammar, punctuation, spelling, and word use are developed and applied. The application of teamwork and critical thinking skills is included in the course. Prerequisite(s): ENGL0050 or appropriate placement test score

**ADMS1120 Office Procedures 3 2/1/0**
This course covers procedures relevant to a traditional office and new procedures relevant to an electronic automated office. Topics may include work organization, time management, ergonomics, scheduling, organizing meetings, processing mail, telephone procedures, and arranging travel. The course also provides the student with an in-depth exposure to the role and responsibilities of a receptionist. Prerequisite(s): None

**ADMS1122 Machine Transcription 2 0/2/0**
This course covers skill development in transcribing machine-dictated material into business documents. Emphasis is placed on building transcription speed and accuracy; applying punctuation, grammar, and spelling rules; using reference materials; proofreading; correcting errors; and efficiently utilizing equipment and software. Prerequisite(s): ADMS1100, ADMS1116

**ADMS1124 Proofreading/Editing 2 1/1/0**
This course provides instruction and practice to improve proofreading and editing skills. Students detect and correct errors in capitalization, content, format, grammar, keyboarding, number usage, punctuation, spelling, word division, and word usage. Students use standard revision and editing symbols to edit for clarity and conciseness. Prerequisite(s): None

**ADMS1128 Records/Database Mgmt 3 2/1/0**
This course is an introduction to the procedures and rules for indexing and storing documents in alphabetic, numeric, geographic, subject, and chronological systems. It also includes an introduction to the procedures for managing document/records storage systems. Applications include electronic storage and retrieval using database software for microcomputers. Prerequisite(s): None

**ADMS1130 Intermediate Software Skills 3 2/1/0**
This course is designed to provide the student with intermediate skills in spreadsheets, database, and Outlook as used in the office environment. This is a follow-up course to Introduction to Computers. Topics include applying document formatting, managing workbooks/worksheets, demonstrating importing and exporting of data; refining queries, generating forms and reports; organizing items using folders, customizing calendar settings, scheduling meetings and appointments, and creating groups/distribution lists. Prerequisite(s): CPTR1104

**ADMS1140 Internship 2 0/0/2**
This course is designed to provide the student with a purposeful occupational experience in the Administrative Support Careers field. Each internship is an individualized experience. A training plan is created for each student in conjunction with the training site to provide experience related to the skills and knowledge acquired in the program. Prerequisite(s): None

**ADMS1150 Intro to Windows 1 0/1/0**
This course covers basic information about computer hardware and software and the use of Windows operating environment for application packages. Prerequisite(s): None

**ADMS1152 Intro to Word Processing 1 0/1/0**
This course covers the operation of the personal computer hardware and the use of a word processing application to perform word processing functions. Prerequisite(s): None

**ADMS1154 Intro to Spreadsheets 1 0/1/0**
This course covers the operation of the personal computer hardware and the use of the spreadsheet software. Prerequisite(s): None

**ADMS1156 Intro to Database 1 0/1/0**
This course covers the operation of the personal computer hardware and the use of database software. Prerequisite(s): None

ADMS1158 Intro to Presentation Software 1 0/1/0
This course covers the operation of the personal computer hardware and the use of presentation software. Prerequisite(s): None

ADMS1160 Intro to Internet 1 0/1/0
The purpose of this course is to teach the fundamentals of how the World Wide Web works. Students will learn to use an internet browser to browse Web pages, understand Web page management techniques, safe and print material obtained from a Web site, and communicate with others on the Web. Prerequisite(s): None

ADMS1162 Intro Desktop Publishing 1 0/1/0
This course introduces the concepts, terminology, techniques and applications of desktop publishing. Prerequisite(s): None

ADMS2124 Computer Technology Information 3 2/1/0
This course provides instruction on advanced microcomputer techniques. Topics include file transfer options, malicious program items, management techniques, networking and security, data communications, and software evaluation, selection and installation. Prerequisite(s): Prerequisite: CPTR1104

ADMS2202 Advanced Word Processing 3 2/1/0
This course will provide students who have attained a basic understanding of word processing software, a more in-depth knowledge of the product. Students will work with more complicated projects that incorporate many of the upper level skills required at this level. Prerequisite(s): ADMS1110

ADMS2212 Integrated Software Applications 3 2/1/0
This course demonstrates the use of a centralized computer system for both actual and simulated business applications. Areas covered include electronic files, electronic mail, files management, system management, personnel management, supervisory applications, calendar and time management, communications, microcomputer applications, and other daily activities that are experienced in the office work setting. Prerequisite(s): CPTR1104; and ADMS1100 or ADMS1110

ADMS2216 Business Communications II 3 2/1/0
This course is designed to advance the student's knowledge of formatting and editing techniques for business writing. It will provide an in-depth concentration on reviewing and/or further develop memos, letters, and a wide variety of other business documents, and review of ongoing practical applications of grammar, word, and language mechanics. This course will also advance the student's knowledge on proofreading, editing, and reviewing techniques for business writing in diverse business situations. Teamwork and critical thinking skills will also be included in this course. Prerequisite(s): ADMS1116

ADMS2218 Presentation Applic (PPT) 1 0/1/0
This course covers applications of presentation software using the personal computer. Topics include custom formatting, animation, hyperlinks, Web pages, linking and embedding objects, and interactive presentations. Prerequisite(s): None

ADMS2222 Adv Desktop Publishing 3 1/2/0
This course expands on the concepts and applications developed in the introductory Desktop Publishing class. The student will develop advanced skills in all aspects of Desktop Publishing, including the development of web pages. Prerequisite(s): ADMS1112

ADMS2240 Internship 3 0/0/3
This course is designed to provide the student with a purposeful occupational experience in the Administrative Support Careers field. Each internship is an individualized experience. A training plan is created for each student in conjunction with the training site to provide experience related to the skills and knowledge acquired in the program. Prerequisite(s): None

ADMT1172 Microsoft Office Access MOS Certification 2 1/1/0
This course prepares participants to sit for the Microsoft Office Access MOS (Microsoft Office Specialist) certification. Class outcomes are aligned with certification objectives. Exam objectives are categories of examination tasks, identified by subject-matter experts that certify an ability to productively use Microsoft Office programs. These categories are organized into skill sets representing the more basic functions of each Office program. Prerequisite(s): CPTTR1104

ADMT1174 Microsoft Office PowerPoint MOS Certification 1 0/1/0
This course prepares participants to sit for the Microsoft PowerPoint MOS (Microsoft Office Specialist) certification. Class outcomes are aligned with certification objectives. Exam objectives are categories of examination tasks, identified by subject-matter experts that certify an ability to productively use Microsoft Office programs. Prerequisite(s): CPTR1104

ADMT2230 Administrative Project Management 2 1/1/0
Project management is a powerful set of tools and practices that provide a systematic approach to planning, organizing, controlling, and leading a project to successful completion. This course guides you through a step-by-step process for managing projects from the initial planning stage to final completion and evaluation. It combines hands-on training in Microsoft Project with in-depth discussions of the underlying principles and practices of project management. Prerequisite(s): CPTR1104

ADMT2232 Event Management 3 1/2/0
This course explores the principles and practices involved in planning and administrating a special business event. Topics will include the differentiating the various types of business events, analyzing the process and procedures necessary to plan an event, identifying the various resources needed to organize an event, and venue selection criteria. Students in this course will apply classroom and textbook principles by collaborating with Sales & Marketing students and faculty to plan, promote, and execute an authentic event on campus, working with area businesses and organizations. Prerequisite(s): CPTR1104

AMST1102 Alignment & Suspension I 3 1/2/0
This course teaches suspension systems using leaf springs, coil springs, MacPherson struts, torsion bars and wheel balance. It also covers the principles of operation, disassembly, checks and adjustments of power and manual steering gears, and manual and power rack and pinion systems. This course also teaches the procedures required to check and adjust wheel alignment angles such as castor, camber and toe on various suspension systems. Prerequisite(s): TRNS1102

AMST1105 Brakes I 3 1/2/0
This course teaches suspension systems using leaf springs, coil springs, MacPherson struts, torsion bars and wheel balance. It also covers the principles of operation, disassembly, checks and adjustments of power and manual steering gears, and manual and power rack and pinion systems. This course also teaches the procedures required to check and adjust wheel alignment angles such as castor, camber and toe on various suspension systems. Prerequisite(s): TRNS1102
This course teaches principles of brakes, hydraulic system fundamentals, disc and drum brakes, parking brakes and power assist units. Emphasis is placed on operation, diagnosis and repair of various types of brake systems. Anti-lock brake systems with electronic control systems are also covered. Prerequisite(s): TRNS1102

AMST1109 Starting & Charging 3 2/1/0
This course covers the service procedures required to diagnose and repair the electrical and mechanical systems and components. Electrical and electronic theories and principles are applied to trouble shooting complete circuits and components. Fundamental Component rebuilding and analysis are performed. Electrical safety, Battery testing, Starting and Charging systems are covered. Prerequisite(s): AMST1111

AMST1111 Automotive Electronics 3 2/1/0
This course provides preparation for all the electronic and computer courses which follow. Electrical and electronic theories, operation of electrical circuits and components, conductors, semi-conductors, transistors, diodes, light emitting diodes and fluorescent displays are addressed. Test instruments and meters are used throughout all instruction and testing. Prerequisite(s): None

AMST1114 Basic Maintenance Service 1 1/0/0
This course will provide the introduction to basic vehicle maintenance to include identification of service points and procedures required for maintenance. Fluid types, brake inspection, tire rotation, and service information will be addressed. Prerequisite(s): None

AMST1122 Engines I 3 2/1/0
This course covers the fundamentals of internal combustion engine operation, repair and maintenance. The procedures for removal, replacement, diagnosing, rebuilding and assembly are presented. Proper tool and equipment application and failure diagnosis are emphasized in this course. Prerequisite(s): None

AMST1126 Engines II 3 1/2/0
This course covers the disassembly, diagnosis, measurement, service, assembly and adjustment of engines and components. Cylinder head, valve train, cylinder block assemblies, cooling and lubrication systems are thoroughly covered. Prerequisite(s): AMST1122

AMST1132 Drive Trains I 3 2/1/0
This course covers drive axles, drive shafts, front and rear wheel bearing and analysis of vehicle noise vibration and harshness. Theory, service skills and diagnosis are covered on bench and in-vehicle units. Drive line phasing, alignment and balance are covered. Prerequisite(s): TRNS1102

AMST1136 Drive Trains II 3 1/2/0
This course covers clutch, manual transmission, final drive and transfer case systems. Clutch and transmission diagnosis and service procedures involve the theories and application of components. Vehicle noise, vibration, and harshness are also addressed. Prerequisite(s): None

AMST1190 Upper Engine Service Lab 2 0/2/0
This course covers service inspection and repair of the engine upper components. Students will perform lab projects and customer service repairs as related to industry procedures and standards. Prerequisite(s): TRNS1102

AMST1192 Auto Transmission Srv Lab 2 0/2/0
This course will address service procedures for automatic transmission. In car and out of car diagnosis and service will be performed. This is a lab performance course. Prerequisite(s): TRNS1102

AMST1194 Adv Clutch/Drive Line Lab2 0/2/0
This course is a lab course in which the student will build proficiency in clutch and drive line service skills introduced in previous drive line and transmission service courses. Students will perform production work to increase flat rate efficiency. Prerequisite(s): TRNS1102

AMST1196 Adv Brake Service Lab 2 0/2/0
This course applies the principles, techniques, and service procedures of modern brake systems services. Hydraulic system analysis, diagnosis, and service will be practiced. Anti-lock braking systems diagnosis, analysis of operation, and service of electronic controls are also covered. Prerequisite(s): TRNS1102

AMST1198 Adv Transfer Case Lab 2 0/2/0
This course focuses on the fuel delivery systems on today's fuel injected vehicles. Diagnosis, repair, and non start are covered using the latest scan tools and factory tools for fuel system repair. Prerequisite(s): AMST1111

AMST2201 Alignment & Suspension II 3 2/1/0
This course covers steering column, manual steering and rack and pinion gears, power steering gears and pumps, additional four wheel alignment and supplemental restraint safety components. Students will use scan tool to diagnose and bleed power steering system and check four wheel steer systems. Prerequisite(s): AMST1102

AMST2206 Body Elec/Mechanical I 3 1/2/0
This course teaches diagnosis and repair of interior and exterior lighting, safety devices, comfort systems, and door, window, and seat control systems. The student will use wiring diagrams to pinpoint body electrical problems and troubles. Window, door, and seat control service will also be performed. Common vehicle accessories will also be addressed. Prerequisite(s): None

AMST2209 Body Elec/Mechanical II 3 1/2/0
This course focuses on computer controlled body components and safety systems. Scan tool diagnostics will be intense and focus on accessories and creature comfort units. Power windows, sun roof, remote mirrors, heated glass, heated seats and running lights are some of the systems addressed. Prerequisite(s): AMST2206

AMST2211 Exhaust Analysis Fuel Sys 3 2/1/0
This course focuses on the fuel delivery systems on today's fuel injected vehicles. Diagnosis, repair, and non start are covered using the latest scan tools and factory tools for fuel system repair. Prerequisite(s): AMST1111

AMST2214 Elec Powertrain Cntrl I 3 2/1/0
This course will cover the introduction to vehicle computer systems and related components that assist in the management of engine fuel, ignition, and emission systems. Introduction to sensor inputs, management operation, and operational commands are addressed. Prerequisite(s): AMST2211, AMST2220

AMST2218 Elec Powertrain Cntrl II 3 1/2/0
This course will study the many electronic control systems used on today's passenger cars and light trucks. Examples: fuel injection, distributorless ignition, transmission controls,
AMST2220 Ignition Systems 3 2/1/0
This course will take you from electronic distributors to coil pack and through the latest coil on plug multi firing systems. Circuits, timing controls, sensors and no start diagnosis will give you all the spark you would care for. Prerequisite(s): AMST1111

AMST2224 Auto Service Tech Intern2 0/0/2
This course is designed by the student and advisor in cooperation with industry to provide an "on-the-job training" experience for the student. The student will prepare an internship plan consistent with 96 hours of internship time. The plan should reflect the internship site, student knowledge, prior coursework and skills. This course will provide the student with an opportunity to integrate the skills, knowledge and concepts gained in previous coursework into an occupational experience. Prerequisite(s): AMST1105, AMST1111

AMST2225 Brakes II 3 2/1/0
A step up from our Brakes I course will look at progression of anti-lock brake systems and the many manufacturer variations used of these systems. Operation, diagnostics, service and bleeding processes will be addressed. Students will use scan tool diagnostic routines and circuit analysis in verifying operation. Traction control inputs and functions will be covered. Prerequisite(s): AMST2220

AMST2226 Auto Service Tech Intern3 0/0/3
This course is designed by the student and advisor in cooperation with industry to provide an "on-the-job training" experience for the student. The student will prepare an internship plan consistent with 144 hours of internship time. The plan should reflect the internship site, student knowledge, prior coursework and skills. This course will provide the student with an opportunity to integrate the skills, knowledge and concepts gained in previous coursework into an occupational experience. Prerequisite(s): TRNS1102

AMST2228 Auto Service Tech Intern4 0/0/4
This course is designed by the student and advisor in cooperation with industry to provide an "on-the-job training" experience for the student. The student will prepare an internship plan consistent with 192 hours of internship time. The plan should reflect the internship site, student knowledge, prior coursework and skills. This course will provide the student with an opportunity to integrate the skills, knowledge and concepts gained in previous coursework into an occupational experience. Prerequisite(s): TRNS1102

AMST2232 Auto Independent Study Lab 1 0/1/0
This course is designed by the student and the instructor to provide an opportunity for the student to gain proficiency in selected competency areas and integrate the skills, knowledge and concepts gained in previous coursework. The student, with instructor approval, will prepare a Lab Activity Plan consistent with 32 hours of lab time. The plan should reflect the following course goals, student knowledge, prior coursework and student skill level. The student will complete a Daily Activity Lab worksheet that will represent work completed and prepare a Lab Activities Outcome worksheet to determine student efforts and success at completing the Lab Activity Plan and the course. Prerequisite(s): TRNS1102

AMST2233 Auto Transmission I 3 2/1/0
This course will provide the principles of many systems combined into an automatic transmission. Planetary gearing, wet clutch operation, hydraulic controls, torque application, braking action, friction and anti-friction and one way clutching will all be put together in a systematic process to make this service work challenging and rewarding. Prerequisite(s): TRNS1102

AMST2234 Auto Independent Study Lab 2 0/2/0
This course is designed by the student and the instructor to provide an opportunity for the student to gain proficiency in selected competency areas and integrate the skills, knowledge and concepts gained in previous coursework. The student, with instructor approval, will prepare a Lab Activity Plan consistent with 64 hours of lab time. The plan should reflect the following course goals, student knowledge, prior coursework and student skill level. The student will complete a Daily Activity Lab worksheet that will represent work completed and prepare a Lab Activities Outcome worksheet to determine student efforts and success at completing the Lab Activity Plan and the course. Prerequisite(s): TRNS1102

AMST2236 Auto Independent Study Lab 3 0/3/0
This course is designed by the student and the instructor to provide an opportunity for the student to gain proficiency in selected competency areas and integrate the skills, knowledge and concepts gained in previous coursework. The student, with instructor approval, will prepare a Lab Activity Plan consistent with 96 hours of lab time. The plan should reflect the following course goals, student knowledge, prior coursework and student skill level. The student will complete a Daily Activity Lab worksheet that will represent work completed and prepare a Lab Activities Outcome worksheet to determine student efforts and success at completing the Lab Activity Plan and the course. Prerequisite(s): TRNS1102

AMST2237 Auto Transmission II 3 1/2/0
Here you will practice many of the procedures used in transmission diagnoses, in vehicle repair sequences, scan tool data interpretation and diagnosis, transmission removal, installation and adjustment. Cooling system diagnosis and service are also covered. Prerequisite(s): AMST2233

AMST2238 Auto Independent Study Lab 4 0/4/0
This course is designed by the student and the instructor to provide an opportunity for the student to gain proficiency in selected competency areas and integrate the skills, knowledge and concepts gained in previous coursework. The student, with instructor approval, will prepare a Lab Activity Plan consistent with 128 hours of lab time. The plan should reflect the following course goals, student knowledge, prior coursework and student skill level. The student will complete a Daily Activity Lab worksheet that will represent work completed and prepare a Lab Activities Outcome worksheet to determine student efforts and success at completing the Lab Activity Plan and the course. Prerequisite(s): TRNS1102

AMST2240 Heating Ventilation A/C 3 1/2/0
This course teaches the principles of air conditioning and its relationship to the heating and ventilation processes. System types and designs, component variations, diagnosis, testing and repair are studied and practiced on functioning units. Recovery, evacuation, performance testing and charging are practiced. Prerequisite(s): AMST1111

AMST2250 Certification Exam Prep 2 2/0/0
This course will deal with information to prepare the student for ASE certification examination. Topics covered include areas tested in the ASE Automotive Service Technical master certification exam. This course is appropriate for those people seeking initial certification or recertification. Prerequisite(s): Current Automotive Technician student within two semesters of graduation or occupational experience
AMST2254 Tune-Up Lab 2 0/2/0
This course is a lab course designed to allow students to build their proficiency in the use of the various analyzers and to gain skill in diagnosis of engine problems. Prerequisite(s): TRNS1102

AMST2256 Brake System Update 1 1/0/0
This course covers information and changes in the brakes systems, improved service procedures, advanced diagnosis, and shared service procedures used in the industry. Prerequisite(s): TRNS1102

AMST2258 Auto Transmission/axle Update 1 1/0/0
This course covers changes in product and service related to automatic transmissions. New changes and product improvements will be addressed. Prerequisite(s): TRNS1102

AMST2260 Manual Drive Train & Axles Update 1 1/0/0
This course covers changes and updates in the manual drive train components and changes in service requirements. Prerequisite(s): TRNS1102

AMST2262 Suspension/Steering Update 1 1/0/0
This course covers information and changes in the suspension and steering systems, improved service procedures, and shared service techniques. Prerequisite(s): TRNS1102

AMST2264 Engines Update 1 1/0/0
This course covers changes and improvements in engine technology and service updates. Prerequisite(s): TRNS1102

AMST2266 Electrical/Electronics Update 1 1/0/0
This course covers information and changes in the electrical/electronic systems of vehicles and systems used in today's vehicles. Prerequisite(s): TRNS1102

AMST2282 Supplemental Inflatable Restraint 2 1/1/0
This course covers the theory of operation, and troubleshooting procedures of supplemental restraint systems (SRS) used on domestic manufacturers automobiles and light trucks. Prerequisite(s): TRNS1102

AMST2284 Chrysler Driveability/Test Proc 3 1/2/0
For engine and fuel system technicians, this course covers fundamentals of current Chrysler fuel injection systems, including the related engine management system. Fuel injection systems covered include throttle body injection (TBI), multiprof fuel injection systems (MFI), and central multiprof fuel injection systems (CMFI). Course covers system and component operation and diagnosis of the engine management system. In addition, hands-on practice of service procedures, component testing, and on-board diagnostics is also provided. Prerequisite(s): TRNS1102

AMST2286 Climate Controls 2 1/1/0
This course covers theory and operation of automatic temperature control systems used in Ford, General Motors, and Chrysler passenger cars and light trucks. Prerequisite(s): TRNS1102

AMST2292 Internship 1 0/0/1
This course is designed by the student and advisor in cooperation with industry to provide an "on-the-job training" experience for the student. The student will prepare an internship plan consistent with 48 hours of internship time. The plan should reflect the internship site, student knowledge, prior coursework and skills. This course will provide the student with an opportunity to integrate the skills, knowledge and concepts gained in previous coursework into an occupational experience. Prerequisite(s): None

ANTH1100 Anthropology 3 3/0/0
Meets MNTC goal areas 5 and 8. This course is a survey of human nature through time and around the world. It examines human evolution, culture, kinship, religion, food production, material, and archaeology. Three hours per week. Prerequisite(s): None

ARCH1112 Architectural Desktop 4 2/2/0
This course covers the development of three-dimensional architectural modeling and documentation using AutoCAD Architectural Desktop software. Emphasis is on creating and editing ObjectARX component styles. Prerequisite(s): CADD1102, ENGR1132

ARCH1126 Residential Project I 3 1/2/0
This course covers the design development and documentation of single family living. Students will be introduced to residential design styles as well as proper documentation methods. Prerequisite(s): ENGR1126, ENGR1132

ARCH2218 Architectural Internship 3 0/0/3
This course provides the student with an occupational experience in the Architectural Technology field. Each internship is an individualized experience. Prerequisite(s): ARCH1126

ARCH2226 Residential Project II 4 1/3/0
This course will introduce building design and construction requirements for multi-family housing. The course will cover the processes for the selection of building materials and their integration into construction documents. Prerequisite(s): ARCH1112, ARCH1126, BLDG1104, BLDG1134

ARCH2230 Mech/Elec Integration 2 1/1/0
This course will review the examination of structural, mechanical, plumbing and electrical systems in buildings. Content will include analysis of structural framing systems, plumbing and HVAC systems and power and lighting systems. Prerequisite(s): ARCH1112, ARCH1126

ARCH2236 Presentation 2 0/2/0
This course will develop design schematics and a set of presentation drawings for a commercial project. Emphasis will be on verbal and visual presentation techniques. Prerequisite(s): ARCH1112, ARCH1126

ARCH2244 Commercial Projects 4 1/3/0
This course will cover the construction document process for commercial building design while having the student complete a self-guided capstone project. Content will include final detailing, scheduling and sheet set layout from a given design developed project. Prerequisite(s): ARCH2226, ARCH2240

ARCH2246 Advanced ADT & Rendering 3 1/2/0
This course provides the advanced use of computer aided drafting and modeling using Architectural Desktop software and its related rendering application. The course will develop CADD configuration skills, advanced modeling techniques and various presentation renderings. Prerequisite(s): ARCH1112
ART1111 Intro to Art 3 3/0/0
Meets MNTC Goal Area 6F. This course provides an introduction to the elements and principles of visual arts and to the creative process. Students are encouraged to use a variety of media in drawing, painting, and sculpture. Prerequisite(s): None

ART1112 Beg Painting 3 3/0/0
Meets MNTC Goal Area 6F. This course introduces students to basic drawing media and to the visual elements in relationship to drawing. Accurate observation of still-life, nature, and the human figure are emphasized. Prerequisite(s): None

ART1115 Life Drawing 3 3/0/0
Meets MNTC Goal Area 6F. Course consists of drawing from a model using various materials and media. Prerequisite(s): None

ART1116 Pastel Drawing 3 3/0/0
Meets MNTC Goal Area 6F. Course consists of drawing using pastel materials and media. Prerequisite(s): None

ART1121 World of Art I 3 3/0/0
Meets MNTC Goal Areas 6 and 8. This course is a survey of architecture, painting, sculpture and its historical and social context. Specific periods from Prehistoric through the Middle Ages will be introduced. Prerequisite(s): None

ART1122 World of Art II 3 3/0/0
Meets MNTC Goal Areas 6 and 8. The study of the appreciation of art through the study of its history form the Mannerism in the late 1500s to the present modern art forms. Baroque Art to present. Prerequisite(s): None

ART1124 American Art 3 3/0/0
Meets MNTC Goal Areas 6 and 7. This course explores the great variety and depth of North American Art. Native American, Colonial, Latino, and Contemporary art are the focus of the course. Prerequisite(s): None

ART1140 Handbuilt Ceramics 3 3/0/0
Meets MNTC Goal Area 6F. This course will build on the skills developed in Ceramics I with emphasis on wheel throwing, glazing, and firing techniques. Prerequisite(s): None

ART2241 Advanced Ceramics 3 3/0/0
Meets MNTC Goal Area 6F. This course will teach the use of advanced Assistive Technology. Utilization of low and high technology will be implemented. Opportunities will be given to observe the use of Assistive Technology to meet the special needs of individuals with disabilities. Prerequisite(s): AT1120

ATEC2226 Industrial Automation & Control 4 2/2/0
This course teaches industrial motion control servomechanisms and process control instrumentation systems. The course describes the concepts and the operation of electronic devices, circuits, systems, and applications used in industry. Prerequisite(s): METC1112, METC2222, METC2224

ATEC2238 Quality Planning & Control 3 3/0/0
This is an introductory course surveying quality related topics from both qualitative and quantitative point of views. The course is structured to address the quality system, the management system, and the technical system approaches to quality planning and management. Topics related to people, leadership, application, implementation, data collection, and analysis and quality standards are included in this course. Prerequisite(s): None

BIOL1005 Survey A&P 3 2/1/0
Meets MNTC Goal Area 3. A general course covering the structure and functions of the organ systems of the human body. Emphasis is on interrelationships between systems and maintenance of homeostasis. Prerequisite(s): None

BIOL1104 Biology of Human Concerns 3 2/1/0
Meets MNTC Goal Areas 2 and 3. Study of issues related to human biology with reference to genetics, nutrition, health, disease, or other contemporary issues. Elements of molecular, cell, and organisms biology are introduced as
BIOL1107 - Env Science Issues 3 3/0/0
Meets MNTC Goal Areas 2, 3 and 10. Discussion and Study of ecosystems, biodiversity, human adaptations to and modifications of those ecosystems, and current environmental problems and their possible solutions. Optional lab, BIOL 1108, is available for students needing or wanting the lab experience. This course is for non-science majors. Prerequisite(s): None

BIOL1108 - Env Science Issues Lab 1 0/1/0
Meets MNTC Goal Areas 2, 3 and 10. Laboratory work in conjunction with BIOL 1107 Environmental Science Issues. Laboratory experience may include lab and field exercises, computer simulations and collection and analysis of data related to current environmental issues and their possible solutions. This optional lab must be taken concurrently with BIOL 1107. Prerequisite(s): Concurrent enrollment in BIOL 1107

BIOL1111 - General Biology I 4 3/1/0
Meets MNTC Goal Areas 3 and 10. A study of the cellular organization of an organism, its physiology and its genetics. The emphasis on cellular study includes its basic organization, metabolic activities (cellular respiration and photosynthesis), reproductive and heredity. Students will also study organic evolution and ecological interactions. Lab work will include animal dissection and comparative anatomy and physiology. Plant lab work will involve plant systems. The second semester in a 2-course sequence of general biology. Prerequisite(s): None

BIOL1112 - General Biology II 4 3/1/0
Meets MNTC Goal Areas 2 and 3. A study of the entire animal organism with special emphasis on systems and requirements for life. The emphasis is comparing animal systems, the study of plants examining transport, reproduction, and growth. Lab work will include animal dissection and comparative anatomy and physiology. Plant lab work will involve plant systems. The second semester in a 2-course sequence of general biology. Prerequisite(s): None

BIOL1125 - Basic Immunology 2 2/0/0
For MLT students, but also for other health professionals. Principles of antigens, antibodies, and their combination in health, disease and serological laboratory procedures. Includes diseases of Hepatitis, AIDS, Lupus, Rheumatoid Arthritis, Lyme disease, Syphilis, Infections, Mono, and Streptococcal infection. Prerequisite(s): None

BIOL1152 - Food Science 3 3/0/0
Meets MNTC Goal Areas 3 and 9. This course addresses the use of public policy and food technology to reduce or control risks in our food supply. An overview of microbiological, chemical, and environmental risks will be presented, as well as government and industry controls used to ensure food safety. Prerequisite(s): None

BIOL1161 - Intro to Freshwater Biology 3 2/1/0
Meets MNTC Goal Areas 3 and 10. This course introduces students to the basic principles of freshwater biology. Topics include the origins and features of basins and channels, the aquatic environment, basic water chemistry, aquatic organisms, and aquatic ecology. Prerequisite(s): High School Chemistry recommended

BIOL2202 - Principles Nutrition 3 3/0/0
Meets MNTC Goal Areas 2 and 3. A study of the fundamental principles of nutrition. The course will cover food composition, diet planning, utilization of food nutrients in the body, and the requirements for nutrients in infancy, childhood, teen years, athletes, adults and the elderly. Also included are discussions about current trends in nutrition, the relationship of diet and disease, and cultural differences in dietary practices. Students will apply the basic principles of nutrition through a study in diet analysis. Prerequisite(s): CHEM1100 or 1111 or equivalent; or BIOL1111 or 2230 or equivalent; or instructor permission

BIOL2230 - Human Anatomy & Phys I 3 2/1/0
Meets MNTC Goal Area 3. This course covers basic anatomy and physiology. Topics and areas covered: study of cell, tissues, organs of the different body systems and structures. Systems studies: integumentary, skeletal, muscular, circulatory, lymphatic, and respiratory. Prerequisite(s): None

BIOL2232 - Human Anatomy & Phys II 3 2/1/0
Meets MNTC Goal Area 3. This course builds on BIOL150. Structures and processes associated with the following systems will be covered: nervous, endocrine, digestive, urinary and reproductive. Metabolism, nutrition and basic genetic concepts will also be covered. Prerequisite(s): BIOL2230

BIOL2240 - Genetics 4 3/1/0
Meets MNTC Goal Area 3. A Study of the basis of heredity with emphasis on modern molecular and classical Mendelian genetics. This course is intended for students majoring in biology and health-related areas. Lecture and laboratory. The laboratory will include molecular and classical genetic techniques. Prerequisite(s): BIOL1111 and CHEM1100, 1101, 1107 or 1111

BIOL2257 - Medical Microbiology 3 2/1/0
Meets MNTC Goal Area 3. Introduction to bacteria, viruses, parasites, and fungi of medical importance. Emphasis in transmission, signs and symptoms of disease, immunization, control of microbial growth and specimem collection. Laboratory includes culture and identification of bacteria, identification of fungi, and parasites of medical importance. (Nursing students should take this microbiology course.) Prerequisite(s): None

BIOL2266 - Diagnostic Microbiology 5 4/1/0
Meets MNTC Goal Area 3. Study of microorganisms of medical importance in relationship to disease and diagnosis, emphasizing identification of bacteria in patient specimens, specimen collection, antimicrobial susceptibility testing, and introducing virology, mycology, parasitology and immunology. Laboratory covers basic techniques of identification of normal flora and pathogens, morphology, classification and cultivation of bacteria, identification of bacterial unknown specimens, fungi and parasites. Medical laboratory technician students should take this microbiology course. Four hours lecture and one (2 hour) laboratory per week. Prerequisite(s): College level placement in reading and writing

BLDG1102 - Construction Safety 1 1/0/0
This course provides students with an understanding of occupational safety practices, basic requirements, purpose and enforcement of general safety rules. Prerequisite(s): None

BLDG1104 - Building Codes 2 2/0/0
This course will familiarize the student with the various building codes with an emphasis on how understanding and interpretation effects building design and construction. Prerequisite(s): None

BLDG1114 - Blueprint Reading I 2 2/0/0
This course provides the student with a working knowledge of blueprints and specifications. The student gains an understanding of blueprints, then interprets and applies this knowledge to job situations. Prerequisite(s): None

BLDG1120 Construction Estimating I 2 1/1/0
This course covers the mathematical procedures used in material estimating and completing quantity takeoffs for building projects. Prerequisite(s): None

BLDG1122 Construction Estimating II 2 1/1/0
This course covers material and labor estimating which make up the primary portion of a construction bid package. These procedures are used to prepare and complete accurate bids for construction projects of all sizes. Prerequisite(s): BLDG1120

BLDG1130 Building Tech I 2 1/1/0
This course will introduce the materials and detailing of foundation, framing and finish systems used in residential construction. Prerequisite(s): ENGR1126

BLDG1134 Building Tech II 2 1/1/0
This course will introduce the materials and detailing of wall, roof, structural and finish systems used in non-combustible construction. Prerequisite(s): ENGR1126, BLDG1130

BLDG2214 Blueprint Reading II 2 1/1/0
This course develops skills in reading plans and specifications used in building different types of structures including residential and commercial projects. Prerequisite(s): BLDG1114

BLDG2240 Estimating Methods II 2 1/1/0
This course covers the calculation of commercial material quantities as well as material and labor cost analysis. Content will include cost calculations of buildings through area and volume system analysis as well as detailed material quantity estimates. Prerequisite(s): BLDG1134, BLDG1140

BMGT1102 Prep Small Bus Mgmt/Ownership 3 3/0/0
This course is designed to define small business and its importance in the free enterprise system. Students are introduced to start up and buyout opportunities, financial planning and legal forms of ownership. Prerequisite(s): None

BMGT1104 Research Methods 3 2/1/0
This course covers basic research principles and procedures that are necessary for managers to effectively manage their organizations. Topics covered include basic sampling techniques, survey methods and data collection, data analysis, basic statistical methods and formulation of conclusions. The student will also be required to document and present findings. Prerequisite(s): None

BMGT1108 Organizational Mgmt 3 2/1/0
An introduction to how managers coordinate human and material resources to achieve organizational goals. Effective management skills that can be applied to both retail and service organizations. Prerequisite(s): None

BMGT1110 Financ Statement Analysis 2 0/2/0
This course describes the content and purpose of financial statements. Students will learn the skills needed to create and analyze financial statements. How income statements and balance sheets are used to make management decisions in both retail and service business settings will be examined. Prerequisite(s): None

BMGT1112 Business Plan Dvlpmnt 2 0/2/0
Through the use of the computer, students will have hands on training in developing a business plan for their very own business idea. Financial statement analysis, risk management, business law and understanding the business environment will all become a part of the business plan. Prerequisite(s): None

BMGT1114 Internship 3 0/0/3
The methods and techniques of leadership and supervision and their applications are emphasized in this course. The content covers such topics as delegation, motivation, training, orienting, evaluating and effectively increasing productivity. Prerequisite(s): None

BUS1120 Spreadsheet & Database Concepts 3 3/0/0
This course provides the student with in-depth coverage of a spreadsheet and a database management system as used in a business setting. Students should be familiar with Windows and word processing. Prerequisite(s): None

BUS1132 Desktop Publishing 3 2/1/0
This course is designed to introduce students to microcomputer desktop publishing systems. The student will use the microcomputer as a tool to create publications for the home or office. The course will use various software programs such as image enhancement software, scanner software, web publishing, etc., in addition to the desktop publishing program. The student will work on individual projects throughout the course and work on a final group project as a whole class. Prerequisite(s): None

BUS1141 Intro to Business 3 3/0/0
Course is designed to give the student an overview of the business and economic factors that sustain our American enterprise system. Topics included are Economic systems and the foundations of American business, international business, fundamentals, management, forms of a business enterprise including franchises, human resources management, marketing and consumer behavior, accounting, securities markets and the ethical and social responsibilities of business. Prerequisite(s): None

BUS1143 Office Procedures 3 3/0/0
This is a capstone course in office organization, business ethics, and responsibilities of office workers. Emphasis is placed on decision-making ability and the exercises of good human behavior. The course will cover all aspects of the office, from behavior to technologies used. This course will also cover what it is to be a professional in any field. Group dynamics as well as looking like a professional are just two of the topics covered. Prerequisite(s): None

BUS1146 Personal Finance 3 3/0/0
An introduction to personal financial management and planning. Topics covered include key factors that affect personal income, budgeting, cash-flow management, use of credit and credit cards, planned borrowing, managing taxes, major expenditures including housing, automobiles, insurance and investments. Prerequisite(s): None

BUS1158 Free Mkt Enterprise 2 2/0/0
Students who successfully complete the assigned projects as a member of Students in Free Enterprise (SIFE) may register for this course. Prerequisite(s): Instructor approval

BUS2150 Legal Environ of Business 3 3/0/0
An overview of the American legal system which provides an introduction to what every educated citizen should know about the law and the American legal system. Major content areas will include the court system, trial process, alternative
dispute resolution, business and the constitution, the administrative process, torts and product liability, common law of contracts, employment law, employment discrimination, anti-trust law, international business and ethics. Prerequisite(s): None

BUS2202 Mgmt Information Sys 3 3/0/0
This course will introduce the student to Management Information Systems. An information system is a set of interrelated components working together to collect, retrieve, process, store, and disseminate information for the purposes of facilitating, planning, and decision making in business and other organizations. The student will gain invaluable knowledge as to how a business solves problems using an information system. Prerequisite(s): CSCI1101, or CSCI1155

BUS2204 Prin of Management 3 3/0/0
This course represents a study of the basic principles of business management, to include the functional, scientific, behavioral and systems approaches. Current literature, concepts, models and applications will be included as well as the use of case studies. Prerequisite(s): None

BUS2206 Prin of Marketing 3 3/0/0
Principles of Marketing is an introductory study of marketing as an important element of our economy. This course will include the nature and significance of marketing, both consumer and industrial marketing. The marketing mix, market segmentation, target market identification, the product, channels of distribution, and pricing systems. Prerequisite(s): ACCT2211

BUS2224 Business Telecommunications 3 2/1/0
Business Telecommunications is designed as an introductory course in data and telecommunications. The class provides a balanced approach, emphasizing both the technical aspects of telecommunications and related managerial issues, with a major emphasis on the Local Area Network. Prerequisite(s): BUS1100, or BUS1155

BUS2226 Business Finance 3 3/0/0
This course covers the basic concepts in managing the financial matters of a business. Financial concepts will include the securities markets, interest rates, taxes, risk analysis, and the time value of money. Students will learn how to maximize the value of an enterprise by making decisions in the areas of capital budgeting, capital management, and choice of capital structure. Prerequisite(s): None

CADD1102 Fundamentals of CADD 4 2/2/0
This course provides the fundamentals of Computer Aided Drafting using the latest version of AutoCAD drafting software. The course develops the fundamental CADD skills necessary to produce complex drawings and print them. Prerequisite(s): Pre/Corequisites: CPTR1100 or CPTR1104

CADD1114 Intro to Solids & Parametric Modeling 4 2/2/0
This course is an introduction to solid modeling and model derived drawing layouts using the latest versions of Autocad, Inventor, and Solidworks drawing softwares. Prerequisite(s): CADD1102, MCDD1102

CADD2204 CAD Certification 1 0/1/0
This course covers the review of the computer skills necessary to pass the industry examination, Level 1, AutoCAD Certification. The student will review all of the basic and intermediate commands utilized in the general knowledge of CAD and CAD terminology. Prerequisite(s): CADD1102

CADD2214 Advanced Solids & Parametric Modeling 4 2/2/0
This course covers advanced part modeling, assembly modeling, sheet metal, and presentation files in the latest versions of the Inventor and Solidworks drawing softwares. Prerequisite(s): CADD1114

CARP1102 Prin of Framing 3 3/0/0
This course is designed to provide an understanding of the principles of floor, wall, stair and roof framing. Prerequisite(s): None

CARP1104 Framing I 6 0/6/0
This course is designed to provide experience in constructing basic floor frames, wall frames, stair frames, ceiling and roof frames. Prerequisite(s): None

CARP1108 Interior Finish I 4 1/3/0
This course provides an understanding of the materials used for interior finishing, plus hands-on experience in the application of these materials. Prerequisite(s): CARP1104

CARP1110 Intro to Cabinet Building 3 1/2/0
This course covers basic kitchen design, cabinet planning, sizing, and construction joints necessary for fabrication of a quality cabinet. The student will construct a basic upper and base cabinet. The student will learn how to laminate a countertop and install it. Prerequisite(s): None

CARP1112 Exterior Finish I 3 1/2/0
This course provides the student with a basic knowledge of exterior finishes to building construction and installation. During the course the student will learn about and install various wall sidings, soffits, and fascia coverings. Prerequisite(s): None

CARP1130 Carpentry Practices 2 0/2/0
This course will allow the student to apply standard and acceptable carpentry practices. Projects might include, but are not limited to, both remodeling and new building additions, renovations, and demolition. Prerequisite(s): None

CARP2106 Footings & Foundations 2 1/1/0
This course covers the student with the knowledge and skills necessary to complete site layout, footings, and foundations for residential construction. Prerequisite(s): None

CARP2202 Prin of Framing II 3 3/0/0
This course is designed to enhance the student's knowledge of framing concepts from CARP102. The instruction will explore complex applications of floor, wall, stair, and roof construction. Prerequisite(s): CARP102, CARP1104

CARP2204 Concrete Technology 2 0/2/0
This course prepares the student with the knowledge and skills necessary to complete concrete flat work (basement floors, garage floors, driveways, and sidewalks) for residential construction. Prerequisite(s): CARP2206

CARP2206 Adv Framing Applications 6 0/6/0
This course is designed to increase the student's knowledge and skill level in floor, wall, stair, ceiling and roof framing. During this course the student will construct and install floor, wall, stair, ceiling and roof assemblies. Prerequisite(s): CARP1104

CARP2208 Exterior Finish II 3 0/3/0
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Prerequisite(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CARP2210</td>
<td>Interior/Exterior Finish Prin</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>CARP1112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CARP2212</td>
<td>Interior Finish II</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>0/4/0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CARP2214</td>
<td>Exterior Siding</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0/2/0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CARP2216</td>
<td>Deck Construction</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0/2/0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CARP2220</td>
<td>Carpentry Internship</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0/0/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CARP2222</td>
<td>Exterior Finish III</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>0/5/0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CARP2224</td>
<td>Advanced Cabinets</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1/3/0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CARP2226</td>
<td>Special Projects/Topics</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0/2/0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDEV1105</td>
<td>Development/Guidance</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3/0/0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This course is designed to increase the student's knowledge, skills, and proficiency in the application of windows, doors, and roofing. **Prerequisite(s):** CARP1112

This course is designed to increase the student's knowledge in the materials and principles used in applying insulation, drywall, doors, interior trim and cabinets as well as exterior wall coverings, soffits, gutters, and decks. **Prerequisite(s):** CARP1108, CARP1112

This course is designed to increase the student's knowledge, skills, and proficiency in the application of doors, trim, stair finish, cabinet installation, insulation, and drywall. **Prerequisite(s):** CARP1108

This course provides the student an opportunity to install common window and exterior door units, exterior trim, and exterior wall finish materials. **Prerequisite(s):** CARP1112, CARP2210

This course provides the student with the opportunity to apply the knowledge and techniques necessary to select materials and construct decks, railings and stairs according to a predetermined plan. **Prerequisite(s):** CARP1112, CARP2210

This course provides practice for the student in the application of various exterior finish materials to the fascia, soffit and gable areas including special methods for gutters. **Prerequisite(s):** None

This course provides the student with the opportunity to work for a contractor on a construction site practicing the skills learned in the first and second semester of the Carpentry curriculum. The student experiences working with other employees under various working conditions. **Prerequisite(s):** CARP1108, CARP1110, CARP1112, CARP2106, BLDG1120, BLDG1114

This course is designed to increase the student's knowledge, skills, and proficiency in the application of building wraps and wall coverings and decks. **Prerequisite(s):** CARP2208

This course provides advanced cabinet construction techniques for students. Emphasis is placed upon doors, rollouts, veneering and laminating. **Prerequisite(s):** CARP1110

The student works with an advisor/instructor to develop a contract with specific content goals in areas deemed applicable to the carpentry industry and the student's career plan. This opportunity may be limited due to conditions such as instructor/lab/material availability. **Prerequisite(s):** 18 CARP credits

This course provides an overview of child development of children from conception through school age, with emphasis in the following areas: physical, cognitive, language, creative, and social emotional. It integrates theory with developmentally appropriate practice in home, center-based, and school settings. In addition, this course gives the student an introduction to positive child guidance techniques for individual and group settings. Course will help students to understand behavior problems and identify strategies to prevent and resolve problem behaviors. **Prerequisite(s):** None

Explore career opportunities with children and investigate a variety of child development programs for children ages birth through eight. Examine job requirements, duties, regulations, and personal characteristics of successful workers. In addition, this course will guide the student in obtaining skills needed to maintain a safe and healthy child development setting. **Prerequisite(s):** None

This course examines play during the Infant, Toddler, Preschool and Primary years. Course will examine theories of play, discover how play promotes development, examine the physical environment and its relation to play, and construct play materials appropriate to the play of children. **Prerequisite(s):** None

This course is designed to increase the student's knowledge, skills, and proficiency in the application of windows, doors, interior trim and cabinets as well as exterior wall coverings, soffits, gutters, and decks. **Prerequisite(s):** CARP1108

This course is designed to increase the student's knowledge, skills, and proficiency in the application of doors, trim, stair finish, cabinet installation, insulation, and drywall. **Prerequisite(s):** CARP1108

This course provides practice for the student in the application of various exterior finish materials to the fascia, soffit and gable areas including special methods for gutters. **Prerequisite(s):** None

This course provides the student with the opportunity to work for a contractor on a construction site practicing the skills learned in the first and second semester of the Carpentry curriculum. The student experiences working with other employees under various working conditions. **Prerequisite(s):** CARP1108, CARP1110, CARP1112, CARP2106, BLDG1120, BLDG1114

This course provides an opportunity to apply knowledge and skill in an actual child development setting. Students will demonstrate competence in promoting health, safety, and nutrition; guiding children; arranging learning environments; and communicating with parents. **Prerequisite(s):** CDEV1102, CDEV1105, CDEV1107, CDEV1110

This course is designed to assist child care providers and individuals who work with young children and their families using information about the brain to facilitate the growth and development of the young child. **Prerequisite(s):** None

This course focuses on how literacy is best developed and what activities child care providers can do to promote the foundation for literacy development. **Prerequisite(s):** None

This course is designed to give child care and professionals that work with children, a variety of information on developmental issues that surround young child care. Each issue will be addressed by a professional within that content area, and explore as well as give information on how to better care for our young children. **Prerequisite(s):** None

This course provides an opportunity to apply knowledge and skill in an actual child development setting. Students will demonstrate competence in promoting health, safety, and nutrition; guiding children; arranging learning environments; and communicating with parents. **Prerequisite(s):** CDEV1102, CDEV1105, CDEV1107, CDEV1108

This course examines the development and provides hands on experiences of children with special needs in an integrated child development program with special needs. **Prerequisite(s):** CDEV2229

This course provides the student with an opportunity to observe and assess children's development. Under the
supervision of an instructor, the student observes, records, interprets, and develops plans to strengthen the development of infants through school-age children. Student will construct a child study based on assessments gathered throughout the course of the semester for one specific child. Prerequisite(s): All first year courses

CDEV2242 Infant/Toddler Program 3 3/0/0
This course provides an overview of infant/toddler learning experiences, in either home or center-based settings. Students integrate knowledge of developmental needs, developmentally appropriate environments, and effective caregiving and teaching methods. Prerequisite(s): CDEV1105, CDEV2228

CDEV2243 Infant/Toddler Lab 1 0/1/0
This lab course must be taken with CDEV2242. Prerequisite(s): Concurrent enrollment in CDEV2242

CDEV2244 Parent & Professional Relations 3 3/0/0
This course covers the relationship between the caregiver and the child's family. Explore strategies to maintain professional relationships with co-workers, parents, and outside organizations. Cultural diversity/dynamics, bias, public education, housing, employment, crime, health care, legal services, and social services will be explored. Prerequisite(s): None

CDEV2246 Foundations in Literacy 3 3/0/0
This course is an overview of early language acquisition on how literacy is best developed and what activities child care providers can do to promote the foundation for literacy development. Prerequisite(s): None

CDEV2250 Sign Language 1 0/1/0
This course covers the basic principals of American Sign Language, its proper use with hearing impaired children and adults, and the value of learning non-verbal communication. Prerequisite(s): None

CDEV2252 Paraprofessional Role 1 1/0/0
This course covers the basic services that a Paraprofessional will provide for children in a classroom setting. Such things are not limited to: professionalism, clerical duties, understanding of children with disabilities, formal and informal communications, classroom management and record keeping and identifying the needs of remedial students. Prerequisite(s): None

CDEV2280 Play Development 1 1/0/0
This course is to provide assistance to child care providers and individuals who provide services to young children and their families in using information about play and its relationship to development to facilitate the growth and development of young children. Prerequisite(s): None

CDEV2290 Internship 3 0/0/3
This course provides an opportunity to apply knowledge and skill in an actual child development setting. Students implement a variety of learning experiences that are developmentally appropriate for a specific group of children and culturally sensitive. Prerequisite(s): Instructor approval

CHEM1050 Lab Calculations/Procedures 1 1/0/0
This course prepares students to apply mathematics (percents, metric system, molar mass, equivalent mass, molarity, normality, ratios, etc.) to formulas used in chemistry, histotechnique and the medical laboratory courses. The course emphasizes practical application of lab equations used to calculate quantities required to prepare chemical solutions/agents. An introduction to the basic laboratory measuring equipment will also be included. This course is intended to anyone taking a chemistry course. Prerequisite(s): None

CHEM100 Fund Concepts Chemistry 3 2/1/0
Meets MNTC Goal Areas 2 and 3. Course deals with substances, their structures and properties, the changes they undergo, and the laws that govern those changes. Intended for prospective elementary teachers, non-science majors, and those who need background for General Chemistry. Prerequisite(s): MATH0090 or assessed into MATH1020 or MATH1114.

CHEM1101 Prin of General Chemistry 4 3/1/0
Meets MNTC Goal Areas 2 and 3. This course will provide the student with a basic understanding of the general principles of chemistry. It will lend itself to the topics and practical applications that are so important to the laboratory. This course will provide a adequate background for those students who intend to pursue a specific program (for example, MLT, PT, HT, TR, DH) to its fullest extent at this institution and also for those students who intend to go on to a four-year college. Prerequisite(s): High School Chemistry and MATH0090

CHEM1104 Medical Chemistry 4 3/1/0
An introductory course covering the analytical principles, techniques and correlation of results in the science of body chemistry. Included are types of instrumentation, calculations, preparations of reagents, Quality Assurance and Quality Control, specimen collection, transportation, analysis and results reporting. Prerequisite(s): CHEM1101

CHEM1111 General Inorganic Chemistry I 5 4/1/0
Meets MNTC Goal Areas 2 and 3. A two semester (Chemistry 1111-1112) freshman qualitative course covering chemical reactions, thermochemistry, gas laws, quantum theory, bonding, equilibria of reactions and solutions, rates of reactions, ionic solutions, acids and bases. Prerequisite(s): High School Chemistry, MATH1020

CHEM1112 General Inorganic Chemistry II 5 4/1/0
Meets MNTC Goal Areas 2 and 3. A two semester (Chemistry 1111-1112) freshman qualitative course covering chemical reactions, thermochemistry, bonding, equilibria of reactions and solutions, rates of reactions, ionic solutions, acids and bases. Also included will be the topic of: properties of ions and the complexes of ions in solutions, etc. Lab consists of a survey of qualitative analysis and an introduction to carbon chemistry. Prerequisite(s): CHEM1111

CHEM2224 Organic Chemistry I 5 4/1/0
Meets MNTC Goal Areas 2 and 3. The first series of two courses designed to introduce the rudiments of organic chemistry to those students who require one year of organic chemistry in order to prepare for a specialized program. The following topics will be included: structures and properties of organic compounds, methane and alkanes, stereo chemistry, substitution and elimination reactions, electrophilic and free radical addition, alkenes and alkynes and various functional groups. Topics also covered will include: Alcoholic hydrocarbons, benzene and the aromatics, aromatic-aliphatic compounds, alcohols and ethers. Prerequisite(s): CHEM1112

CHEM2225 Organic Chemistry II 5 4/1/0
Meets MNTC Goal Areas 2 and 3. The following topics will be included: stereochemistry of neighboring groups, aldehydes and ketones, carboxylic acids, amines, phenols, carbamions, esters, aromatics, heterocyclic compounds, macromolecules, and the possible addition of selected topics such as
carbohydrates, fats, amino acids, and proteins. Prerequisite(s): CHEM2224

CIVL1102 Survey I: Fundamentals 2 1/1/0
The student will learn the principles of vertical distance measurement as well as construction staking and the compiling of field notes typical of the civil engineering field. This course will focus on the use of various surveying equipment and procedures. Prerequisite(s): None

CIVL1119 Survey II: Land Surveys 3 1/2/0
This course covers survey principles involved in Civil Engineering Technology - to include topographic surveys, utilities, drainage and roadway alignment. This course emphasizes the use of Total Station and GPS for collecting data and CAD/Civil Software for processing data. Prerequisite(s): CIVL1102

CIVL1138 CADD II: Plan Layout 3 2/1/0
This course first introduces the students to industry specific civil design software. They will learn the concepts relating to civil engineering drawings including; topography, site planning, mapping, and downloading survey data to create digital terrain models. Prerequisite(s): CIVL1109

CIVL2206 Construction Surveys 2 0/2/0
This course covers construction staking, methods, types of controls, field notes typical of the civil engineering field, and staking practices. Students will conduct field procedures and documentation necessary to complete staking. Prerequisite(s): CIVL1109

CIVL2209 Construction Inspection 3 1/2/0
This course involves the study and performance of procedures necessary in the inspection and documentation of general construction of public works projects. Topics include project management, base inspection, concrete and bituminous. Prerequisite(s): CIVL1102

CIVL2210 Road Design 3 1/2/0
The student will complete several drawings and computations typical of those used in the design of roadways. These may include control line location map, topographic drawing, cross sections, plan and profile earthwork computations with and introduction to Civil Design Software packages. Prerequisite(s): CIVL1119, CIVL138

CIVL2230 Civil Engineering Tech Intern 3 0/0/3
The civil engineering technology internship provides the student with an opportunity to apply skills and knowledge acquired in prior courses to the occupational setting. Students will develop a plan for the internship with the cooperation of the employer and the instructor. Students will practice surveying and design skills related to civil engineering projects. Prerequisite(s): CIVL1138

CIVL2232 Survey III: Legal Surveys3 2/1/0
The student will apply history, principles, rules and laws pertaining to land surveying. The student will research land survey records, identify property boundaries, reconstruct land surveys and draft legal descriptions. Students will also participate in boundary survey projects off-campus. Prerequisite(s): CIVL1119

CIVL2234 Utility Design 3 2/1/0
The student will learn principles of sanitary, storm, and water system layouts, design, and construction. Design criteria and standards, plan and profile principles, cost estimating, construction staking and inspection of the different systems will be emphasized. Prerequisite(s): CIVL1119, CIVL138

CIVL2238 CADD III: Project Design3 2/1/0
This course will focus on the application of civil design computer aided drafting software for the completion of a project applying principles of civil engineering drawing. Prerequisite(s): CIVL1138

CIVL2240 Intro to GIS 3 3/0/0
The course will discuss different types of geographic information systems (GIS) and their capabilities, with the main focus on ESRI ArcMAP 9.x software. Topics will include GIS data collection and input, GIS data types and basic mapping concepts. Prerequisite(s): CPTR1100

CIVL2244 Survey IV: Equipment Software 3 2/1/0
This class covers the application of TDS Survey Pro software as it applies to the TDS Ranger and Recon total stations data collectors. The students will learn these various software routines to make them more efficient with their day to day surveying. Prerequisite(s): CIVL1102

CIVL2246 Hydrology 3 2/1/0
This course covers structural and runoff calculators of hydrology in the design of detention ponds. Students will create a pond from contours and apply a variety of embankment types for terrain modeling. A number of different methods will be used to support design criteria and justify design. GIS and CAD software will be applied in this course. Prerequisite(s): CIVL1119

CONE1102 Intro Elec Circuit Theory 4 2/2/0
This introductory course provides the student with the knowledge of electrical theory including atomic structure, Ohm’s Law, complex circuits, sine wave principles, inductive and capacitative as it relates to the National Electrical Code. Prerequisite(s): None

CONE1104 Intro to NEC 2 2/0/0
This course provides the student with an introduction to electrical material used in industry and also the National Electrical Code. The student develops basic skills and understanding of the National Electrical Code book and how it applies to electrical applications in the field. Prerequisite(s): None

CONE1107 Intro Residential Wiring 3 1/2/0
This course provides a fundamental technical understanding of residential wiring. In addition, basic wiring skills for residential occupancies will be practiced in lab settings for residential occupancies applying National Electrical Code standards. Prerequisite(s): None

CONE1108 Electrical Circuit Theory 4 2/2/0
This course provides the student with an understanding of complex RLC circuits, single-phase and three-phase transformer connections and calculations. Prerequisite(s): CONE1102

CONE1110 AC/DC Motors/Generators 4 2/2/0
This course provides a fundamental understanding of AC and DC motor generator theory and basic skills. This course includes types, construction, operation, installation, and maintenance of AC and DC motors and generators. Prerequisite(s): BLDG1102, CONE1102

CONE1112 Residential Wiring 3 1/2/0
This course provides students with expanded technical understanding and skills necessary for residential wiring. Students will be provided with experience for installations common to residential structures including general receptacles, lighting and designated circuit layout and installation. Prerequisite(s): CONE1107
CONE1114 National Electrical Code 2 2/0/0
This course provides students with an understanding of the National Electrical Code articles related to overcurrent protection, raceways, special systems, panelboards, motors, compressors, transformers and the State Electrical Act. Prerequisite(s): CONE1104

CONE1116 Conduit/Tool Applications 2 0/2/0
Numerous applications and skills will be developed in this course including bending, threading, and installation of various types of conduit. This course also provides a review of the operation and safety of both hand and power tools used in the construction electricity field. Prerequisite(s): BLDG1102

CONE1118 Electrical Services 3 2/1/0
This course covers requirements and installation of service entrance equipment. Topics included are service materials, installation procedures, meters, service and conduit sizes, panel types, bonding, grounding and overcurrent protection. Prerequisite(s): BLDG1102, CONE1104

CONE1120 Electrical Blueprints 3 2/1/0
The student will learn to read commercial blueprints with an emphasis on electrical circuitry including lighting, power, service, feeders, and special systems. The course also introduces the student to CAD drawings. Prerequisite(s): CONE1124

CONE1122 Intro to Materials 1 0/1/0
This course provides the student with an introduction to electrical materials used in industry. The student develops basic skills and understanding of the material and how it applies to electrical applications in the field. Prerequisite(s): None

CONE1124 Intro Elec Blueprint Read 2 1/1/0
This course provides the student with a working knowledge of residential blueprints and specifications. The student gains an understanding of blueprints, then interprets and applies this knowledge to the electrical industry. Prerequisite(s): None

CONE1140 Power-Limited Exam Prep 2 0/0/0
This course covers the knowledge base associated with the Minnesota Power-Limited Technician license and includes all of the topics identified in the Minnesota Board of Electricity PLT study guide. Subjects covered include those found in the National Electrical Code and in the Minnesota Laws and Rules. Additional subjects covered include technical terminology, formulas and procedures that are essential elements of the PLT examination, not all of which are found in the NEC. Prerequisite(s): None

CONE2202 Heating/Cooling Controls 3 1/2/0
This course introduces basic electric heating, gas, oil, and heat pump and cooling system installation and control. Topics included are installing wiring for heating and air conditioning systems, replacing controls, measuring instruments, and schematic interpretation. Prerequisite(s): BLDG1102, CONE1104, CONE1116

CONE2205 Intro Commercial Wiring 3 1/2/0
This course examines the material and design aspects of commercial wiring. Topics included are raceways, boxes, design requirements for conduit layouts, circuit overcurrent protection and lighting. Prerequisite(s): BLDG1102, CONE1104, CONE1122

CONE2206 Intro Motor Control Applic 3 2/1/0
This course provides an understanding of motor control symbols, line diagrams, contractors, starters, and operating circuits. Lab procedures demonstrate components, circuitry, and operation learned in theory. Measured data is recorded and interpreted. Prerequisite(s): CONE1110, CONE1111

CONE2208 Prog Logic Controllers 2 1/1/0
This course covers the theory, operation, installation, hardware, software, and practical applications of the programmable logic controllers. Basic PLC programming techniques for counters, timers, and sequencers will be presented. Prerequisite(s): None

CONE2211 Electronic Motor Control 3 2/1/0
This course provides application of basic theory and operation to electronic motor control including semiconductor, rectifiers, regulators, and amplifiers. Prerequisite(s): BLDG1102, CONE1108

CONE2212 Commercial Wiring 3 1/2/0
This course covers materials and design aspects of commercial wiring, in particular, lighting and fuse applications. Topics included are lighting and lamp installation and selection, fuse selection, special outlets, load schedule, short circuit calculations and emergency illumination. Prerequisite(s): BLDG1102, CONE2205

CONE2214 Industrial Wiring 2 1/1/0
This course covers the installation methods and materials used in industrial wiring. Topics included are transformers, busways, motor installation, industrial metering, overcurrent system coordination, ground detection, grounding systems, power factor correction, surge protection, distribution, special systems, and industrial hazardous locations, and the study of the National Electrical Code relating to these topics. Prerequisite(s): BLDG1102, CONE1114

CONE2216 Motor Control Application 3 1/2/0
This course provides an advanced understanding of circuits controlling motors. Topics include jogging, braking, plugging, reduced voltage starting, phase loss protection, latching relays, time delay relays, and safety requirements. Lab procedures demonstrate components, circuitry, and operation learned in theory. Measured data is recorded and interpreted. Prerequisite(s): CONE2206

CONE2220 Electrician Internship 3 0/0/3
This course provides the student with the opportunity to work for an electrician or in another approved electrical setting. The student will experience working at the job site with other employees and under various working conditions. Prerequisite(s): 25 CONE credits

CONE2222 Adv Prog Logic Controllers 3 1/2/0
This course presents practical applications of programmable logic controllers with emphasis on advanced programming techniques and analog modules, and input devices, and hands-on wiring of PLC circuits. PLC programs are created and installed for operation of actual electrical equipment. Prerequisite(s): CONE2208

CONE2225 Transformers 2 0/2/0
This course covers the concepts of transformer operation. Single-phase and three-phase (polyphase) transformer operation and installation methods are explored. Included in the course are the following topics: transformer operation, transformation relationships, transformer losses, transformer types, transformer testing, series and parallel operation, connections, instrument transformers, and maintenance procedures. National Electrical Code requirements for transformer installations are developed and utilized. Prerequisite(s): CONE1108
CONE226 Agricultural Wiring 2 1/1/0
This course introduces the design of farm wiring systems. Electrical distribution, dairy, poultry and hog structures will be included. Field crop storage, hog, dairy, poultry wiring, farm shop and machinery shed wiring, irrigation wiring along with farmstead lighting are also presented. Prerequisite(s): BLDG1102, GSM51110

CONE228 Troubleshooting 1 0/1/0
This course provides an application of principles of construction electricity to a variety of situations for the purpose of identifying and solving electrical problems. Emphasis is placed on electrical circuits pertaining to commercial, industrial and motor control applications. Prerequisite(s): 36 CONE credits

CONE2230 Load Management Controls 2 1/1/0
This course provides an understanding of load management control for power company off-peak systems. Time clock, radio, ripple and demand controller wiring is covered. Prerequisite(s): CONE1107, CONE1108

CONE2232 Intro to Cptr Aided Drafting 1 0/1/0
This course provides the student with basic application experience in computer aided drafting (CAD). The student will use CAD to apply electrical layouts to complete residential blueprints. Prerequisite(s): BLDG1114

CONE2234 Hydraulics/Pneumatics 2 1/1/0
This course provides the knowledge of pneumatic and hydraulic controls as necessary for the electrician employed in an industrial setting. Prerequisite(s): None

CONE2236 Industrial Motor Maintenance 2 1/1/0
This course includes principles of industrial motor maintenance and troubleshooting situations common to industrial settings. Prerequisite(s): CONE1110

CONE2238 Low Voltage Wiring 2 1/1/0
This course provides students with an understanding of installation procedures and National Electrical Code requirements for coax, telephone, fire alarm, security, fiber optic, cat 4, cat 5, and other low voltage wiring systems. Prerequisite(s): None

CONE2240 Code Update 1 1/0/0
This course provides the experienced electrician and advanced student with an overview of the National Electrical Code and the State Electrical Act and can be used in preparing for the journeyman or masters electrical exams. The course is approved for Continuing Education hours. Prerequisite(s): 30 CONE credits or experience in the electrical field

CONE2244 Natl Elec Code Changes1 1/0/0
This course covers the recent changes in the National Electrical Code and how it will affect current wiring practices. The course is approved for Continuing Education hours. Prerequisite(s): CONE1104 or experience in the electrical field

CONE2246 Advanced Electronics 2 1/1/0
This course provides theory, operation, and practical applications of various field effect transistors, thyristors, photosensitive devices, sensing devices and wave chopping circuitry. Prerequisite(s): CONE2211

CONE2247 Advanced Electronics 3 1/2/0
This course provides theory, operation, and practical applications of various field effect transistors, thyristors, photosensitive devices, sensing devices and wave chopping circuitry. Prerequisite(s): CONE2211

CONE2248 Code Applications 2 1/1/0
This course applies the principles of the National Electrical Code to Job specific situations. Prerequisite(s): CONE1104, CONE1114

CONE2250 Special Topics/Projects 2 0/2/0
The student works with an advisor and instructor to develop a contract with specific goals in areas deemed applicable to the construction electricity industry and the student's career plan. This opportunity may be limited by conditions such as instructor/lab/material availability. Prerequisite(s): 12 CONE credits

CONM1102 Site/Building Layout 2 1/1/0
This course provides the student with the basic knowledge and hands-on skills necessary to lay out a building site and establish elevations for construction. Prerequisite(s): None

CONM1108 Principles of Estimating 4 2/2/0
This course covers material, labor and equipment estimating which make up the primary portion of the direct costs used in a construction bid. These procedures are the first step in completing accurate bids for construction projects of all sizes. Prerequisite(s): None

CONM2004 Materials Testing 3 1/2/0
This course covers inspection techniques, methods of material measurement, documentation, material sampling and testing methods for soils and concrete. Prerequisite(s): None

CONM2206 Building Codes 2 2/0/0
This course is designed to introduce the Uniform Building Code to students in the construction field where a basic knowledge of the code's requirements are needed. Emphasis will be placed on the development and proper use of the code. Prerequisite(s): None

CONM2208 Construction Bidding 2 1/1/0
This course will explore standard construction contract documents and project estimating procedures and their use in building a competitive bid. Prerequisite(s): CONM1108

CONM2210 Construction Scheduling 3 2/1/0
Planning and scheduling are important management tools. In this course students will work with several scheduling techniques commonly used in the construction industry to bring projects to timely and economically successful ends. Prerequisite(s): BLDG1120

CONM2212 Site Management 3 2/1/0
This course covers construction site management from the standpoint of best utilization of site, facilities and services in a safe and efficient manner to complete construction projects. Prerequisite(s): None

CONM2214 Safety Management 3 2/1/0
This course includes construction management applications in the areas of safety and health. Students will have an
opportunity to write construction company safety policies and work directly with other governmental safety and health programs and policies as they are used by construction companies. Prerequisite(s): None

CONM2216 Computer Estimating 2 1/1/0
This course provides the fundamentals of estimating utilizing computer estimating software and/or Timberline estimating software and explores the use of spreadsheet and database software in estimating. Prerequisite(s): CONM2208, CPTR1104

CONM2222 Construction Mgmt Internship 2 0/0/2
This course will provide construction management students with an opportunity to apply and extend their knowledge, practice their skills, integrate behaviors and explore areas of employment within the construction industry. Students will perform activities consistent with program outcomes in an industry setting with the supervision of the site employer. Prerequisite(s): Completion of 45 program credits or advisor approval

COSM1102 Preclinic Intro Cosmetology 3 1/2/0
This course covers shampooing, draping, wet hairstyling, hair and the disorders of the hair, it also includes bacteriology and decontamination. Prerequisite(s): None

COSM1103 Shampooing & Rinsing 2 1/1/0
This course covers shampooing and draping. Learner will learn importance of selecting correct shampoo for various hair types. Prerequisite(s): None

COSM1104 Preclinic Intro Manicurist 3 1/2/0
This course provides an introduction to skin and nail disorders, professional image, Minnesota laws and rules, safety and sanitation, anatomy, electricity and light therapy, chemistry and salon management. Prerequisite(s): None

COSM1105 Hairstyling 3 1/1/1
This course will instruct you how to conduct services in a safe environment. You will learn styling and finishing techniques to complete a hairstyle to the satisfaction of the client. Prerequisite(s): None

COSM1106 Preclinic Intro-Esthetician 3 1/2/0
This course provides an introduction to skin disorders, superficial hair removal, professional image, Minnesota laws and rules, safety and sanitation, anatomy, electricity and light therapy, chemistry and salon management. Prerequisite(s): None

COSM1107 Haircutting 3 1/1/1
This course will help you develop a strong foundation in haircutting. You will learn basic sectioning and cutting techniques. You will learn how to use scissors, razors, and clippers to achieve a strong foundation in haircutting. Prerequisite(s): None

COSM1108 Preclinic Hair Care 3 1/2/0
This course provides elementary hair service skills including hair cutting, thermal styling, artificial hair, scalp treatments and electricity/light therapy. Prerequisite(s): Pre/Corequisite: COSM1102

COSM1110 Preclinic Nail Care 3 1/2/0
This course provides students with the opportunity to develop the required speed and confidence necessary for entry-level manicuring and pedicuring skills. Students will perform manicures and pedicures on each other and on clients under the supervision of an instructor. This course also covers a variety of artificial nails and the safety precautions that accompany them. Prerequisite(s): Pre/Corequisite: COSM1102

COSM1111 Properties of the Hair & Scalp 2 1/1/0
In this course you will learn the different layers of the hair and how it can be damaged. It is essential for you to be able to analyze a client's hair and determine what type of damage the hair has experienced and prescribe corrective treatment. Prerequisite(s): None

COSM1112 Preclinic Chemical Control 3 1/2/0
This course provides an introduction to cosmetology chemicals and their applications. This includes curl reformation, permanent waving, soft curl perming, and chemical relaxing and hair pressing. Prerequisite(s): Pre/Corequisite: COSM1108, COSM1110

COSM1113 Chemical Texture Services 3 1/1/1
In this course you will perform hair relaxation and wave formation techniques in accordance with manufactures direction you will consult with clients to determine their needs and preferences. You will conduct services in a safe environment taking measures to prevent the spread of infections and contagious diseases. Prerequisite(s): None

COSM1114 Preclinic Hair Color 3 1/2/0
This course provides an introduction to temporary, semi-permanent, permanent and de-colorization hair color services. Prerequisite(s): Pre/Corequisite: COSM1112

COSM1115 Braiding/Extensions/Wigs 2 1/0/1
This course will instruct you how to do non surgical hair additions. You also will learn basic braiding procedures to create hairstyles that are pleasing to clients Prerequisite(s): None

COSM1116 Preclinic Skin Care 3 1/2/0
This course provides an introduction to dermatology, facials and make-up. It also covers facial treatments, basic manipulations, facial packs and masks. In addition students receive training in the application of make-up highlighting and shadowing. The basics in anatomy of the head, face, and neck and also students are instructed in the use of high frequency current in treating skin disorders. Prerequisite(s): Pre/Corequisite: COSM1102

COSM1118 Advanced Hair Care 3 1/2/0
This course provides advanced skill training in hair cutting, chemical control, and hair color. Prerequisite(s): Pre/Corequisite: COSM1114

COSM1120 Salon Preparation 3 2/1/0
This course prepares students for clinical experiences including salon management, Minnesota cosmetology laws and rules, and retail operations. Prerequisite(s): Pre/Corequisites: COSM1114 (Cosmetology), COSM1116 (Esthetician)

COSM1121 Histology of the Skin 2 1/1/0
In this course the student will learn the basic structure of the skin and its function. The student will learn how to conduct services in a safe environment, and how to take measures to prevent spreading infectious and contagious diseases. Prerequisite(s): None

COSM1122 Clinic I 3 0/3/0
This course provides students with the opportunity to develop the practical skills necessary for entry-level salon work.
Prerequisite(s): Pre/Corequisites: COSM1110 or COSM1114 or COSM1116

COSM1123 - Facial/License Prep 3
1/1/1
In this course the student will learn the uses of various skin care products and how to apply them to the different skin types. The student will learn basic make up application including artificial lashes. The student will learn basic massage techniques to assist you in providing basic skin care services. Prerequisite(s): None

COSM1124 - Clinic II 3 0/3/0
This course provides students with an opportunity to develop the practical skills necessary for entry-level salon work. Prerequisite(s): Pre/Corequisite: COSM1114 or COSM1116

COSM1125 - Nail Structure & Growth I 1/0/0
In this course the student will learn the structure of the nail. The student will recognize the various disorders and which disorders can be serviced in the salon. Prerequisite(s): None

COSM1126 - Clinic III 3 0/3/0
This course provides students with an opportunity to develop the practical skills necessary for entry-level salon work. Prerequisite(s): Pre/Corequisite: COSM1116 or COSM1118

COSM1127 - Hair Color 3 1/1/1
In this course you will learn how to conduct a color service in accordance with a client’s needs. You will learn the importance of using a variety of salon products and techniques to achieve the appropriate color outcome. Prerequisite(s): None

COSM1128 - Clinic IV 3 0/3/0
This course provides students with the opportunity to develop the practical skills necessary for entry-level salon work. Prerequisite(s): Pre/Corequisite: COSM1114

COSM1131 - Manicuring/Pedicuring 2 1/0/1
In this course students will learn basic manicuring and pedicuring procedures. Students will learn how to provide services in a safe environment. Prerequisite(s): None

COSM1132 - Clinic VI 3 0/3/0
This course provides students with an opportunity to develop the practical skills necessary for entry-level salon work. Prerequisite(s): Pre/Corequisite: COSM1114

COSM1133 - Anatomy of the Head, Face & Neck 2 1/1/0
In this course you will learn basic anatomy of the head, face, and neck so that you can perform all the services you are trained and qualified to do. Prerequisite(s): None

COSM1134 - Nail Clinic/License Prep 3 0/3/0
This course prepares students for their written examinations and skill certification. Prerequisite(s): Pre/Corequisite: COSM1114

COSM1135 - Advanced Nail Techniques 3 1/1/1
In this course students will learn how to conduct a client consultation to determine client needs and preferences. Students will learn to work with a variety of salon products that will enable them to provide nail services on clients. Prerequisite(s): None

COSM1136 - Cosmetology License Prep 1/1/1
This course prepares students for their state examinations and completion of skill certification. Prerequisite(s): Pre/Corequisite: COSM1118

COSM1137 - Principles of Hair Design 1 0/0/0
This course will give you an understanding of design and how to incorporate design into creating a pleasing hairstyle for each client’s facial features. Prerequisite(s): None

COSM1138 - Superfluous Hair Removal 2 1/1/0
This course covers the different methods of hair removal that are being used by nail technicians in salons and day spas. Prerequisite(s): None

This course provides students with an opportunity to develop the practical skills necessary for entry-level salon work.

COSM1140 - Clinic VII 3 0/3/0
This course prepares students for the Laws and Rules portion of their state license examination. Prerequisite(s): Instructor approval or 32 Cosmetology credits

COSM1142 - Salon Practicum I 3 0/0/3
This course provides students with an opportunity to develop the practical skills necessary for entry-level salon work. Prerequisite(s): Instructor approval or 32 Cosmetology credits

COSM1143 - Salon Business 2 1/1/0
In this course the student will learn how to manage time to provide efficient client services. The student will learn the necessary steps to retain clients. The student will learn how to market salon products and maintain business records. Prerequisite(s): None

COSM1144 - Salon Practicum II 6 0/0/6
This course gives students additional time to complete the required services and/or hours for licensure. Content for this course is chosen from among skills already gained in other courses. The practice will be performed on live models under the supervision of the instructor in the salon setting on the clinic floor. Prerequisite(s): Instructor approval or 32 Cosmetology credits

COSM1145 - Infection Control 2 1/1/0
In this course you will learn the nature of various organisms, how they relate to disease and how their spread can be prevented in the salon and at school. Prerequisite(s): None

COSM1146 - Manicurist Clinic I 3 0/3/0
This course provides students with an opportunity to develop the practical skills necessary for entry level salon work. Prerequisite(s): COSM1104, COSM1110

COSM1147 - Minnesota Cosmetology Laws and Rules 2 1/1/0
This course prepares students for the Laws and Rules portion of their state license examination. Prerequisite(s): None

COSM1148 - Superfluous Hair Removal 2 1/1/0
This course covers the different methods of hair removal that are being used by nail technicians in salons and day spas. Prerequisite(s): None
COSM1149 Advanced Hair Design 1 0/1/0
This course provides advanced skill training in hair cutting, chemical control, and hair color.  Prerequisite(s): None

COSM1150 Salon Operations I 1 0/1/0
This course gives students additional time to complete the required services and/or hours for licensure. Content for this course is chosen from among the skills already gained in other courses. The practice will be performed on live models under the supervision of the instructor in the salon setting on the clinic floor.  Prerequisite(s):  Pre/Corequisites: COSM1136 (Cosmetology), COSM1138 (Esthetician), and COSM1134 (Manicurist)

COSM1152 Salon Operations II 2 0/2/0
This course gives students additional time to complete the required services and/or hours for licensure. Content for this course is chosen from among skills already gained in other courses. The practice will be performed on live models under the supervision of the instructor in the salon setting on the clinic floor.  Prerequisite(s):  Pre/Corequisites: COSM1136 (Cosmetology), COSM1138 (Esthetician), and COSM1134 (Manicurist)

COSM1154 Salon Operations III 3 0/3/0
This course gives students additional time to complete the required services and/or hours for licensure. Content for this course is chosen from among skills already gained in other courses. The practice will be performed on live models under the supervision of the instructor in the salon setting on the clinic floor.  Prerequisite(s):  Pre/Corequisites: COSM1136 (Cosmetology), COSM1138 (Esthetician), and COSM1134 (Manicurist)

COSM1155 Professional Image 1 1/0/0
This course relates to proper conduct and business dealings with employers, clients and co-workers, as well as others with whom you come in contact with.  Prerequisite(s): None

COSM1156 Salon Operations IV 4 0/4/0
This course gives students additional time to complete the required services and/or hours for licensure. Content for this course is chosen from among skills already gained in other courses. The practice will be performed on live models under the supervision of the instructor in the salon setting on the clinic floor.  Prerequisite(s):  Pre/Corequisites: COSM1136 (Cosmetology), COSM1138 (Esthetician), and COSM1134 (Manicurist)

COSM1158 Salon Operations V 5 0/5/0
This course gives students additional time to complete the required services and/or hours for licensure. Content for this course is chosen from among skills already gained in other courses. The practice will be performed on live models under the supervision of the instructor in the salon setting on the clinic floor.  Prerequisite(s):  Pre/Corequisites: COSM1136 (Cosmetology), COSM1138 (Esthetician), and COSM1134 (Manicurist)

COSM1160 Salon Operations VI 6 0/6/0
This course gives students additional time to complete the required services and/or hours for licensure. Content for this course is chosen from among skills already gained in other courses. The practice will be performed on live models under the supervision of the instructor in the salon setting on the clinic floor.  Prerequisite(s):  Pre/Corequisites: COSM1136 (Cosmetology), COSM1138 (Esthetician), and COSM1134 (Manicurist)

COSM1162 Airbrushing Techniques 1 1/0/0
In this course you will be learning the art of airbrushing techniques on natural and artificial nails. This course will include client consultation, safety, and sanitation.  Prerequisite(s): Licensed manicurist, licensed cosmetologist, manicuring student, or cosmetology student

COSM1164 Barbering 1 1/0/0
In this course you will learn the art of clipper cutting and beard design. This course will include client consultation, safety, and sanitation.  Prerequisite(s): Licensed cosmetologist or cosmetology student

COSM1166 Alexandria Body Sugaring1 1/0/0
In this course students will learn how to remove hair using the Alexandria Professional Body Sugaring advanced system. Theory and thorough knowledge of the correct techniques employed in the practice of body sugaring will be taught.  Prerequisite(s): Licensed or a current student in the cosmetology, esthetic, or manicuring field

COSM1170 40-Hr Refresher Course 2 1/1/0
This course gives students the Minnesota 40-hour refresher course requirements needed for license renewal.  Prerequisite(s): Previous Minnesota cosmetology license

COSM1172 155-Hr React Crs: Practical 3 0/3/0
This course gives students the practical portion of the Minnesota 155-hour reactivation course requirements for reactivating a license.  Prerequisite(s): Previous Minnesota cosmetology license

COSM1174 155-Hr React Crs: Theory3 3/0/0
This course gives students the theory portion of the Minnesota 155-hour reactivation course requirements for reactivating a license.  Prerequisite(s): Previous Minnesota cosmetology license

COSM1176 155-Hr React Crs: License Prep 1 1/0/0
This course prepares students for their written and practical examinations required for reactivating a license.  Prerequisite(s): Previous Minnesota cosmetology license

CPTR1100 Fund Computer Concepts1 0/1/0
This course provides a general overview of the frequently-used functions of a personal computer. Computer hardware, operating systems, electronic mail, Internet and a brief introduction to an office software package will be covered.  Prerequisite(s): None

CPTR1104 Intro to Computer Tech 3 2/1/0
This course covers the operation of the personal computer hardware and software. The course is an overview of a personal computer operating system, word processing, spreadsheets, presentation, e-mail, scheduling, Internet, and database management software.  Prerequisite(s): None

CPTR1106 Microcomputer Databases 3 2/1/0
This course covers database concepts, design, and construction using the latest database software. Topics include database normalization and table relationships, database objects, file creation, file manipulation, queries, macros, form development, and report generation. Database programming concepts will also be introduced.  Prerequisite(s): None

CPTR1108 CISCO 1 3 2/1/0
This course covers the OSI model, basic networking math and basic network devices. This is an introduction to networking.  Prerequisite(s): None

CPTR1110 Visual Basic Program I 3 2/1/0
This course covers an introduction to the Visual Basic programming language. It covers language basics and program structure. Topics include, graphical interface design and development, control properties, event-driven procedures, variables, scope, expressions, operators, functions, decision-making structures, looping structures, and database access. Prerequisite(s): None

**CPTR1112** Visual Basic Program II 3 2/1/0
This course is the second and final course in the BASIC programming language. Topics include looping, menus, arrays, subroutines, sorting, strings and files. Prerequisite(s): CPTR1110

**CPTR1114** COBOL Programming I 3 2/1/0
This course is an introduction to the COBOL language and covers the fundamentals of the COBOL language and programming techniques. Programming assignments are completed in the lab. Topics include sequential file access and report formatting. Prerequisite(s): None

**CPTR1116** CISCO 2 3 2/1/0
This course covers additional OSI layer topics, network routing and auditing. Students learn and practice accepted router configuration procedures. Prerequisite(s): None

**CPTR1122** Microcomputer Maintenance 3 1/2/0
This course covers the operation, diagnosis, troubleshooting, and basic repair of microcomputer components. Topics include hardware compatibility, system architecture, memory, input devices, video displays, disk drives, moderns, and printers. Prerequisite(s): None

**CPTR1128** RPG/OS400 I 4 2/2/0
This course is an introduction to RPG programming and AS400 system operations. You will learn the basics of operating the AS400 and begin writing RPG programs. These programs will include the building of physical files, writing RPG code, compiling, error finding, and producing reports. A strong emphasis will be put on developing logic to program more intermediate RPG programs. A high concentration will be on the structure of the student's calculation specifications. Students will learn how to add, delete and update data to physical files through their RPG programs. Prerequisite(s): None

**CPTR1138** Information Systems 3 2/1/0
This course is an introduction to information systems. Topics include an overview of data communications and information systems used in a variety of organization types, network hardware, software, topologies and resources, hardware and communications standards, and the systems development life cycle. Prerequisite(s): None

**CPTR1142** Network Essentials 3 2/1/0
This course covers the ability to implement, administer, and troubleshoot information systems. Prerequisite(s): None

**CPTR1148** Microcomputer Operating Sys 3 1/2/0
This course covers basic information about computer hardware and software and the use of the Windows operating system. Topics include file management techniques, utilizing common screen elements, multi-tasking, object linking, and customizing the desktop. Prerequisite(s): None

**CPTR1150** Adv Microcomputer OS 3 1/2/0
This course covers basic information about computer hardware and software and the use of advanced Windows as the operating environment. This course prepares students for a certification exam. Prerequisite(s): CPTR1148

**CPTR1160** Practical Math-Spreadsheet 3 2/1/0
This course combines spreadsheet concepts, development, and use. Topic include formulas, functions, and graphs with an emphasis on business math applications. Prerequisite(s): None

**CPTR1164** Word Processing for Technicians 3 2/1/0
This course covers the basics of word processing for technicians. The emphasis is on functional use, forms design, and template construction as applied to technical documentation. Prerequisite(s): None

**CPTR1166** Word Processing and Spreadsheets 4 2/2/0
This course combines spreadsheet concepts, development, and use. Topics include formulas, functions, and graphs with an emphasis on business math applications. This course covers the basics of word processing for technicians. The emphasis is on functional use, forms design, and template construction as applied to technical documentation. Prerequisite(s): None

**CPTR1170** Web Engineering I 3 2/1/0
This course is an introduction to programming and maintaining professional Web pages for the business environment. Topics will include page design, authoring tools, accessibility issues, and Web page and Web site development. Focus will be given to client-side programming languages such as HTML and JavaScript, Web server software, Web server maintenance, and Internet protocols. Prerequisite(s): None

**CPTR1178** Robotics 3 2/1/0
This course teaches basic robot building, operation, and troubleshooting. Students will build and program robots to meet the current class requirements. Students will use elements of project management. Students will document the various aspects of robot building, operation and troubleshooting. Prerequisite(s): CPTR1104

**CPTR2200** CISCO 3 3 2/1/0
This course is a study of Ethernet problems and solutions. The course covers Ethernet segmentation options and VLAN configuration. The student will practice solving these problems. Prerequisite(s): CPTR1118

**CPTR2208** CISCO 4 3 2/1/0
This course covers WAN configuration and remote access configuration. Students will practice design and configuration of systems to solve WAN and remote access problems. Prerequisite(s): CPTR2200

**CPTR2220** COBOL Programming II 3 2/1/0
This is the second course in COBOL programming language. Topics include sorting, table processing, data manipulation, control break processing, sequential file maintenance, indexed and relative files. Prerequisite(s): CPTR1114

**CPTR2224** Linux I 3 2/1/0
This course deals with Linux installation, configuration and system administration. This course lays the groundwork for continue study of Linux. Prerequisite(s): CPTR1148 or CSEC1104

**CPTR2228** RPG/OS400 II 4 2/2/0
This course is a continuation of the RPG/OS400 I course with more advanced RPG programming and OS400 operations introduced. A strong emphasis will be put on developing screen programs that call another and pass parameters
between them. A large programming project will be given the student at mid-semester in which they will develop many programs that are related and dependent on each other. Prerequisite(s): CPTR1128

CPTR2230 Struc Query Language 3 2/1/0
This course covers the basics of SQL (Structured Query Language) programming. SQL is a popular computer language that is used by small and large business organizations and computer programmers. The primary purpose of SQL is in working with databases and relational database management systems to store, retrieve, edit, manipulate and format data for end users and decision makers. Prerequisite(s): CPTR1106

CPTR2234 Linux II 3 2/1/0
The primary focus of this course is Linux networking, security, ethics and privacy. Prerequisite(s): CPTR2224

CPTR2236 Network Security 3 2/1/0
This course deals with the understanding of network security and its importance to protect digital information assets. Students will learn about the various security threats and how to implement and manage systems to guard against them. Prerequisite(s): CPTR1148, CPTR2272

CPTR2240 Database Administration 3 2/1/0
This course covers the tasks and duties of administering a relational network database server and database design theory and practice. Students learn to analyze a business situation and use database design principles to develop a database solution, as well as learn to administrate a database in a business environment. Students will learn how to install, manage, secure, and optimize a relational network database server preparing them for the role of a database administrator. As well as database concepts the relational database model, normalization, and data integrity. Prerequisite(s): CPTR2230

CPTR2242 Java Programming 3 2/1/0
In this course the student utilizes the Java programming language to create both Internet applets and applications. Prerequisite(s): None

CPTR2252 Microcomputer Systems Project 3 1/2/0
Students utilize the content of previous data communication and microcomputer courses to design and implement a microcomputer/networking solution to a business need. Hardware and software projects may include designing, installing, upgrading, or expanding. Students will work on individual projects. Prerequisite(s): CPTR1148, CPTR2272

CPTR2256 TCP/IP 3 2/1/0
This course covers the implementation, administration, and troubleshooting information systems that incorporate TCP/IP. Prerequisite(s): CPTR1142

CPTR2262 IPv6 3 2/1/0
The Internet Engineering Task Force (IETF) developed Internet Protocol version 6 to replace Internet Protocol version 4. Internet Protocol version 6 incorporates many lessons learned from running a world wide expanding network. This class teaches how to manage systems using Internet Protocol version 6. Prerequisite(s): CPTR2200

CPTR2264 Designing Directory Services 3 2/1/0
Student is introduced to real world examples to reinforce key concepts for designing, configuring, administering and troubleshooting directory and network services available within a Server/Client based network infrastructure. Students will analyze and assess business organizations to design the physical and logical components associated with directory services and a network infrastructure. Students determine required network services and server placement for services such as Remote Access, DNS, and LDAP compliant Directory Services components. Prerequisite(s): CPTR2272

CPTR2270 Web Engineering II 3 2/1/0
This course covers advanced programming of professional Web pages for the business environment. Topics will include Web-interactivity, security, Web site management, Internet servers, and e-commerce. Focus will be given to server-side programming languages such as PHP and ASP.Net, and Web to database connectivity. Prerequisite(s): CPTR1170

CPTR2272 Network Operating Systems 3 2/1/0
This course teaches functions of a network operating system so the student can effectively maintain and manage a network. The student learns how to establish and oversee the operations of a network, create logins, design and establish directory structures, and implement security. Prerequisite(s): CPTR1138 or CPTR1148 or CSEC1104

CPTR2274 Network Administration 3 2/1/0
This course teaches functions of the Novell network operating system so the student can effectively maintain and manage a network. The student learns how to establish and oversee the operations of a network, create users, design and establish directory structures, and implement security. Students also learn how to create login scripts, select network applications, and follow archiving procedures. Prerequisite(s): CPTR1108

CPTR2278 Microcomputer Graphics 3 1/2/0
This course covers the creation of business graphics with microcomputer software packages. Types of charts covered include text, pie, bar/line, freeform, and organization. Students learn to create standard applications such as maps, posters, brochures, and slideshows. Other considerations such as networking and printing are covered. Prerequisite(s): CPTR1148, ADMS1112, ADMS1152

CPTR2280 WAN Administration 3 2/1/0
This course deals with network communication problems on a very large scale. Students learn how to design, configure and manage systems designed for WANS. Prerequisite(s): CPTR2208

CPTR2282 E-mail Administration 3 2/1/0
The E-mail Administration course provides students with the skill sets to design, install, troubleshoot, secure and perform daily administration for a directory services integrated e-mail system. Students learn how to use cryptographic authentication techniques along with learning how to analyze e-mail server system performance and support e-mail client packages. Prerequisite(s): CPTR2272

CPTR2294 Internship 3 0/0/3
This course provides students with the opportunity to apply knowledge and skill sets learned in concurrent coursework. Students will perform activities in an employer supervised industry setting that are consistent with program outcomes. Students will also utilize interpersonal communication skills within the context of applying knowledge and skill sets. Prerequisite(s): CPTR1138

CPTR2298 Topics in Computers 3 2/1/0
The goal of this course is to introduce students to a computer topic chosen from a wide range of classic and state-of-the-art research, techniques, systems, and technologies in the field of computer programming or networking. Topics will vary each semester. This course is intended to be taken in a
student's final semester. Prerequisite(s): 32 earned credits in computer field.

CRJU1101 Intro to Criminal Justice 3 3/0/0
This course serves as an introduction to the American criminal justice system including police, courts, and correctional systems. Minnesota POST objectives are also covered in this course. Prerequisite(s): None

CRJU1102 Policing & Practices 3 3/0/0
An introduction into the development of American policing and an understanding of the modern roles and functions of police in a democratic society. These roles and functions include responsibilities in peacekeeping, law enforcement, community policing, and customer service. Prerequisite(s): None

CRJU1104 Juvenile Justice & Delinq 3 3/0/0
This course covers the study of juvenile delinquency, the theories of causation, and the methods of corrections. It also examines the juvenile court and correctional systems. Minnesota Juvenile Law will be explored as it relates to the POST objectives. Prerequisite(s): None

CRJU1106 Corrections/Probation 3 3/0/0
This course examines the historical and contemporary correctional theories and programs with emphasis on the current organizational structure. Probation, parole, and correctional alternatives are also explored. Prerequisite(s): None

CRJU1107 Criminal Law/Proc for Corrections 3 3/0/0
This course will focus on aspects of the Minnesota and North Dakota criminal code, familiarization with Minnesota and North Dakota civil law impacting jails and sheriff's departments, constitutional law, especially focusing on eighth amendment rights, and MN/ND rules of procedures regarding correctional facilities. Prerequisite(s): None

CRJU1108 Physical Control Tactics/Corrections 3 3/0/0
This course will deal with use of force issues relating to correctional officers, defensive tactics and control techniques, proper restraint techniques and less than lethal weapons training. Lecture and practical application are included in the course. Prerequisite(s): None

CRJU1109 Law Enforce/Behave Sci 3 3/0/0
This course is devoted primarily to Minnesota POST objectives including, but not limited to the following areas: cultural awareness, stress management, domestic abuse, crisis intervention, communication, bias motivated crimes, victims, ethics and human behavior. Prerequisite(s): None

CRJU1117 Special Topics CJ 3 3/0/0
This course looks at a variety of contemporary issues that are considered to be "hot spots" in law enforcement and criminal justice such as police pursuits, deadly force, gangs, terrorism, etc. Prerequisite(s): None

CRJU2201 Criminal Law 3 3/0/0
This is a course in substantive law, including the elements of major crimes and possible legal defenses. This course also familiarizes students with the Minnesota criminal statutes. Focusing on Minnesota POST objectives. Prerequisite(s): CRJU1101

CRJU2202 Criminal Procedures 3 3/0/0
This course covers the study of constitutional law and criminal procedures utilizing the options of the United States Supreme Court and the Minnesota rules of criminal procedure. Emphasis is placed on the Constitutional guidelines for law enforcement, rules of arrest, search and seizure, and the Minnesota Rules of Criminal Procedure. Prerequisite(s): Enrollment in the AS Program or approval of the CJ Coordinator

CRJU2206 Police Report Writing 3 3/0/0
This course provides the technical understanding and practical application in basic police report writing, field note taking, and standardized report forms commonly used by law enforcement. Emphasis is placed on developing a clear, concise style in expressing factual, relevant information in an acceptable format relevant to criminal case procedures. Prerequisite(s): ENGL1101 or GSC01102

CRJU2208 Criminal Investigations 4 4/0/0
This course covers the methodology of criminal investigations from the preliminary investigation to the court proceedings. It also covers evidence recognition, collection and preservation. Police reporting relevant to investigations is also covered. Prerequisite(s): Enrollment in the AS Program or approval of the CJ Coordinator

CRJU2210 Intro to Criminalistics 3 3/0/0
This is an introduction to the principles involved in the application of scientific and technical methods used in the discovery, review, and evaluation of physical evidence. The interpretation of evidence and the linkage to suspects. Prerequisite(s): Enrollment in the AS Program or approval of the CJ Coordinator

CRJU2235 Criminal Justice Internship 1-4
This is a practical learning experience in criminal justice in the area of the student's interest. This course is usually scheduled after the student has completed one full year of course work. Prerequisite(s): None

CRMP2202 CR Structure & Mgmt 3 3/0/0
This course will focus on the structure of a cancer registry. Emphasis will be on the organizational requirements of an approved cancer program as outlined by the Commission on Cancer of the American College of Surgeons and other regulatory requirements. Prerequisite(s): HLTH2002, HLTH2008

CRMP2203 Cancer Reg Operations 3 3/0/0
This course will focus on the daily operations of a registry including case finding, statistics and software usage. Prerequisite(s): CRMP2202

CRMP2204 Oncology Coding & Stag 3 3/0/0
This course will focus on the coding and staging of malignant neoplasms. Prerequisite(s): HLTH2002, CRMP2203

CRMP2205 Abstracting Methods 2 2/0/0
This course will focus on the process of selecting and transferring patient health information to the registry abstract records. Prerequisite(s): CRMP2204

CRMP2206 Follow-up Methods 2 2/0/0
This course will focus on the process of tracking patients during and after cancer treatment. Prerequisite(s): CRMP2205

CRMP2208 Clinical Experience 4 0/0/4
To complete the program, the student will complete an on-site directed practice experience under the supervision of a Certified Tumor Registrar. Prerequisite(s): CRMP2202 or CRMP2206, HLTH1106, HLTH2208, GSCS1104

CSCI1101 Computer Essentials 1 1/0/0
This course is intended for those with no or minimal computer skills. Basic computer terminology, including hardware and software; basic microcomputer operating systems, Internet, and e-mail operations will be covered. Introductory word processing skills will be taught using one of the industries common word processing packages. No credit given if taken after another computer course.  
Prerequisite(s): None

CSCI1120  Computer Programming Basic  3  4/0/0  
Programming and problem-solving techniques using the BASIC (Visual) programming language in a structured format. Topics will include loops, subroutines, and files.  
Prerequisite(s): MATH0090

CSCI1121  Computer Science I  4  4/0/0  
An introduction to Computer Science, with problem solving, algorithm design, and structured programming using a modern programming language. Emphasis on learning how to design, code, debug, and document programs using techniques of good programming style. Includes laboratory. This course is intended primarily as a first course for computer science majors and/or minors.  
Prerequisite(s): MATH1020

CSCI1122  Computer Science II  4  4/0/0  
A continuation of CSCI 1121. Advanced concepts of programming including an introduction to data structures, analysis of algorithms, program robustness, and program correctness.  
Prerequisite(s): CSCI1121 and MATH1114, or a minimum score of 14 on mathematics placement test

CSCI1155  Cpt Utilization/Business & Society  3  3/0/0  
Course is designed to provide a technical background for understanding the use of computers in the real world. The course will cover both hardware and software and their applications in the world today. One of the highest rated commercially available applications software packages will be used to gain skills necessary for word processing, electronic spreadsheets, databases, and presentations. Students will use the Internet and electronic mail on a regular basis.  
Prerequisite(s): Basic typing and limited computer knowledge

CSCI1205  Network Fundamentals  4  4/0/0  
Computer Science 1205 is the first course in a four-course, HTML-based curriculum that focuses on TCP/IP Ethernet routed and switched networks. Through the four-course program, students can learn the information needed to prepare them for the Cisco Certified Networking Associate (CCNA) exam (an industry certification that will position students for immediate job openings or prepare them for computer engineering and science-focused college studies).  
Prerequisite(s): None

CSCI1206  Router Theory/Technology  3  3/0/0  
Computer Science 1206 is the second course in a four course, HTML-based curriculum that focuses on TCP/IP Ethernet routed and switched networks. Through the four-course program, students can learn the information needed to prepare them for the Cisco Certified Networking Associate (CCNA) exam (an industry certification that will position students for immediate job openings or prepare them for computer engineering and science-focused college studies).  
Prerequisite(s): CSCI1205

CSCI1207  Adv Routing & Switching3  3/0/0  
Computer Science 1207 is the third course in a four-course, HTML-based curriculum that focuses on the TCP/IP Ethernet routed and switched networks. Through the four-course program, students can learn the information needed to prepare for CISCO Certified Networking Associate (CCNA) exam (an industry certification that will position students for immediate job openings or prepare them for computer engineering and science-focused college studies).  
Prerequisite(s): CSCI1206

CSCI1208  Adv Proj Based Learning3  3/0/0  
Computer Science 1208 is the fourth course in a four course, HTML-based curriculum that focuses on TCP/IP Ethernet routed and switched networks. Through the four course program, students can learn the information needed to prepare them for the CISCO Certified Networking Associate (CCNA) exam (an industry certification that will position students for immediate job openings or prepare them for computer engineering and science-focused college studies).  
Prerequisite(s): CSCI1207

CSCI2010  JAVA Programming  4  4/0/0  
Programming and problem solving using the Java programming language. This course includes substantial programming projects and is designed for the student with programming experience. Topics include language syntax, loops, conditional statements, object-oriented concepts, input/output, GUIs and threads.  
Prerequisite(s): MATH1010 plus CSCI1120 or CSCI1121 or previous programming experience

CSEC2204  Managing Directory Services  3  2/2/0  
This course introduces the basics of network security. The student will be introduced to network vulnerabilities and threats and how to safeguard computer networks from those vulnerabilities and threats. This course will expose the student to network security planning, network security technology, network security organization and legal and ethical issues associated with network security.  
Prerequisite(s): None

CSEC1104  PC Hardware and Software  4  2/2/0  
This course covers the configuration and operation of microcomputer systems including hardware components and operating systems software. Topics include hardware and software compatibility, system architecture, troubleshooting, diagnosis, and basic repair, replacement and upgrades of microcomputer hardware and software components.  
Prerequisite(s): None

CSEC1110  Fundamentals of IT Security  3  2/1/0  
This course introduces the basics of network security. The student will be introduced to network vulnerabilities and threats and how to safeguard computer networks from those vulnerabilities and threats. This course will expose the student to network security planning, network security technology, network security organization and legal and ethical issues associated with network security.  
Prerequisite(s): None

CSEC2202  Introduction to Wireless Networking  3  2/1/0  
This is an introductory course that will focus on the design, planning, implementation, operation and troubleshooting of wireless networks. It covers a comprehensive overview of technologies, security, and design best practices with particular emphasis on hands-on skills.  
Prerequisite(s): None

CSEC2204  Managing Directory Services  3  2/1/0  
This course is designed to further the students understanding of directory services. Directory services provide a central repository for the information available on the network. The student will learn that the first function of the directory is to provide information about objects in the directory including
CSEC2210 Security Breaches & Countermeasures 3 2/1/0
This course introduces the student to the various methodologies for attacking a network. The student will be introduced to concepts, principles and techniques, supplemented by hands-on exercises for attacking and disabling a network. The course will emphasize network attack methodologies with the emphasis on student use of network attack techniques and tools. Prerequisite(s): CSEC2110

CSEC2212 Web Security 3 2/2/0
This course will give students hands on training in securing Web communications and Web sites. Students will learn the common vulnerabilities of Web sites, implementing e-business security policies, identifying security threats, developing countermeasures and managing the deployment of security solutions. Prerequisite(s): CPTR 2272; and CPTR 2224 or INTD 1104

CSEC2216 Advanced Routing 4 2/2/0
This course covers advanced IP addressing techniques, Ethernet segmentation and the use of VLAN technology, intermediate routing protocols and WAN technology and terminology. Topics covered are: switching; virtual lans; network address translation; dynamic host control protocol; variable length subnet masking, the OSPF, EIGRP routing protocols; and various WAN connection solutions. Prerequisite(s): CPTR1118

CSEC2218 Disaster Recovery 2 1/1/0
This course includes preparation of a disaster recovery plan, implementation of the plan, and recovering from a disaster. This course takes an enterprise-wide approach to developing a disaster recovery plan. Students will learn how to restore a network in the event of a disaster. Prerequisite(s): CSEC1110

CSEC2222 Network Security Design 3 2/1/0
This course will give the student the opportunity to conduct a vulnerability analysis upon a network in order to practice or refine the attack methodologies with the hacker tools and techniques to which the student was exposed during the various program courses. The student must demonstrate the ability to design, plan and execute a vulnerability analysis against an organization network. The student must prepare a written report and model of the security design, attack methodology, tools and techniques. Prerequisite(s): CSEC2210

CSEC2226 Managing Messaging Services 3 2/1/0
This course is an introduction to messaging and collaboration services for systems administrators. This course will provide a strong foundation for implementing and administering corporate messaging systems. It will also cover methods for filtering and protecting the e-mail server including disaster recovery. Prerequisite(s): None

CSEC2228 Network Defense 3 2/1/0
This course introduces the student to the various methodologies for defending the network. The student will be introduced to the concepts, principles, types and topologies of firewalls to include packet filtering, proxy firewalls, application gateways, circuit gateways and stateful inspection. Prerequisite(s): CSEC2210

CSEC2230 Computer Forensics 3 2/1/0
This course provides you with a comprehensive understanding of computer forensics and investigation tools and techniques. All major personal computer operating system architectures and disk structures will be discussed, as well as what computer forensic hardware and software tools are available. You will also learn the importance of digital evidence controls and how to process crime and incident scenes. You will learn the details of data acquisition, computer forensic analysis, e-mail investigations, image file recovery, and investigative report writing. The course provides hands-on assignments that teach you about theory as well as the practical application of computer forensic investigation. Prerequisite(s): None

CSEC2230 Technology & Organization 3 2/1/0
This course will focus on technology as it relates to management and the organization and the importance of integrating these three elements help the organization achieve its business goals. Students will study the role of technology in transforming business and management and the strategic role that information systems play in today's marketplace. Prerequisite(s): None

CTEC1102 Technology & Organization 3 2/1/0
Students will research technical software applications and hardware products using trade journals, Internet resources, product documentation, and contacts with vendors and product developers. The focus will be on using research to solve customer difficulties with hardware, software, and the integrated systems. Prerequisite(s): GSCI1108

CTEC1106 Helpdesk Operations 3 2/1/0
Students will study customer support procedures and organization as it applies to help desk operations, and will apply this knowledge to providing phone and direct support to end-users as part of the College's Help Desk. Students will participate in classroom discussions on their experience and will document problems and solutions. Students will demonstrate effective communication and customer service skills. Prerequisite(s): CPTR1104, CTEC1102

CTEC2204 Adv Technical Support 3 2/1/0
This course will emphasize advanced technical support topics, such as project management, product development, software evaluation and selection, technical writing, and end-user training. Students will apply their technical knowledge and experience to actual case studies. Prerequisite(s): CTEC1106

CTEC2240 Technical Support Internship 3 0/0/3
This is a hands on course in a computer industry setting. The student will apply skills, knowledge, and behaviors acquired in prior courses to the computer business situation. The student will provide phone and/or direct support to computer customers and gain a working knowledge of the technical analyst position. Prerequisite(s): CTEC2204

CULN1102 Intro to Foodservice Prep 4 4/0/0
This course covers terminology, equipment, basic food products and cooking techniques, kitchen safety and sanitation certification for the food service industry. Prerequisite(s): None

CULN1104 Soups, Stocks & Sauces 2 2/0/0
This course covers the introduction and application of many soups, stocks, and sauces that are the basis for the preparation of many food items that appear on restaurant menus. Prerequisite(s): None

CULN1106 Salad & Baking Lab 6 0/0/6
This course covers the food production in the salad and baking areas in food service with a practical hands-on
application required for anyone to work in the pantry/bakery area as well as the pantry/salad area in a commercial kitchen. Prerequisite(s): None

CULN1112 Poultry & Seafood 3 3/0/0
This course covers the introduction to poultry, fish and seafood from basic classifications, preparation methods, handling techniques, and accompaniments. Prerequisite(s): None

CULN1118 Fry & Broiler Lab 5 0/5/0
This course covers the skills required of a cook working various positions in a commercial food service production line, focusing on the equipment and techniques used. Food product information is also included in this course. Prerequisite(s): Pre/Corequisite: CULN1102

CULN1120 Kitchen Math & Formulas1 1/0/0
This course is an assessment and review of math skills necessary for food-service workers. Functions with whole numbers, fractions, decimals, and percentages are covered and applied to food-service calculations and formulas. Prerequisite(s): None

CULN1122 Sanitation Certification 1 1/0/0
This course covers the basics of safe food handling procedures, safe food storage, cleaning and sanitizing, and purchasing and receiving safe food. This course follows the FDA Model Food Code and students will test for the Servsafe Certification exam at the conclusion of the class. Prerequisite(s): None

CULN1124 Menu Planning/Merchandising 2 2/0/0
This course covers the introduction to menus, including the design, copywriting, and layout. Also the application of food service marketing principles on which the success or failure of the modern restaurant depends. Prerequisite(s): None

CULN2202 Meats 2 2/0/0
This course covers the identification of meat cuts, quality standards, and yield standards of meats as used in the food service industry. Prerequisite(s): None

CULN2204 Breakfast Preparation Lab 5 0/5/0
This course covers the hands-on application of the skills required by a breakfast cook. Ranging from basic egg cookery to breakfast buffet set-up and service and the preparation of food products normal to the typical breakfast menu of a restaurant. Prerequisite(s): Pre/Corequisite: CULN1102

CULN2206 Buffet & Garde Manger Lab 3 0/3/0
This course covers the food art portion of entry-level positions in food service. It also provides an exposure to buffet service and some of the classical forms of food presentation and display. Prerequisite(s): Pre/Corequisite: CULN1102

CULN2214 Quantity Food Prep & Butcher Lab6 0/6/0
This course covers the hands-on preparation of a wide variety of food as routinely done by the dinner cook or prep cook in many food service operations. It also covers the hands-on application of meat cutting and processing, as well as other functions performed in the butcher shop area of the food service operation. Prerequisite(s): Pre/Corequisites: CULN1102, CULN1104

CULN2222 Prod & Planning Supervision Lab 6 2/4/0
This course provides the practical application of the principles of supervision that are part of a chef's daily routine. Application of learned skills in the areas of menu writing, purchasing, storeroom operation and merchandising. Prerequisite(s): Pre/Corequisites: CULN1102, CULN1104

CULN2228 Food Cost Control 3 3/0/0
This course covers the cost structure of food service operations and provides methods and applications to monitor and control food and labor costs. Prerequisite(s): Pre/Corequisite: CULN1102

CULN2234 Operation/Legal Aspects Hospitality Industry 2 2/0/0
This course covers operational and legal aspects relevant to the hospitality industry. Topics include: labor relations and staff selection, food and liquor liability, patron's civil rights, federal regulations, security, franchising, and contracts. Prerequisite(s): None

CULN2236 Ethnic Foods 2 1/1/0
This course covers the history, origin, and preparation methods of food products of various countries and ethnic groups. Prerequisite(s): Pre/Corequisite: CULN1102

CULN2240 Internship 2 0/0/2
This course provides the student with an internship experience to allow them to apply what has been learned in the classroom and practiced in the lab. The internship will take place in a commercial food service establishment under the supervision of the employer/designee. Prerequisite(s): Pre/Corequisites: CULN1106, CULN1118

CVNP2210 Voice, Video & Data Convergence4 2/2/0
This course covers the theory, configuration and analysis of voice, video and data converged networks. Topics covered in this course include the medium choices of convergence, types of protocols that are commonly used, network engineering and troubleshooting converged networks. Prerequisite(s): CPTR1108 or TECH1106

CVNP2212 VoIP / IP Telephony 4 2/2/0
This course covers the theory, configuration and monitoring of Voice communications systems and voice signals transported over Internet Protocol. Topics covered in this course include components of a business communications systems, voicemail systems, call features, call control protocols, codec algorithms, and Quality of Service techniques. Installation and configuration for Business Communications Systems, Media Gateways, IP Telephony Gatekeepers, Soft switch and soft phones. Prerequisite(s): CPTR1108 or TECH1106

CVNP2220 Video Over Internet Protocol 4 2/2/0
In this course the student will learn how to encode and decode video IP signals to be transported over converged networks and connect equipment together to perform associated functions. The student will program and provision routers and set-top boxes to required specifications and protocols within a broadband high-speed internet connection. The student will monitor call-control signalling and network traffic, analyze packet through-put, and troubleshoot entire network for quality and reliability. Video conferencing, IPTV, HDTV, 3G cell phone video, content protection, and other new technology formats will be explored and researched to
**DCNH1116 CNH SOE I** 3 0/0/3  
Students will apply skill sets previously learned specific to Case New Holland equipment and will also be introduced to curriculum skill sets to be delivered in future semesters. Skill sets will be identified in a training plan developed by industry and instructor. Prerequisite(s): Instructor and sponsor approval

**DCNH1118 CNH SOE II** 7 0/0/7  
Students will apply skill sets previously learned specific to Case New Holland equipment and will also be introduced to curriculum skill sets to be delivered in future semesters. Skill sets will be identified in a training plan developed by industry and instructor. Prerequisite(s): Instructor and sponsor approval

**DCNH2200 Mobile Hydraulics** 4 1/3/0  
This course covers the hydraulic components specific to CNH farm and heavy equipment. This will include hydrostatic transmission, electric over hydraulic control valves, electronic control components. It will also include troubleshooting of live units with proper testing equipment used in up-to-date service centers. Prerequisite(s): Pre/Corequisite: DSET1112

**DCNH2218 CNH SOE III** 3 0/0/3  
Students will apply skill sets previously learned specific to Case New Holland equipment and will also be introduced to curriculum skill sets to be delivered in future semesters. Skill sets will be identified in a training plan developed by industry and instructor. Prerequisite(s): Instructor and sponsor approval

**DCNH2230 Adv Engines & Fuel Systems I** 3 1/2/0  
This course is designed to give the student an understanding of the theory, operation, troubleshooting and repair of diesel engine intake, exhaust and fuel systems used in CNH equipment. Prerequisite(s): DSET1132, DSET1134

**DCNH2232 Adv Engines & Fuel Systems II** 3 1/2/0  
This course includes repair and overhaul procedures for engines used in CNH equipment. Prerequisite(s): DCNH2230

**DCNH2234 Adv Engines & Fuel Systems III** 3 1/2/0  
This course includes the operation, troubleshooting, repairing and programming of electronically controlled diesel engines used in CNH equipment. The students will perform critical tune-up and adjustment procedures, including OEM, and computer based troubleshooting procedures. Prerequisite(s): DCNH2232

**DCNH2238 Transmissions & Drive Systems** 4 1/3/0  
This course covers procedures to test, troubleshoot and rebuild power shift and other specialized transmissions used on agricultural equipment and industrial powered equipment as it relates to CNH equipment. This course also includes final drives and related components including removal, repair, installation, and adjustment of major units and components. Prerequisite(s): Pre/Corequisite: DSET1110 or TECH1106

**DEER1116 John Deere SOE I** 3 0/0/3  
Students will apply skill sets previously learned specific John Deere equipment and will also be introduced to curriculum skill sets to be delivered in future semesters. Skill sets will be identified in a training plan developed by industry and instructor. Prerequisite(s): Instructor and sponsor approval

**DEER1118 John Deere SOE II** 7 0/0/7  
Students will apply skill sets previously learned specific to John Deere equipment and will also be introduced to curriculum skill sets to be delivered in future semesters. Skill sets will be identified in a training plan developed by industry and instructor. Prerequisite(s): Instructor and sponsor approval

**DEER2210 Mobile Hydraulics** 4 1/3/0  
This course covers the hydraulic components specific to John Deere heavy equipment. This will include hydrostatic transmission, electric over hydraulic control valves, electronic control components. It will also include troubleshooting of live units with proper testing equipment used in up-to-date service centers. Prerequisite(s): DSET1112

**DEER2218 John Deere SOE III** 3 0/0/3  
Students will apply skill sets previously learned specific John Deere equipment and will also be introduced to curriculum skill sets to be delivered in future semesters. Skill sets will be identified in a training plan developed by industry and instructor. Prerequisite(s): Instructor and sponsor approval

**DEER2230 Adv Engines & Fuel Systems I** 3 1/2/0  
This course is designed to give the student an understanding of the theory, operation, troubleshooting and repair of diesel engine intake, exhaust and fuel systems used in John Deere industrial equipment. Prerequisite(s): DSET1132, DSET1134

**DEER2232 Adv Engines & Fuel Systems II** 3 1/2/0  
This course includes repair and overhaul procedures for engines used in John Deere industrial equipment. Prerequisite(s): DEER2230

**DEER2234 Adv Engines & Fuel Systems III** 3 1/2/0  
This course includes the operation, troubleshooting, repairing and programming of electronically controlled diesel engines used in John Deere industrial equipment. The students will perform critical tune-up and adjustment procedures, including OEM, and computer based troubleshooting procedures. Prerequisite(s): DEER2232

**DEER2238 Transmissions & Drive Systems** 4 1/3/0  
This course covers procedures to test, troubleshoot and rebuild power shift and other specialized transmissions used on construction equipment as it relates to John Deere. This course also includes final drives and related components including removal, repair, installation, and adjustment of major units and components. Prerequisite(s): Pre/Corequisite: DSET1110 or TECH1106

**DEER1100 Biomaterials** 3 2/1/0

**Course Catalog 2007 - 2008**

**Prerequisite(s):** Pre/Corequisite: CPTTR1108 or TECH1106

**Deerfield College**
This is a foundation course that provides in-depth instruction and practice in identifying the materials, their purposes and properties as they are used during chairside and laboratory procedures. Material manipulation is a critical requirement of the lab component of this course. Laboratory safety measures and infection control are emphasized. Prerequisite(s): Acceptance into the Dental Assisting or Dental Hygiene program

DENT1102 Dental Anatomy Lecture 2 2/0/0
The lecture portion of the course introduces the student to basic terminology for understanding the structures that form the foundation for tooth function, normal anatomy of the oral cavity, and tooth and root morphology. Special topics include survey of dental anomalies, cavity classifications and forensic dentistry. Prerequisite(s): None

DENT1106 Dental Radiology Lecture 3 3/0/0
This course includes an overview of the history of x-ray development, a review of basic mathematics and radiation physics as they apply to the x-ray production. Radiographic film and digital image quality are explored. Explanation of darkroom chemistry, radiation asepsis and safety are covered. Interpretation of normal anatomy, and dental film and digital image analysis, radiographic interpretation and evaluation, and quality assurance issues. Prerequisite(s): None

DENT1108 Dental Radiology Lab 2 0/2/0
This course puts into practice knowledge gained from DENT1106 Dental Radiology Lecture course. Dental Assisting students expose full mouth series (film based and digital), extra-oral and specialized radiographs on adult and child patients or mannequins. Emphasis is placed on protection against x-ray hazards and record keeping. Students will also process, mount, and evaluate radiographs for diagnostic value. In addition, they will use radiographs to explain dental health and treatment plans to patients. Lab sessions will allow students to develop radiographic skills, and clinic sessions create an opportunity for students to enhance their efficiency in radiographic technique. Prerequisite(s): None

DENT1114 Dental Radiology 4 2/2/0
The lecture component of this course is an overview of the history of x-ray development, a review of basic mathematics and radiation physics as they apply to x-ray production and radiographic quality, darkroom chemistry, radiation hygiene and safety, interpretation of normal anatomy and dental film analysis, radiographic interpretation and evaluation, and quality assurance issues. Lab sessions will allow the student to develop radiographic skills, and clinic sessions create an opportunity for students to enhance their efficiency in radiographic technique. Prerequisite(s): Acceptance into the Dental Assisting or Dental Hygiene program

DENT1122 Dental Ethics & Jurisprudence 1 1/0/0
This course focuses on the ethical and legal implications of providing dental, dental assisting, and dental hygiene care. The practice acts for Minnesota and North Dakota will also be studied. Prerequisite(s): Acceptance into either Dental Assisting or Dental Hygiene program

DNAS1102 Clinical Assisting I 6 2/4/0
This course includes an orientation to the history of dentistry, educational requirements, credentialing opportunities and professional associations for dental and allied dental careers. The student is provided with instruction in the use of dental equipment, instruments and supplies; principles of four-handed dentistry; concepts of infection control and instrument recirculation; management of medical and dental emergencies; and procedures related to oral diagnosis, preventive dentistry, and restorative dentistry. Prerequisite(s): Pre/Corequisite: DENT1100

DNAS1104 Clinical Assisting II 3 1/2/0
Dental Assisting students apply skills developed in Clinical Assisting I in a clinical setting. This course prepares the student to adapt chairside skills to assisting with dental specialties as they are performed in the general practice. Students will apply skills developed in Dental Anatomy, Biomaterials, Biodental Science and Dental Practice Management as they apply to the practice of dental assisting. Prerequisite(s): DNAS1102

DNAS1106 Biodental Science 3 3/0/0
This course provides an introduction to anatomy and physiology, an introduction to dental histology and embryology, and an overview of head and neck anatomy. This course is also designed to give the student basic concepts of microbiology and disease transmission and a survey of oral pathology and diseases. Prerequisite(s): None

DNAS1110 Clinical Assisting Specialties 4 2/2/0
This course introduces the student to the dental specialties of Pediatric dentistry, Periodontics, Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery, Endodontics, Prosthodontics (fixed and removable), Orthodontics and also special needs patients. This course will provide the student with an introduction to the lab and clinical procedures with each of the specialties listed. Prerequisite(s): DNAS1102, DENT1100

DNAS1112 Clinical Assisting I 4 2/2/0
This course includes an orientation to the history of dentistry, educational requirements, credentialing opportunities and professional associations for dental and allied dental careers. The student is provided with instruction in the use of dental equipment, instruments and supplies; principles of four-handed dentistry; concepts of infection control and instrument recirculation; management of medical and dental emergencies; and procedures related to oral diagnosis, preventive dentistry, and restorative dentistry. Prerequisite(s): Corequisite: DENT1100

DNAS1114 Dental Prac Management 2 2/0/0
This course provides the student with instruction in the principles and applications that are related to the management of a dental office. Emphasis is placed on managing patient records through computer generated charting, financial records, third party payments, appointment scheduling, inventory and recall systems. Prerequisite(s): None

DNAS1116 Clinical Assisting Specialties 6 2/4/0
This course introduces the student to the dental specialties of Pediatric dentistry, Periodontics, Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery, Endodontics, Prosthodontics (fixed and removable), Orthodontics and also special needs patients. This course will provide the student with an introduction to the lab and clinical procedures with each of the specialties listed, and an off campus/extramural clinical experience prior to the Clinical Affiliation. Prerequisite(s): DENT1100, DNAS1112

DNAS1118 Advanced Functions 7 2/5/0
This course is designed to provide the student with instruction and practice to perform the clinical competency in the following intra-oral functions approved by the Minnesota Board of Dentistry: taking radiographic exposures, performing mechanical polishing, taking preliminary impressions and bite registrations, applying topical fluoride, placing and removing periodontal dressing, removing excess cement, monitoring
nitrous oxide-induced patients, induction of nitrous oxide/oxygen sedation, excess bond removal from orthodontic appliances with rotary instruments, and applying pit and fissure sealants. In addition the following intra-oral functions are taught and practiced to laboratory competency: applying non-fluoride topical medications, removing sutures, preliminary adaptation of temporary (provisional) crowns, performing selected orthodontic functions, applying bleaching agents, and performing approved endodontic procedures. Prerequisite: DNAS1xxx (Clinical Assisting I), DENT1114 and Current CPR Certification. Prerequisite(s): DNAS1102, DENT1114, and current CPR certification

DNAS1130 Clinical Affiliation 6 0/0/6
This is a faculty-supervised course at extramural sites with dentists and dental auxiliaries providing ancillary supervision. The student will be provided with clinical experiences by affiliations in general dentistry and/or specialized practices. Emphasis is on professionalism in performing general chairside and advanced intraoral procedures. Prerequisite(s): Student must have completed or be registered for all required courses in the major and have Dental Assisting Director's approval

DNAS1134 Credentialing Exam Prep2 2/0/0
This course will provide information and guidance to prepare the individual for taking the dental assisting credentialing examinations. The topics included are those that are tested by the national certification and state board registration exams. This course is appropriate for those individuals who are in need of becoming recertified or for those seeking initial credentialing. Prerequisite(s): Current or returning dental assisting student or must meet the occupational experience for challenging the certification examination.

DNHY1104 Dental Anatomy Lab 1 0/1/0
Lab course which provides opportunities for the student to work with tooth identification and charting systems, intraoral imagery, and occlusion assessment. Special topics include survey of dental anomalies, cavity classifications and forensic dentistry. Prerequisite(s): Acceptance into the Dental Hygiene program

DNHY1106 Head and Neck Anatomy2 2/0/0
This course is designed to cover the osteology of the skull, the muscles, nerves, and blood supply of the head and neck. The salivary glands, TMJ, and deglutition are also covered. Prerequisite(s): Acceptance into the Dental Hygiene program

DNHY1108 Oral Histology & Embryology 2 2/0/0
This course covers the study of the microscopic anatomy of the oral tissues and the embryonic development of the face and oral cavity with emphasis on the masticatory system. Prerequisite(s): DNHY1106, DNHY1128

DNHY1110 Dent Hygiene Prin I 2 2/0/0
This course introduces the student to dental hygiene with emphasis on theory of preventive dentistry, OSHA standards, disinfectants / sterilants, formation of plaque and calculus, patient assessment, and an introduction to the caries process and periodontal assessment. Prerequisite(s): Acceptance into the Dental Hygiene program

DNHY1112 Dent Hygiene Prac I 3 0/3/0
This course provides an introduction to dental hygiene with emphasis on the practice of preventive dentistry, care and use of equipment, sterilization techniques, and an introduction to instrumentation. Prerequisite(s): Acceptance into the Dental Hygiene program; Corequisite: DNHY1110

DNHY1118 Oral Pathology 2 2/0/0
This course covers the study of general processes as well as oral disease processes. Special emphasis is placed on clinical and radiographic recognition of pathology of the oral cavity. Prerequisite(s): DNHY1106, DNHY1110

DNHY1119 Dent Hygiene Prin II 4 4/0/0
This course is a continuation of DNHY1110 with continuing information on the fundamentals of dental hygiene, record keeping, and basic instruction and care of special needs patients. Prerequisite(s): DNHY1110

DNHY1123 Dent Hygiene Prac II 5 5/0/0
This course is a continuation of DNHY1112 and introduces the student to further instrumentation theory, instrumentation techniques and procedures, clinical protocol, evaluation of medical/dental histories, and radiographic survey as prescribed. This course provides opportunity for the student to develop competence in clinical procedures. Prerequisite(s): DNHY1112; Corequisite: DNHY1116

DNHY1124 Pain Control Lab 2 0/2/0
This course provides the dental hygiene student with the knowledge and skills necessary to administer local anesthesia and other methods of pain control during dental procedures without inducing detrimental physiological side effects. Prerequisite(s): DNHY1106, DNHY1136

DNHY1128 Dental Anatomy 3 2/1/0
This course introduces the student to basic terminology for understanding the structures that form the foundation for tooth function, normal anatomy of the oral cavity, and tooth and root morpholoy. Lab sessions will provide opportunities for the student to work with tooth identification and charting systems, intraoral imagery, and occlusion assessment. Special topics include survey of dental anomalies, cavity classifications, and forensic dentistry. Prerequisite(s): Acceptance into the Dental Hygiene program

DNHY1130 Dent Hygiene Prin III 1 1/0/0
This course is a continuation of DNHY1116 with emphasis on expanded duties. The course includes the study of rubber dam placement, sealants, orthodontic patients, debonding, and intraoral photography. Prerequisite(s): DNHY1123, Corequisite: DNHY1132

DNHY1132 Dent Hygiene Prac III 1 0/1/0
This course is a continuation of DNHY1123 with emphasis on treatment of lab competencies during this summer session. Prerequisite(s): DNHY1123, Corequisite: DNHY1130

DNHY1136 Dental Pharmacology 2 2/0/0
This course introduces dental hygiene students to basic drug categories, pharmacological pain control principles, and various anesthesia techniques, with special emphasis on a succinct accounting of drugs as they relate to dentistry. Prerequisite(s): Acceptance into the Dental Hygiene program

DNHY2210 Dent Hygiene Prin IV 2 2/0/0
This course is a continuation of DNHY1130 and introduces the student to dietary counseling, with special emphasis on advanced dental hygiene techniques including periodontal assessment, air abrasive polishing, ultrasonic and sonic instrumentation, root planing, gingival curettage, periodontal dressing, and suture removal. Prerequisite(s): DNHY1130, Corequisite: DNHY2213

DNHY2213 Dent Hygiene Prac IV 6 0/6/0
This course is a continuation of DNHY1132 with emphasis on the treatment of moderate to advanced periodontal disease,
the development of speed, and an introduction to several advanced dental hygiene techniques. Prerequisite(s): DNHY1130, DNHY1132

DNHY2219 Periodontology 2 2/0/0
This course covers the pathogenesis, diagnosis, and treatment of periodontal disease. Emphasis will include the progression of periodontal disease, diagnostic methods, treatment modalities, advanced instrumentation, and the role of the dental hygienist as a periodontal co-therapist. Prerequisite(s): DNHY1106, DNHY1128

DNHY2220 Dent Hygiene Prin V 1 1/0/0
This course is a continuation of DNHY2210 and dental hygiene patient oral risk assessments. Special focus includes topics of interest to the graduating hygienist including: smoking cessation, extra oral / intra oral self exam, resume writing, interview skills, professional development, service to the community, and involvement in the professional association. Prerequisite(s): DNHY2210, Corequisite: DNHY2223

DNHY2223 Dent Hygiene Prac V 6 0/6/0
This course is a continuation of DNHY2213 with emphasis on the development of moderate to advanced periodontal disease, the development of speed, and an introduction to several advanced dental hygiene techniques. Prerequisite(s): DNHY2213

DNHY2226 Community Dental Hygiene 4 3/1/0
The lecture portion of this course introduces the student to the disciplines and basic principles of dental public health, epidemiological methods, and biostatistical measurement and analysis. The lab portion of this course enables the student to plan, implement, and evaluate a community dental hygiene research project and participate in a community dental service project and screenings. Prerequisite(s): Acceptance into the Dental Hygiene program or permission of program coordinator

DNHY2232 Dental Hygiene Review 1 0/0/1
This course is designed with emphasis to further refine skills already learned in previous Dental Hygiene courses to enable the student to retake licensure examinations. Prerequisite(s): DNHY2213

DNHY2240 Clinical Affiliation I 1 0/0/1
This is a Corequisite to DNHY2213 Dental Hygiene Practice IV with an emphasis on clinical rotations off campus to enhance the dental clinical experience in a more work life experience. The students will be able to work on the development of speed and introduced to a variety of dental hygiene experiences. Prerequisite(s): Corequisite: DNHY2213

DNHY2246 Clinical Affiliation II 1 0/0/1
This is a Corequisite to DNHY2223 Dental Hygiene Practice V with an emphasis on clinical rotations off campus to enhance the dental clinical experience in a more work life experience. The students will be able to work on the development of speed and introduced to a variety of dental hygiene experiences. Prerequisite(s): Corequisite: DNHY2223

DRAF2230 Electrical Systems Technology 3 1/2/0
The objective of this course is to develop the students knowledge of electrical systems for commercial buildings. Lighting, heat loss, distribution systems, fire alarm systems and introduction to National Electrical Codes are also stressed. Prerequisite(s): None

DRAF2234 HVAC 2 1/1/0
The objective of this course is to develop a basic understanding of Heating/Cooling systems and their designs. This course includes process of bidding, construction management and system coordination. Prerequisite(s): DRAF2230

DSET1102 Engine Service 3 0/3/0
This course teaches how to disassemble, analyze, rebuild, measure, and adjust diesel engines and their components. Prerequisite(s): Pre/Corequisite: TRNS1106

DSET1104 Preventative Maintenance 1 0/1/0
This course covers the equipment areas of truck, agricultural and heavy equipment that require periodic maintenance and inspections along with the service procedures to prevent premature failures. Prerequisite(s): TRNS1106

DSET1106 Fuel Systems 2 1/1/0
This course covers the fundamentals of diesel engine fuel system identification, minor repair, testing, and troubleshooting. Mechanical governor operation, fuel system operation, fuel system/governor adjustments, and related engine operation are studied. Prerequisite(s): TRNS1106

DSET1110 Power Train I 3 1/2/0
This course covers the operating principles, diagnosis, and repair of drive train components. Components included will be clutches, mechanical transmissions, drive lines, and drive axles. Prerequisite(s): TRNS1102

DSET1112 Hydraulics I 4 2/2/0
This course covers the fundamentals of hydraulic systems. It is an introduction to hydraulic component operation, maintenance, repair and testing. These systems may be used in agricultural, industrial heavy equipment and trucks. Prerequisite(s): TRNS1102

DSET1114 Vehicle Brakes 3 1/2/0
This course covers hydraulic and air brake system operation, service and diagnosis. Prerequisite(s): TRNS1102

DSET1118 Final Drives 2 0/2/0
This course covers final drives and related components including removal, repair, installation, and adjustment of major units and components. Prerequisite(s): TRNS1102

DSET1120 General Shop Serv Ind Study 2 0/2/0
This course is designed by the student and the instructor to provide an opportunity for the student to gain proficiency in selected competency areas and integrate the skills, knowledge and concepts gained in previous coursework. The student, with instructor approval, will prepare a Lab Activity Plan consistent with 32 hours of lab time. The plan should reflect the following course goals, student knowledge, prior coursework and student skill level. The student will complete a Daily Activity Lab worksheet that will represent work completed and prepare a Lab Activities Outcomes worksheet to determine student efforts and success at completing the Lab Activity plan and the course. Prerequisite(s): TRNS1102, TRNS1104

DSET1122 Diesel Shop Service 3 0/0/3
This course is designed by the student and the instructor to provide an opportunity for the student to gain proficiency in selected competency areas and integrate the skills, knowledge and concepts gained in previous coursework. The student, with instructor approval, will prepare a Lab Activity Plan consistent with 48 hours of lab time. The plan should reflect the following course goals, student knowledge, prior coursework and student skill level. The student will complete a Daily Activity Lab worksheet that will represent work
completed and prepare a Lab Activities Outcomes worksheet to determine student efforts and success at completing the Lab Activity plan and the course. Prerequisite(s): DSET1102

DSET1124 Diesel Shop Management 1 1/0/0
This course provides students an opportunity to visit John Deere, Case New Holland or general shops and work with on-site instructors as it relates to management procedures including parts, ordering inventory, repair order writing, payroll, employee-employer relations, customer relations, and communication skills. Prerequisite(s): None

DSET1130 Trans Elec/Start/Charge 4 2/2/0
This course is an introduction to electrical systems. Students will learn how to use DVMs and their applications. Students will study electrical theory including Ohm’s law and its application to electrical systems. The course also introduces service procedures necessary to repair charging and starting system components. Electrical principles are applied to test and troubleshoot complete circuits as well as components of each. Fundamental rebuilding principles and system analysis are emphasized. Safe battery testing and service are performed. Prerequisite(s): None

DSET1132 Intro to Engine Theory 2 2/0/0
This course introduces the theory of today’s diesel engines, including operation, repair and maintenance. Students will learn the proper industry procedures for removing, replacing, diagnosing/troubleshooting, rebuilding and assembling of diesel engines. Prerequisite(s): Pre/Corequisite: DSET1134

DSET1134 Intro to Engines 3 0/3/0
This course teaches how to disassemble, analyze, rebuild, measure, and adjust diesel engines and their components. Prerequisite(s): Pre/Corequisite: DSET1132

DSET1140 SOE I 7 0/0/7
Students will apply skill sets previously learned related to truck and/or other diesel-powered equipment and may be introduced to curriculum skill sets to be delivered in future semesters. Skill sets will be identified in a training plan developed by industry and instructor. Prerequisite(s): Instructor approval

DSET1144 Electrical Troubleshooting 3 1/2/0
This course is a hands-on troubleshooting course that students will apply knowledge of DSET1130. Students will be required to troubleshoot and repair various equipment and vehicles. Prerequisite(s): Pre/Corequisite: DSET1130

DSET2202 Advanced Engines 4 1/3/0
This course covers the procedures for performing major repair/rebuilding of diesel engines. This includes mechanical procedures, concepts, tools, and test equipment for engine repair/rebuilding. Prerequisite(s): DSET1102

DSET2204 Adv Electrical Systems 3 1/2/0
This course teaches failure analysis of electrical systems, the recognition of causes of failures, and how to interpret a wiring diagram. Use of electrical meters to diagnose, locate and repair failures will be practiced. This course covers heavy duty electrical components, rebuilding, inspection and testing. Prerequisite(s): DSET1130, TRNS1102

DSET2206 Electronic Controls 3 1/2/0
This course covers electronic components used to control engines, transmissions, brakes, and hydraulics used in modern equipment. This training will include system analysis, testing, troubleshooting, and replacement of components of operating systems. Prerequisite(s): DSET1130, TRNS1102

DSET2210 Mobile Hydraulics 4 1/3/0
This course covers the hydraulic components used in farm and heavy equipment and trucks. This will include hydrostatic transmission, electric over hydraulic control valves, electronic control components. It will also include troubleshooting of live units with proper testing equipment used in up-to-date service centers. Prerequisite(s): DSET1112

DSET2212 Power Trains II 3 1/2/0
This course covers procedures to test, troubleshoot and rebuild powershift and other specialized transmissions used on farm tractors and heavy diesel powered equipment. Prerequisite(s): DSET1110

DSET2214 Suspension & Alignment 3 1/2/0
This course will cover the procedures used in rebuilding, inspection and alignment of steering systems, leaf spring, equalizing beam and air spring suspensions. Prerequisite(s): TRNS1102

DSET2218 Advanced Fuels 3 1/2/0
This course covers the application of the electronic fuel systems on today’s diesel engines. This course covers Cat, Cummins, Detroit, John Deere, and others. This includes adjustment, testing, installation, and electronic troubleshooting. Prerequisite(s): DSET1106

DSET2220 Internship 3 0/0/3
This course is designed by the student and advisor in cooperation with industry to provide a job site training experience. The student will prepare an internship training plan reflecting skills to be developed on the internship site. Prerequisite(s): Instructor approval, TRNS1102, TRNS1106, TRNS1110, and 15 DSET credits

DSET2230 Adv Engines & Fuel Systems I 3 1/2/0
This course is designed to give the student an understanding of the theory, operation, troubleshooting and repair of diesel engine intake, exhaust and fuel systems including but not limited to Caterpillar, Cummins and Detroit Diesel engines. Prerequisite(s): DSET1132, DSET1134

DSET2232 Adv Engines & Fuel Systems II 3 1/2/0
This course includes repair and overhaul procedures of the internal engine components, including but not limited to Caterpillar, Cummins and Detroit Diesel engines. Prerequisite(s): DSET2230

DSET2238 Transmissions & Drive Systems 4 1/3/0
This course covers procedures to test, troubleshoot and rebuild power shift and other specialized transmissions used on agricultural, industrial, and diesel trucks. This course also includes final drives and related components including removal, repair, installation, and adjustment of major units and components. Prerequisite(s): DSET1110

DSET2240 SOE II 3 0/0/3
Students will apply skill sets previously learned related to truck and/or other diesel-powered equipment and may be introduced to curriculum skill sets to be delivered in future semesters. Skill sets will be identified in a training plan developed by industry and instructor. Prerequisite(s): Instructor approval

DTRK1140 SOE I 7 0/0/7
Students will apply skill sets previously learned related to medium and heavy duty trucks and may be introduced to curriculum skill sets to be delivered in future semesters. Skill
sets will be identified in a training plan developed by industry and instructor. Prerequisite(s): Instructor and sponsor approval

DTRK2214 Suspension and Alignment 3 1/2/0
This course will cover the procedures used in rebuilding, inspection and alignment of steering systems, leaf spring, equalizing beam and air spring suspensions used on modern medium and heavy duty trucks. Prerequisite(s): TRNS1102

DTRK2230 Advanced Engines I 3 1/2/0
This course is designed to give the student an understanding of the theory, operation, troubleshooting and repair of medium and heavy duty truck diesel engines. Areas of study include intake and exhaust systems, emission control devices, and fuel systems on but not limited to the following manufacturers: Caterpillar, Cummins, Detroit, Navistar, Mack and Volvo truck diesel engines. Prerequisite(s): DSET1132, DSET1134

DTRK2232 Advanced Engines II 3 1/2/0
This course is designed to give the student an understanding of the theory, operation, troubleshooting and repair of modern medium and heavy duty truck diesel engines. Areas of study include the operation, inspection, disassembly, and assembly of internal engine components on but not limited to the following manufacturers: Caterpillar, Cummins, Detroit, Navistar, Mack and Volvo truck diesel engines. Prerequisite(s): DTRK2230

DTRK2238 Transmissions & Drive Systems 4 1/3/0
This course is designed to give the student an understanding of the theory, operation, troubleshooting and repair of medium and heavy duty truck transmission, differential, and driveline components. Areas of study include the operation, inspection, disassembly, and assembly of various manufacturers including but not limited to: Allison, Eaton, Meritor, Rockwell, and Mack. Prerequisite(s): DSET1110

DTRK2240 SOE II 3 0/0/3
Students will apply skill sets previously learned related to medium and heavy duty trucks at a sponsoring dealer or fleet shop. Skill sets will be identified in a training plan developed by industry and instructor. Prerequisite(s): Instructor and sponsor approval

DVC0006 Comprehension Building 3 3/0/0
This course is designed to help students develop stronger reading comprehension and to strengthen their technical comprehension and vocabulary skills in hopes of greater program success. Prerequisite(s): Minimum scale score on the reading portion of the entrance exam

DVMS0057 Practical Math Applications 3 2/1/0
This course covers practical applications of mathematics principles as they relate to a variety of occupational areas. The course sets the stage for the relevance of mathematics in the world of work. Topics include problem-solving strategies, systems of measurement, accuracy, precision, graphing strategies, introductory probability and statistics, vector applications, basic trigonometry, geometry and formula manipulation. Prerequisite(s): MATH0052, or satisfactory score on the math placement test

DVMS0096 Pre-College Chemistry 3 3/0/0
This course is designed to assist the student in developing a basic understanding of chemistry. Prerequisite(s): None

ECON2210 Macroeconomics 3 3/0/0
Meets MNTC Goal Area 5. This course is divided into two main sections. They are, first, Macroeconomic Basics, which will provide the student with a means to study economic principles as they relate to determinants of national income, national income accounting, business cycles, unemployment, inflation, and aggregate expenditures. These topics provide a foundation for expanded learning later in the course. The second section is macroeconomic policy. This section will take the knowledge gained from the earlier units and use it to gain further understanding in the areas of fiscal policy, financial markets, money and banking, monetary policy, international policy, and the varying viewpoints that have evolved throughout history including the Keynesian and Monetarist schools of thought, among others. Prerequisite(s): None

ECON2222 Microeconomics 3 3/0/0
Meets MNTC Goal Areas 5 and 9. The second semester of the economic sequence stresses "microeconomics" and the concepts of scarcity, production possibilities, supply and demand curves, elastic and inelastic goods and services, competition, monopolies and oligopolies, and poverty and income distribution in the United States. Prerequisite(s): ECON 2210 is recommended

EDUC0091 Learning Technologies 1 1/0/0
This course will teach basic word processing skills, CD Rom usage, and basic Internet skills that give the student the ability to use recent technology to facilitate their successful meeting of the goals and objectives of their college courses. The opportunity to utilize computerized learning tools to enhance basic skills will be available. Prerequisite(s): None

EDUC1001 College Success Skills 2-4
This course is designed to help students develop the basic skills necessary for academic success in college. Topics to be discussed may include (but are not limited to): time management, study skills, note- and test-taking skills, motivation, and community and campus resources. Emphasis is placed on the application of these skills in other classes. Prerequisite(s): None

EDUC1010 Educational Planning 1 1/0/0
This course is designed to discuss the basic skills needed to succeed in college while being a single parent. This will be a practical class that will teach participants how to register for college, apply for financial aid and discuss expectations that are expected from FFCC students. Other topics will be time management, communication skills, personal attitudes and the transition to college. Prerequisite(s): None

EDUC1112 Job Search Skills 1 1/0/0
This course is designed to develop successful job search, application, resume writing, interviewing and job maintenance skills needed to conduct an effective job search. Prerequisite(s): None

EDUC1113 Career Life Planning 2 2/0/0
This course is designed to assist students to develop career exploration skills and strategies through self-exploration, cultural perceptions, and career and major identification. Students will identify potential major/career possibilities. Prerequisite(s): None

EDUC1115 Student Senate Leadership 1 1/0/0
Participation in Student Senate for credit. Prerequisite(s): None

ELL0050 ELL Foundations 4 3/1/0
Grammar-based ELL Foundations is a course designed to prepare learners whose native language is not English to
This course covers sequential-logic circuits, digital arithmetic circuits, display circuits, memory circuits, and various interface circuits. System-level and component-level troubleshooting is covered, in addition to the theory and operation of sophisticated digital test equipment. Prerequisite(s): ELTR1122

ELTR1140 Car and Home AV Technology 3 1/2/0
In this course the students will learn techniques used in home and car audio systems and have the opportunity to design, build, and test these systems. The students will learn how to distribute video signals throughout the home and how to setup home theater equipment to optimize performance. Wireless communication techniques for the home will also be discussed. Prerequisite(s): None

ELTR1152 Semiconductors I 4 2/2/0
This course covers semiconductor devices. Diode applications, transistor operation, biasing, and specifications; along with amplifier configurations and applications. Troubleshooting, repair, and design modifications are emphasized. Prerequisite(s): ELTR1102

ELTR1154 Semiconductors II 3 2/1/0
This course covers operational amplifier operation, applications, and related circuits. Also covered are series, shunt, and IC voltage regulators. Troubleshooting and circuit analysis are emphasized. Prerequisite(s): ELTR1152

ELTR1160 Electronic Assembly Tech 2 0/2/0
This course covers the techniques and procedures necessary for assembly and installation of electronic cables, connectors, printed circuit board component extraction and soldering, and the proper use of the chemicals used in electronic assembly procedures. Standard and specialized electronic hand tools and equipment will be used. Prerequisite(s): None

ELTR1162 Surface Mount Technology 2 0/2/0
This course covers the techniques and procedures necessary for assembly and rework (installation and extraction) of surface-mount components (SMC), and will introduce the student to Surface Mount Technology (SMT), SMT manufacturing methods, printed wiring layout, and quality assurance in SMT. Standard and specialized electronic hand tools will be used. Prerequisite(s): None

ELTR1180 Communication Systems I 3 2/1/0
This course covers the fundamentals of radio frequency oscillators, amplitude modulation/demodulation, and AM/FM receiver circuitry. Prerequisite(s): ELTR1152

ELTR1187 Security and Fire Alarm Systems 3 2/1/0
In this course the student will learn what switches and sensors are used in fire alarm and security systems for home and business. They will learn how to wire and install sensors. The student will identify the customer needs and select the necessary equipment that meets Security and Fire Alarm Testing Regulations. They will learn and work with motion sensors, door and window contacts, glass break sensors, smoke and fire detectors, keypads, card entry and control panels. They will configure and program a master control panel to for fire alarm and security systems. Students will test and troubleshoot and repair fire alarm and security systems to help people maintain a safe environment in their home and business. Prerequisite(s): ELTR1102

ELTR2202 Semiconductors III 3 2/1/0
This course covers control devices such as UJT's, SCRs, Diacs, Triacs, Solid-state relays, and switching power supplies. It also covers DC and AC analysis of JFET.
ELTR2208 Microprocessors 3 2/1/0
This course is designed to teach students about the function and application of microprocessors. The block diagram, registers, memory locations, data and address busses, control lines and the theory needed to program and interface the microprocessor to external devices will be studied. The student will develop basic and assembly level instructions, program and interface the microprocessor to perform various input/output operations. Prerequisite(s): ELTR1122, ELTR1123

ELTR2212 Microcomputer Sys Program 3
This course covers the basics of computer programming for the technician. Topics include program layout and documentation, if/then statements, looping, and data structures. Prerequisite(s): None

ELTR2220 Communication Systems II 3
This course is a continuation of Communications Systems I. Advanced topics such as digital modulation, microwave system analysis, and microwave measurements will be covered. Prerequisite(s): None

ELTR2222 Adv Computer Maintenance 3
This course covers maintenance of PC's, backup and recovery, network administration, hardware maintenance required to perform well in Computer related areas. Prerequisite(s): PC Maintenance

ELTR2226 Service Monitor Operation 1
This course covers the operation of a radio service monitor. Prerequisite(s): ELTR1160, ELTR1180

ELTR2230 Troubleshooting 4 2/2/0
This course covers troubleshooting of electronic circuits and systems to component level. Emphasis is placed in doing practical hands-on lab applications. Prerequisite(s): ELTR1152

ELTR2236 Multiple Access Systems2 1/1/0
This course will introduce the fundamentals of time division and frequency division multiplexing. Beginning with sample-and-hold circuits, the course will finish with T1, T3, and AT&T's FDM hierarchy. Prerequisite(s): None

ELTR2240 Electromagnetic System 3 2/1/0
This course will introduce the basic concepts of antennae, feedlines, wave propagation, and fiber optics. Prerequisite(s): None

ELTR2242 Video Systems 2 1/1/0
This course will introduce the basic principles of video standards, video transmission, lighting and camera techniques. Prerequisite(s): None

ELTR2246 Audio Systems 2 1/1/0
This course covers the basic principles of audio, and audio recording and mixing techniques. Prerequisite(s): None

ELTR2250 Statistics & Quality 2 2/0/0
This course covers the processes and calculations involved in the measurement of quality. Prerequisite(s): None

ELTR2254 Sensors & Transducers 2 1/1/0
This course covers the operation and applications of a number of the sensors and transducers used in electronic equipment. Prerequisite(s): ELTR1152

ELTR2256 Electronic Licensing 2 2/0/0
This course reviews the information required to pass a certification test. Prerequisite(s): ELTR1160, ELTR1180

ELTR2260 Land Mobile Radio 3 2/1/0
This course covers the fundamentals of Land Mobile two-way radio. Prerequisite(s): ELTR1160, ELTR1180

ELTR2262 Electronic Equip Servicing 4
This course covers the fundamentals of electronic equipment installation, maintenance, troubleshooting, and repair from system to component level. Prerequisite(s): ELTR1160, ELTR1180

ELTR2266 Mechanics & Hydraulics 2 2/0/0
This course covers the operating principles of levers, gears, pulleys, inclined planes, and hydraulic systems. Analysis of systems requires use of vector math. Prerequisite(s): None

ELTR2268 Programmable Logic Controllers 3 2/1/0
This course covers Programmable Logic Controllers PLCs including their installation, programming and operation. Prerequisite(s): ELTR1160, ELTR1180

ELTR2270 Adv Lab Project I 1 0/1/0
This course covers the design and construction of circuits to perform specific tasks. Projects will be selected by the student. Criteria will be provided by the instructor. Prerequisite(s): ELTR1160, ELTR1180

ELTR2272 Adv Lab Project II 2 0/2/0
This course covers the design and construction of two circuits to perform specific tasks. Projects will be selected by the student. Criteria will be provided by the instructor. Since this is a two credit course, goals will be repeated for each project. Prerequisite(s): ELTR1160, ELTR1180

ELTR2274 Adv Lab Project III 3 0/3/0
This course covers the design and construction of three circuits to perform specific tasks. Projects will be selected by the student. Criteria will be provided by the instructor. Since this a three credit course, goals will be repeated for each project. Prerequisite(s): ELTR1160, ELTR1180

ELTR2280 Industrial Control Systems 3 2/1/0
This course is designed to introduce the student to industrial control systems, its classifications, and interfacing devices such as operational amplifiers, comparators, digital to analog and analog to digital converters, timers, thyristors, and the control of electric motors. Lab exercises will be performed to reinforce the classroom theory. Prerequisite(s): ELTR1123

ELTR2281 Process Control & Instrumentation 3 2/1/0
This course is designed to introduce the student to the principles of process control techniques and instrumentation used in temperature, pressure, flow, and level control, and industrial detection sensor systems. Lab exercises will be performed to reinforce classroom theory. Prerequisite(s): ELTR2280
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ELTR1160</td>
<td>Intro to PLC</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2/1/0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELTR1160</td>
<td>Advanced PLC Interfacing</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1/2/0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELTR1160</td>
<td>Electronic Technology Internship</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0/2/0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELWT1102</td>
<td>Line Worker Theory I</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2/2/0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELWT1104</td>
<td>Electrical Structure Installation</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>2/3/0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELWT1106</td>
<td>Climbing Electrical Structure</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>0/4/0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELWT1108</td>
<td>Const of Overhead Structures</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0/3/0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELWT1110</td>
<td>Line Worker Theory II</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2/2/0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELWT1112</td>
<td>Transformers</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0/2/0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELWT1114</td>
<td>Line Construction Reports2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2/0/0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This course will introduce the student to the fundamentals of programmable logic controllers, programming, and their widespread use in the industrial and manufacturing industries. Prerequisite(s): None

This course is intended to be a capstone course for students of industrial electronic technology. It will cover advanced PLC programming, troubleshooting, and interfacing. The student will design, construct, and demonstrate an electronic circuit as a final project (approved by instructor) that is controlled by a PLC or PIC microcontroller. Prerequisite(s): ELTR2285

This course provides the student with the opportunity to integrate knowledge and concepts learned in all previous courses in an actual occupational setting. Prerequisite(s): ELTR1160, ELTR1180

This course provides the student with basic electrical theory involved in the production and use of electrical energy. In addition, the student practices basic direct current circuitry calculations and rigging skills including basic knots and splices pertaining to the electrical industry. Prerequisite(s): None

This course provides the student with introductory knowledge and skills necessary to properly install electrical structures with hand tools and with mechanized structure installation machinery. Prerequisite(s): Pre/Corequisite: ELWT1102

This course provides the student with the knowledge and skills to safely climb and frame various electrical structures to heights of fifty feet. Topics include free-hand and safety strap climbing, and installation and removal of pole line hardware. Prerequisite(s): Pre/Corequisite: ELWT1104

This course provides the student with the technical understanding and skill necessary to construct overhead high voltage structures. Topics include interpretation of industry specification manuals, identification of overhead hardware, construction techniques, and tool use. Prerequisite(s): Pre/Corequisite: ELWT1106

This course provides the study of the principles of alternating current high voltage distribution circuits. Included in this course are mathematical computation of AC power, conductor application including practice at armor rodding, and tying, multi-phase transformer installation, capacitor and regulator installation. The second section will cover structure assembly including structural assembly including grounding requirements, guying, conductor installation including stringing and tying, single-phase transformer, capacitor, and regulator installation. The second main area is underground installation covering trencher operation, primary and secondary cable termination, services, pad mount transformers and sectionalizing cabinets, and street lighting. Prerequisite(s): ELWT1106, ELWT1114

This course covers the installation of single-phase high voltage systems under actual field conditions. The course contains two main parts. The first of these two parts is the overhead construction section including structural assembly including grounding requirements, guyin, conductor installation including stringing and tying, single-phase transformer installation, capacitor installation, and the use of protective cover-up material and hot sticks. The underground section will cover multiple cable installation, primary and secondary cable termination's, three-phase pad mount transformer installation and multi-phase sectionalizing cabinet installation. Prerequisite(s): ELWT1106, ELWT1114

This course gives the student a basic understanding of overhead transmission structure construction and installation requirements for 69KV systems. Students will also participate in two industry hot line schools, one of them by the Minnesota Municipal Utilities Association, the other by the Minnesota Rural Electric Cooperatives. Prerequisite(s): ELWT1118

This course will concentrate on the student receiving apprentice life work skills under the supervision of an appropriate industry representative. Prerequisite(s): Instructor approval

The Emergency Medical Technician-Basic course follows the current National Standard Curriculum. This course will include all skills and classroom information necessary to provide Emergency care at the Basic Life Support level. Modules presented include: (1) Preparation of the EMT-B; (2) Airway; (3) Patient Assessment (medical and trauma); (4) Medical/Behavioral Emergencies and OBGYN; (5) Trauma; (6) Infants and Children; (7) Ambulance Operations; and (8) Interventions (medications and Semi-automatic defibrillation).

Upon successful completion of the EMT-B Course of instruction, the student will be eligible to take the State/National Written and Practical Examinations. Prerequisite(s): Healthcare Provider CPR Completion

This basic course in mechanics, usage, sentence patterns, paragraphing, and essay development is designed to provide a foundation for essential writing skills. Students will begin the process of close reading in preparation for college English courses. Prerequisite(s): Placement by assessment
ENGL0055 Reading Techniques 2 2/0/0
This course will give students an opportunity to develop techniques that will improve their reading skills. Techniques include phonetic decoding of new words and encoding of phonetic rules, structural analysis (roots, prefixes, and suffixes), understanding literal concepts, and strategies for reading. Prerequisite(s): None

ENGL0075 Basic Writing 2 2/0/0
This writing course is meant for those students whose assessment scores on the CAPP assessment writing test indicate a brief review of the basics of writing is in order. This course focuses on the process involved in paragraph and essay writing; prewriting, drafting, revising, and editing. Prerequisite(s): Placement by assessment

ENGL1010 Textbook Reading 3 3/0/0
This course is designed to strengthen reading skills by building vocabulary relevant to content courses, to teach structural analysis of new words, to guide students through reading sub-skills and to teach metacomprehension. Prerequisite(s): Placement by assessment

ENGL1061 Business English 3 3/0/0
This is a basic course in business communications designed to assist the student in the following areas: Review of grammar and usage, spelling, punctuation, and the planning, drafting, and editing of memorandums, letters and reports. Prerequisite(s): Assessment placement in ENGL1101

ENGL1101 College Writing I 3 3/0/0
Meets MNTC Goal Area 1. College Writing I is an introductory writing course for the Associate in Arts degree, designed to prepare students for later college and career writing. The course focuses on developing fluency through a process approach, with particular emphasis on rewriting and revision. Students will consider purpose and audience, read and discuss writing, and further develop their own writing processes through successive revisions to produce polished drafts. Course work will include an introduction to argumentative writing, writing from sources, and a short research project. Prerequisite(s): Placement by assessment

ENGL1102 College Writing II 3 3/0/0
Meets MNTC Goal Area 1. Composition & Literature is the second required English course for an Associate of Arts Degree. This course provides students with additional opportunities to develop fluency through a process approach by continuing work with rewriting and revision. Students will read critically from a variety of genres as they continue to give attention to organization, syntax, usage, point-of-view, and voice in their essays. Coursework will include argumentative writing and writing from sources. Prerequisite(s): ENGL1101

ENGL1201 Technical Writing 3 3/0/0
Meets MNTC Goal Area 2. English 1201 is an elective course for those students desiring instruction in report and formal research writing. Students will engage in refining critical thinking skills about the informative, persuasive, and ethical dimensions of their communications as they analyze and evaluate their own ideas as well as the ideas of others. The formally documented multi-source paper(s) will represent the culmination of the student's ability to collect, analyze, and synthesize information. Prerequisite(s): ENGL1101

ENGL1220 Professional & Technical Writing 3 3/0/0
Meets MNTC Goal Areas 1 and 2. This course provides instruction in writing and designing professional and technical documents, including correspondence, descriptions, instructions, reports, and proposals, along with promotional material. Analysis, critical thinking, and synthesis of sources will be covered. Course work also includes a formally documented, multi-source professional paper. Prerequisite(s): ENGL1101

ENGL2221 Creative Writing: Poetry 3 3/0/0
Meets MNTC Goal Area 6F. This creative writing course focuses on the writing of poetry. It is a workshop designed to offer students practice in the composition of poetry and poetic modes of writing. Emphasis will be on writing original work and on learning the skills needed to write successful poetry. The course will emphasize helping students learn to develop their creative voice. This course counts as a fine arts course; it places emphasis on the creation of fine arts as opposed to the formal, critical analysis of them. Prerequisite(s): ENGL1101

ENGL2222 Creative Writing: Fiction 3 3/0/0
Meets MNTC Goal Area 6F. This creative writing course focuses on the writing of short fiction: it may also include creative essay writing. It is a workshop designed to offer students practice in the composition of fiction and other narrative modes of writing. Emphasis will be on writing original work and on learning the skills needed to write successful narratives. The course will emphasize helping students learn to develop their creative voice. This course counts as a fine arts course; it places emphasis on the creation of fine arts as opposed to the formal, critical analysis of them. Prerequisite(s): ENGL1101

ENGL2230 Environmental Literature 3 3/0/0
Meets MNTC Goal Areas 2, 6, and 10. This course will focus on selected readings that will enable students to define "environment." Readings will include personal, expository, and argumentative essays and articles; technical reports; legislative and judicial actions; fiction and poetry which reflect the increasingly global focus of environmental concerns. Writing activities will allow students to explore informal writing, personal essays, argumentative papers, and research projects. Students will gain experience in reading critically and in writing logical, sound papers that deal with environmental issues. Prerequisite(s): ENGL1101

ENGL2231 Intro to Literature: Poetry 3 3/0/0
Meets MNTC Goal Areas 2, 6 and 7. This literature course will increase students' understanding of individual and group differences through a close study of American poetry. Issues of race, gender, class, tradition, and value will be the focus of the course as illuminated by the literature. The course will also cover the basic elements of poetry. Prerequisite(s): Completion of or concurrent enrollment in ENGL1101

ENGL2234 Intro to Literature: Short Stories 3 3/0/0
Meets MNTC Goal Areas 2, 6, and 7. This literature course will increase students' understanding of individual and group differences through a close study of American short stories. Issues of race, gender, class, tradition, and value will be the focus of the course as illuminated by the literature. The course will also cover the basic elements of short stories. Prerequisite(s): Completion of or concurrent enrollment in ENGL1101

ENGL2235 Intro to Literature: Drama 3 3/0/0
Meets MNTC Goal Areas 2, 6, and 8. This literature course will introduce students to the growing interdependence of the people of the world through a close study of drama. Studying drama written by various writers around the world will allow students to develop an understanding of and an appreciation for the human condition and culture. The course will also cover the basic elements and concepts of drama. Prerequisite(s): Completion of or concurrent enrollment in ENGL1101

ENGL2236 Intro to Literature: Novel 3 3/0/0
Meets MNTC Goal Areas 2, 6, and 7. This literature course will involve students in a close reading of selected novels that focus on individual and group differences in both the U.S. and abroad. Attention will be paid to the traditions and values of the writers and as portrayed in the literature. Basic concepts and elements of the novel will also be studied. Prerequisite(s): Completion of or concurrent enrollment in ENGL1101

ENGL2237 Intro to Literature: Short Prose 3 3/0/0
Meets MNTC Goal Areas 2, 6, and 9. This literature course will focus on the ethical dimensions of political, social and personal life as found in short prose. The basic elements and concepts of short prose will be studied. Prerequisite(s): Completion of or concurrent enrollment in ENGL1101

ENGL2239 Nature Writers 3 3/0/0
Meets MNTC Goal Areas 6 and 10. This course will focus on books and texts written by great nature writers. While special emphasis will be placed on those works that stress conservation and ecology, others will enable students to see the human struggle with the environment as protagonist. Material may also include travel writing, as well as the more recent directions toward urban nature and nontraditional/multicultural perspectives. Texts may include nonfiction, novels, poetry and plays. Students will gain experience in reading critically and writing logical, sound papers that deal with environmental issues and text analysis. Prerequisite(s): ENGL1101

ENGL2302 American Ethnic Literature 3 3/0/0
Meets MNTC Goal Areas 6 and 7. This multi-genre literature course is a study of significant writers and selected works presenting diverse groups based on race, ethnicity, gender, class, culture, etc. Through discussions of literature, the origins, contributions and the changing dynamics of specific groups in the United States will be studied. Prerequisite(s): ENGL1101

ENGL2310 Intro to Mythology 3 3/0/0
Meets MNTC Goal Area 6. This course surveys the role that mythology has played in revealing how society viewed the world of its day by reading and discussing a variety of short myths and at least one early novel. It will also survey the changing role of heroic figure as presented in myth, past to present. Prerequisite(s): ENGL1101

ENGL2314 Intro to Shakspeare 3 3/0/0
Meets MNTC Goal Area 6. This course introduces students to the works of William Shakespeare. Students will become familiar with Shakespeare's works through a combination of reading at least four plays and a variety of poems; the course may include viewing adaptations of Shakespeare's plays to the screen. The course will also cover the society and time period (Renaissance) in which Shakespeare wrote, and how they have contributed to his works. Emphasis in the course is placed on close reading and critical analysis of Shakespeare's plays. Prerequisite(s): ENGL1101

ENGL2320 Special Topics 3 3/0/0
Meets MNTC Goal Areas 2 and 6. This literature course is an in-depth study of a particular literary genre, theme, or topic. Examples include but are not limited to Horror and Supernatural Fiction, Utopian/Dystopian Literature, Literature in Translation. Course may be repeated for credit with a change in subtitle. Prerequisite(s): ENGL1101

ENGL2321 Women in Literature 3 3/0/0
Meets MNTC Goal Areas 6 and 7. This multi-genre course is an examination of women's roles, choices, and lives in many countries and in many times. The course gives attention to the diverse cultural forces that affect women's beliefs and attitudes and the circumstances in which the women live. Prerequisite(s): ENGL1101

ENGL2330 Individual Authors 3 3/0/0
Meets MNTC Goal Areas 2 and 6. This literature course is a study of one or two major influential authors. The authors focused on will vary and will be named as a subtitle to the course. Students will become familiar with the author(s), her/his background, and the time and society in which s/he lives and how these factors have influenced the works the author(s) has produced. This course will include critical analysis and responses to the works studied. The course may be repeated for credit with a change in subtitle. Prerequisite(s): ENGL1101

ENGL2331 American Literature I 3 3/0/0
Meets MNTC Goal Areas 6 and 7. This multi-genre course is designed to introduce students to the diversity of the human experience as reflected in American literature and the historical context that influenced its writers. Prerequisite(s): ENGL1102

ENGL2332 American Literature II 3 3/0/0
Meets MNTC Goal Areas 6 and 7. This multi-genre course is designed to introduce students to the diversity of the human experience as reflected in American literature and the historical context that influenced its writers. Prerequisite(s): ENGL1102

ENGL2361 British Literature I 3 3/0/0
Meets MNTC Goal Area 6 and 8. This multi-genre course will introduce students to a broad spectrum of British literature which resulted from political, economic, religious, linguistic and cultural phenomena in Great Britain. Prerequisite(s): ENGL1102

ENGL2362 British Literature II 3 3/0/0
Meets MNTC Goal Area 6 and 8. This multi-genre course will introduce students to a broad spectrum of British literature which resulted from political, economic, religious, linguistic and cultural phenomena in Great Britain. Prerequisite(s): ENGL1102

ENGR1100 Project Management 1 1/0/0
This course provides an overview of the construction industry and introduces the student to the duties and responsibilities of the construction professional. Students will be exposed to the fundamentals of construction techniques and methods employed by professionals in the industry with an emphasis on career opportunities. Prerequisite(s): None

ENGR1118 Engineering Applications 3 3/0/0
This course covers the application of the knowledge of geometry and trigonometry necessary in the construction and manufacturing industry, architecture, mechanical drafting, construction management and civil engineering. Prerequisite(s): MATH0090 or satisfactory score on the math placement test

ENGR1126 Engineering Graphics 3 1/2/0
Introduces and develops basic skills in drawing, lettering, orthographic projection, sections and dimensioning. This course will also apply the basic fundamentals of pictorial drawing, including isometric, oblique, perspective, shade and shadow and freehand sketching. Prerequisite(s): None

ENGR1132 Office Systems & Equip 2 1/1/0
This course covers the application of windows software systems in coordination with AutoCAD software as well as general office equipment setup and use. Prerequisite(s): Pre/Corequisite: CAD1102
You will also learn about the effects of cosmetics and skin care products on the skin. You will also learn how to keep accurate business records. Prerequisite(s): None

ESTH1807 The Business of Skin Care 3 1/0/0
In this course you will learn the various types of ownerships. You will also learn how to keep accurate business records and how to market for and retain clients. Prerequisite(s): None

ESTH1808 Advanced Skin Treatments 3 2/0/0
In this course you will learn advanced skin care techniques including lymph drainage peels, microdermabrasion, and spa body treatments. Prerequisite(s): None

ESTH1810 Micro Dermagraphics 4 2/2/0
In this course you will be learning the art of applying permanent cosmetic make-up, and corrective/camouflage applications. This course will include client consultation, safety and sanitation. Micro Dermographics is an unregulated service and is exempt from regulation by the board of Barbers and Cosmetologists. Prerequisite(s): None

FASH1140 Textiles 3 2/1/0
Fabric information becomes a main concern when buying or selling fashion apparel, and home and office furnishings. This course is designed to give the student knowledge of fiber characteristics, fabric construction and performance, fabric care, and labeling. Prerequisite(s): None

FASH1144 Fashion History & Trends 3 3/0/0
This course is designed to offer an introduction of fashion and includes the study of social, economic, and psychological factors influencing the fashion industry. The definite patterns of past and present fashion are used to predict the direction of future trends. Prerequisite(s): None

FASH1152 Professional Image Strategies 3 2/1/0
This course includes the fundamental guidelines for developing a total professional persona. Complementing one's personal characteristics, expressing one's personality and behaving in an appropriate manner is important to create the desired image of a well-dressed professional. This course includes guidelines for personal clothing selection as well as for assisting others to make selections. Prerequisite(s): None

FASH1158 Business Insights 1 0/1/0
Examination of the fashion industry from designers and manufacturers to the final finished product in the hands of the buying public is covered in this course. Students analyze the impact of current events, trendsetters, the economy, the media, and technology on current fashions in the marketplace. This hands-on course includes a several-day field trip to Minneapolis. Prerequisite(s): Open to Marketing careers majors
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Type 1</th>
<th>Type 2</th>
<th>Type 3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FIRE1100</td>
<td>Intro to Fire Service</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2/0</td>
<td>0/0</td>
<td>0/0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIRE1104</td>
<td>Job Skills I</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0/0/1</td>
<td>0/0/1</td>
<td>0/0/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIRE1106</td>
<td>Firefighter I &amp; II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3/0/0</td>
<td>0/0/0</td>
<td>0/0/0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIRE1108</td>
<td>Firefighter I &amp; II Skills</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>0/4/0</td>
<td>0/0/0</td>
<td>0/0/0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FASH2242</td>
<td>Fashion Accessories</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3/0/0</td>
<td>0/0/0</td>
<td>0/0/0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FASH2248</td>
<td>Buying</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3/0/0</td>
<td>0/0/0</td>
<td>0/0/0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FASH2250</td>
<td>Visual Merchandising</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2/1/0</td>
<td>0/0/0</td>
<td>0/0/0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FASH2258</td>
<td>Field Studies</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0/2/0</td>
<td>0/0/0</td>
<td>0/0/0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FNCS1110</td>
<td>Intro to Financial Services</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2/0/0</td>
<td>0/0/0</td>
<td>0/0/0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** Corequisite: FIRE1106, Prerequisite(s): None

**FIRE1102 Fire Apparatus** 3 1/2/0
This course covers the major types of firefighting apparatus such as pumps, tankers (tenders), aerial ladders, elevation platforms, rescue units, aircraft crash vehicles and other support vehicles. Students will be taught the operation of and operator maintenance of fire service vehicles. Prerequisite(s): Valid drivers license

**FIRE1150 HazMat Operational** 3 2/1/0
This course is designed to teach the necessary skills to protect yourself, your fellow responder and the public from exposure in a hazardous materials incident. The course meets the requirements of the OSHA 1910.120 for the First Responder Operation level. The student will learn how to recognize and identify the presence of hazardous materials, the proper protective clothing to use, how to decontaminate properly, how to establish an Incident Command System and the proper standard operating procedures to maintain safety at the incident scene. The course follows the NFPA Standard 472 requirements for the First Responder Operational level. Prerequisite(s): None

**FIRE1152 Building Construction** 3 3/0/0
This course is designed to teach the student the principles used in constructing various types of buildings. The student will learn the basic principles used and types of construction found in the U.S. The curriculum follows the standards set by NFPA 1001 - Fire Fighter II and NFPA 1021 - Fire Officer. Prerequisite(s): None

**FIRE1154 Company Functions** 2 2/0/0
This course is designed to apply the training and knowledge learned in Fire Fighter I, II and III to company operations. Upon completion, the student should be able to work effectively as part of a group and be able to carry out specific company assignments. Prerequisite(s): None

**FIRE1156 Vehicle Extrication** 1 0/1/0
This course covers the current national standards and practices involved in removing victims from various types of entanglements within a motor vehicle. This course will cover the latest information on rescuer safety, supplemental restraints in vehicles, alternative fuels, and the hazards associated with motor vehicle accidents. The student will become familiar with and utilize hand and power tools, including heavy hydraulics to disentangle victims from motor vehicle wreckage. Prerequisite(s): None

**FIRE1170 High Angle/Low Angle Rope Rescue** 2 0/2/0
This course covers rescue situations involving working at low grade and elevated heights. Ropes, knots, rigging, climbing systems, lowering systems, and rappelling will be utilized in removing victims from simulated elevations and accessible from below grade areas. Prerequisite(s): None

**FNCS1111 Intro to Financial Services** 2 2/0/0
This course covers the history of banking, bank organizational structure, the Federal Reserve System, and the types of services provided by financial institutions. Deposit, loan, and consumer services will be emphasized. Topics include checking accounts, savings accounts, credit cards, electronic funds transfer, loan products, loan processing, trusts, bank profitability, deregulation, and safety of bank funds. This course also gives attention to industry concern about customer service, sales, marketing, and competition. Prerequisite(s): None

**FNCS1114 Consumer Lending** 3 2/1/0
This course covers the fundamental procedures used by consumer lenders in making lending decisions. The student will perform loan interviewing, credit investigation, loan pricing, and the preparation of documents for consumer loans. Students will develop notes, security agreements, contracts and other supporting credit documents. Topics will include consumer loan servicing, credit products, marketing, loan documentation, loan portfolio management, lien searches, and the functions of the Uniform Commercial Code. Prerequisite(s): None

FNC51188 Personal Finance Prod/Cust Svc 3 2/1/0
This course covers the sale of new checking, savings and certificate accounts, and other financial products. The student will prepare account applications, check orders, and all forms necessary for the sale of all financial products. The student will also conduct simulated sales of financial products. Topics include checking accounts, savings accounts, certificates of deposits, savings bonds, cashier checks, loan payments, money orders, and all other financial products and services. Prerequisite(s): None

FNC5112 Teller Applications 3 1/2/0
This course covers the accepting and processing of financial cash items, Canadian exchange, operating teller machines, and cash drawer balancing. Topics include deposit procedures, withdrawal procedures, teller machine processing, cash management, buying and selling Canadian funds, accepting loan payments, processing all financial products covered in FNC5118 and robbery. Prerequisite(s): FNC51118

FNC51126 Credit Counseling & Collections 2 1/5/0
This course covers the procedures used by credit managers and support staff in counseling past-due credit accounts and in recovering bad debts. Counseling activities will include conducting a simulated interview of overextended debtors, preparing a debt management plan, and advising customers. Credit recovery activities will include preparing a collection plan, skip-tracing plan, and collection letters. Topics include fair debt collection practices, consumer debt management, account contact procedures and credit counseling. Prerequisite(s): FNC51114

FNC52210 Financial Statement Analysis 3 2/1/0
This course covers the principles used in analyzing borrower financial statement and budgets as performed by a credit analyst. The student will learn how to prepare, read and analyze financial statements. Topics include analysis of income statements, balance sheets, funds flow, risk, obtaining and spreading statements, cash flow projections, capital accounts and financial ratios. Prerequisite(s): ACCT2211, ACCT2201, FNC51114

FNC52220 Real Estate Lending 3 2/1/0
This course covers the fundamental procedures used by mortgage lenders and support staff in providing loans to homeowners. The student will prepare real estate financing applications, appraisals, truth in lending forms, disclosure settlement statements, collateral releases, and other supporting credit documentation. Topics include mortgage types, FHA/VA/Conventional financing, second mortgages, loan documentation, title insurance, foreclosure, construction financing, and appraisal. Prerequisite(s): FNC51114

FNC52240 Financial Internship 3 0/0/3
This course is designed to provide the student with a learning occupational experience in the finance and credit service field. Each internship is an individualized experience. A training plan is created for each student in conjunction with the training site to provide experience related to the skills and knowledge acquired in the Financial Credit Services major. Prerequisite(s): Completion of all required courses in the major and advisor approval

FREN1111 Beginning French I 4 4/0/0
French 1111 is the first semester of Beginning French. Basic instruction is provided in the correct form and use of the French language in the present, past, and informal future tenses of the indicative mood. Study concentrates on oral and written comprehension of simple French, verbal expression of personal themes, pronunciation and grammar. Culture, protagonists of the fine arts, and contemporary daily life are also important components of this course. Prerequisite(s): None

FREN1112 Beginning French II 4 4/0/0
French 1112 provides continued basic instruction in the correct form and use of French language. Study concentrates on oral and written comprehension of simple French, verbal expression of personal and extended themes, pronunciation and grammar in simple present, past, informal future, and the present perfect tenses of the indicative mood; and the present tense of the subjunctive mood, and soft commands. Culture, protagonists of the fine arts, and contemporary daily life are also important components of this course. Prerequisite(s): FREN1111

FREN2211 Intermediate French I 4 4/0/0
Meets MNTC Goal Area 8. French 2211 is the first semester of Intermediate French. Reading, writing, listening and speaking continue to be developed through a focus on historic, political, cultural and artistic expressions of the French-speaking world. Grammar from Beginning French 1112 is lightly reviewed. New grammatical skills include the perfect tense of the indicative mood and simple tenses of the subjunctive mood. Prerequisite(s): FREN1112

FREN2212 Intermediate French II 4 4/0/0
Meets MNTC Goal Area 8. French 2212 is the second semester of Intermediate French. Reading, writing, listening and speaking continue to be developed through a focus on historic, political, cultural and artistic expressions of the French-speaking world. Grammar from Intermediate French 2211 is further developed to include the simple and perfect tenses of the indicative and subjunctive moods. Prerequisite(s): FREN2211

FYE1101 First Year Experience 3 3/0/0
The FYE1101 First Year Experience course is designed to help MSCTC students strengthen and develop critical and creative thinking skills associated with a college academic experience, social adaptation to a new environment and making connections with faculty, staff, and resource offices. Topics include: an understanding of individual risks and barriers, multiculturalism, life and career planning and personal responsibility. This course is also designed to help students develop the basic skills necessary for academic success in college. Additional topics to be discussed may include (but are not limited to): time management, study skills, note- and test-taking skills, motivation, and community and campus resources. Prerequisite(s): None

GDTC1102 Drawing I 3 1/2/0
Students develop basic drawing and visual skills, working with 2 and 3 dimensional objects. Pencil drawing is emphasized. Prerequisite(s): None

GDTC1104 Drawing II 3 1/2/0
The objective of this course is to develop a student's drawing abilities through the use of pen and ink, wash, markers, scratchboard, and opaque watercolors. Prerequisite(s): None

GDTC1112 Design & Layout I 4 4/0/0
This course introduces students to the basic elements and principles of design to begin basic layout. Students also begin to learn technical layout skills in Adobe InDesign. Prerequisite(s): Corequisites: GDTC1134, GDTC1126

GDTC1114 Design & Layout II 4 4/0/0
As a second design course, students will expand upon their layout and basic design knowledge by learning how to apply grids to their layout and introduces the student to beginning brand concepts. This course focuses on creating design personalities for various projects. Prerequisite(s): GDTC1112

GDTC1126 Digital Photography 3 3/0/0
The student develops basic photographic skills and knowledge using a digital camera for a variety of assignments. Prerequisite(s): None

GDTC1128 Typography 3 1/2/0
Students will learn the history, structure and terminology of typography. Projects produced by students will utilize type forms, rules and design styles. Prerequisite(s): GDTC1112, GDTC1134

GDTC1134 Electronic Drawing I 3 2/1/0
This course covers fundamental functions of Adobe Illustrator or other vector-based equivalent instructor designated software, to create basic illustrations and layout. Prerequisite(s): None

GDTC1144 Electronic Drawing II 3 2/1/0
This course covers the use of Adobe Illustrator or equivalent instructor designated vector based software using the Macintosh computer to create and manipulate electronic illustrations, layouts and artwork. Prerequisite(s): GDTC1134

GDTC1150 Process Printing Theory 3 3/0/0
This course provides foundational theory on print process as well as printing terminology. Focus is on theory and not on application of technology. Prerequisite(s): None

GDTC2202 Electronic Image Manipulation 4 2/2/0
Using tutorials, the student manipulates images in a variety of ways with Adobe PhotoShop or equivalent software. Prerequisite(s): None

GDTC2204 Electronic Drawing III 3 1/2/0
This course covers complex functions of Adobe Illustrator of equivalent instructor designated vector-based graphic software. Students will create complex illustrations and layouts incorporating art brushes, plug-in filters, gradient meshes and other advanced commands. Prerequisite(s): GDTC1134, GDTC1144

GDTC2212 Design & Layout III 3 2/1/0
Students focus on brand and identity development in this class. Each student develops their own fictitious company and develops a logo identity, stationery and supporting brand materials including an exclusive brand identity guide. Students also learn about design research and presentation of their work. Prerequisite(s): GDTC1114

GDTC2238 Layout & Design Studio 3 1/2/0
Students work with the instructor on a one-to-one level developing individual projects for building their portfolio with more refinement on areas the student is either interested in or requires further development. Prerequisite(s): GDTC2202, GDTC2212

GDTC2242 Electronic Publishing 3 2/1/0
Students learn technical skills necessary for page layout on the computer using Adobe InDesign or equivalent software. Prerequisite(s): None

GDTC2244 Adv Electronic Imaging 3 2/1/0
This course covers digital image creation, manipulation and preparation for output using a variety of advanced functionality of Adobe PhotoShop, Adobe Illustrator and QuarkXPress or equivalent instructor-designated raster, vector and publishing software. Prerequisite(s): GDTC1144, GDTC2202

GDTC2256 Graphic Design Prof Prac 4 3/1/0
This course addresses the professional practice of graphic design technology. The course will include the following topics: project planning and management, resume writing, interviewing skills, presentation techniques, freelancing, business operation and portfolio preparation. Prerequisite(s): GDTC2212, GDTC2242

GDTC2276 Graphic Design Internship 3 0/0/3
Students are placed temporarily in a partnering graphic industry establishment where they are able to utilize their graphic design technology skills in a real-world experience. Prerequisite(s): GDTC2202, GDTC2212

GDTC2278 Digital Preflight 3 2/1/0
On the Macintosh computer, students will create and analyze electronic mechanical files to determine and rectify potential conflicts, if necessary, that might arise in generation of output at imagesetter. Students will present electronic files to a service bureau for evaluation at the industry level. Utilize Photoshop, Illustrator and Quark or other raster, vector, or publishing software as determined by the instructor. Prerequisite(s): GDTC2242

GEOG1110 World Geography 3 3/0/0
Meets MNTC Goal Areas 5 and 8. Students will gain an understanding and appreciation of the spatial relationship of the physical and human elements of our world with an emphasis on the interdependence of nations and peoples. Geography describes the earth’s environments and gives character to places through words, maps, and graphics, and this course will explore these elements and their contributions to the diversity of world geographies. The student will become aware of how the world and the earth’s people interact in local regions and in patterns around the globe. Prerequisite(s): None

GEOG2210 Physical Geography 3 3/0/0
Meets MNTC Goal Areas 5 and 10. The study of Geography gives character to places through words, maps, globes and graphics. Students will gain an understanding of the Earth’s Physical Geography in the areas of climate, natural vegetation, geologic processes, soils, water resources and the various types of landforms found throughout the world. An exploration of the potential imitations of natural resources and the impact on human interaction with the environment will be a component of the course. Topics concerning environmental issues across international boundaries will also be explored, and students will gain an understanding of the impact of these issues on human life. Students will gain understanding that the geography of natural resources has a direct impact on human habitat and the societies associated with various groups of people. Prerequisite(s): None

GER1111 Beginning German I 4 4/0/0
GER1111 is the first semester of Beginning German. Basic instruction is provided in the correct form and use of the German language in the present, past, and informal future tenses of the indicative mood. Study concentrates on oral and written comprehension of simple German, verbal expression of personal themes, pronunciation and grammar. Culture, protagonists of the fine arts, and contemporary daily
life are also important components of this course. Prerequisite(s): None

GER1112 Beginning German II 4 4/0/0
GER1112 provides continued basic instruction in the correct form and use of the German language. Study concentrates on oral and written comprehension of simple German, verbal expression of personal and extended themes, pronunciation and grammar in simple present, past, informal future, and the present perfect tenses of the indicative mood; and the present tense of the subjunctive mood, and soft commands. Culture, protagonists of the fine arts, and contemporary daily life are also important components of this course. Prerequisite(s): None

GSCI1108 Info Retrieval - 21st Century 1 0/1/0
This course prepares students for searching, interpreting, and retrieving information using print indexes, online databases, CD-ROMS, and Internet. Prerequisite(s): CPTR1104

GSCO1102 Applied Communications3 3/0/0
This course is designed to teach the basics of style and substance in oral and written communications. It will allow students to gain confidence in preparing, practicing, and evaluating written and oral work; provide insights into the thinking process in general, as well as insights into the thinking process which produces clear, creative, and logical speeches and composition; and understanding the vital role communication has in the world of work. Prerequisite(s): ENGL0050 or satisfactory score on the communications placement test

GSMS1000 Technical Mathematics 3 3/0/0
This course presents basic mathematical topics as they are applied in a technical program. The course includes a review of basic mathematical operations, and continues with the development of algebraic and trigonometric skills in a technical setting. Most concepts will be applied through course specific problems. This course is not intended for transfer. Prerequisite(s): MATH0052, or satisfactory score on the math placement test

GSMS1002 Technical Trigonometry 2 2/0/0
This course emphasizes the application of basic algebra and trigonometry in problem solving. Topics covered will include algebraic equations, trigonometric functions and their properties, trigonometric identities, vector analysis and graphs of trigonometric functions. Prerequisite(s): MATH0090, or satisfactory score on the math placement exam

GSMS1004 Technical Trigonometry I I 3 3/0/0
This course emphasizes the application of basic algebra and trigonometry in problem solving. Topics covered will include algebraic equations, trigonometric functions and their properties, trigonometric identities, vector analysis and complex numbers. Prerequisite(s): GSMS1002, or satisfactory score on the math placement exam

GSMS1102 Intro to Nutrition 2 2/0/0
This course is designed to introduce the student to the science of nutrition, the study of food nutrients and other substances, their action, interaction, and balance. Special emphasis is placed on the interrelationship between diet, nutrition, health, and disease. Prerequisite(s): None

GSMS1104 Intro to Anatomy & Physiology 3 3/0/0
This course is designed to assist the student in developing a basic understanding of the normal structure and function of the body. Prerequisite(s): None

GSMS1110 First Aid / CPR 1 0.5/.5/0
This course teaches Basic Life Support using American Heart Association or American Red Cross guidelines and First Aid using American Academy of Orthopaedic Surgeons (AAOS) or American Red Cross Guidelines. Prerequisite(s): None

GSMT1600 eBusiness Auctions 2 2/0/0
Today, the eBay community includes more than a hundred million registered members from around the world. People spend more time on eBay than any other online site, making it the most popular shopping destination on the Internet. The Internet business model has changed the way people conduct business. Can you benefit from participating in online auctions? This course covers the basics of conducting business using an online auction service. Students will learn and employ strategies to increase their bidding and selling expertise while minimizing the dangers involved with online commerce security. Prerequisite(s): None

GSSI1104 Human Relations 3 3/0/0
This course is designed to help the student gain an awareness of and improve upon human relationships especially appropriate to the workplace. This course is a study of human relations as it relates to an employee's relationship with him/herself, co-workers, supervisors, and customers. Emphasis will be placed on team building, sexual harassment, and cultural diversity in the workplace. Prerequisite(s): None

GSSI1112 Contemporary Economics3 3/0/0
This course introduces the general concepts of economic issues that affect everyone, from one's personal economic problems to the economic problems of our society, our nation, and the world. Prerequisite(s): None

GSWS1102 Contemporary Career Search 1 0/1/0
This course covers such contemporary career topics as employer expectations, job market trends, networking, and various aspects of the employment search process, including legal and ethical issues. To apply their knowledge of the employment process, students develop resumes, letters, and applications, as well as identify and use effective interviewing techniques. This course emphasizes a comprehensive knowledge of career processes that will serve students throughout their working lives. Prerequisite(s): None

GSWS1108 Wellness and Work 1 1/0/0
This course explores the choices people make with regard to their own health and how this affects their work performance and relationships with co-workers. Participants will assess their current lifestyle, design a wellness plan and work toward integration of wellness concepts in their personal and professional lives. The composition and effectiveness of workplace wellness programs are also examined. Prerequisite(s): None

HEAT1102 Sheet Metal Design 3 2/1/0
This course covers sheet metal equipment, tools, materials, and layout procedures for the beginner to construct and install ductwork. Design fundamentals will be interpreted and installation procedures will be practiced in lab activities in this course. Prerequisite(s): None

HEAT1104 Control Electricity 2 1/1/0
This course provides the student with an understanding of electromagnetism, sign wave principles, resistive, inductive, capacitive and resonant circuits as related to the National Electrical Code. Prerequisite(s): CONE1102; Corequisite: MATH0090

HEAT2202 Air Handling 2 1/1/0
In this course the dynamics of handling fluid masses of air will be studied. The focus will be on moving and replacing air
### Prerequisite(S): None

#### HIST2212 American History 19th Century 3 3/0/0

Meets MNTC Goal Areas 5 and 7. History 2212 is the second course in an American History sequence, and the course content is America's 19th century. "19th Century" is defined as the 1780's to 1877. Consideration is given to the Constitution of 1787, western expansion, the second war for independence, the slavery controversy, the Civil War and reconstruction. This course is most likely to be of value to those who have little background in America's 19th century. Prerequisite(s): None

#### HIST2213 American History: 20th Century 3 3/0/0

Meets MNTC Goal Areas 5 and 7. The course discusses the trends of American history from 1900 to the present. It will consider in some detail the dynamic roles played by class, race, gender and ethnicity in the making of modern American society. The class will also study the ways in which power has historically been allocated in the U.S., analyzing why power has concentrated in the hands of certain social groups and how other groups have challenged these relationships and sought to change them. As the semester progresses, we will focus as well on the growing role of the United States in the international community, paying particular attention to America's emergence as a global power in the 20th century. Prerequisite(s): None

#### HITM1150 Intro Health Info Science 3 3/0/0

This course is a study of the historical development of the health record and the health information profession. This course encompasses the generation, format and content of the health record as the basis of patient information systems. The student is given an opportunity to learn about the role of the health information professional and how that role is integrated into the health care delivery system. Prerequisite(s): None

#### HITM1152 Health Information Systems 3 2/1/0

This course is a study of numbering systems, master patient index, filing systems, microfilming and retention considerations for health records. Basic concepts of information systems will be introduced including electronic data collection, storage, retrieval and other health information applications. Prerequisite(s): HITM1150

#### HITM1154 Medicoegal Aspects 2 2/0/0

This course is the application of legal principles, policies, regulations and standards for the control and use of health information. Emphasis is placed upon the proper release of patient information and legal procedures involved in court disclosure of health record information. Prerequisite(s): HITM1150

#### HITM1159 Clinical Affiliation 1 2/0/2

This course provides the student with practical application of theories learned during the course of study. Under the supervision of a qualified health information professional, the student gains professional practice experience. Prerequisite(s): 11 HITM credits and 2.0 GPA

#### HITM2202 Cmptr Applic in Healthcare 3 2/1/0

This course develops the Health Information Technology student's knowledge of computer theory which allows the students to perform working applications in the areas of...
system collection, storage, retrieval, and transcription. Prerequisite(s): None

HITM2212 Intro to Coding ICD-9 2 1/1/0
This course covers an in-depth study of ICD-9-CM (International Classification of Diseases, 9th revision, Clinical Modification) coding. Prerequisite(s): HLTH1106, BIOL2230

HITM2234 Coding III Advanced 3 2/1/0
This course is a continuation of the in-depth study of International Classification of Diseases (ICD-9-cm) coding and reimbursement in the health care delivery system. Prerequisite(s): HITM2212

HITM2242 Intro to Coding CPT 2 1/1/0
This course covers an in-depth study of the Physician's Current Procedural Terminology (CPT) coding system. Prerequisite(s): HLTH1106

HITM2245 Coding IV CPT 3 3/0/0
This course is a continuation of the in-depth study of the Physician's Current Procedural Terminology (CPT) coding system. Prerequisite(s): HLTH1106, HITM2242

HITM2250 Super Lead in Hlth 3 3/0/0
This course is a study of the basic principles of management, communication and working relationships in a health care setting. The role of the health record technician as a supervisor is discussed. Prerequisite(s): None

HITM2252 Quality Mgmt & Statistics3 2/1/0
This course covers the components of quality improvement systems, including quality assessment, utilization review, and risk management. This course is also a study of collecting, computing, analyzing, interpreting, and presenting numerical data relating to health care services. Prerequisite(s): HITM2252

HITM2255 Clinical Affiliation II 3 0/0/3
This course provides the student with practical application of the classroom theories and coursework. Under the supervision of a qualified clinical supervisor, the student gains professional practice experience. Prerequisite(s): 55 credits and 2.0 GPA

HITM2262 Reimbursement Systems2 2/0/0
This course is an introduction to the current reimbursement systems that are used in the health care industry both in the inpatient and outpatient settings. Prerequisite(s): HITM2212, HITM2242

HLTH1102 Health Career Exploration1 1/0/0
Many people are not aware of the many career opportunities in the health care field. This course will provide information about health care careers for the purpose of assisting the student in the career decision-making process. The health care system will be described and the characteristics and responsibilities of health care providers will be discussed. Prerequisite(s): None

HLTH1104 Medical Law and Ethics 1 1/0/0
This course covers the fundamentals of bioethics, ethical codes, confidentiality, patient rights, humanistic health care, legal terminology, legal judgments, documents, and litigation. Students apply this knowledge through discussion of bioethical dilemmas, role playing, conferencing, and analysis of medico/legal situations. Prerequisite(s): None

HLTH1106 Medical Terminology 2 2/0/0
This course covers prefixes, suffixes, and roots used to compose medical terms. The student learns to spell, pronounce, define, analyze, and formulate terminology related to body structure, disease, diagnosis, and treatment. Medical abbreviations are also included. Prerequisite(s): None

HLTH1111 Personal & Comm Hlth 3 3/0/0
A study of normal body functions and health practices. Designed to help the student maintain good physical, mental and social well-being. Topics include anatomy and physiology, emotional and mental health, drug use and abuse, plus nutrition and fitness. Course is designed to prepare the students to meet health responsibilities in the home and in the community, to prepare students to understand the aging process and to be more knowledgeable consumers. Topics of study include disease and treatment, sexuality and parenting, health limits and consumerism. Prerequisite(s): None

HLTH1112 Home Health Aide 1 1/0/0
This course is only for students who have completed the 75 hour Nursing Assistant course and are on the Registry as a Nursing Assistant. It prepares the student for eligibility to take the State Registry Exam for NA/HHA. The emphasis is learning skills to meet the psycho-social physical needs of clients in home care settings. Prerequisite(s): HLTH1112

HLTH1115 Nurs Assist LTC 3 1/2/0
This course is recommended for anyone seeking a position as a nursing assistant in a nursing home or hospital. It is approved by the MN Dept. of Health and prepares the student for eligibility to take the State Registry Exam for Nursing Assistant. The emphasis is on learning skills to meet the psychology and physical needs of geriatric clients in long term care settings. Prerequisite(s): None

HLTH1120 Med Administration for Unlicensed Personnel 3 3/0/0
This course includes lecture establishing a knowledge base for medication administration and practice techniques intended to assist the aide in administering medications properly, safely, and effectively. Prerequisite(s): None

HLTH1121 Nursing Assistant-Home Health Aide 4 3/1/0
This course provides training for paraprofessionals who want to work as a nursing assistant/home health aide in a home setting or long term care facility. It prepares students for eligibility to take the State Registry Exam for Nurse Assistant/Home Health Aide and approved by the MN Dept. of Health. It also meets the prerequisite requirements for the Practical Nursing Program. Prerequisite(s): None

HLTH1160 Medication Administration for Correctional Officers 1 1/0/0
This course is designed for people who are hired to work in a jail setting, who are seeking employment in law enforcement, or other criminal justice careers. This course provides a knowledge base for medication administration. Emphasis is placed administering medications properly, safely, and effectively. Prerequisite(s): None

HLTH2002 Basic Pharmacology 2 2/0/0
This course introduces the student to basic pharmacological concepts, drug legislation, and drug categories. Emphasis is placed on commonly used drugs and their effects on body systems. Drug reference utilization is included. Prerequisite(s): Recommended: GSMS1104, HLTH1106

HLTH2208 Pathophysiology 3 3/0/0
This course presents information related to pathophysiology of various body systems. The nature, cause, diagnosis, and treatment of common disease conditions will be emphasized. Prerequisite(s): GSMS1104
HLTH2212  Social Seminar Drug Education  3 3/0/0
A course designed to cover the use, abuse, and dependency of legal and illicit drugs. Included are the physical and psychological effects and the problems related to drug use. Guest lecturers, small discussions, videos, student presentations covering topics related to all forms of drugs and drug use including intervention and available sources to help deal with drug abuse. Prerequisite(s): None

HLTH2214  Emergency Responder  3 3/0/0
The First-Responder level course covers regular and more advanced first-aid practices and procedures including extrication and transportation, professional level CPR, oxygen administration, long bone splinting, blood pressure monitoring, emergency childbirth, patient assessment, backboarding, and stress management. Prerequisite(s): None

HONS1100  Introduction to Honors  3 3/0/0
Meets MNTC Goal Area 5. This course is intended to be taken by students within the Honors Program, and is intended to be taken during the first semester within the Honors Program. The course looks at knowledge; including the origins, nature, limits, and history of knowledge. Knowledge of political systems will also be examined, with an emphasis upon the connections between governments and learning within given societies. The realm of knowledge within academia will also be addressed, with an emphasis upon debates over what curriculum should be taught in American classrooms. Prerequisite(s): Must be a member of the Honors Program in order to register for this course

HRES1122  Intro to Human Resources  3 3/0/0
This course covers an introduction to the basic principles of personnel functions and services. It provides background and understanding for further personnel courses in the Human Resources program. Prerequisite(s): None

HRES1126  Employee Processes  3 3/0/0
This course covers basic knowledge of the factors to be considered and the strategies used in the employment process. This includes job analysis, job descriptions, postings, employment ads, and interviewing. Prerequisite(s): None

HRES1130  Benefits Administration  3 3/0/0
This course covers basic knowledge and information about the various types of benefits that are typically offered by employers for their employees. Prerequisite(s): None

HRES1134  Training & Development  3 3/0/0
This course covers basic information about the characteristics of effective orientation programs and the scope of organizations' training and continuing development programs in building an effective work force. Prerequisite(s): None

HRES2204  Policy Administration  3 3/0/0
This course covers basic information and understanding of the need for human resources policies in an organization, types of policies, the process of policy formulation, and how policies are used. Prerequisite(s): None

HRES2212  Wage/Salary Administration  3 3/0/0
This course covers basic knowledge and understanding of employee compensation and related federal laws. Prerequisite(s): None

HRES2224  Employee/Labor Relations  3 3/0/0
This course covers basic information about the history of labor unions, current labor laws, the current role of labor unions, workers' compensation laws, and the rights of employees. Prerequisite(s): None

HRES2242  HR Internship  4 0/0/4
This course is designed to provide the student with a purposeful occupational experience in the Human Resources field. Each internship is an individualized experience. A training plan is created for each student in conjunction with the training site to provide experience related to the skills and knowledge acquired in the program. One credit of internship is equal to 48 hours of internship. Prerequisite(s): Advisor approval

HRES2244  HR Internship  2-3
This course is designed to provide the student with a purposeful occupational experience in the Human Resources field. Each internship is an individualized experience. A training plan is created for each student in conjunction with the training site to provide experience related to the skills and knowledge acquired in the program. One credit of internship is equal to 45 hours of internship. Prerequisite(s): Advisor approval

HRES2252  HR Competency and Portfolio Evaluation  2 1/1/0
This course reviews and reinforces the principles covered in the human resource program through the development of a comprehensive student portfolio and simulated activities related to program outcomes. The course also develops knowledge of career processes and the skills needed in conducting an effective job search. Prerequisite(s): Advisor approval

HUM1101  Intro to Humanities  3 3/0/0
Meets MNTC Goal Areas 2, 6, and 7. This course serves as a general introduction to the role that humanities—the Arts, Literature, and Philosophy-play in shaping humanity's conception of itself and society. This course serves to expand the student's knowledge of the human condition and human cultures, especially the values expressed in works of human imagination and thought. This course also covers thinking skills by developing thinkers who are able to unify factual, creative, rational, and value-sensitive modes of thought. Prerequisite(s): None

HUM1105  Religion in the Humanities  3 3/0/0
Meets MNTC Goal Areas 6 and 8. This course is an exploration and study of religious expression and experience as well as an introduction to the world's major religions. The focus of the course will be on human expression of religious belief and philosophy in literature, film, music, and art, and will cover a variety of world religions, including Buddhism, Hinduism, Islam, Judaism, and Christianity. Throughout the course, students will explore diversity and human religious expression as a way of enhancing their global perspective. Prerequisite(s): None

HUM1110  Native American Culture  3 3/0/0
Meets MNTC Goal Areas 2, 6, and 7. This course is an interdisciplinary study of the social and cultural life of Native Americans, primarily the Plains Indians. Students consider traditional and contemporary expressions of native peoples as well as the history from which these expressions spring especially the impact that contact with European peoples had, and continues to have, on Native American ways of life. Prerequisite(s): None

HUM1120  Culture of Italy I  3 3/0/0
Meets MNTC Goal Areas 6 and 8. This multi-discipline course will introduce students to a close study of the art, drama, and music of Italy. Students will develop an
approach to different artistic and social movements and ideas as a means of enriching their global perspective. Prerequisite(s): None

HUM2236 Technology in the Humanities 3 3/0/0
Meets MNTC Goal Areas 2 and 6. Developments in the arts, architecture, science, philosophy, education, and studies in human interaction are often provoked by changes in technology. Early changes in military technology made it possible for civilizations to take charge of various places on the world's stage. However, over time, changes in how the world was understood, motivated by general advances in global exploration, science, and other sciences, as well as specific inventions such as movable type, proved even more instrumental in driving people to new and different understandings of what it means to be human. This course explores how technology impacts developments in a culture's world view and tries to anticipate how future changes in technology might alter the course of otherwise established ways of life. Prerequisite(s): None

HUM2281 Culture of the British Isles 3 3/0/0
Meets MNTC Goal Areas 6 and 8. This course will focus on the cultural history and art history of the British Isles during selected historical periods up to the present time. A study of a variety of literature, artwork, and music from England, Ireland and Scotland will provide a foundation for the accompanying field experience. Taken together, these cultural elements provide a basis for understanding the diverse population of the British Isles. Prerequisite(s): None

HUM2291 Field Experience: Europe 2 0/2/0
Meets MNTC Goal Areas 6 and 8. A travel abroad field trip taken in conjunction with specific content based courses involves visits to sites discussed in the classroom. The courses include 40 hours of scheduled academic activities in places such as London, Paris, or other locations as determined by the instructor. Prerequisite(s): None

HUM2292 Field Experience: Europe 2 0/2/0
Meets MNTC Goal Areas 6 and 8. A travel abroad field trip taken in conjunction with specific content based courses involves visits to sites discussed in the classroom. The courses include 40 hours of scheduled academic activities in places such as London, Paris or other locations as determined by the instructor. Prerequisite(s): None

HUM2500 Honors Colloquy 1-3
Meets MNTC Goal Areas 6 and 7. The content of the course, designed for honors students, will vary from semester to semester. The topic will often be tied to Phi Theta Kappa's Honor's Topic. The course may be repeated for credit with a change in subtitle. Prerequisite(s): This course is only available to members of the Honors Program

HVAC1102 Duct Fitting Construction 3 1/2/0
Standard sheet metal fittings will be constructed in this class. Familiarity with sheet metal shop equipment and various tools will be gained through the layout and construction of sheet metal projects. All fittings in this class will be found in standard duct applications. Prerequisite(s): None

HVAC1104 HVAC Electrical Controls 3 1/2/0
This course covers the wiring of typical heating and cooling circuits, along with hook-up and installation of air conditioning. Prerequisite(s): None

HVAC1128 HVAC Design & Installation 5 2/3/0
This course covers: 1: an overview of various heating controls and appliances, 2: blueprints as applied to estimating heating and cooling loads, 3: gas piping as installed in residential and light commercial jobs, 4: safe HVAC practices, 5: various venting codes and requirements, 6: sizing of furnaces, ductwork and piping. Prerequisite(s): None

HVAC2202 Air Handling 2 1/1/0
This course studies the handling of masses of air, with attention paid to moving and replacing air at given velocities, quantities, temperatures, and humidity. Additional attention to friction loss in ductwork, and the calculation of it, will involve various design applications and actual lab layout. Prerequisite(s): HVAC1128

HVAC2204 Adv Duct Fitting Const 3 1/2/0
This course deals with standard transitional sheet metal fittings usually found in ductwork or on commercial roofing projects. The triangulation method is used to create fittings for which exit configurations differ from entry configurations. Prerequisite(s): HEAT1102

HVAC2212 Hot Water Heating 3 2/1/0
This course covers both hot water baseboard and in-floor heating, with emphasis on calculations involved in hydronic heating. Prerequisite(s): CONE1102, HVAC1128

HVAC2250 HVAC Applications 1 0/1/0
This course will involve as much interaction with the community as is possible, working with customers who want their air conditioners picked up and cleaned and adjusted. Students will also be hooking up split-system air conditioners in the lab. Prerequisite(s): REF1110, REF1112, HVAC1104

HVAC2254 HVAC Interrelated Topics 1 1/0/0
This course will add to the student's electrical knowledge regarding circuits and schematics. This course should be taken along with CONE102. Prerequisite(s): None

HVAC2260 Refrigerant Certification 1 1/0/0
This course covers the information necessary to take the Environmental Protection Agency’s refrigerant certification test. Prerequisite(s): Either: Enrollment in the HVAC program at MSCTC or employment in the HVAC industry

HVAC2290 Internship 1 0/0/1
This course will add to the student's electrical knowledge regarding circuits and schematics. This course should be taken along with Cone 102. Prerequisite(s): None

IMMA1110 Intro Power & Mech Sys 3 1/2/0
This course will provide an overview of the design, operation and maintenance principles of basic mechanical system components. The terminology, theory, application and construction of mechanical components dealing with power transfer found within the typical factory will be discussed. The course is designed to provide an understanding of the basic physics principles that govern mechanical power transmission through the use of belt, chain and gear drives, clutch and braking mechanisms, coupling devices, linear actuators and bearings. Prerequisite(s): None

IMMA1112 Mech Blueprint Reading 2 2/0/0
This course will teach the fundamentals of blueprint reading and will include the interpretation of geometric construction, multi-view projection, dimensioning, auxiliary and sectional views. The course will also include the identification of drafting symbols and conventional methods of presentation. Prerequisite(s): None

IMMA2210 Special Topics-Maint. 3 3/0/0
This course provides participants with the learning opportunities to explore and/or practice specific areas of interest related to Industrial Maintenance technologies and supervision. Special topic areas to be selected fall under three broad categories of: (1) Industrial Maintenance Processes and Design Technologies, (2) Systems and Components for Industrial Automation, and (3) Management and Productivity Improvement. Prerequisite(s): Approval of topics selected by the participant

INTD1104 Systems Administration 3 2/1/0
System Administration covers the setup and administration of information systems. Particular emphasis is placed on web server configuration, modification, and security issues. Taught using the UNIX operating system, students will also learn related network functions. Prerequisite(s): CPTR1104

INTD1108 HTML 3 2/1/0
Students will learn the basics of creating web pages using up-to-date techniques with HTML, CSS and XHTML. In this hands on course will learn to create standards based web pages that are cross browser compliant. Students will learn to make their web sites available on the web by uploading pages to a web server. Prerequisite(s): None

INTD1110 Intro to Web Programming 3 2/1/0
This course will cover the basics of how to create and access HTML form-data and dynamically create web pages. The course provides an overview of the web-programming languages and the use of databases. Prerequisite(s): INTD1108

INTD1112 Web Graphic Design 3 2/1/0
Students will utilize graphic design and information flow concepts in creating web site graphics. Topics will include color palettes, color theory, site design and navigation concepts, composition, visual communications and flow logic. The students will explore current and upcoming web based graphic techniques. Legal implications, including copyright and fair usage, associate with web development will be addressed. This course will taught using Apple Macintosh and Windows. Prerequisite(s): None

INTD1116 Web Graphic Creation 3 2/1/0
Students will develop fundamental skills in developing web graphic images. The course will concentrate on the design of graphics as it pertains to the delivery over the internet. Prerequisite(s): None

INTD1120 Internet Business Fundamentals 1 1/0/0
This course will focus on the basics of working effectively with the Internet in a business environment. Students will learn about Internet security, Internet legal issues, the fundamentals of e-commerce and the basics of Web Marketing. Prerequisite(s): None

INTD1122 Databases on the Server 1 2/2/0
This course is an introduction to server based database systems. It introduces the students to the following topics: Relational Database Design, Administering Enterprise Level Databases Systems, SQL, and XML. This class is designed to be taught on an enterprise level database system such as Microsoft SQL Server, Oracle or MySQL. Microsoft Access should not be used except to demonstrate the differences in dialects of SQL. Prerequisite(s): None

INTD1124 Cascading Style Sheets 3 2/1/0
This course will focus on the use of Cascading Style Sheets in the creation of Web pages. Students will learn how to create and utilize Cascading Style Sheets to provide sophisticated page layout and design for Web pages and Web sites. Students will learn how CSS helps ensure consistency across web sites and helps simplify the complex task of Web site maintenance. Prerequisite(s): INTD1108

INTD2206 XML 3 2/1/0
This course will cover an overview of XML's capabilities, terminology, and technologies. Topics will include a comparison of XML with HTML and SGML. Emphasis will be placed on designing, building, and using XML's extensible characteristics. XML code will be generated using text editors and XML editors. A review of the current XML standards, trends and applications will be included. Prerequisite(s): None

INTD2208 JavaScript/DHTML 4 2/2/0
This course will provide an introduction to the JavaScript scripting language and those technologies commonly referred to as Dynamic HTML. Particular emphasis will be placed on browser compatibility and security. Prerequisite(s): INTD1108

INTD2214 Multimedia Web Design 4 2/2/0
This course teaches how to design and deliver cross-platform, low-bandwidth animations, presentations, and Web applications using Macromedia Flash. Students will learn the basics of Actionscript, and will create animations, animated buttons, drop-down menus, a Flash game,
### Course Catalog 2007 - 2008

#### INTD 2220 Advanced Web Programming
- **Prerequisite(s):** INTD 1108
- **Description:** In this course, the student will learn and practice programming skills that are fundamental to creating dynamic e-commerce sites. This will include database access, tracking users, use of XML and Deploying Web Applications. **Prerequisite(s):** INTD 1110

#### INTD 2230 Emerg Tech-Resrch & Feasibility
- **Prerequisite(s):** None
- **Description:** The course will cover use of electronic research and require the student to investigate emerging web related technologies and prepare a research proposal. After instructor approval the student will research the selected topic using web and trade journals as resources. A series of web pages will be prepared that provides a technical discussion of the topic, examples of successful implementations, links to technology resources, and feasibility guidelines a prospective business could use to evaluate the possible implementation of the technology. **Prerequisite(s):** None

#### INTD 2232 E-Commerce Implementation
- **Prerequisite(s):** INTD 1108, INTD 1110, INTD 2220
- **Description:** This course covers standards, technologies and practices for both business-to-business and business-to-consumer e-commerce models. Students will learn the concepts involved with designing and implementing commerce-driven Web sites.

#### INTD 2234 Adv Web Site Project
- **Prerequisite(s):** INTD 1108
- **Description:** In this course, students will plan, design and create a professional portfolio using web technologies. The purpose of the portfolio is to showcase the student's accomplishments in the student's major field and provide the student with a concrete representation of their skills and abilities. **Prerequisite(s):** Student must have successfully completed a majority of the courses required in their program

#### INTD 2242 Web Database Programming
- **Prerequisite(s):** INTD 1108
- **Description:** This course is an overview of current uses of database on the web. Students will learn about the various tools currently available for implementing a web database. Students will design and create web database publishing projects.

#### INTD 2244 PHP Development
- **Prerequisite(s):** None
- **Description:** Students will learn how to develop dynamic web sites using PHP. Topics covered will include basic syntax, deploying PHP web pages, and database connections.

#### INTD 2248 Perl Programming
- **Prerequisite(s):** INTD 1108
- **Description:** This course will cover an introduction to the Practical Extraction and Report Language (PERL). PERL programming will be taught with an emphasis on programming conventions/structure, cross-platform porting issues, Unix shell manipulation and Common Gateway Interface (CGI) implementation. System security, in respect to PERL usage, will be addressed. This course will be taught using Unix, Apple Macintosh, and Windows.

#### INTD 2250 Interactive Media Internship
- **Prerequisite(s):** None
- **Description:** Students will arrange an internship with an employer, and their instructor, to work in a web related area or project. Students will develop a work plan with specific goals and outcomes. Internships require 46 work hours for each credit.

#### JOUR 1131 Mass Communication
- **Prerequisite(s):** None
- **Description:** Meets MNTC Goal Area 9. This course provides an introductory overview of the rapidly growing world of mass communications, with an emphasis on the U.S., including newspapers, radio, television, film, books, magazines, advertising, public relations, and new media technology. The concept of social responsibility will be examined, along with an overview of ethical, social, economic and political issues. **Prerequisite(s):** None

#### JOUR 1132 News Writing
- **Prerequisite(s):** None
- **Description:** This elective course introduces students to writing for the media through critical thinking, decision making, writing and reporting in a real-world context. Course work will enable students to evaluate and produce informative and persuasive media writing, with emphasis on the organization, structure and style demanded by various media. **Prerequisite(s):** None

#### JOUR 1141 Student Newspaper
- **Prerequisite(s):** None
- **Description:** Students in this elective course will gain hands-on experience in the writing, reporting, editing, designing, laying out pages, and/or working with advertisers. Active involvement in the production of the student newspaper THE SPARTAN is an integral part of this course. **Prerequisite(s):** None

#### JOUR 1151 Newspaper Photography
- **Prerequisite(s):** None
- **Description:** Students in this elective course will gain hands-on experience in photo-journalism, designing, laying out pages, and/or working with advertisers. Active involvement in the production of the student newspaper THE SPARTAN is an integral part of this course. **Prerequisite(s):** None

#### MANI 1104 Preclinic Introduction
- **Prerequisite(s):** None
- **Description:** This course provides an introduction to skin and nail disorders, professional image, Minnesota laws and rules, safety and sanitation, anatomy, electricity and light therapy, chemistry and salon management. **Prerequisite(s):** None

#### MANI 1110 Preclinic Nail Care
- **Prerequisite(s):** None
- **Description:** This course provides students with the opportunity to develop the required speed and confidence necessary for entry-level manicuring and pedicuring skills. Students will perform manicures and pedicures on each other and on clients under the supervision of an instructor. This course also covers a variety of artificial nails and the safety precautions that accompany them. **Prerequisite(s):** None

#### MANI 1134 Nail Clinic/License Prep
- **Prerequisite(s):** None
- **Description:** This course prepares students for their written examinations and skill certification. **Prerequisite(s):** None

#### MANI 1146 Manicurist Clinic I
- **Prerequisite(s):** None
- **Description:** This course provides students with an opportunity to develop the practical skills necessary for entry level salon work. **Prerequisite(s):** None

#### MATH 0052 Foundations of Math
- **Prerequisite(s):** None
- **Description:** Introduction to the language of mathematics. Basic review of the mathematical operations as they relate to the real number system. Basic review of manipulative skills and problem solving including geometrical and statistical. **Prerequisite(s):** Placement by assessment

---

**Minnesota State Community and Technical College**

**Course Catalog 2007 - 2008**
MATH0090 Introductory Algebra 3 3/0/0
This course is an introduction to algebra. It is especially recommended for those students who have little or no algebra experience. Topics include algebraic expressions, solving linear equations, solving linear inequalities, polynomial operations, factoring polynomials, and solving polynomial equations. Prerequisite(s): MATH0052 or appropriate Math assessment test score.

MATH1020 Intermediate Algebra 3 3/0/0
Topics include systems of equations and systems of inequalities; rational expressions, equations, and functions; radicals and complex numbers; and quadratic equations and inequalities. Prerequisite(s): MATH0090 or placement test.

MATH1100 World of Math 3 3/0/0
Meets MNTC Goal Areas 2 and 4. This liberal arts mathematics course provides an introduction to several areas and concepts in mathematics including problem solving, numerical sequences, methods of counting, probability, logic, and statistics. The course is appropriate for prospective elementary teachers, as well as general education for those who do not intend to pursue the regular college mathematics courses, except Math 2200. Prerequisite(s): MATH0090 or by placement test.

MATH1102 Finite Math 3 3/0/0
Meets MNTC Goal Areas 2 and 4. This course is an elementary introduction to some of the mathematical techniques which have applications in the management, health sciences, and other applied technologies. Topics covered include systems of linear equations and inequalities, matrices, linear programming, mathematics of finance, and elementary probability and statistics. Prerequisite(s): MATH1020 or an appropriate placement test score.

MATH1114 College Algebra 4 4/0/0
Meets MNTC Goal Areas 2 and 4. Rational and polynomial functions, exponential and logarithmic functions, inverse functions, quadratic equations, inequalities, matrices, progressions, complex numbers, theory of equations and variations, and linear equations in one, two and three unknowns. Prerequisite(s): MATH1020 or by placement test.

MATH1115 Functions/Trigonometry 4 4/0/0
Meets MNTC Goal Areas 2 and 4. Preliminary concepts, conics, right triangle trigonometry, radian measure and circular functions, identities, equations, inverse functions, oblique triangles, complex numbers and polar coordinates. Prerequisite(s): MATH1114 or by placement test.

MATH1120 Applied Calc/Linear Alg 4 4/0/0
Meets MNTC Goal Areas 2 and 4. Introduction to exponential and logarithmic functions, matrices, and differential and integral calculus with an emphasis on application in the areas of business and the life and social sciences. Prerequisite(s): MATH1020 or by placement test.

MATH1134 Analytical Geometry and Calculus I 5 5/0/0
Meets MNTC Goal Areas 2 and 4. Limits and continuity, derivatives, definite and indefinite integrals of algebraic and trigonometric functions. The applications of the derivative and definite integral. Prerequisite(s): MATH1115 or by placement test.

MATH1135 Analytical Geometry and Calculus II 5 5/0/0
Meets MNTC Goal Areas 2 and 4. Logarithmic and exponential functions, trigonometric and hyperbolic functions and their inverses. Techniques of integration, polar coordinates, conic sections, indeterminate forms, improper integrals, and infinite series. Prerequisite(s): MATH1134

MATH1135 Concepts of Applied Statistics 3 3/0/0
Meets MNTC Goal Areas 2 and 4. This course will investigate descriptive and inferential statistical concepts including measures of central tendency, measures of variation, measures of position, frequency tables, statistical graphs, probability distributions, one and two sample hypothesis tests, ANOVA, confidence intervals, regression, and correlation. Prerequisite(s): MATH1020 or by placement test.

MATH2200 Principles of Arithmetic 3 3/0/0
Meets MNTC Goal Areas 2 and 4. Arithmetic as a system of thought; number and sets, basic number operations and their underlying formal logic, number structure, basic geometry concepts. A "mathematics" rather than a "methods" course, recommended for all elementary education majors. Prerequisite(s): MATH1100, MATH1114 or by placement test.

MATH2231 Analytical Geometry and Calculus III 4 4/0/0
Meets MNTC Goal Areas 2 and 4. Vectors in the plane and space, differentiation and integration of vector-valued functions, and partial differentiation. Multiple integrals, including line and surface, in rectangular, polar, cylindrical, spherical and other systems. Stoke's Theorem, Greens Theorem, and the Divergence Theorem. Prerequisite(s): MATH1135.

MATH2257 Linear Algebra 3 3/0/0
Meets MNTC Goal Areas 2 and 4. Systems of linear equations, matrices, determinants, vector spaces, linear transformations, eigenvalues and eigenvectors. Prerequisite(s): MATH1134.

MATH2259 Differential Equations 4 4/0/0
Meets MNTC Goal Areas 2 and 4. This course includes first and second order differential equations with applications in physics, electrical engineering, and chemistry. It also includes Laplace transforms, matrices, series solutions, and systems of differential equations. Prerequisite(s): MATH2231.

MCDD1102 Mech Engineering Drawing I 3 1/2/0
The objective of this course is to develop the students use and knowledge of machine drafting, lettering, line identity and application, orthographic projection, dimensioning practices, section and auxiliary drawings. Prerequisite(s): None.

MCDD1106 Mech Engineering Drawing II 4 0/4/0
The objective of this course is to develop the students use and knowledge of pictorial drawings, sheet metal, pattern layout, and welding drawing. Mechanical fasteners will be identified. Prerequisite(s): MCDD1102.

MCDD1120 Drafting Practices 2 2/0/0
The objective of this course is to develop the student knowledge of engineering change orders ECO-EON Non-Dimensioned drawings and tabulated drawings, engineering
Communications, attitudes, workforce diversity, and finances. 
Prerequisite(s): MCDD1106

MCDD1122 Geometric Dimensioning & Tolerancing
3 2/1/0
The objective of this course is to develop the students understanding and application of a self defined set of symbols, rules, definitions and conventions used to describe the size, form, orientation and location of part features. Prerequisite(s): MCDD1102

MCDD1124 Mechanical Drafting Applications I
3 1/2/0
The objective of this course is for the student to develop a set of working drawings of an existing machine project. A genealogy chart, final and sub-assembly drawings, detail drawings, parts lists and part numbering system will be completed. Prerequisite(s): CADD1102, MCDD1102

MCDD2204 Mech Engineering Drawing III
4 1/3/0
The objective of this course is to explore advanced applications of mechanical drawing methods. The student will be introduced to, and construct drawings related to multiple manufacturing and engineering disciplines. Prerequisite(s): MCDD1106

MCDD2224 Manufacturing Process 2
2 2/0/0
The objective of this course is to develop the students understanding of material processing, casting, molding, forming, separating operations, assembling, finishing and automation. Prerequisite(s): None

MCDD2240 Machine Components & Mechanisms
3 1/2/0
The objective of this course is to develop the student understanding and interaction of ball and roller bearings, lubrication, clutches, brakes, and multiple gear types. The students investigate drive systems and construct mechanical drawings demonstrating their understanding of the systems. Prerequisite(s): CADD2214, MCDD1106

MCDD2246 Tool Design
3 1/2/0
The objective of this course is to develop a basic understanding of jigs, fixtures, dies and their function in mass production. Prerequisite(s): CADD2214, MCDD1106

MCDD2248 CNC Application
3 1/2/0
The objective of this course is to develop the students knowledge of basic programming using a 3 axis milling machine to produce simple parts from industrial wax. Prerequisite(s): Pre/Corequisite: CADD1102

MCDD2252 Mechanical Drafting Applications II
4 1/3/0
The objective of this course is to develop the students knowledge of the processes involved in design development, critical path scheduling and just in time production concepts. Gearing, shafts, chains, belts, bearings, lubrication, and couplings are applied to student's Capstone project. Prerequisite(s): CADD2214

MCDD2260 Mech CAD Dsgn & Detail Intern
3 0/0/3
The objective of this course is to develop and apply the students drafting skills in their desired career field. Projects and discussions are coordinated to relate to the students employment situation. Employment in an approved drafting occupation. Training verification and evaluation are required of each student. A maximum of 3 internship credits will apply toward graduation. Prerequisite(s): 32 Pre-approved credits

MCDD2230 Educ & Multicultural America
3 3/0/0
Meets MNTC Goal Area 7. This course is designed to offer future educators a perspective on the enculturation and formal education of three subcultures within the larger United States society: African America, American Indian, and Latinos. Prerequisite(s): None

MCDS2231 Field Experience
1 1/0/0
The field experience will be attached to MCS 2230, Education & Multicultural America, as a required credit for students. The goals and structure of the fieldwork will include reflection from the perspective of future educators. Students, in collaboration with faculty, will participate in a field experience at an educational setting with diverse audiences and age groups, dependent on the MSCTC student's teacher licensure or area of interest. Students may document their service learning fieldwork through their written lesson plans, their presentation, journal writing, discussions and logs. This experience will emphasize key theories in Education & Multicultural America. The nature of field experience necessitates that students be prepared to be off-campus and to participate outside of regular class hours (20-25 hours). Students may need transportation to field sites. Prerequisite(s): Concurrent enrollment in MCS2230

METC1112 Manufacturing Processes
4 2/2/0
This course will teach the fundamentals of traditional and non-traditional manufacturing processes including mass reducing, mass conserving, joining, material treatment, and surface treatment processes. Hands-on experiences in laboratories provide the class participants with basic skills in machining, welding, and wood processing technologies. Prerequisite(s): None

METC1114 Engineering Drawings/CAD I
3 2/1/0
This course will teach the fundamentals of technical drawing including design processes, geometric construction, multi-view projection, dimensioning, and sectional views. Integral to this course is the use of Computer-Aided Drawing CAD in both 2D and 3D modes emphasizing visualization concepts. Prerequisite(s): CPTR1104, MATH0090

METC1116 Engineering Drawings/CAD II
3 2/1/0
A continuation of METC114. This course will teach the fundamentals of technical drawing including auxiliary views, screws, fasteners, gears, cams, geometric dimensioning and tolerancing, assembly and working drawings. Integral to this course is the use of Computer-Aided Drawing CAD in both 2D and 3D modes emphasizing visualization concepts. Prerequisite(s): METC1114, CPTR1104

METC1118 Manufacturing Basics
1 1/0/0
This course will provide an overview of the secondary processes used within the world of manufacturing including forming, separating, assembly, finishing operations and manufacturing economics. Hands-on experiences in laboratories provide the class participants with basic skills in material handling and metal/wood separating and forming technologies. Prerequisite(s): None

METC1120 Blueprint Reading/Measure
1 1/0/0
This course will teach the fundamentals of blueprint reading and precision measurement. Emphasis is placed on understanding and applying the information available from manufacturing blueprints to the use of appropriate measurement tools. Prerequisite(s): None

METC1122 Intro Mechanical Sys
1 1/0/0
This course will provide an overview of the operation, maintenance, and repair of basic mechanical system components. The terminology, theory, and design of mechanical components found within the typical factory will be discussed. The course is designed to provide a better understanding of the basic physics principles that govern mechanical power transmission. Prerequisite(s): None

METC1124 Overview Fluid Power 1 1/0/0
This course will provide an overview of the operation, maintenance, and repair of hydraulic and pneumatic system components. The terminology, theory, application and construction of fluid power components found within the typical factory will be discussed. The course is designed to provide a better understanding of the basic physics principles that govern fluid power. Prerequisite(s): None

METC1126 Basic CNC Operations 1 1/0/0
This course will provide an overview of the basic concepts required in CNC programming and operations. The course will teach the fundamentals of Computer Numerical Controlled equipment, basic programming methods and interpretation of the machining codes used in the controllers of the machines that are used within the manufacturing plant. Prerequisite(s): None

METC1128 Applied CNC Operations 1 0/1/0
This course will provide an overview of the basic applications of CNC programming and operations. The course will teach the operating fundamentals of Computer Numerical Controlled equipment, basic programming methods and interpretation of the machining codes used in the controllers of the machines that are used within the manufacturing plant. Prerequisite(s): METC1126

METC1130 Basic Elec Concepts 1 0/1/0
This course covers key electrical safety and test instrument concepts. Participants acquire foundational knowledge about electricity, circuit calculations, magnetism and power factors. Avoiding personal injury and equipment damage is emphasized. Students will learn to: evaluate series and parallel circuits using Ohm’s Law, evaluate magnetic field paths in magnetic circuits, understand and evaluate power factors, use safe electrical practices, use test equipment, and recognize common electrical symbols. Prerequisite(s): None

METC1132 Overview PLCs 1 1/0/0
This course will provide an overview of the operation, function and programming of a PLC and its’ system components. The terminology, theory, application and construction of a PLC system and its’ components found within the typical factory will be simulated. The course is designed to provide a better understanding of the PLC networks used in manufacturing. Prerequisite(s): None

METC1134 Applied Basic PLCs 1 0/1/0
This course will provide the participant the opportunity to perform the operations involved with the functions and programming of a PLC and its’ system components. The application and construction of a PLC system and its’ components found within the typical factory will be simulated. The course is designed to provide a better understanding of the PLC networks used in manufacturing. Prerequisite(s): METC1132

METC1140 Basic Robotic Prin 1 1/0/0
This class presents an introduction to the principles of robotics advancing to the types of power supplies and movement systems used in automated applications. Discussion of sensing systems, and end-of-arm tooling and how these correlate with the controller unit is also done in this class. Emphasis is placed on PLCs as well as an introduction to interfacing and vision systems used in robotics. Prerequisite(s): METC1124, METC1132

METC1152 Safety & Accident Prevent 3 3/0/0
This course is designed to explore the principles and practices of health and safety in the industrial environment. Topics covered include regulations of Environmental Protection Agency EPA, Occupational Safety and Health Act OSHA and MNOSHA, legal considerations, current legislation, product safety, hazard materials, infection control, and employee protection. Prerequisite(s): None

METC2202 Power Trans & Mech Sys 3 2/1/0
This course covers the transfer of power and the related mechanical systems typically employed to accomplish power transfer. Topics covered will include, basic units of power measurements, HP / speed / torque calculations, control systems, bearings, belt & belt drives, gear & gear drives, chains & chain drives, adjustable speed drives, hydraulic drives, pneumatic drives, electric motors, internal combustion engines, clutches, couplings, u-joints, conveyor, and brakes. Prerequisite(s): MATH0090

METC2208 Basic Elec/Electronics 3 2/1/0
This course surveys the fundamentals of electricity and electronics including electrical / electronic components, AC/DC circuits, electronic devices and applications, basic electronic circuits, and electronic communication and data systems. Prerequisite(s): None

METC2210 Electro-Mech & Indus Cntr 3 2/1/0
This course covers the electro-mechanical components, circuits and systems used to control and provide industrial automation. Components such as relays, timers, motors, switches, and valves will be covered. The course also covers both 3 phase and single phase industrial power distribution and how it is used in conjunction with industrial automation. Prerequisite(s): None

METC2216 CAM/CNC 3 2/1/0
This course will teach the fundamentals of Computer Aided Manufacturing CAM and its use with Computer Numerical Control CNC machines and Computer Aided Design CAD software. Participants will perform a series of hands-on activities where they will learn to take drawings developed with CAD software and generate programs that can be run on CNC machines. Participants will learn various methods of testing including program simulation. Prerequisite(s): METC1112, CADD1102, or similar engineering graphics and AutoCAD courses

METC2220 Hydraulic Systems 3 2/1/0
This course covers both hydraulic theory and application as it relates to components, circuits, and systems. Both mobile and industrial hydraulics will be covered comparing similarities and differences. Throughout the course students will confirm their circuit designs with mathematical calculations and then confirm their calculations by building and testing their circuits. Prerequisite(s): MATH0090

METC2222 Fluid Power Systems 3 2/1/0
This course teaches fundamental skills in hydraulic and pneumatic systems. Participants will perform hands-on experiments wherein they construct circuits that teach the operation of components and circuits as used in real world applications. At the completion of this course, participants will be able to install, start up, and operate basic systems. Prerequisite(s): CPTR1104, MATH0090

METC2224 Electricity & Electronics 4 2/2/0
This course surveys fundamentals of electricity and electronics including AC/DC circuits, electronic devices and
applications, basic electronic circuits, and electronic communication and data systems. **Prerequisite(s):** MATH0090, PHYS1105

**METC2226 Jig & Fixture Design for Mtg 3 2/1/0**
This course covers Jigs & Fixtures used in Manufacturing. This course is an entry level course. It introduces the student to the theory of jigs & fixtures as well as exposing the student to the application of jigs & fixtures. The course will be delivered through lecture, research, hands on demonstrations, assigned homework, and actual design of general jig & fixture solutions. Students will do design work using CAD. **Prerequisite(s):** Pre/Corequisite: CADD1102 or similar drafting course or by instructor approval

**METC2228 Pneumatic Systems 3 2/1/0**
This course covers both Pneumatic theory and application as it relates to components, circuits, and systems. Both mobile and industrial Pneumatics will be covered comparing similarities and differences. Throughout the course students will confirm their circuit designs with mathematical calculations and then confirm their calculations by building and testing their circuits. **Prerequisite(s):** MATH0090

**METC2230 Setup Reduction: The SMED Sys 2 2/0/0**
This course covers the fundamental information needed for implementing the Single-Minute Exchange of Die SMED to changeover setup reduction. Changeover is the processes of setting up a production line for a different process or product. **Prerequisite(s):** METC1112, MATH0090

**METC2232 Mistake Proofing: The ZQC Sys 2 2/0/0**
This course covers the fundamental information needed for implementing mistake-proofing approaches that prevent defects by monitoring processing conditions at the source and correcting errors that would cause defects. **Prerequisite(s):** METC1112, MATH0090

**METC2234 Workshop Productivity & Organization 2 2/0/0**
This course will teach productivity improvements through the analysis of principles and practices that make the physical workplace safer, cleaner, and more pleasant. **Prerequisite(s):** METC1112, MATH0090

**METC2236 Quality Planning & Mgmt3 3/0/0**
This is an introductory course which will cover approaches to maintenance that optimize equipment effectiveness, eliminate breakdowns, and promote autonomous operator maintenance through day-to-day activities involving the total workforce. **Prerequisite(s):** METC1112

**METC2238 Production & Inventory Mgmt 2 2/0/0**
This course will provide a basic understanding of production and inventory management including purchasing, inventory, production, and distribution processes. Upon completion of this course, the participant will be able to interact effectively within a materials management system. **Prerequisite(s):** CPTTR1104, MATH0090

**METC2242 Spec Topics Manufacturing 3 3/0/0**
This course provides participants with the learning opportunities to explore and/or practice specific areas of interest related to manufacturing technologies and supervision. Special topic areas to be selected fall under three broad categories of: 1 Manufacturing Processes and Design Technologies, 2 Systems and Components for Industrial Automation, and 3 Management and Productivity improvement. **Prerequisite(s):** Approval of topics selected by the participant

**METC2252 Production/Operations Mgmt 3 3/0/0**
The operations function produces the goods and/or services that the organization offers to the marketplace. This course covers the decision areas that contribute to operations effectiveness, including the areas of process design, quality, workplace design, and production/inventory management. **Prerequisite(s):** MATH0090, CPTTR1104

**METC2254 Quality Measurement & Control 3 2/1/0**
This course will teach the fundamentals of quality measurement and control. Course includes precision measurement tools and techniques and statistical process control SPC. Included in the course is also an introduction to total quality management topics. **Prerequisite(s):** METC1112

**METC2256 Programmable Logic Ctrl 4 2/2/0**
This course covers Programmable Logic Controllers (PLC). The course is intended to be an entry level through intermediate level course. The course will provide a complete introduction to the topic of PLC's, the theory of PLC operation, application of PLC configurations, developing ladder diagrams, programming PLC using computer software, running PLC programs, editing and modifying existing programs, wiring and operating industrial components and feedback devices with PLC, creating customary documentation for PLC with CAD and word processor. **Prerequisite(s):** METC2210

**METC2260 Project Management 3 3/0/0**
This course will teach the fundamentals of project management. Major areas will be project initiation, tracking, reporting, and closure. At the completion of this course, participants will be able to apply their skills to the management of projects in different work environments. **Prerequisite(s):** None

**METC2270 Manufacturing Internship3 0/0/3**
This course provides participants with on-the-job opportunities to explore and/or practice specific areas of interest related to manufacturing technologies and supervision. Internship opportunities fall under three broad categories of: 1 Manufacturing Processes and Design Technologies, 2 Systems and Components for Industrial Automation, and 3 Management and Productivity Improvement. **Prerequisite(s):** Approval of plans developed by the participant

**MKTG1100 Prin of Marketing 3 3/0/0**
This course introduces students to the dynamic field of marketing. This course is a comprehensive study of the traditional marketing principles and concepts and their application to a changing business world. **Prerequisite(s):** None

**MKTG1106 Principles of Sales 3 3/0/0**
This course covers a fundamental sales approach that can be used as a foundation for future sales courses. The content covers steps used to plan a sales presentation and methods of determining and filling prospect needs or wants. **Prerequisite(s):** None

**MKTG1110 Customer Service 3 3/0/0**
Customer service can determine a company's success or failure. Customer service skills can determine an employee's success or failure. This course covers the skills necessary for an individual to build and maintain good relationships with internal and external customers and the role the customer service team plays in developing, evaluating, and improving customer service systems. **Prerequisite(s):** None

**MKTG1112 Retailing 3 3/0/0**
This course provides an overview of the concepts and skills needed to operate a successful retail operation. Topics include retailing terminology, current practices in merchandising, types of retail institutions, site selection, inventory control, and pricing. Prerequisite(s): None

MKTG1116 Advertising 3 3/0/0
This course is intended to acquaint students with advertising media, budgets, selection, ad copy, and layout. Also, students gain an understanding of advertising campaigns, promotional events, and techniques. Prerequisite(s): None

MKTG1118 Telemarketing Techniques 3 3/0/0
This course provides a foundation in the professional use of the telephone for sales, marketing, and service. Locating business opportunities, developing telemarketing dialog, utilizing sales language/tempo, practicing delivery and listening skills, and closing and evaluating calls are covered in this course. Prerequisite(s): None

MKTG1120 Supervisory Leadership 3 3/0/0
The methods and techniques of leadership and supervision and their applications are emphasized in this course. The content covers such topics as delegation, motivation, training, orienting, evaluating, and effectively increasing productivity. Prerequisite(s): None

MKTG1128 Business Insights 1 0/1/0
Examination of the marketing industry from manufacturing to the final product is covered in this course. Students analyze the impact of current trends, the economy, and technology in the marketplace. Prerequisite(s): None

MKTG1130 Marketing Ethics 3 3/0/0
This course is designed to help the individual determine what constitutes ethical issues and to gain insight into how to cope with conflicts between your personal values and those of the organization in which you work. Prerequisite(s): None

MKTG1138 Leadership Development I 1 0/1/0
This course encourages the personal and professional growth of the student. Emphasis is placed on the development of skills in decision making, problem solving, communications, professionalism, and leadership. Prerequisite(s): None

MKTG1140 Leadership Development II 1 0/1/0
This course covers the personal and professional growth of the student. Emphasis is placed on the usage of skills in decision making, problem solving, communications and leadership. Prerequisite(s): None

MKTG2200 Prin of Management 3 3/0/0
This course is designed to expose the student to a variety of concepts presented within the framework of the traditional functions of management. The various approaches to planning, decision making, organizing, motivation, leadership, communications, and controlling are explored. Prerequisite(s): None

MKTG2204 Applied Sales Techniques3 2/1/0
This course provides opportunity for the student to apply the steps of a sales presentation by planning and performing sales presentations in role-playing situations. The student applies strategies in sales communications, customer oriented selling, and sales management. Prerequisite(s): MKTG1106

MKTG2206 Sales Management 3 2/1/0
This is an advanced management course that focuses on sales force planning, implementation, and control. This course covers the managerial topics of: sales planning, staffing, training, directing, as well as analyzing and evaluating the sales force. Prerequisite(s): MKTG1106

MKTG2222 Human Resource Mgmt 3 3/0/0
The purpose of this course is to acquaint the student with the importance of human resource management in contributing to the achievement of an organization's objectives. The content addresses techniques and legal aspects of recruiting, hiring, firing, promotion, documentation, evaluation, and other areas essential to the personnel function. Prerequisite(s): None

MKTG2230 Marketing Research 3 2/1/0
This course covers market research principles and procedures that are necessary for marketing professionals to be successful. Topics covered include survey methods and techniques, problem identification, data collection techniques, sample type and size, presentation of findings and using the internet as a source. Prerequisite(s): MKTG1100

MKTG2232 Marketing Management 3 2/1/0
This course provides an overview of the critical aspects of marketing management. Emphasis is placed on applying marketing principles and strategies through case analysis and the development of a marketing plan. Prerequisite(s): MKTG1100

MKTG2234 Computer Marketing Applic 3 1/2/0
This course expands the information learned in the Introduction to Microcomputers course. It challenges students to produce computer projects using spreadsheets, database, graphics, and word processing. The emphasis is on documents produced by marketing departments and marketing firms. The student plans, creates, prints, and evaluates projects. Prerequisite(s): GPTR1104

MKTG2236 Small Business Mgmt 3 3/0/0
This course provides a summary of many of the major issues faced by anyone starting a small business. Prerequisite(s): ACCT1012

MKTG2238 Leadership Development III 1 0/1/0
This course covers the personal and professional growth of the student. Emphasis is placed on the usage of skills in decision making, problem-solving, communication, and leadership. Prerequisite(s): None

MKTG2240 Leadership Development IV 1 0/1/0
This course focuses on the personal and professional growth of the student. Emphasis is placed on the usage of skills in decision making, problem solving, communications and leadership. Prerequisite(s): None

MKTG2242 Advertising Management3 3/0/0
This course covers the creation and development of advertising in various media. Knowledge and understanding of this content are necessary for a student of marketing to successfully compete in today's competitive market. Prerequisite(s): MKTG1116

MKTG2290 Supervised Occup Exp I 3 0/0/3
For this course, projects, reports, and discussions are coordinated to relate to the student's employment situation. Employment in an approved wholesale/retail marketing occupation, training verification, and evaluation are required of each student. A maximum of 9 SOE credits will apply toward graduation. Prerequisite(s): 15 credits completed
Prerequisite(s): None

Clinical experience for MLTs in phlebotomy techniques including blood specimen collection by venipuncture, capillary and arterial under supervision. Also collection, handling and storage of other body fluids. Review of all areas of the clinical laboratory. Review occurs during the scheduled period set aside and proctored by Education Coordinator to prepare students for the National certification exam following their clinical experience. Prerequisite(s): MLT1110

MLT2230 Clinical Applications 1 1/0/0

Didactic course offered the second year of the MLT curriculum consisting of new information and pertinent information not covered during the first year or didactic instruction or during the clinical experience. Includes use of case studies, new methods, correlation of test results to disease/disorders. Prerequisite(s): MLT technical courses

MRNT1103 Intro to Marine Tech 3 2/1/0

This course covers information on laws governing the use of public waterways as administered by both state and federal agencies as well as the National Marine Manufacturers Association regulations. Students will learn the history of marine systems along with the identification of each type. The course also covers the manufacturer’s service and parts literature used in operation of marine businesses emphasizing the service department. Prerequisite(s): None

MRNT1104 Drive System Theory 3 3/0/0

This course covers the operational theory of the stern mounted vertical drives & outboard gearcases. Gear ratios, upper housings, lower housings, inputs and outputs will be investigated. Common drive systems from outboard & stem drive are covered in this course. Identification, theory of disassembly, measurement, shimming, and assembly procedures will be outlined in this course. Failure analysis is emphasized during this course. Prerequisite(s): Pre/Corequisite: MRNT1103

MRNT1106 Drive System Service I 3 0/3/0

This course teaches the repair procedures for the common stern mounted vertical drive systems built by Outboard Marine, MerCruiser, and Volvo, and outboards built by Mercury Marine and OMC. Complete drive disassembly, measurement, analysis, shimming and reassembly will be performed. Failure analysis of components will be covered in detail. Prerequisite(s): Pre/Corequisites: MRNT1103, MRNT1104

MRNT1108 Marine Hydraulics 3 2/1/0

This course covers the service of hydraulic systems used on stern drive and outboard motor applications. Power steering and power trim and tilt systems and service will be performed. System troubleshooting, as well as component service, will be performed. Prerequisite(s): Pre/Corequisite: TRNS5102, MRNT1103

MRNT1110 Transom & Mid Section Service 3 1/2/0

This course teaches the various methods used to couple the engine to the vertical drive on stern drive applications. On outboards this course covers the mid-sections. Removal and replacement, failure analysis, measurement, disassembly and assembly procedures are performed. Prerequisite(s): MRNT1103

MRNT1114 Intro to Boat Rigging 2 1/1/0

This course provides training in the procedures necessary to prepare new boats for showroom and/or customer delivery. Motor mounting, controls, instrumentation and accessories are discussed. Students will perform rigging and adjustment procedures on boats and trailers. Prerequisite(s): None
MRNT1120 Marine Starting and Charging Systems
3 2/1/0
This course teaches the service procedures necessary on marine products (2-cycle/4-cycle, inboard and outboard motors) to repair charging and starting system components. Electrical principles are applied to test and troubleshoot complete circuits as well as components of each. Fundamental rebuilding principles and system analysis are emphasized. Safe battery testing and service are performed on marine products. Illustrated will be differences between automotive and marine safety features. Prerequisite(s): MRNT1103

MRNT1122 Small Outboard Fuel Systems 2 1/1/0
This course covers many types of carburetors used on 50 horse and smaller two cycle outboards. Engine pre-delivery inspection and service will be outlined along with seasonal service requirements. Some fuel system diagnostics will be incorporated in this course. Prerequisite(s): MRNT1103

MRNT1124 Small Outboard Electrical Systems 3 1/2/0
This course introduces marine small two-cycle outboard fundamentals of electrical systems. The systems will include the ignition and electrical accessories. The students will learn the operating theories of the different styles of ignition systems magnetic induction, AC and DC circuits, and electrical control systems. The highly technical ignition and electronic systems are studied along with repair procedures of components of the systems. Emphasis will be on use of test equipment and system operation to develop troubleshooting procedures. Engine pre-delivery inspection and service will be outlined along with seasonal service requirements. Prerequisite(s): MRNT1103, TRNS1104

MRNT2202 Marine Fuel Systems 6 3/3/0
This course covers the many types of carburetors used on current 2- and 4-cycle marine products. Training will be on all horsepower ranges, outboard and stern drive. The incorporation of the oil injection is studied along with the associated fuel system parts. Engine predelivery, inspection and service will be outlined along with seasonal service requirements. System troubleshooting will be stressed in this course. Prerequisite(s): MRNT1103, TRNS1104

MRNT2204 Marine Electrical Systems 3 3/0/0
This course introduces electrical systems used on marine engine focusing primarily on ignition and electrical accessories. The students will learn the theories of ignitions, induction, AC and DC circuits, and electronic and computer controls. Emphasis will be on use of test equipment and system operation to develop troubleshooting procedures. Prerequisite(s): MRNT1103, TRNS1104

MRNT2206 EFI Systems 3 1/2/0
This course teaches the theory of operation and service of the (EFI) Electronic Fuel Injection systems used on stern drive and outboard applications. Engine predelivery inspection and service will be outlined along with seasonal service, engine preparation, and inspection. The incorporation of the 2-cycle oil injection systems. Students will focus on diagnostic procedures and step-by-step troubleshooting procedures. Prerequisite(s): Pre/Corequisites: MRNT2202, TRNS1104

MRNT2208 Engine Condition Diagnosis 2 3/0/0
This course teaches the marine engine diagnosis procedures using various types of test equipment and analysis of data as compared to manufacturer's specifications. Use of tools, equipment and marine service manuals are emphasized. Prerequisite(s): TRNS1102

MRNT2210 Engine Service 3 1/2/0
This course teaches the fundamentals of 2- and 4-cycle engine operation and service. Instruction in this course will include cooling and lubrication systems. Engine construction, fuel/air intake systems, exhaust systems and internal engineering features will be highlighted in this course. Students will perform basic engine component analysis and replacement procedures in this lab. Prerequisite(s): MRNT1103, TRNS1102

MRNT2212 Performance Testing 1 1/0/0
This course will provide instruction in boat performance improvement. Students will study propeller construction and applications. Performance analysis for dynamometer testing and test wheels will be emphasized. Students will conduct performance test of varied marine products. Prerequisite(s): Pre/Corequisites: MRNT2204, MRNT2206

MRNT2214 Marine Internship 3 0/0/3
This course is designed to provide the student with a purposeful occupational experience in the marine field. Each internship is an individualized experience. A training plan is created for each student in conjunction with the employer to provide experience related to the skills and knowledge acquired in the student's training program. Procedures necessary for new boat preparation, motor mounting, accessories, controls and instrumentation are practiced at the internship site. Additional skills from completed courses will be included in the training plan. Prerequisite(s): Instructor approval

MRNT2218 Adv Electrical Diagnosis 3 1/2/0
This course covers the highly technical electrical system used on higher horsepower marine products. Student will perform adjustments and normal service procedures on live units. System troubleshooting procedures will be stressed in this course. Prerequisite(s): MRNT2204

MRNT2220 Marine Shop Management 2 2/0/0
This course teaches students proper shop management procedures including parts ordering, inventory, repair order writing, payroll, employee-employer relations, customer relations and communication skills, sales and service in the service center, warranty procedures on marine products, computerized parts/billing systems, waste management procedures. Prerequisite(s): TRNS1102

MRNT2222 Marine Indep Study Lab I 1 0/1/0
This course is designed to provide the students with an opportunity for the student to gain proficiency in selected competency areas and integrate the skills, knowledge, and concepts gained in previous coursework. The student, with instructor approval, will prepare a Lab Activity Plan consistent with 32 hours of lab time. The plan should reflect the following course goals, student knowledge, prior coursework, and student skill level. The student will complete a Daily Activity Lab worksheet that will represent work completed and prepare a Lab Activities outcomes worksheet to determine student efforts and success at completing the Lab Activity Plan and the course. Prerequisite(s): Pre/Corequisite: MRNT1103

MRNT2224 Advanced Drive System 2 1/1/0
This course teaches the service procedures for advanced technology drive systems used in stern mounted vertical drives. Dual propeller drive systems, high speed designs, and heavy duty drive systems will be covered in this course. Complete disassembly, measurement, analysis, shimming and rebuilding procedures will be taught and performed. Prerequisite(s): MRNT1104, MRNT1106
MRNT2230 Marine Stern Drive Engines 3 1/2/0
This course covers the disassembly, reassembly, diagnosis, measurement, service, and adjustment of engines and components. Prerequisite(s): None

MRNT2232 Marine Indep Study Lab I 1 0/1/0
This course is designed by the student and the instructor to provide an opportunity for the student to gain proficiency in selected competency areas and integrate the skills, knowledge, and concepts gained in previous coursework. The student, with instructor approval, will prepare a Lab Activity Plan consistent with 32 hours of lab time. The plan should reflect the following course goals, student knowledge, prior coursework, and student skill level. The student will complete a Daily Activity Lab worksheet that will represent work completed and prepare a Lab Activities Outcome worksheet to determine student efforts and success at completing the Lab Activity Plan and the course. Prerequisite(s): MRNT1103

MRNT2236 Boat Reconditioning 2 1/1/0
This course provides a basic introduction to the use of resins and fiberglass mattress to repair damaged hulls. Students will learn proper procedures to safely prepare a damaged hull and to make the necessary repairs. Surface preparations, painting and the type of fiberglass compatible. Acrylic lacquers are also covered. Prerequisite(s): None

MRNT2238 Marine 4-Stroke Outboard Engine Svr 2 1/1/0
This course covers the areas dealing with the tuning, maintenance, diagnosis, and adjustment of the 4-stroke outboard engine. Training will include multiple brands of 4-stroke engines and their related components. Prerequisite(s): MRNT2204

MUSC1111 Fundamentals of Music 3 3/0/0
Meets MNTC Goal Area 6. Fundamentals of music and music notation with skills developed through listening, writing music, and in-class performances. Assumes no previous training in music. Prerequisite(s): None

MUSC1112 Beg Class Guitar 1 1/0/0
Meets MNTC Goal Area 6F. Student will progress in the skills of reading and realizing guitar scores by studying a variety of music styles and guitar techniques. The student will understand those works as expressions of composers who created within particular style periods. Student will interpret music using the stylistic conventions and techniques of the period. Student will express their own musical ideas within the framework of the printed score. Student will articulate their observations and ideas about music using appropriate musical language. Prerequisite(s): None

MUSC1113 Beg Class Voice 1 1/0/0
Meets MNTC Goal Area 6F. Class instruction in the healthy use of the voice in singing and speaking. Practical application of vocal techniques. Recommended for beginning voice students, for non-signers who would like to learn to sing, for anyone who uses his/her voice but especially for music, theatre, speech, speech therapy, and elementary education majors. A maximum of two semesters may be taken for a credit. Prerequisite(s): None

MUSC1114 Beg Class Piano 2 2/0/0
Meets MNTC Goal Area 6F. Group piano lessons. Designed for students with no piano experience. Includes emphasis on solo and ensemble playing as well as improvisation, technique and theory. No additional fee. Prerequisite(s): None

MUSC1115 Exploring our American Musical Heritage 3 3/0/0
Meets MNTC Goal Areas 6 and 7. A survey course for the general college student, introducing the elements, structural designs and historical styles of music. Emphasis is placed on expansion of listening skills, musical experiences, field research, and cultural contexts, of folk music. Prerequisite(s): None

MUSC1116 The World of Music 3 3/0/0
Meets MNTC Goal Areas 6 and 8. A survey course for the general college student, introducing the elements, structural designs, and historical styles of music. Emphasis is placed on expansion of listening skills and musical experiences with music of the Western Notated Tradition (classical music). Prerequisite(s): None

MUSC1118 Rock and Pop Music 3 3/0/0
Meets MNTC Goal Area 6. This survey of rock and pop music for all students provides a comprehensive history of pop music in the United States from its origins to the current sounds of today. Emphasis is placed on the music itself through analysis and critique, and covers all styles of rock and pop music from R&B to Metal to Rap and beyond. Prerequisite(s): None

MUSC1120 Introduction to Music Technology 3 3/0/0
Meets MNTC Goal Area 6. This course introduces the principal topics of music technology: acoustics, computers, MIDI, digital audio, and tools for music production and scoring. Hands on experience will be used extensively to enhance understanding. This course will serve as a springboard to further study and exploration of hardware and software tools for music creation. Prerequisite(s): None

MUSC1121 Musicianship I 3 3/0/0
Meets MNTC Goal Area 6. Basic approaches to the study of music, in the Western notated tradition, as the organization and interaction of musical elements: melody, harmony, rhythm, form, and color, with emphasis on the harmonic and tonal harmony. Emphasizes analysis and composition. Must be taken concurrently with Musc 1123. Prerequisite(s): Ability to read music

MUSC1122 Musicianship II 3 3/0/0
Meets MNTC Goal Area 6. Basic approaches to the study of music, in the Western notated tradition, as the organization and interaction of musical elements: melody, harmony, rhythm, form and color, with emphasis on the harmonic and tonal harmony. Emphasizes analysis and composition. Must be taken concurrently with Musc 1124. Prerequisite(s): MUSC1121

MUSC1123 Sight Singing & Ear Training I 1 1/0/0
Meets MNTC Goal Area 6F. Course is designed to improve skills in two areas: 1) to recognize and notate tonal melodies and rhythmic patterns, and 2) to reproduce "at sight" what is notated. Must be taken concurrently with Musc 1121. Prerequisite(s): Ability to read and hear music

MUSC1124 Sight Singing & Ear Training II 1 1/0/0
Meets MNTC Goal Area 6F. Course is designed to improve skills in two areas: 1) to recognize and notate tonal melodies and rhythmic patterns, and 2) to reproduce "at sight" what is notated. Must be taken concurrently with Musc 1121. Prerequisite(s): Ability to read and hear music

MUSC1135 Voice Ensemble 1 1/0/0
Meets MNTC Goal Area 6F. The voice ensemble, known as the MAD/JAZZ Singers, meets three hours per week on a regularly scheduled basis, studies and prepares music from various musical periods and geographic regions, and performs one concert each semester. The group also participates in the annual MSCTC Wassail Fest, at the MCC Fine Arts Festival, and in occasional area tours. Selected by audition, the MAD/JAZZ Singers are chosen from the members of the Concert Choir. May be repeated for one credit. Prerequisite(s): MUSC1141

MUSC1141 Concert Choir 1 1/0/0
Meets MNTC Goal Area 6F. The MSCTC choir is a non-auditioned group that meets four times per week on a regularly scheduled basis. The group will study and prepare music from various musical periods and geographic regions, and performs a minimum of one concert each semester. The group will also participate in campus life venues as they arise, the MCC Fine Arts Festival, and occasional area tours. Prerequisite(s): None

MUSC1145 Area Chorale 1 1/0/0
Meets MNTC Goal Area 6F. The Area Chorale is a non-auditioned community chorus that performs one concert of choral/orchestral music each semester. The group meets one evening per week on a regularly scheduled basis. May be repeated for one course. Prerequisite(s): None

MUSC1151 Ind Voice Lessons 1 1/0/0
Meets MNTC Goal Area 6F. Individual voice lessons. Students interested in this course should contact the music department so that instruction can be arranged. Additional fee. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite(s): Instructor approval

MUSC1162 Jazz Ensemble 1 1/0/0
Meets MNTC Goal Area 6F. The Jazz Ensemble meets on a weekly basis, studies and prepares music in the various styles of jazz, and performs one concert each semester. Special emphasis will be given to jazz improvisation as an integral part of this music. Enrollment is open to any instrumentalist at the discretion of the instructor. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite(s): Instructor approval

MUSC1164 Concert Band 1 1/0/0
Meets MNTC Goal Area 6F. The MSCTC Concert Band is an instrumental group that meets three times per week on a regularly scheduled basis. The group will study and prepare music from a wide range composers and styles, and perform a minimum of one concert each semester. This ensemble will participate in campus life venues, festivals, and occasional area tours. Small ensemble performances will also be included in this experience. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite(s): Ability to read and play written music on a band instrument; private study is recommended and encouraged

MUSC1168 Pep Band 1 1/0/0
Meets MNTC Goal Area 6F. The MSCTC Pep Band is an instrumental group that meets two times per week on a regularly scheduled basis. The group will study and prepare music from a wide range composers and styles, and performs a minimum of one concert each semester. The group also participates in the annual MSCTC Wassail Fest, at the MCC Fine Arts Festival, and in occasional area tours. Selected by audition, the MAD/JAZZ Singers are chosen from the members of the Concert Choir. May be repeated for one credit. Prerequisite(s): Ability to read and play written music on a band instrument

MUSC1181 Private Instrumental Lessons 1 1/0/0
Meets MNTC Goal Area 6F. Individual woodwind, brass, percussion, strings and guitar lessons. Subject to instructor availability. Students should contact the music department to arrange instruction. Additional fee. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite(s): Instructor approval

MUSC1911 Ind Piano Lessons 1 1/0/0
Meets MNTC Goal Area 6F. Individual piano lessons. Students should contact the music department to arrange instruction. Additional fee. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite(s): Instructor approval

MUSC1912 Piano Pedagogy 2 2/0/0
A general survey of current piano methods, teaching repertoire, and curriculum for piano teachers of beginning and intermediate students. Meets once a week on a regularly scheduled basis. Offered when demand is sufficient. Prerequisite(s): None

MUSC2223 Sight Singing & Ear Training III 1 1/0/0
Meets MNTC Goal Area 6F. Course is designed to improve skills in two areas: 1) to recognize and notate tonal melodies and rhythmic patterns, and 2) to reproduce "at sight" what is notated. Must be taken concurrently with MUSC 2221. Prerequisite(s): Ability to read music; pre-college experience in applied music; MUSC1124

MUSC2224 Sight Singing & Ear Training IV 1 1/0/0
Meets MNTC Goal Area 6F. Course is designed to improve skills in two areas: 1) to recognize and notate tonal melodies and rhythmic patterns, and 2) to reproduce "at sight" what is notated. Must be taken concurrently with MUSC 2222. Prerequisite(s): Ability to read music; pre-college experience in applied music; MUSC2223

MUSC2231 Comprehensive Musicianship III 3 3/0/0
Meets MNTC Goal Areas 2 and 6. Continued study and application of concepts from Music 1121 & 1122, including functional harmony, basic style and form analysis, chromatic harmony, and an introduction to 20th century harmonic practices. Comparisons of music from various stylistic periods. Beginning studies in counterpoint. Prerequisite(s): MUSC1122

MUSC2232 Comprehensive Musicianship IV 3 3/0/0
Meets MNTC Goal Areas 2 and 6. Continued study and application of concepts from Music 1121 & 1122, including functional harmony, basic style and form analysis, chromatic harmony, and an introduction to 20th century harmonic practices. Comparisons of music from various stylistic periods. Beginning studies in counterpoint. Prerequisite(s): MUSC2231

MUSC2251 Individual Voice Lessons2 2/0/0
Meets MNTC Goal Area 6F. Individual voice lessons of one hour per week. Open to advanced students with instructor's consent. Required of voice performance or voice pedagogy majors. Includes required performances. Students interested in this course should contact the music department so that instruction may be arranged. Additional fee. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite(s): Instructor approval

MUSC2281 Individual Instrumental Lessons 2 2/0/0
Meets MNTC Goal Area 6F. Individual woodwind, brass, percussion, and guitar lessons of one hour per week. Open to advanced students with instructor's consent. Required of instrumental performance or education majors. Includes required performances. Students should contact music department to arrange instruction. Additional fee. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite(s): Instructor approval

MUSC2291 Individual Piano Lessons2 2/0/0
Nanoscience strives to understand the composition, biology and physics, materials science and engineering. Disciplinary and encompasses the broad areas of chemistry, nanoscience is a field of scientific study which is cross the various industry areas nanoscale (or microscale) which has useful applications in atoms which make up the material in our environment and newly created nano-materials. Nanotechnology is the purposeful design and production of a product at the nanoscale (or microscale) which has useful applications in our world. Prerequisite(s): None

NANO1102 Fundamentals of Nanoscience II 3 3/0/0
Fundamentals of Nanoscience II (NANO1102) is the second semester of a two-semester course sequence (NANO 1101 & 1102) designed to expose students to the new and rapidly emerging fields of nanoscience and nanotechnology. It is designed to establish a basic understanding of the:
1. Characterization and Analysis Techniques utilized to study nanomaterials
2. Specific applications and examples of nanomaterials in the various industry areas

Nanoscience is a field of scientific study which is cross disciplinary and encompasses the broad areas of chemistry, biology and physics, materials science and engineering. Nanoscience strives to understand the composition, structure, properties and behavior of the molecules and atoms which make up the material in our environment and newly created nano-materials. Nanotechnology is the purposeful design and production of a product at the nanoscale (or microscale) which has useful applications in our world. Prerequisite(s): None

NANO1117 Industry Internship Experience I 1 0/0/0
Industry Internship Experience I is the first of three internships that students will experience. Each Industry Internship will continue to raise the level of exposure and hands on activity to highly sensitive equipment in the Nanoscience industry.

The Industry Internship Experience I is a one-credit directed industry experience designed to acquaint students with the industry and research laboratory/ production environment. Supervised tours & /or virtual tours of a variety of different laboratory/ production facilities will be conducted as a single group or as smaller groups depending on space availability. Prerequisite(s): None

NANO2205 Laboratory Instrumentation 6 0/6/0
This course is an intensive combined lab/lecture course designed to expose students to some of the more basic laboratory instrumentation, practices and applications utilized in research and industrial laboratory settings. Most, if not all, of the techniques covered have direct application in the new and rapidly emerging fields of nanoscience and nanotechnology. The course is broken up into six distinct modules, each focusing on specific skill sets critical to a laboratory technician in general. The course is designed to establish:
1. a basic understanding of theory behind, applications of, and procedures utilized in the proper use of the technologies
2. minimum levels of competency in the proper use and care of the equipment as well as the proper methods utilized in the recording, analysis and reporting of data. Prerequisite(s): BIOL1111, CHEM1100 and PHYS1106

NANO2207 Nanobiotechnology & Nanobiomedicine 3 3/0/0
Nanobiotechnology & Nanobiomedicine is a second-year nanotechnology course, which is intended to expose students to the specific applications of nanotechnology in the biotechnology and biomedical areas of industry, research and development. The course will cover the technologies utilized in the fabrication and production of specific nanomaterials, their use or applications in the biotechnology and biomedical areas, future trends and societal, ethical and environmental implications of these technologies. It is intended to build on the introductory material covered in NANO 1101 and NANO 1102 (Fundamentals of Nanoscience I & II). Prerequisite(s): None

NANO2208 Nanomaterials and Coatings 3 3/0/0
Nanomaterials and Coatings (NANO2208) is a second-year nanotechnology lecture course intended to expose students to the fundamentals of nanomaterials and coatings. The student will gain a basic understanding of both organic and inorganic films, ranging from thin film properties to actual processing. Students will gain the insight into the advantages of nanomaterials over bulk materials and how various industries are leveraging these properties. As nanotechnology is such a diverse field, examples will range from everyday applications (DVD’s) to futuristic concepts (nanoparticles to cure diseases). Prerequisite(s): A minimum of a C grade or better in NANO1101 and NANO1102

NANO2209 Thin Film Technology 3 3/0/0
Thin Film Technology (NANO2209) is a second-year nanotechnology lecture course designed to expose students to some of the more common thin-film processing and analysis techniques, specifically vacuum-based processing and analysis. The course will cover vacuum fundamentals and provide insight at the atomic level, where thin film technology truly resides. Prerequisite(s): A minimum of a C grade or better in NANO1101 and NANO1102

NANO2210 Semiconductor Fabrication 3 2/1/0
Semiconductor Fabrication (NANO2210) focuses on the terminology, concepts, processes, products, and equipment commonly used in the manufacturing of ultra-large-scale integrated (ULSI) semiconductors. Prerequisite(s): None

NANO2211 Manufacturing Quality Assurance 3 3/0/0
Manufacturing Quality Assurance (NANO2211) is a second-year lecture/lab course with hands-on processing designed to expose students to the many facets of the manufacturing environment. Students will be responsible for a manufacturing line (equipment operation, troubleshooting, and documentation) and resulting product quality (sampling plan, test data, process/product control limits, control charts and flowcharts). Prerequisite(s): A minimum of a C grade or better in NANO2205; Co-requisite: NANO2212
NANO2212 Surface & Thin Film Analysis Techniques 3 3/0/0
Surface and Thin Film Analysis Techniques (NANO2212) is an intensive lecture course with hands-on analysis designed to expose students to some of the more common analytical techniques and the data-impact to nano-processing. Experimental data obtained by the student will provide direction to a 'manufacturing' line and develop the nanotechnician skill set from analysis to reporting to process impact. The course is designed to establish:

- a basic understanding of theory behind, applications of and procedures utilized in the characterization of surfaces and thin films,
- minimum levels of competency in the proper use and care of the equipment as well as the proper methods utilized in the recording, analysis and reporting of data.

Nanoscience is a field of scientific study which is cross disciplinary and encompasses the broad areas of chemistry, biology and physics, materials science and engineering. Nanoscience strives to understand the composition, structure, properties and behavior of the molecules and atoms which make up the material in our environment and newly created nano-materials. Nanotechnology is the purposeful design and production of a product at the nanoscale (or microscale) which has useful applications in our world. Prerequisite(s): A minimum of a C grade or better in NANO2205; Co-requisite: NANO2211

NANO2231 Industry Internship Experience II 2 0/0/2
The Industry Internship Experience II is a 2 credit directed industry experience designed to allow students to begin work with the industry and research laboratory/production partners. Students will spend 8 hours/week for 4.5 weeks at each of three different laboratory/production facilities to gain hands on practical experience utilizing skill sets established previously in the program and to begin to develop new skill sets unique to each industry. Placement into internship experiences must be approved by both the Program Director and the Industry partner. Students may be required to sign non-disclosure agreements in order to participate. Prerequisite(s): A minimum of a C grade or better in NANO2205

NANO2232 Industry Internship Experience III 5 0/0/5
The Industry Internship Experience III is a 5 credit directed industry experience designed to allow students to begin work with the industry and research laboratory/production partners. Students will different laboratory/production facilities to gain hands on practical experience utilizing skill sets established previously in the program and to begin to build upon and hone skill sets unique to each industry. Placement into internship experiences must be approved by both the Program Director and the Industry partner. Students may be required to sign non-disclosure agreements in order to participate. Prerequisite(s): A minimum of a C grade or better in NANO2205

NURS1404 Nurs Fundamentals I 4 2/2/0
This course introduces the student to the role of the ADN/RN. Content includes holistic assessment of clients and families, therapeutic communication and relationships, basic pharmacology, medication calculation, pain management, pre- and post-op care, asepsis, and infection control. Prerequisite(s): CSCI1101, MATH090

NURS1414 Nurs Fundamentals II 1 1/0/0
This course is designed to prepare students to implement the nursing process to design individualized plans of care and to apply techniques and learning concepts and principles in health promotion, maintenance and restoration of health. Professional nursing behavior, scopes of practice and health care delivery systems will be discussed. Prerequisite(s): NURS1404

NURS1415 Nursing Clinical I 2 0/2/0
This course incorporates application of the nursing process, critical thinking, reporting and recording, physical assessment, and medication administration. Some skills included are medication calculation, intravenous skills, nasogastric and tracheal suction. Prerequisite(s): NURS1404

NURS1424 Reproductive Health 1 1/0/0
This course introduces the student to normal sexuality, and prenatal and postpartum nursing care for mother and infant. Holistic care and wellness promotion is emphasized. Prerequisite(s): NURS1404

NURS1434 Holistic Nursing I 1 1/0/0
This course introduces the student to normal neurological, sensory and musculoskeletal care throughout the life span. Holistic care and wellness promotion is emphasized. Prerequisite(s): NURS1404

NURS1444 Holistic Nursing II 2 2/0/0
This course introduces the student to normal gastrointestinal, metabolic, and immune system nursing care throughout the life span. Holistic care and wellness promotion is emphasized. Prerequisite(s): NURS1404

NURS2410 Role Transition 2 2/0/0
This course is designed to help the LPN prepare for his/her transition to the RN role. Primary content includes role differentiation, physical assessment, nursing process care planning and teaching and learning. Prerequisite(s): PN Licensure

NURS2426 Reproductive Disorders 2 2/0/0
This course is designed to prepare students to plan care to meet basic human needs to assist clients as they adapt to abnormal pregnancy, delivery, post-partum, reproductive conditions and/or newborn illnesses or abnormalities. Prerequisite(s): NURS1404, NURS1414, NURS1415, NURS1424; or LPN and NURS2410

NURS2435 Nursing Clinical II 5 0/5/0
The focus of this clinical course is for the student to assess, plan, implement and evaluate care for one to two clients. Prerequisite(s): NURS1404, NURS1414, NURS1415, NURS1424; or LPN and NURS2410

NURS2436 Restorative Nursing I 1 1/0/0
This course is designed to prepare students to plan care to meet basic human needs to assist clients as they adapt to neurological, sensory, and musculoskeletal illnesses and accidents. Prerequisite(s): NURS1404, NURS1414, NURS1415, NURS1424; or LPN and NURS2410

NURS2445 Nursing Clinical III 5 0/5/0
The focus of this course is for the student to assess, plan, implement and evaluate care for groups of clients, to act as a manager of care for a team of clients, to delegate nursing actions, and to supervise nursing personnel. Prerequisite(s): NURS2435

NURS2446 Restorative Nursing II 2 2/0/0
This course is designed to prepare students to plan care to meet basic human needs to assist clients as they adapt to digestive, endocrine, and immune system illnesses. Prerequisite(s): NURS1404, NURS1414, NURS1415, NURS1444; or LPN and NURS2410

NURS2454 Holistic Nursing III 2 2/0/0
This course will focus on the body’s normal fluid and electrolyte balance, urinary, cardiac and respiratory systems and implications for health teaching to promote wellness, holism, and prevention of illness. Prerequisite(s): NURS1404, NURS1405, NURS1414, NURS1415

NURSN2455 Advanced IV Therapy 1 0/1/0
This lab course will focus on advanced nursing skills performed by the RN. Concepts will include advanced med calculations, care of picc and central lines, administration of blood transfusions and TPN and starting IVs. Prerequisite(s): Pre/Corequisite: NURSN2445

NURSN2456 Restorative Nursing III 2 2/0/0
This course is designed to prepare students to plan care to meet basic human needs to assist clients as they adapt to illnesses of the respiratory, cardiac, and urinary systems as well as clients with fluid and electrolyte abnormalities. Prerequisite(s): NURSN1404, NURSN1414, NURSN1415, NURSN2454; or LPN and NURSN2410

NURSN2464 Nursing Leadership 1 1/0/0
This course is designed to prepare students for their role as nurse leaders. Areas of focus include knowledge and skills necessary to make decisions regarding setting priorities, delegation, management, supervision, teaching, continuity of care, legal parameters of nursing practice, and ethical issues in nursing. Prerequisite(s): NURSN1404, NURSN1414, NURSN1415, NURSN1424, NURSN1434, NURSN1444; or LPN and NURSN2410

NURSN2466 Mental Health Nursing 2 2/0/0
This course introduces the student to concepts of mental health/mental illness and its theories along with psychopharmacology. Emphasizes holistic nursing care of clients with psychiatric and substance abuse disorders. Prerequisite(s): NURSN1404, NURSN1414, NURSN1415; or LPN and NURSN2410

ODPR1102 Outdoor Power Equip Theory 5 5/0/0
The student will study basic two- and four-cycle engine theory, design, construction, and operation to include supporting systems. In addition the student will study advanced fuel systems theory, as well as the design, construction, adjustment and operation of various snowmobile chassis, suspension and powertrain systems. Prerequisite(s): None

ODPR1104 ODPR Engine Service Lab I 4 0/4/0
The student will disassemble, clean, measure, determine serviceability of components, reassemble and adjust engines, their components and supporting systems. Prerequisite(s): Pre/Corequisite: ODPR1102

ODPR1106 ODPR Fuel/Electrical Srv Lab II 2 0/2/0
The student will disassemble, clean, measure, test, determine serviceability of components, reassemble, adjust fuel, electrical and related systems components. Prerequisite(s): Pre/Corequisite: ODPR1102

ODPR1108 Snow Fuel/Chassis/Pwrtrn Lab III 3 0/3/0
The student will disassemble, clean, determine serviceability of components, repair, reassemble, adjust and operate various advanced fuel systems. In addition the student will disassemble, clean, determine serviceability, reassemble and adjust various snowmobile chassis, suspensions and powertrain systems. Prerequisite(s): Pre/Corequisite: ODPR1102

ODPR1110 Adv Eng & Rltt Equip Thry 5 5/0/0
The student will study advanced two- and four-cycle engine theory, powertrain theory, electrical and ignition theory, as well as the design, construction, adjustment and operation of various engines, supporting systems and powertrains. In addition the student will study ATV, snowmobile, PWC, generator and trailer theory, design and construction. Prerequisite(s): Pre/Corequisite: ODPR1102

ODPR1112 Adv Eng, Electrical & Pwrtrn Lab 4 0/4/0
The student will disassemble, clean, measure, test, determine serviceability of components, repair, reassemble, adjust and operate various power sports engines, their components, supporting systems and powertrains. Prerequisite(s): Pre/Corequisite: ODPR1104, ODPR1108, ODPR1110

ODPR1114 Related Power Equip Srv Lab 3 0/3/0
The student will diagnose, tune-up, disassemble, clean, determine serviceability of components, repair, reassemble, operate and adjust various generators, trailer, transmissions and other drivetrain components and supporting systems. Prerequisite(s): Pre/Corequisite: ODPR1104, ODPR1106, ODPR1110

ODPR1116 All Terrain Vehicle Service 1 0/1/0
The student will diagnose, tune-up, disassemble, clean, determine serviceability of components, repair, reassemble, operate and adjust various all terrain vehicle engines, drivetrains, supporting systems. Prerequisite(s): Pre/Corequisite: ODPR1112

ODPR1118 Chainsaw Service 1 0/1/0
The student will tune-up, diagnose, disassemble, clean, determine serviceability of components, repair, reassemble, operate and adjust various chainsaws and their supporting systems. Prerequisite(s): Pre/Corequisite: ODPR1104, ODPR1106

ODPR1120 Personal Water Craft Service 1 0/1/0
The student will diagnose, tune-up, disassemble, clean, determine serviceability of components, repair, reassemble, operate and adjust PWC engines, supporting systems, chassis and powertrains. Prerequisite(s): Pre/Corequisite: ODPR1112

ODPR1122 Troubleshooting/Tune-up Lab 1 0/1/0
The student will troubleshoot various types of outdoor power/power sports equipment. The student will apply knowledge and skills gained in previous course work. Prerequisite(s): Pre/Corequisite: ODPR1112, ODPR1114

ODPR1124 Welding 1 0/1/0
This course introduces the student to welding safety, welding and cutting fundamentals. The course provides training to develop the necessary skills to perform basic cutting and weld operations. Prerequisite(s): None

ODPR1132 Outdoor Power Indep Study Lab I 1 0/1/0
This course is designed by the student and the instructor to provide an opportunity for the student to gain proficiency in selected competency areas and integrate the skills, knowledge and concepts gained in previous coursework. The student, with instructor approval, will prepare a Lab Activity Plan consisting with 32 hours of lab time. The plan should reflect the following course goals, student knowledge, prior coursework and student skill level. The student will complete a Daily Activity Lab worksheet that will represent work
completed and prepare a Lab Activities Outcomes worksheet to determine student efforts and success at completing the Lab Activity plan and the course. Prerequisite(s): ODPR1102, ODPR 1110

ODPR1134 Outdoor Power Equipment Service 1 0/1/0 The student will diagnose, tune-up, disassemble, clean, determine serviceability of components, repair, reassemble, operate and adjust outdoor power equipment engines, supporting systems, chassis and powertrains. Prerequisite(s): ODPR1104, ODPR1106

ODPR1136 Internship 1 0/0/1 This course is designed to provide the student with a purposeful occupational experience in the Outdoor Power Equipment and Snowmobile field. Each internship is an individualized experience. A training plan will be created for each student in conjunction with the training site to provide experience related to the skills and knowledge acquired in the training program. Prerequisite(s): Advisor approval

PARA1100 Intro to Paralegal 4 4/0/0 This course provides an overview of the paralegal profession, the legal office and the legal system. Prerequisite(s): None

PARA1101 Intro to Paralegal 3 3/0/0 This course provides an overview of the paralegal profession, the legal office and the legal system. Prerequisite(s): None

PARA1102 Research & Writing I 3 3/0/0 This course is a general introduction to recorded sources of law. It will examine where and how it can be found. The course will include discussion of the sources of law and practical writing exercises. Prerequisite(s): ENGL0050, DVC0006, or appropriate placement test score

PARA1106 Wills, Trusts & Probate 3 3/0/0 This course includes a study of the procedures, documents and other techniques used in the planning for transfer of property after death, administration of estates and the preparation of federal and state gift, estate and income tax returns. Prerequisite(s): None

PARA1110 Torts for Paralegal 3 3/0/0 This course includes the study of the procedures, documents and techniques used in the practice of civil litigation, personal injury and family law. Topics for Civil litigation include case intake, discovery, trial preparation, trial practice and post-judgment relief. Topics for family law include marriage, separation, divorce, annulment, adoption and custody. Prerequisite(s): None

PARA1112 Legal Ethics for the Paralegal 3 3/0/0 This course covers the attorney-client privilege as it relates to paralegals, unauthorized practice of law, regulation of paralegals, ethical codes and rules. Prerequisite(s): None

PARA2202 Research & Writing II 3 3/0/0 This course is a continuation of Research and Writing I. Students will develop skills in identifying, analyzing and researching legal issues. Writing exercises will be more complex, including preparation of legal memoranda. Prerequisite(s): PARA1102

PARA2204 Real Property 3 3/0/0 This course includes the law dealing with interest in, ownership of, and title to real estate. Emphasis will be placed on legal descriptions, recording system, procedures and documents for real property transfer and zoning of real property. Prerequisite(s): None

PARA2210 Advanced Paralegal Practices 3 3/0/0 This course provides in depth study of law office management, interviewing techniques, employment policies, organizational structure of law firms and financial procedures Prerequisite(s): ACCT2211, ACCT2220, PARA1100

PARA2212 Family Law 3 3/0/0 Prerequisite(s): None

PE1109 Wellness Skills 2 1/1/0 This course is designed to introduce wellness concepts and provide the knowledge and skills necessary to develop a healthy physical, mental, and social lifestyle. Students will actively seek to develop and maintain a balance of these elements through increased knowledge of appropriate activities including positive and responsible belief systems and choices. Topics may include anatomy, physiology, kinesiology, emotional/mental health, nutrition, fitness, weight management, drug use/abuse, planning and commitment to change. Course includes physical activity participation by students. Prerequisite(s): None

PE1110 Aerobics 0.5 0/.5/0 Introduction to aerobic conditioning (dance), target heart rate range, benefits, what constitutes aerobic exercise, common injuries. Prerequisite(s): None

PE1114 Bowling 0.5 0/.5/0 Introduction to the fundamentals, rules, scoring, and equipment of the game. Prerequisite(s): None

PE1126 Archery 0.5 0/5/0 Selection and care of equipment, history, terminology, rules, safety and etiquette. Fundamentals of target technique including stance, aiming (point of aim, instinctive, sight), release and scoring. Prerequisite(s): None

PE1127 Alpine Skiing 0.5 0/5/0 Selection and care of equipment, history, background, technique, and safety of the sport. Individual and group instruction in the fundamentals of downhill skiing. Additional fee. Prerequisite(s): None

PE1128 Cross Country Skiing 0.5 0/5/0 Selection and care of equipment, history, background, and technique of the sport. Individual and group instruction in the fundamentals along with ample opportunity for practice. Prerequisite(s): None

PE1130 Beg Golf 1 0/1/0 The fundamentals of golf necessary to play at the beginning recreational level. Includes discussion of rules, etiquette, equipment and terminology. Classroom and golf course experience. Additional fee assessed. Prerequisite(s): None

PE1134 Recreational Games 0.5 0/5/0 An introduction to the rules, skills, history and etiquette of recreational games. Includes outdoor yard games as well as indoor games, all at a minimal level of competitiveness. Prerequisite(s): None

PE1141 Intro Strength Training 1 0/1/0 Introduction to weight lifting, weight room safety, periodization, energy systems, nervous system, muscular system and how this information is used to formulate a weight training program as a means to achieve muscular strength, muscular endurance, tone or size. An additional
None

PE1145 Personal Fitness 0.5 0/5/0
Introduction to the basic concepts of personal fitness, i.e., cardiovascular fitness, muscular strength/endurance and flexibility. Develop a personal fitness program. Cardiovascular fitness will be emphasized. Prerequisite(s): None

PE1151 Basketball 0.5 0/5/0
Stresses development of fundamentals with advance to game competition. Introduction to rules and team strategy. Prerequisite(s): None

PE1152 Volleyball 0.5 0/5/0
Review of history and rules of volleyball. Stress placed on development of basic skills and team play strategy. Prerequisite(s): None

PE1153 Softball 0.5 0/5/0
Review of fundamentals with advance to game competitions. Considers rules and team strategy. Prerequisite(s): None

PE1156 Badminton 0.5 0/5/0
This course is designed to introduce the student to the fundamentals, rules and strategy and strokes used in the playing of both singles and doubles badminton. Prerequisite(s): None

PE1190 Vars Football 1 0/1/0
The course presents the student with numerous opportunities in a variety of situations to learn about and develop their self-image, characteristics of high achievement and physical skills in a competitive environment. May be repeated once for credit. Prerequisite(s): None

PE1192 Vars Basketball 1 0/1/0
The course presents the student with numerous opportunities in a variety of situations to learn about and develop their self-image, characteristics of high achievement and physical skills in a competitive environment. May be repeated once for credit. Prerequisite(s): None

PE1193 Vars Baseball 1 0/1/0
This course presents the student with numerous opportunities in a variety of situations to learn about and develop their self-image, characteristics of high achievement and physical skills in a competitive environment. May be repeated once for credit. Prerequisite(s): None

PE1194 Vars Golf 1 0/1/0
This course presents the student with numerous opportunities in a variety of situations to learn about and develop their self-image, characteristics of high achievement and physical skills in a competitive environment. May be repeated once for credit. Prerequisite(s): None

PE1197 Vars Volleyball 1 0/1/0
This course presents the student with numerous opportunities in a variety of situations to learn about and develop their self-image, characteristics of high achievement and physical skills in a competitive environment. May be repeated once for credit. Prerequisite(s): None

PE1199 Vars Softball 1 0/1/0
The course presents the student with numerous opportunities in a variety of situations to learn about and develop their self-image, characteristics of high achievement and physical skills in a competitive environment. May be repeated for credit once. Prerequisite(s): None

PE2210 Sports Specific Training 1-2
Introduction to sports specific training it will include the development of a personal training program, the analysis of the recorded data and the manipulation of this data to maximize training outcomes. The student will train a minimum of four days per week. Course may be repeated for credit. Prerequisite(s): None

PE2222 Law Enforcement Condition 2
0/2/0
This course is designed to prepare the law enforcement student to successfully pass the Minnesota POST qualifications in physical fitness and conditioning. The course introduces fitness techniques and strategies that promote and increase physical endurance, stamina, and body strength. This course also emphasizes concepts necessary to develop a lifestyle that promotes physical, emotional and mental health. Topics may include stress management, nutrition, weight management, drug use/abuse, and fitness maintenance. Prerequisite(s): None

PE2240 Athletic Injury, Care & Prevention 2
2/0/0
This course is offered to coaches interested in sports medicine and students interested in coaching and/or athletic training. It is designed to enhance the student's knowledge and performance in sports medicine. The course will cover athletic injury prevention measures, injury care and management, basic injury assessment, nutrition, and specific athletic injuries and related problems. Prerequisite(s): None

PE2241 Principles of Coaching 3 3/0/0
This course is designed to introduce students to athletic coaching philosophies, basic coaching concepts in team and individual sports, and theories involved in coaching. Emphasis will be on legal issues surrounding coaching, developing coaching philosophies, exploring diversity in coaching, and rules and regulations associated with coaching at different levels. Prerequisite(s): None

PE2251 Foundations in PE 2 2/0/0
An introductory classroom course for prospective physical education majors, minors and anyone interested in gaining general knowledge of the field. Includes a review of history, principles, objectives and vocational opportunities. Examines current issues in the field of physical education and the relationship of the profession to health, recreation, athletics and intramural sports. Prerequisite(s): None

PE2253 Intro to Recreation 2 2/0/0
Introductory course designed to introduce the student to the broad scope of the field of recreation and leisure. Study includes history, philosophy, principles and impact of recreation. Topics include leadership, organization, financing and career opportunities. Prerequisite(s): None

PE2254 Sports in Society 3 3/0/0
A discussion of the impact sports has in society and the values we place on sports. The course will explore the values, virtues, consequences, rights and responsibilities of sports in our culture. The course is designed to improve the understanding of legal, racial, academic, and moral issues of sports and athletics. Prerequisite(s): None

PE2255 Aquatic Outdoor Recreation 2
1/1/0
A course in which 4-6 days are spent on a wilderness field trip. Major topics covered are camping and camping equipment, camp food and nutrition, canoeing, fishing, nature
study and woodlore, safety, map and compass and outdoor philosophy. Prerequisite(s): None

PHIL2224 Philosophy of Religion 3 3/0/0
Meets MNTC Goal Areas 2, 6 and 8. This course explores proposed answers to the question, "What role can religion play when considering questions about the meaning of life"? The course will consider the traditional arguments for the existence of god as expressed by western thinkers as well as non-western efforts to reconcile order and disorder in the universe. The course will focus on the relationship between faith and reason and will reflect on the nature of religious experience and how diverse cultures express various ways of knowing about the divine. Prerequisite(s): None

PE2256 Winter Outdoor Recreation 2 1/1/0
Course stresses appreciation and enjoyment of the winter environment. Activities include camp-outs, snow travel, snow shelters, sliding, orienteering, snow shoeing and cross country skiing. Classroom topics are outdoor issues, nature appreciation, diet and nutrition, safety and survival clothing and equipment. A fee is charged to cover cost of food and supplies. Elective for students in social work, biological sciences and recreation. Prerequisite(s): None

PE2257 Backpacking 1 0/1/0
An activity oriented course. Classroom topics include: preparing for the outdoor experience
1. foods and nutrition
2. equipment
3. geography maps, trails and orienteering
4. ecology and nature
5. safety and survival
6. fitness for activity
The class will plan the trip: route, meals, days; and complete the backpacking experience. Prerequisite(s): None

PHIL1211 Intro to Philosophy 3 3/0/0
Meets MNTC Goal Areas 2 and 6. This course is an introduction to Philosophy. In this course, the following questions are examined: Does God exist? Does God not exist? Can evil and God both exist? Do humans have a free will? Do humans have souls? Is there life after death? What can we know? Why do some people believe that knowing anything is possible? Prerequisite(s): None

PHIL1402 Critical Thinking 3 3/0/0
Meets MNTC Goal Areas 2 and 6. This course focuses on studying the structure of argument, the detection of common argument fallacies, the creation of cogent arguments, and the acquisition of skills needed to translate clearly constructed arguments into argumentative essays on contemporary topics. Students will study inductive and deductive logic, valid and invalid deductive argument forms, the differences between fact, judgment and belief, and the importance of linguistic definition plays in constructing strong arguments. Prerequisite(s): None

PHIL2220 Environmental Ethics 3 3/0/0
Meets MNTC Goal Areas 9 and 10. This course examines the basic positions and concepts within the field of environmental philosophy. A primary emphasis will be placed upon understanding our moral obligations towards the natural environment. Representative course topics may include the following: What is nature?; Do humans have direct duties towards the natural world?; What is deep ecology; Should we conserve or preserve our natural environment?; Do intrinsic values exist in nature?; Is a land ethic possible?; and, What is ecofeminism? Prerequisite(s): None

PHRM2001 Fund Concepts of Pharmacy 3 3/0/0
This course introduces the student to the organization and function of the hospital and retail pharmacy. Emphasis is placed upon the duties and responsibilities of the pharmacy technician, and the calculations required to accurately prepare patient medications for distribution. Prerequisite(s): None

PHRM2004 Drug Properties/Distribution 3 2/1/0
This course provides the student with basic physical and chemical drug properties, and the functions related to purchasing and inventory control in the pharmacy. Emphasis is placed upon the theory, stability, and safety of drug purchasing and inventory control in the pharmacy. Emphasis is also placed upon understanding our moral obligations towards the natural environment. The course will focus on the relationship between faith and reason and will reflect on the nature of religious experience and how diverse cultures express various ways of knowing about the divine. Prerequisite(s): None

PHRM2010 Experiential / Hospital 3 0/0/3
This supervised instructional experience in the clinical setting introduces the student to tasks performed by the pharmacy technologist. Prerequisite(s): PHRM2002, PHRM2004

PHRM2012 Experiential / Retail 3 0/0/3
This supervised instructional experience in the clinical setting introduces the student to tasks performed by the pharmacy technologist. Prerequisite(s): PHRM2002, PHRM2004

PHYS1101 Physics & Environment 3 2/1/0
Meets MNTC Goal Areas 2, 3, and 10. This course presents an introduction to the physical characteristics of the earth system and the many systems humanity has developed to support our current technological society. We will also
discuss some of the problems that arise when the needs of our human systems and those of the larger earth system we inhabit come into conflict with each other. We will examine the effects of past and present changes in the earth system and the question of predicting future changes. Prerequisite(s): MATH1020 or equivalent competency

PHYS1105 Fundamental Concepts in Physics 3 3/0/0
Meets MNTC Goal Area 3. A demonstration-based course that is an introduction to selected topics in classical and modern physics. Topics covered will be chosen from these: Measurement and Significant Digits, Graphing, Dimensional Analysis, Mechanics of Motion, Vibrations, Waves, Sound, Electricity and Magnetism, Light and Optics, Atomic Physics and Atomic Spectra, Lasers and Optical Fibers, Nuclear Physics, Radiation. This course may be taken separately from PHYS 1106. The course uses active learning techniques. It uses many demonstrations and instructor-guided small group problem-solving activities. Simple algebra is used to insure that students grasp the concepts. A grade of C or better in the prerequisite, Math 0090 is required. Intended for non-science majors who want an appreciation of science and a limited working knowledge in some major areas of physics. Prerequisite(s): MATH0090 with a grade of C or better.

PHYS1106 Fund of Physics - Mechanics 3 2/1/0
Meets MNTC Goal Area 3. An introduction to selected topics in classical physics. Topics covered will be chosen from these: Measurement and Significant Digits, Dimensional Analysis, Vectors, Motion, Force, Work and Energy, Momentum, Rotational Dynamics. Introductory-level college algebra is used frequently to insure that students grasp the principles and retain a working knowledge of them. A grade of C or better in the prerequisite, Math 1020, is required. This course may be taken separately from PHYS 1105. Two lectures and one two-hour lab per week. Intended for non-science majors or those who need an introductory-level working knowledge of physics. Prerequisite(s): MATH1020 with a grade of C or better.

PHYS1120 Introduction to Astronomy 3 3/0/0
Meets MNTC Goal Area 3. This course includes a description of the universe covering our current understanding of the solar system, lunar and stellar study, interstellar gases, galaxies etc. It focuses on the development of modern astronomy and its techniques, astronomical coordinates, the use of astronomical instruments and recent discoveries in astronomy and cosmology. This non-lab course is designed for science and non-science majors. Prerequisite(s): None.

PHYS1401 College Physics I 4 3/1/0
Meets MNTC Goal Area 3. This course gives a theoretical and practical introduction to physics, including kinetics in one and two dimensions, force and dynamics, bodies in equilibrium, work and energy, linear momentum, rotational motion, fluids, waves and sound. Lab equipment is used to illustrate these concepts. A mastery of college algebra, as well as knowledge of calculus and trigonometry, is essential for success in this course. A mastery of college algebra and some trigonometry is essential for success in this course. Lab is required. Prerequisite(s): MATH1115

PHYS1411 Engineering Physics I 5 3/2/0
Meets MNTC Goal Area 3. This course gives a theoretical and practical introduction to physics for math, science and engineering majors. It is a calculus-based course. Topics include kinetics of one and two dimensions, force and dynamics, bodies in equilibrium, work and energy, linear momentum, rotational motion, fluids, waves and sound. Lab equipment is used to illustrate these concepts. A mastery of college algebra, as well as knowledge of calculus and trigonometry, is essential for success in this course. The ability to use computers for creating reports and spreadsheets is needed for lab work. Lab is required. Prerequisite(s): Concurrent enrollment in MATH1134

PHYS1412 Engineering Physics II 5 3/2/0
Meets MNTC Goal Area 3. This course is a continuation of Physics 1411, Engineering Physics I. However, it may be taken without having taken Physics 1411. Topics include thermodynamics, selected topics in electricity and magnetism, AC and DC circuit theory, optics, light and electromagnetic radiation, atomic physics, spectroscopy, lasers, photonics, and nuclear physics. Lab equipment is used to illustrate these concepts. A mastery of college algebra as well as knowledge of calculus and trigonometry is essential for success in this course. Lab is required. Prerequisite(s): Concurrent enrollment in MATH1135

PLBG1102 Piping Trades/Job Safety3 1/1/0
This course provides the student with an introduction to the history, structure, and safety practices of the plumbing and pipefitting industry. Topics include history of plumbing and heating, development and structure of the piping industry, plumbing and pipefitting terms, identification of various plumbing and heating systems, fundamentals of rigging, and job safety standards. Prerequisite(s): None.

PLBG1104 Bldg Sewers/Drainage Sys 3 1/2/0
This course covers practical experience in the installation of sewers and drain piping by laying out piping trenches, excavating trenches, using a builder's level to establish grade and elevations of the piping, and backfilling trenches in a safe and efficient manner. Prerequisite(s): None.

PLBG1106 Plumbing Grades/ElevCalc 3 2/1/0
This course covers the application of mathematics to plumbing calculations in applying code regulations pertaining to proper installation procedures of horizontal drainage piping. The student will use formulas common to the piping industry. Prerequisite(s): None.

PLBG1108 Plumbing/Piping Drawings 2 1/0/0
This course provides the student with a technical understanding and skills in blueprint reading needed by plumbers. Topics include drawing interpretation, isometric sketches of piping installations, and drafting mechanical plans of piping for residential construction. Prerequisite(s): None.

PLBG1110 Copper Pipe Procedures2 1/1/0
This course provides the student with the technical knowledge and skills for completing copper piping procedures. Topics include safety, appropriate usage, properties of copper, sizes and weights of pipe, tubing, and fittings including flared and compression types, soldering and
brazing techniques for copper pipework. Prerequisite(s): None

PLBG1112 Plastic Pipe Procedures 2 1/1/0
This course provides the student with an understanding and skills for completing plastic piping procedures. Topics include safety, joining drainage, waste, vent, water and gray water hazards. Prerequisite(s): None

PLBG1114 Steel Pipe Procedures 2 1/1/0
This course provides the student with an understanding and skills for completing steel piping procedures. Topics include appropriate usage, fittings, safety, tools, equipment, and skill development in cutting, threading, and fabricating steel piping systems. Prerequisite(s): None

PLBG1116 Plumbing Systems 3 2/1/0
This course provides the student with principles and experience for plumbing systems. Topics include construction and testing of sanitary drains, vent systems, and storm drains, installation of piping and fixtures for water supply, function and operation of fixtures and appliances in modern plumbing systems. Prerequisite(s): None

PLBG1118 State Pbg Code Interpret 1 1/0/0
This course provides the student with an introduction to the Minnesota State Plumbing Code as it relates to basic plumbing principles, materials, installation limitations, and licensing laws. Prerequisite(s): None

PLBG1120 Plumbing Installation 3 0/3/0
This course provides the student with practical experience in the safe installation of drain, waste, and vent piping systems, residential plumbing fixtures and appliances. Prerequisite(s): None

PLBG1122 Pbg Repair/Service Work 2 0/2/0
This course provides the student with practical experiences in repair, maintenance, and servicing of plumbing systems common to a variety of settings. Prerequisite(s): None

PLBG1154 Plumbing Field Internship 3 0/0/3
This course is designed for the plumbing student to gain valuable work experience in the plumbing and pipelining field in conjunction with an industry placement. This three (3) week training program must have the endorsement of the employer and instructor. Only valid, full-time employment in the field of plumbing/pipelining or in a closely related occupation shall be considered. Prerequisite(s): None

PLBG1126 Oil Burner Service Work 3 1/2/0
This course covers the servicing of the fuel pump, testing and servicing the fuel supply, the oil burner nozzle, basic oil burner controls, combustion testing, and adjusting the oil burner for maximum efficiency. Prerequisite(s): None

PLBG1128 Heat Sys Design & Install 3 1/2/0
This course provides the student with a technical understanding of heating system design and installation. Topics include heat loss calculations, heating systems selection and design, installation techniques, testing procedures, and operation of heating systems. Prerequisite(s): None

PLBG1130 Hydronic Heating System 3 1/2/0
This course provides the student with a technical understanding of hydronic heating system design. Topics include heat loss calculations, heating systems selection and design. Prerequisite(s): None

PLBG1132 Water Treatment/Condition 3 1/2/0
In this course the student will learn water softener service, water treatment in boilers, pH balance, testing of sanitary water and gray water hazards. Prerequisite(s): None

PLBG1134 Advanced Plumbing Blueprints 3 1/2/0
Prerequisite(s):

PLBG1136 Basic Plumbing Code 2 2/0/0
Prerequisite(s):

PLBG1138 Advanced Plumbing Code 3 1/2/0
Prerequisite(s):

PLBG1140 Plumbing Service Learning Project 3 0/3/0
Prerequisite(s):

PNSG1200 Concepts of Nursing 2 2/0/0
Introduces the nursing concepts of the interactive role of the practical nurse within the health care. Topics covered include the nursing process, critical thinking, nurse patient interaction, documentation, admission/discharge, professionalism, holism, cultural sensitivity in health care, self care of the nurse, teaching and learning concepts. Prerequisite(s): Satisfactory assessment scores in reading, writing, and math or completion of developmental coursework with a grade of "C" or better; successful completion of the nursing assistant course; and admission to the practical nursing program

PNSG1207 Health Promotion I 5 3/2/0
This course introduces the foundations of nursing care across the lifespan. It develops the student's awareness of the clients as individuals and their basic needs as well as technical skills necessary for client care. Topics included are safety, data collection / diagnostics, fluid & electrolytes, nutrition, pre & post operative care, medication administration, comfort, integumentary and cancer. Prerequisite(s): Pre/Corequisites: BIOL2230, PNSG1200

PNSG1209 Family Wellness 3 3/0/0
This course develops the student's awareness of individual health needs within the family relating to maternal child health and the role of the nurse in lifespan health promotion. Topics included are: Maternal Child Health, Community Nursing (Home Health, Public Health, School Health), Lifestyle Choices (communicable diseases, prevention and early detection, risk behaviors). Prerequisite(s): BIOL2230, PSYC2222; Pre/Corequisites: BIOL2232, PNSG1200

PNSG1214 Nursing Pharmacology 2 2/0/0
This course develops the student's awareness of basic pharmacological concepts, drug legislation, drug classifications, therapeutic effects, side effect, nursing considerations of medications, and dosage calculations. Drug reference utilization is included. Prerequisite(s): Pre/Corequisite: BIOL2232; Recommended Pre/Corequisite: PNSG1207

PNSG1216 PN Clinical I 5 0/5/0
This course is an application of the nursing process, documentation, conceptual and foundational skills along with the role of the practical nurse in a variety of clinical settings with selected clients. The course incorporates health theories as related to the needs of the clients in the role of prevention, promotion, and restoration. Prerequisite(s): Due to clinical site requirements, the campuses of Detroit...
This course develops the student's awareness of the role of the practical nurse and the application of theories related to coping and adaptations, stress/crisis, therapeutic communication, mental health and illness, grief/loss, death and dying, and individuals with delayed developments throughout the lifespan. Prerequisite(s): PSYC2222; Pre/Corequisite: PNSG1200

PNSG1226 PN Clinical II 4 0/4/0
This course is a continuation and advancing application of the nursing process, documentation, conceptual, foundational, and technical skills along with the role of the practical nurse in a variety of clinical settings with selected clients. The course incorporates health theories as related to the needs of the clients in the role of prevention, promotion, and restoration of health. Prerequisite(s): Pre/Corequisites: PNSG1209, PNSG1216

PNSG1232 Principles of IV Therapy 1 0/1/0
This course focuses on the skills and knowledge needed by the practical nurse in areas of advanced intravenous therapy. This course provides four hours of supervised practice in the college lab setting including a minimum of three individual, supervised, and successful venipunctures, one of which must occur on a human volunteer. This information is presented through the use of lecture, laboratory, and clinical demonstrations. Evaluation of the student's objective mastery and skill competency will be achieved through the student's successful completion of assignments, tests, and return demonstration. Prerequisite(s): PNSG1216 or current LPN Licensure

PNSG1234 Nursing Roles 1 1/0/0
This course is an overview of nursing within health care. Topics covered include healthcare trends, legal aspects, ethical issues, leadership characteristics, the role of the Board of Nursing, reality shock, nursing professionalism, and other topics integral to the role of the nurse. Prerequisite(s): Pre/Corequisite: PNSG1216

PNSG1236 Practicum 2 0/2/0
This practicum experience provides the opportunity to integrate the knowledge and concepts learned throughout the curriculum. The student will be responsible for multiple patient assignments. Demonstration of safe and effective nursing care is required. Prerequisite(s): Successful completion of all courses required in the Practical Nursing Program (with official grades) PRIOR to entry into practicum

PNSG1240 Transcultural Nursing Care 1 1/0/0
This course will expose nursing students to global diversity and multicultural populations. It will provide nurses with cultural knowledge and to assist with therapeutic interventions, communication techniques to promote holistic care. This course will address viewing one's own personal values and prejudices. Prerequisite(s): Admission to the Practical Nursing program

PSCI1112 Amer National Govern 3 3/0/0
Meets MNTC Goal Areas 2, 5, and 9. This course provides an analysis of the organization, institutions, and functions of the United States government. Prerequisite(s): None

PSCI1113 State and Local Government 3 3/0/0
Meets MNTC Goal Areas 2, 5 and 9. This course provides an analysis of the organization, procedure, and functions of state and local governments and their relationship with national government. Prerequisite(s): None

PSCI2204 Comparative Government 3 3/0/0
Meets MNTC Goal Areas 5 and 8. Provides an introduction to the various systems of government used around the world. Students will compare the processes and institutions of both industrialized and underdeveloped nations, and explore how cultures and histories have affected the development of those political systems. Prerequisite(s): None

PSCI2206 International Politics 3 3/0/0
Meets MNTC Goal Areas 5 and 8. An introduction to the field of International Relations, with an emphasis on the history, structure, and processes of global political relations. Students will study the role of state and non-state actors, international conflict, war, global economic relations, and international organizations. The course will also address current global challenges such as terrorism, arms control, the use of foreign aid in the developing world, and/or other pressing issues facing the international political system. Prerequisite(s): None

PSCI2210 Judicial Politics 3 3/0/0
Meets MNTC Goal Areas 5 and 9. This course provides an overview of the American legal system, including the history and sources of law in the United States, the structure and purpose of local, state and federal courts, and the role that politics play in our legal system. Through this process, the course will focus on the actors in the legal system and the judicial selection process; the importance of the judicial process as it impacts the political environment in the United States; decisions of the United States Supreme Court and the Court's interaction with the executive and legislative branches of government; and/or other topics as determined by the instructor. Prerequisite(s): None

PSCI2220 Intro to Constitutional Theory 3 3/0/0
Meets MNTC Goal Areas 2, 5 and 9. This course focuses on some of the significant constitutional issues that confront policy makers and citizens of the United States. Topics covered include: governmental powers, separation of powers, civil liberties, civil rights, and federalism. Prerequisite(s): None

PSYC1101 Human Interaction 3 3/0/0
Meets MNTC Goal Areas 2 and 5. Introductory course emphasizing practical applications of psycho-social concepts, with specific emphasis on personality development, human relations and motivation. Applicable for students in occupational, health-related fields or general education. Prerequisite(s): None
PSYC1107 Environmental Psych 3 3/0/0
Meets MNTC Goal Areas 2, 5, and 10. An exploration of the scientific study of human behavior and its interrelatedness with the environment. It attempts to describe and explain the behavior of people within their environment and the human responses to environmental issues. The course uses critical thinking on environmental issues and decision making for the future. Prerequisite(s): None

PSYC1200 General Psychology 3 3/0/0
Meets MNTC Goal Areas 5 and 9. This is a comprehensive introductory overview of psychology that studies human behavior and mental processes. Topics include research methods, the history of psychology, theories of human behavior, the physiological basis of behavior, sensation, perception, behavioral learning, memory, problem solving, language development, personality theory, intelligence, the influence of groups on the behavior of individuals, and altered states of consciousness such as sleep and dreams. Prerequisite(s): None

PSYC2220 Abnormal Psychology 3 3/0/0
Meets MNTC Goal Area 5. An introduction to the diagnosis, etiology and treatment of maladaptive behavior. The course will include historical and theoretical approaches, prevention and community resources. Prerequisite(s): PSYC1200, or acceptance into PN or A.D.N. program

PSYC2222 Developmental Psychology 3 3/0/0
Meets MNTC Goal Areas 5 and 9. Study of human development from the life span perspective, including theories, stages and influences of development. The course views the individual from conception to death through physical, social, emotional and mental development. Prerequisite(s): PSYC1200 recommended

PSYC2224 Social Psychology 3 3/0/0
Meets MNTC Goal Areas 5 and 7. Social Psychology includes theories and research involving individual’s reactions to others and the influence of other on individuals. Topics include social thinking, social influence and social relations. Prerequisite(s): PSYC1200 or SOC1111

PSYC2226 Behavior & Environmental Management 3 3/0/0
Meets MNTC Goal Areas 2, 5 and 10. An exploration of the scientific study of human behavior and its interrelatedness with the environment. This course describes and explains the acquisition, maintenance and change of behavior with an emphasis on human application within a variety of environmental contexts. This course uses critical thinking on the principles and procedures used to understand and change the environment and human behavior. Prerequisite(s): None

RADT1108 Intro to Radiol/Pat Care 3 2/1/0
This course is designed to provide the basic concepts of patient care, including consideration for the physical and psychological needs of the patient and family. Routine and emergency patient care procedures will be described, as well as infection control procedures utilizing standard precautions. Information confidentiality as it relates to medical records and other forms of health information will be presented. The role of the radiographer in patient education will also be identified. Prerequisite(s): None

RADT1114 Radiographic Proc I 4 2/2/0
This course will provide the student with the knowledge necessary to perform radiographic procedures relative to the thoracic and abdominal organs (including GI studies), upper/lower extremities, and pelvis and pelves. Emphasis will be on radiographic terms, anatomy, positioning, manipulation of radiographic equipment and accessories, and related patient care considerations. Prerequisite(s): RADT1108, BIOL2232

RADT1124 Radiographic Proc II 4 2/2/0
This course will provide the student with the knowledge necessary to perform radiographic procedure relative to the urinary system, bony thorax, skull, vertebral column and arthology. Emphasis will be on radiographic terms, anatomy, positioning, manipulation of radiographic equipment and accessories, and patient care considerations related to radiography of the urinary system, bony thorax, vertebral column, skull and arthography. Basic techniques in venipuncture, contrast media types, intravenous medication and emergency response will also be included. Prerequisite(s): RADT1114, RADT1140

RADT1132 Principles of Radiobiology 4 3/1/0
This course is designed to establish a basic knowledge of atomic structure and terminology, and provide an overview of the principles of radiation protection and interaction with living systems. Also presented are the nature and characteristics of radiation, (i.e. its effects on molecules, cells, tissues, and the body as a whole) x-ray production and the fundamentals of photon interactions with matter. Radiation health and safety requirements of federal and state regulatory agencies, accreditation agencies, healthcare organizations, and the responsibilities of the radiographer for patients, personnel and the public are also incorporated. Factors affecting biological response are presented, including acute and chronic effects of radiation. Prerequisite(s): BIOL2232, RADT1140; Corequisite: RADT1124

RADT1140 Radiographic Imaging 4 2/2/0
This course is designed to establish a knowledge base in factors that govern and influence the production and recording of radiographic images as well as provide a basis for analyzing those images. Film and electronic imaging with related accessories will be emphasized. Included is the importance of minimum imaging standards, discussion of problem solving technique for image evaluation and the factors that can affect image quality. Class demonstrations/labs are used to demonstrate application. Actual images will be included for analysis. Prerequisite(s): RADT1108, PHYS1105, MATH1114

RADT1144 Radiographic Procedures III 3 2/1/0
This course will provide the student with the knowledge necessary to perform radiographic procedures relative to traumatic injury, surgical and portable radiography. In addition the student will be introduced to the highly specialized studies of the central nervous system, cardiovascular system and cross-sectional imaging. Special imaging equipment, physical settings and techniques used in these highly specialized studies will also be included. Prerequisite(s): RADT1124

RADT1148 Clinical Radiography I 6 0/0/6
Content and clinical practice experiences shall be designed for sequential development, application, critical analysis, integration, synthesis and evaluation of concepts and theories in the performance of radiologic procedures. Through structural, sequential, competency-based assignments in the clinical setting, concepts of team practice, patient centered clinical practice and professional development shall be discussed, examined and evaluated. Clinical practice experiences shall be designed to provide patient care and assessment, competent performance of radiologic imaging and total quality management. Levels of competency and outcomes measurement shall ensure the well-being of the patient before, during and after the radiologic procedure. The emphasis of this clinical rotation will be on radiographic positioning and manipulation of radiographic equipment and accessories, related to radiography of the thoracic and abdominal viscera, upper and lower extremity, shoulder girdle, pelvis, upper GI, lower GI,
and biliary system. Prerequisite(s): RADT1108; Corequisites: RADT1114, RADT1140

RADT1158 Clinical Radiography II 6 0/0/6
Content and clinical practice experiences shall be designed for sequential development, application, critical analysis, integration, synthesis and evaluation of concepts and theories in the performance of radiologic procedures. Through structural sequential, competency-based assignments in clinical setting, concepts of team practice, patient centered clinical practice and professional development shall be discussed, examined and evaluated. Clinical practice experiences shall be designed to provide patient care and assessment, competent performance of radiologic imaging and total quality management. Levels of competency and outcomes measurement shall ensure the well-being of the patient preparatory to, during and following the radiologic procedure. This clinical course emphasizes the basic radiographic procedures and positioning related to the radiologic imaging and total quality management. Levels of competency and outcomes measurement shall ensure the well-being of the patient preparatory to, during and following the radiologic procedure. This clinical course emphasizes the basic radiographic procedures and positioning related to the digestive system, urinary system, the bony thorax, and the vertebral column. The student also is to continue to acquire and build skills in performing radiographic procedures and positioning related to the thoracic and abdominal cavities, and the upper and lower extremities including the shoulder girdle and the pelvis. The student is introduced to skull radiography and portable and trauma radiographic procedures and radiographic factors. Prerequisite(s): RADT1148; Corequisite: RADT1124

RADT1168 Clinical Radiography III 6 0/0/6
Content and clinical practice experiences shall be designed for sequential development, application, critical analysis, integration, synthesis and evaluation of concepts and theories in the performance of radiologic procedures. Through structural sequential, competency-based assignments in clinical setting, concepts of team practice, patient centered clinical practice and professional development shall be discussed, examined and evaluated. Clinical practice experiences shall be designed to provide patient care and assessment, competent performance of radiologic imaging and total quality management. Levels of competency and outcomes measurement shall ensure the well-being of the patient preparatory to, during and following the radiologic procedure. This clinical course emphasizes the basic radiographic procedures and positioning related to the skull, facial bones, paranasal sinuses, and detailed areas of the skull. The clinical experience provides for an introduction to surgery, evening clinical hours, and working independently. Prerequisite(s): RADT1158; Corequisite: RADT11144

RADT2222 Imaging Equipment 3 2/1/0
This course is designed to establish a knowledge base in radiographic, fluoroscopic, mobile and tomographic equipment (including computed tomography) requirements and design including circuitry of the x-ray machine. The content will also provide a basic knowledge of quality control. Computer applications in the radiologic sciences related to image capture, display, storage and distribution will be presented as well. Prerequisite(s): RADT1132, RADT1140

RADT2244 Legal/Ethical Issues in Radi Tech 3 3/0/0
Content is designed to provide a fundamental background in ethics. The historical and philosophical basis of ethics, as well as the elements of ethical behavior will be discussed. The student will examine a variety of ethical issues and dilemmas found in clinical practice. An introduction to legal terminology, concepts and principles will also be presented. Topics will include misconduct, malpractice, legal and professional standards and the ASRT scope of practice. The importance of proper documentation and informed consent is emphasized. Prerequisite(s): None

RADT2248 Clinical Radiography IV 6 0/0/6
Content and clinical practice experiences shall be designed for sequential development, application, critical analysis, integration, synthesis and evaluation of concepts and theories in the performance of radiologic procedures. Through structural sequential, competency-based assignments in clinical setting, concepts of team practice, patient centered clinical practice and professional development shall be discussed, examined and evaluated. Clinical practice experiences shall be designed to provide patient care and assessment, competent performance of radiologic imaging and total quality management. Levels of competency and outcomes measurement shall ensure the well-being of the patient preparatory to, during and following the radiologic procedure. This clinical course provides the student with the opportunity to function more independently in all areas of basic radiography, and to develop clinical skills in regular radiographic areas and procedures, with continuing experience in trauma and surgical procedures. The student will be exposed to special procedures, and will begin rotations through the specialized areas of nuclear medicine, radiation therapy, computerized tomography, ultrasonography, and magnetic resonance imaging. Prerequisite(s): RADT1168

RADT2250 Radiographic Pathology 3 3/0/0
This course is designed to introduce theories of disease causation and the pathophysiological disorders that compromise healthy systems. Etiology, pathophysiology, clinical manifestations, radiographic appearance, and management of alterations in body systems will be presented. Prerequisite(s): BIOL2232

RADT2258 Clinical Radiography V 7 0/0/7
Content and clinical practice experiences shall be designed for sequential development, application, critical analysis, integration, synthesis and evaluation of concepts and theories in the performance of radiologic procedures. Through structural sequential, competency-based assignments in clinical setting, concepts of team practice, patient centered clinical practice and professional development shall be discussed, examined and evaluated. Clinical practice experiences shall be designed to provide patient care and assessment, competent performance of radiologic imaging and total quality management. Levels of competency and outcomes measurement shall ensure the well-being of the patient preparatory to, during and following the radiologic procedure. This clinical course emphasizes the development of independence, discretion, and judgment while performing basic radiographic procedures. It provides the student with the opportunity to function as a nearly registry eligible radiographer. The student is expected to correlate all clinical and didactic experiences while demonstrating a high degree of proficiency and efficiency. Prerequisite(s): RADT2248

RADT2280 Board Review 2 2/0/0
This course is designed to prepare the student to write the national board exam administered by the American Registry of Radiologic Technologists (ARRT). A review of all course work presented in the program with an emphasis on the ARRT exam specifications will be presented. Prerequisite(s): All program coursework or program director approval.

REFR1102 Refrigeration Principles 3 3/0/0
This course covers the theory and operation and service procedures of the basic refrigeration system including the four main components of the system: compressor, condenser, evaporator, metering device, and domestic refrigeration. Student will develop troubleshooting techniques using computer and Omnidata refrigerator simulators. Prerequisite(s): None

REFR1104 Refrigeration Lab 4 0/4/0
This course covers working with the tools and equipment of the refrigeration trade. The student receives hands-on experience working with refrigeration tubing, refrigerators,
freezers and operation of refrigeration and electrical Omnidata, computer operated simulators. Prerequisite(s): Pre/Corequisite: REFR1102

REFR1106 Electrical Fundamentals 3 3/0/0 This course covers electrical theory of Ohm’s law, inductance, capacitance and electrical design, operation, use and construction of domestic refrigeration, electric motors. Prerequisite(s): None

REFR1108 Electrical Lab 3 0/3/0 This course covers the hands-on application of electrical theory and practice of Ohm's law, inductance, capacitance, control operation, building of a startbox and troubleshooting domestic refrigeration while using computers and various tools and meters used in the service field. Prerequisite(s): Pre/Corequisite: REFR1106

REFR1110 Refrig, A/C & Htg Prin 3 3/0/0 This course covers refrigeration theory of domestic refrigeration and introduction to commercial refrigeration and residential heating and air conditioning equipment including controls and accessories. Prerequisite(s): REFR1104, REFR1108

REFR1112 Refrig, A/C & Htg Lab 3 0/3/0 This course covers the operation and service procedures of domestic refrigeration and an introduction to residential heating and air conditioning and commercial refrigeration equipment. Prerequisite(s): Pre/Corequisite: REFR1110

REFR1114 Refrigeration Electrical Circuits 4 2/2/0 This course will consist of the design of electrical drawings and troubleshooting of different refrigeration and heating equipment. Prerequisite(s): REFR1104, REFR1108

REFR1130 Refrigeration Mgmt 2 2/0/0 This course covers refrigerant management techniques that is approved by EPA section 608 of the clean air act. We will cover environmental concerns, recovery, recycling and reclamation of different refrigerants. After completion the students will be give the option of taking the EPA Refrigerant Certification Exam. Prerequisite(s): None

REFR1140 Gas Heating 2 1/1/0 This course covers heating theory of gas furnaces. The student receives basic hands-on service experience with gas fired furnaces and refining of troubleshooting techniques with gas furnace simulators. Prerequisite(s): REFR1108

REFR1148 Resid AC, Theory, Applic, Cert 6 3/3/0 This course covers residential air conditioning systems consisting of window, through-the-wall, package-unit and split-system air conditioning. The student receives classroom theory of air conditioning and hands-on service techniques, installation of split system, and training for refrigerant certification. EPA Refrigerant Certification testing will be offered in the course. Prerequisite(s): REFR1110, REFR1112, REFR1114

REFR2202 Commercial Refrig & A/C Prin 4 4/0/0 This course covers principles of heat loads, equipment sizing and placement, piping, and use of accessories as applied to larger air conditioning and refrigeration systems. Safety is emphasized. Prerequisite(s): REFR1100

REFR2204 Commercial Refrig & A/C Lab 3 0/3/0 This course covers the practical application to gain experience in installation of larger refrigeration and air conditioning equipment. Operation, troubleshooting and repair is included. Safety is emphasized. Prerequisite(s): Pre/Corequisites: REFR1112, REFR2202

REFR2206 Commercial Electrical Prin 3 3/0/0 This course covers fundamentals of commercial refrigeration and air conditioning electrical application to larger systems. Includes operation of switching and controlled devices. Safety is emphasized. Prerequisite(s): REFR1106

REFR2208 Commercial Electrical Lab 3 0/3/0 This course covers the practical application of electrical principles to air conditioning and refrigeration systems, including troubleshooting, repairing for larger systems from classroom drawings. Safety is emphasized. Prerequisite(s): Pre/Corequisites: REFR1108, REFR1114, REFR2206

REFR2210 Adv Refrigeration Prin 3 3/0/0 This course prepares students for more advanced lab sessions on commercial refrigeration systems. Students need to have a very good understanding of commercial refrigeration and electrical systems. Safety is emphasized. Prerequisite(s): REFR2202

REFR2212 Adv Refrigeration Lab 3 0/3/0 This course gives students the opportunity to work on more complicated refrigeration systems through individual or paired groups on field trips, off-site meetings and hands-on projects. Safety is emphasized. Prerequisite(s): REFR2202, REFR2204

REFR2214 Adv Electrical Applications 4 2/2/0 This course covers the application of electrical principles to the more complex systems found in warehouse, hospital, supermarket refrigeration systems. Safety is emphasized. Prerequisite(s): REFR2208

REFR2216 Refrigeration Internship 3 0/0/3 Projects, reports, and discussions are coordinated to relate to the student's employment situation. Employment in an approved refrigeration/air conditioning occupation. A training agreement and an evaluation are required of each student. Prerequisite(s): Instructor approval

REFR2220 HVAC Troubleshooting 3 1/2/0 This course is designed to build student confidence in troubleshooting heating, ventilating, air conditioning systems and motor control circuits. While in the course, the student will learn troubleshooting techniques using simulators and computer generated simulators and actual air conditioning equipment. Prerequisite(s): None

REFR2222 Electronic Controls 3 1/2/0 This course covers the fundamentals of solid-state control devices; thermostats, vacuum indicators and programmable logic controllers, as applied to HVAC-R industry. Prerequisite(s): REFR1106

REFR2240 Oil Heat 2 1/1/0 This course covers oil heat theory primarily of the gun-type burner. The student receives hands-on experience in testing, analyzing, and adjusting oil furnaces. Prerequisite(s): None
SGDT2204 Window Graphic Tech  2 1/1/0
This course covers surface preparation of glass substances along with interior and exterior applications. The emphasis of this course will be to decorate on the surface and in reverse with paint and vinyl. Prerequisite(s): SGDT1100, SGDT1102

SGDT2206 Vehicle Graphic Tech  2 1/1/0
This course will introduce students to design and layout on a variety of vehicle applications. The emphasis will be graphic development and lettering for visual impact on a "rolling billboard". Prerequisite(s): SGDT1102, SGDT1108, SGDT2200

SOC1111 Intro to Sociology  3 3/0/0
Meets MNTC Goal Areas 2, 5, and 7. This course is an introduction to the study of societies and of the social factors that influence individual and group behavior. The course incorporates sociological and other critical thinking models for the investigation of various components of social life: culture, socialization, social organization, social stratification, social institutions, populations dynamics, and social change. Prerequisite(s): None

SOC1113 Social Problems  3 3/0/0
Meets MNTC Goal Areas 5 and 9. This course stresses acquiring an enriched understanding of social issues and prospects for improving them. Students will investigate social trends and factors affecting social problems, contrast sociological perspectives of social problems, deal constructively with information and ideas associated with social issues, examine the ethical dimensions inherent in problem definition and intervention design, and define personal and public responsibilities in relation to select social issues. Social issues covered may include: parenting and family issues; crime, delinquency and violence; aging, health, and health care issues; poverty and inequality; cultural pluralism; urban growth and population; environmental issues; sexual issues; global issues. Prerequisite(s): None

SOC1114 Social Problems Field Experience  1 1/0/0
Meets MNTC Goal Area 5. SOC1114 emphasizes an enriched understanding of social issues and prospects for improving them through direct work/research in a sociological setting. In an actual field setting, students will participate in, and make observations of, social intervention. These observations will be critically processed in relation to key sociological concepts. The nature of field experience necessitates that students be prepared to be off-campus and to participate outside of regular class hours (20-25 hours). Students may need transportation to field sites. Additional expenses may be incurred. Course may be repeated for credit. Prerequisite(s): Completion of or concurrent enrollment in SOC1113, or consent of instructor.

SOC2211 Marriage and Family  3 3/0/0
Meets MNTC Goal Area 5. The course examines the multitude of family and intimate relationship structures evident both now and historically. It covers how family
structures and processes impact individuals and how family structures are shaped by social institutions and cultural norms and values. Students investigate the factors which encourage stable intimate relationships verses those which encourage dysfunction and pathology. It is recommended that students have completed three credits of fundamental sociology and possess strong reading and writing skills. Prerequisite(s): None

SOC2215 Criminology 3 3/0/0
Meets MNTC Goal Areas 2 and 5. The course will provide a thorough overview of the field of criminology. A study of the theories which attempt to define and explain crime, criminal behavior and society's reactions to crime, including a focus on juvenile delinquency, the judiciary process and penology. Prerequisite(s): None

SOC2216 Minority Group Relations 3 3/0/0
Meets MNTC Goal Areas 5 and 7. This course examines the broad and inclusive concept of diversity; a topic which at the end of the twentieth century in the United States is full of ambiguities and conflicts. It endeavors to combine subjective interpretations of diversity with sociological perspectives to better prepare students to participate in and appreciate the increasingly diverse culture in which we live. Commonly cited features of diversity which will receive primary coverage are race and ethnicity. Prerequisite(s): None

SPAN1111 Beg Spanish 4 4/0/0
This course provides basic instruction in the correct form and use of the Spanish language. Study concentrates on oral and written comprehension of simple Spanish, verbal expression of personal themes, pronunciation and grammar. Prerequisite(s): None

SPAN1112 Beg Spanish II 4 4/0/0
This course provides continued basic instruction in the correct form and use of the Spanish language. Study concentrates on oral and written comprehension of simple Spanish, verbal expression of personal and extended themes, pronunciation and grammar. Prerequisite(s): SPAN1111 or by placement test

SPAN1151 Vocational Spanish I 1 1/0/0
This course provides students with the opportunity to use Spanish for specific communicative goals within a vocational focus. The situational approach will focus on additional words and phrases needed to cope with everyday, survival situations, and will vary according to class need. This course is not intended to meet the language requirement of a particular course of study. Prerequisite(s): None

SPAN1152 Vocational Spanish II 1 1/0/0
This course provides students with the opportunity to increase their use of Spanish for specific communicative goals within a vocational focus. The situational approach will focus on additional words and phrases needed to cope with everyday, survival situations, and will vary according to class need. This course is designed for students with little Spanish language experience and is Part 2 of a 3-part advancing sequence. This course may be taken more than once as the topics change. Topics may be: Survival Spanish for Probation Officers; Survival Spanish for Paramedics and EMT's; Survival Spanish for Law Enforcement Officers; Emergency Spanish for Paramedics and EMT's; Survival Spanish for Correctional Staff; Emergency Spanish for Firefighters; Survival Spanish for Dental Staff; Survival Spanish for School Administrators, Teachers & Support Staff; Office Spanish for Secretaries and Receptionists; Doing Business in Latin America; Spanish for the Physician's Office; or Spanish for Nursing. Only one vocation will be emphasized per section. This course is not intended to meet the language requirement of a particular course of study. Prerequisite(s): SPAN1151 or consent of instructor

SPAN1153 Vocational Spanish III 1 1/0/0
This course provides students with the opportunity to increase their use of Spanish for specific communicative goals within a vocational focus. The situational approach will focus on enlarging the number and complexity of words and phrases needed to cope with everyday, survival situations, and will vary according to class need. This course is designed for students with some Spanish language experience and is Part 3 of a 3-part advancing sequence. This course may be taken more than once as the topics change. Topics may be: Survival Spanish for Probation Officers; Survival Spanish for Paramedics and EMT's; Survival Spanish for Law Enforcement Officers; Emergency Spanish for Paramedics and EMT's; Survival Spanish for Correctional Staff; Emergency Spanish for Firefighters; Survival Spanish for Dental Staff; Survival Spanish for School Administrators, Teachers & Support Staff; Office Spanish for Secretaries and Receptionists; Doing Business in Latin America; Spanish for the Physician's Office; or Spanish for Nursing. Only one vocation will be emphasized per section. This course is not intended to meet the language requirement of a particular course of study. Prerequisite(s): SPAN1152 or consent of instructor

SPAN2211 Intermediate Spanish 4 4/0/0
Meets MNTC Goal Area 8. SPAN2211 is the first semester of Intermediate Spanish. Reading, writing, listening and speaking continue to be developed through a focus on historic, political, cultural and artistic expressions of the Spanish-speaking world. Grammar from Beginning Spanish 1112 is lightly reviewed. New grammatical skills include the perfect tense of the indicative mood and simple tenses of the subjunctive mood. Prerequisite(s): SPAN1112 or consent of instructor

SPAN2212 Intermediate Spanish II 4 4/0/0
Meets MNTC Goal Area 8. SPAN2212 is the second semester of Intermediate Spanish. Reading, writing, listening and speaking continue to be developed through a focus on historic, political, cultural and artistic expressions of the Spanish-speaking world. Grammar from Intermediate Spanish 2211 is further developed to include the simple and perfect tenses of the indicative and subjunctive moods. Prerequisite(s): SPAN2211 or consent of instructor

SPCH1112 Small Group Communication 3 3/0/0
Meets MNTC Goal Areas 1 and 2. This course focuses on communication issues in small groups and the important role that small-group work plays in business today. An emphasis will be placed on improving communication skills for successful teamwork, group cohesiveness, and the responsibility to group goals and tasks. Students will be provided with opportunities to build their group
communication skills through practice. Prerequisite(s): None

SPCH1114 Intro to Public Speaking 3  3/0/0
Meets MNTC Goal Area 1. This course clarifies the process of oral communication, clarifies the basic principles of public speaking, and allows the student to increase the application of these principles both while speaking and while listening. Prerequisite(s): Assessment into ENGL1101 or successful completion of ENGL0050

SPCH1150 Interpersonal Comm 3  3/0/0
Meets MNTC Goal Area 1. This course will focus on helping the student improve his/her ability to communicate effectively in one-to-one dyadic encounters by providing experience-based instruction. Extensive in-class out-of-class analyses allow the student to examine his/her own and other's informal social interactions. The long-term goal is for the student to be able to apply interpersonal communication theories to daily interactions and draw his/her own conclusions about the effectiveness of interpersonal communication skills in the specific interaction. Prerequisite(s): Assessment into ENGL1101

SPCH1160 Forensics 1  1/0/0
MSCTC's competitive speech program provides practical speaking experience for intercollegiate tournamnets and on-campus activities. The purpose of forensics is to provide a wide range of opportunities designed to increase interpersonal communications skills, public speaking, and interpretation abilities. Prerequisite(s): None

SPCH2216 Intercultural Comm 3  3/0/0
Meets MNTC Goal Area 7. This course is designed for anyone whose life is likely to include encounters with people from cultures or co-cultures different from his/her own; that includes everyone. The course will deal both with communication between international cultures and communication between co-cultures within the United States. Prerequisite(s): ENGL1101

SPCH2218 Oral Interpretation 3  3/0/0
Meets MNTC Goal Area 6. This course is intended to introduce students to the oral delivery of literature, the principles and techniques of selecting appropriate literary selections, and the meaning of literature. Prerequisite(s): SPCH1113 or SPCH1114

SUPL1110 Budget & Financial Mgmt 3  3/0/0
This course is designed for non-financial personnel who need to understand the basic theories of finance and apply them to practical business decisions. Key topics include learning the generally accepted accounting and budgeting principles, financial statement analysis, analysis of return on investment - cost/benefit ratios, analysis of annual reports. Prerequisite(s): None

SUPL1118 Lead & Facilitate Teams 3  3/0/0
This course will address the role of supervisor, manager, and leader as a leader and facilitator of work teams. Topics will include planning work teams, creating effective team interaction, identifying characteristics of successful teams, and demonstrating skills and behaviors of both team leader and team member. Prerequisite(s): None

SUPL1120 Covey's 7 Habits of Highly Effective People 2  2/0/0
This course is designed to prepare participants to become more effective in all aspects of their life. It contains material that is foundational for success in any leadership venture, in that it identifies the common habits that all effective leaders share. The content will cover identification of correct principles as a tool for monitoring one's behavior, the change process, the balance between production and production capability, personal responsibility, personal vision, time management, conflict resolution, communication, team work, and maintaining a balance between the four dimensions of life, both personally and organizationally. Prerequisite(s): None

SUPL1122 Covey's 4 Roles of Leadership 1  1/0/0
The 4 Roles of Leadership, developed by the Stephen R. Covey organization, is a course designed to help potential leaders recognize the key roles they must assume in order to effectively lead their work groups and/or organizations. The differences between leadership and management are articulated, along with the key questions each leadership role must answer for its group, as well as the principles effective leaders apply with respect to each role. The content of this course will teach students how to define and develop vision and strategy, mission and purpose; how to align process, structure, information, decisions, people, and rewards so as to best execute the overall strategy. Students will learn how to create conditions where others in the organization can succeed, including effective use of leadership style and the creation of win-win agreements; and the significance of leading by example. Prerequisite(s): None

SUPL1124 Covey's 4 Disciplines of Execution 1  1/0/0
This course covers the key elements of time management and effectiveness in setting and achieving goals. It provides a framework to help participants distinguish between urgent and important and make sure the most important priorities are addressed. It introduces the keys to productivity and how to maximally achieve results through effective focus on the important. Participants will also learn how to identify and track progress toward their most significant goals. This course additionally provides participants with a planning system tool that will assist them in managing their time better and following through with their goals. Prerequisite(s): None

SUPL2212 Linking People & Productivity 3  3/0/0
Participants will learn leadership skills that positively impact organizational productivity. They will learn to use the skills of feedback, recognition, trust, conflict resolution, team building, and others. It is through the use of these skills and behaviors that leaders will create and build effective relationships; thus, strategically improving the bottom line. Real-world examples and practical applications engage participants and help them apply these skills to their own leadership responsibilities. Prerequisite(s): None

SUPL2214 Supervisory Ldrship Intern 3  3/0/0
This course provides participants with on-the-job opportunities to explore and/or practice specific areas of interest related to supervisory leadership. Internship opportunities fall under five broad categories of: (1) Quality Planning and Implementation, (2) Project Management, (3) Human Relations and Resource Management, (4) Workplace Improvement, and (5) Financial Analysis and Budgeting Processes. Prerequisite(s): Approval of plan(s) developed by the participant

SW2250 Intro to Social Work/Social Welfare 3  3/0/0
This course introduces to American social welfare institutions, the historical and philosophical bases of social welfare services, and current social issues and problems. Programs and agencies developed to deal with these issues will be examined. Students will be introduced to social work theories and intervention methods used by social workers. Career paths in social work will be identified. Meets three hours per week. Prerequisite(s): None
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Prerequisite(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TECH1100</td>
<td>Fund of Telecommunications</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TECH1104</td>
<td>Data Communications</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TECH1106</td>
<td>Adv Data Communications</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>TECH1104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TECH1110</td>
<td>Pole Climbing</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TECH1120</td>
<td>Cabling &amp; Termination</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TECH1126</td>
<td>Telecom Outside Plant Const</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TECH1128</td>
<td>Fund Telecom Outside Plant Const</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TECH1130</td>
<td>Fiber Optics</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TECH1140</td>
<td>Home Entertainment &amp; Design</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TECH1150</td>
<td>Telecom Customer Service</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TECH1190</td>
<td>Telecom Svc &amp; Installation Intern</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>TECH1100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TECH2200</td>
<td>BISCI Installer Level I Cert</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TECH2230</td>
<td>Telecommunications Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>TECH2200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TECH2242</td>
<td>Broadband Sys Dsgn &amp; Analysis II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>TECH2230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TECH2250</td>
<td>Business Com Sys I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>TECH2242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TECH2252</td>
<td>Business Com Sys II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>TECH2250</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This course covers cable television and telephone fundamentals by introducing the student to the technical concepts, equipment, and test procedures involved with the generation and distribution of telecommunication signals; and the basic concepts that govern the operation of today's telecommunications systems. Prerequisite(s): None

This course provides an introduction to data communications. Topics include overview of transmission systems, standards and protocols, communication software, communication hardware, local and wide area networks. Prerequisite(s): None

This course is a study of Ethernet LAN and WAN problems and solutions. The course covers LAN Ethernet switch and WAN router specifications and configuration. The student will practice configuration and troubleshooting of networking equipment. Prerequisite(s): TECH1104

This course will examine safe pole climbing procedures so the student will become proficient in ascending, performing, and descending poles. Prerequisite(s): None

This course covers fundamental principles for cable splicing. Topics include cable construction, basics of transmissions, color coding, cable lay-ups and closures, and splicing of cables used in the telephone and cable television industries. The student will learn procedures in installing cable TV and telephone drop wire to customer homes; including proper grounding and grounding techniques, safety, connector installation, cable routing, methods of attachment, dwelling entry, and the types of drop cable and their specific uses are discussed. Troubleshooting and maintenance of customer drops are discussed. Prerequisite(s): None

This course covers basic construction of a pole line, aerial suspension strand, underground cable construction, locating of buried plant, and aerial plant cable construction for the telephone and cable television industries. Prerequisite(s): None

This course covers construction fundamentals of aerial and underground telecommunications systems used by the telephone and cable TV industries. Proper maintenance of construction equipment and locating underground cables is also covered. Prerequisite(s): None

This course covers fiber optics starting with transmission of light to installation and repair of operating systems. A student will be able to analyze problems in a fiber optic system and make effective repairs using appropriate test equipment. Prerequisite(s): None

This course will provide the student with the knowledge and skills needed to design and install audio, video, computer network, and surround sound systems in the home. Prerequisite(s): None

This course is designed to help the student gain awareness of and improve upon everyday relationships with customers, co-workers, supervisors, and the general public as they pertain to the telecommunications workplace. This course is a study of appropriate attitudes, images, and perceptions a technician needs to be concerned with when employed with a company that is very visible to the public eye. Emphasis will be placed on dealing with the public, co-workers, representing your employer, and ethical behavior on and off the job. Prerequisite(s): None

This course provides the student with the opportunity to utilize the knowledge and skills acquired during their recent education/training at an approved telecommunications site. Prerequisite(s): TECH1100

This course covers the codes and standards that have been set up by the TIA/EIA for telecommunications network cabling in public and private facilities. Topics include standards and codes for: structured cabling specifications, first-stopping, bonding, grounding, terminating, labeling, testing, and safety in the installation of voice, data, and video networks. Prerequisite(s): None

In this course the student looks at different types of telecommunication systems from the plain old telephone service to the new digital hybrids. The student will become familiar with design and installation of analog and digital systems as they pertain to the telecommunications world. Prerequisite(s): TECH1100

In this course the student will activate, test, and balance a cable television system using various types and brands of equipment. The student will become familiar with the equipment used in signal transportation; learn the techniques involved with balancing and troubleshooting various types and brands of line amplifiers using a variety of test equipment. The student will learn designing of a complete CATV system - feeder and trunk lines with proper location of all active and passive devices. Prerequisite(s): TECH1100

In this course the student will design and lay out a cable television system to industry specifications, become familiar with headend signal processing equipment and techniques, troubleshoot a broadband cable television system, and use various test equipment to monitor system performance. Prerequisite(s): TECH2240

In this course the student will learn the fundamentals of the business communication systems used in today's fast paced business world. The student will learn design, installation and maintenance of different types of analog and digital business communication systems. Prerequisite(s): TECH1100

In this course the student will perform site survey for the installation and activation of both analog and digital voice mail systems. After completion of survey, student shall design a workable solution for different customers needs ranging from the small business to large corporate customers. Prerequisite(s): TECH2250
TECH2270 Adv Electronic Communications  3  2/1/0
This course will deal with microwave-multiplex theory, installation, repair, and maintenance; the study of transmission and reception of satellite, TV, and microwave signals; and the concepts of cellular communications switching and transmission. The student will also learn how a composite signal is developed. Prerequisite(s): ELTR1180

TECH2280 Central Office Fundamentals  3  1/2/0
This course covers central office design, installation and maintenance. Power plants and grounding are also covered. Prerequisite(s): TECH1100

TECH2290 Telecommunications Tech Intern  3  0/0/3
This course provides the student with the opportunity to utilize the knowledge and skills acquired during their recent education/training at Northwest Technical College Telecommunications department at an approved telecommunications site. Prerequisite(s): TECH1100

TECH2292 Telecom Engineering Intern  1  0/0/1
This course provides the student with the opportunity to utilize the knowledge and skills acquired during their recent education/training at an approved telecommunications site. Prerequisite(s): TECH1100

TECH2294 Telecommunications Tech Intern  2  0/0/2
This course provides the student with the opportunity to utilize the knowledge and skills acquired during their recent education/training at Northwest Technical College Telecommunications department at an approved telecommunications site. Prerequisite(s): TECH1100

THPY1110 Massage Tech/Ethics  3  2/1/0
This course provides students with an in-depth knowledge of massage techniques. Emphasis will be on the application of the basic massage strokes and their variations. Students will learn proper draping and positioning techniques and recommended client protocol. In regards to ethics, a variety of topics will be discussed and explored in order to help the students form their own written code of ethics. Prerequisite(s): None

THPY1118 Kinesiology  3  2/1/0
This course teaches students to identify the location and movements of skeletal muscles. Students will identify bones and boney landmarks. They will learn muscle origin and insertion using specific boney landmarks as points of anatomical reference. They will learn directional terms and terms of movement. Students will learn to identify and describe the movement of each muscle. Prerequisite(s): THPY1110

THPY1123 Integrative Massage  2  1/1/0
This course introduces students to a variety of specialized modalities of massage. Specialization in the massage industry increases the marketability of therapists and is strongly recommended. Students will be familiar with the basic principles of each modality presented. In addition to lectures presented by the instructor, students will be responsible for researching modalities of particular interest to them. Prerequisite(s): None

THPY1130 Advanced Massage  2  1/1/0
This course prepares massage students to execute advance massage techniques. Students will learn optional techniques available to clients including abdominal massage, facial massage and massage of the gluteals. Massage for special populations will be discussed as well including massage for the elderly and chair massage. Prerequisite(s): THPY1110

THPY1135 Deep Tissue Massage  2  1/1/0
This course prepares the massage student to apply deep muscular therapy techniques. Emphasis will be placed on the use of proper body mechanics and the use of proper techniques to deliver deep tissue massage safely. Trigger point therapy will be used extensively in this course. Students will learn the use of massage tools. Individual muscles will be isolated and massaged with parallel and cross fiber techniques. Prerequisite(s): THPY1118

THPY1142 Student Clinic  3  0/3/0
This course provides students with an opportunity to develop the practical skills necessary to administer professional massage therapy treatments. In addition to performing massage treatments on the general public, students will also perform seated chair massage at schedules on-site events as arranged by the instructor. This course provides students with an opportunity to develop the practical learned skills needed to work as a professional massage therapist. Prerequisite(s): THPY1110

THPY1146 Certification Prep  2  2/0/0
This course is designated to prepare the students to take the National Certification Examination (NCE) issued by the National Certification Board of Therapeutic Massage & Bodywork (NCBTMB). Students will review Anatomy, Physiology, Kinesiology, Clinical Pathology, Massage Theory, Massage Assessment and Practice, Adjunct Techniques and Business Practices. Students will be taught to identify the areas in which they need the most review and use outside texts to help them maximize their learning potential. A study guide and sample test questions will be used to exemplify the NCE. Students will be encouraged to apply to take the National Certification Examination after they receive their diploma. Prerequisite(s): THPY1135

THPY1148 Sports Massage & Hydro2  1/1/0
This course covers the fundamentals of hydrotherapy and sports massage. Students will be taught to perform massage treatments specific to individual sports. The course addresses pre-, post- and event- sports massage techniques as well as rehabilitative massage for injuries and maintenance massage.

Students will also be instructed on the use of hydrotherapy techniques. Hydrotherapy will address the application of water as treatment in each of its three forms, hot and cold treatments, hydrocollators, body wraps and salt glows. These techniques can be implemented into Swedish massage treatments and Sports Massage. Prerequisite(s): THPY1110

THPY1150 Business Development  2  2/0/0
This class will introduce the massage therapist to the business aspects of operating a massage practice. Topics include client scheduling, budgeting, bookkeeping, marketing and massage related business issues. The course will detail client/therapist business concerns and help to prepare each student to identify and solve these concerns in a professional manner. Students will learn to write and execute a detailed, workable massage business plan. Prerequisite(s): None

THPY1156 Massage Pathophysiology  3  3/0/0
This course discusses common pathologies that massage therapists are likely to encounter in their professional practices. It also discusses whether the conditions are indicated or contraindicated for massage and describes how they may be treated. Prerequisite(s): Pre/Corequisite: THPY1110
THTR1105 Beg Acting 3 3/0/0
Meets MNTC Goal Area 6. Development of basic acting skills and techniques through the use of acting exercises, improvisation, and scenes from plays. Prerequisite(s): None

THTR1111 Intro to Theater 3 3/0/0
Meets MNTC Goal Area 6. This course is intended for all students who desire a greater appreciation of theatre as an artistic, cultural, and social force. It would focus on major developments in western theatre including theatre architecture, use of sets, costumes and lighting, and the changing roles of theatre personnel (actors, playwrights, directors, designers, and technicians). This course will use a textbook and augment the classroom lecture/discussion and student presentations with audio-visual aids, a field trip to other theatres, and attendance at least one performance of a play. Prerequisite(s): None

THTR1112 Intro to Stagecraft 2 2/0/0
Meets MNTC Goal Area 6F. The study of the background of the technical theatre. An overview of all aspects of theatre including basic stagecraft, drafting, set building, and technical direction. Prerequisite(s): None

THTR1131 Acting Lab 2 2/0/0
Meets MNTC Goal Area 6F. This course is intended to give students practical experience in performance in a dramatic production. Students will study a play for production and receive individual and ensemble coaching in acting techniques. A student must be cast in a production to register. This course may be repeated for credit. Prerequisite(s): None

THTR1141 Stage Craft 2 2/0/0
Meets MNTC Goal Area 6F. This course is intended to provide students with practical experience in all aspects of technical theatre. Students will have the opportunity to learn skills in set design and construction, lighting, properties, costumes, makeup and sound. Prerequisite(s): None

THTR1102 Intro to Transportation 2 1/1/0
This course is the study of occupational safety, shop operation procedures, power and hand tool use, shop equipment applications, fasteners, measuring instruments, service literature, general service knowledge, acceptable work habits, industry standards and expectations. Prerequisite(s): None

THTR1104 Transportation Electronics 3 2/1/0
Preparation for the electronic and computer related courses that follow. The theory and operation of electricity, semiconductors (transistors, diodes, light emitting diodes, fluorescent displays), and test instruments will be studied. Prerequisite(s): None

TRNS1106 Engine Theory 2 2/0/0
This course covers the fundamentals of internal combustion engine operation, repair and maintenance. The procedures for removal, replacement, diagnosing, rebuilding and assembly. Proper tool and equipment application, and failure diagnosis are emphasized in this course. Prerequisite(s): Pre/Corequisites: TRNS1102, TRNS1110

TRNS1108 Engine Service 3 0/3/0
This course covers the disassembly, diagnosis, measurement, service, assembly and adjustment of engines and components. Prerequisite(s): Pre/Corequisite: TRNS1106

TRNS1110 Vehicle Sys Operating Tech 3 2/1/0
This course covers the theories of operation and the latest technologies that are used in the development and operation of current transportation vehicles. This course will utilize vehicle components and systems to deliver instruction in operating principles, nomenclature, application, and diagnosis. Prerequisite(s): None

TRNS1112 Heating Ventilation A/C 3 1/2/0
This course teaches the principles of air conditioning and its relationship to the heating system. The various types, the diagnosis of malfunctions, testing and repair are studied in the classroom. Practical experience is performed on live systems: recovering, evacuating, component replacement, charging and performance testing of the systems. Prerequisite(s): Pre/Corequisites: TRNS1102, TRNS1110

TRNS1114 Environmental Safety 1 1/0/0
This course covers the regulations of the Consumer Products Safety Commission, Environmental Protection Agency, Minnesota Pollution Control Agency, Occupational Safety and Health Administration, and the management of hazardous wastes produced in industry. Prerequisite(s): None

TRNS1116 Starting & Charging Sys 3 1/2/0
This course covers the service procedures necessary to repair charging and starting system components. Electrical principles are applied to test and troubleshoot complete circuits as well as components of each. Fundamental rebuilding principles and system analysis are emphasized. Safe battery testing and service are performed. Prerequisite(s): Pre/Corequisites: TRNS1102, TRNS1104

TRNS1118 Welding I 2 1/1/0
This class introduces the students to welding safety, welding and cutting fundamentals. The course provides the theory of welding and the training to develop the necessary skills to cut and weld metal. Prerequisite(s): None

TRNS1120 Welding II 1 0/1/0
This course teaches skills needed to weld metals in a variety of positions using various methods of welding. The class will also introduce aluminum welding. Prerequisite(s): TRNS1118

TRNS1122 Shop Management 1 1/0/0
This course teaches students proper shop management procedures including parts ordering inventory, repair order writing, payroll employee-employer relations, customer relations, and communication skills. Prerequisite(s): None

WELD1102 Weld Fundamentals 3 1/2/0
This course provides a basic understanding of, the scope and importance of welding in our society, welding safety, basic joints, positions, processes and procedures. An introduction to SMAW (stick), GMAW (wire), and oxy-acetylene processes will be covered, utilizing lab exercises and classroom lecture. Prerequisite(s): None

WINE1100 Introduction to Wine 3 3/0/0
Introduction to Wine is a basic foundation course in the area of Wine Studies. The course will help students understand of the process of wine making and develop the senses necessary to evaluate wines. Students will study the classical wine varietals of the world and learn wine service techniques according to the professional standards of Sommelier. Note: All persons enrolling must be of at least 21 years of age and have a photo ID as proof of age before enrolling. Prerequisite(s): None

WINE1200 Food and Wine Pairing 2 2/0/0
Food and Wine pairing will offer students the experience of seeing how different wine affects food and how food affects wine. Students will consider food cooking methods, textures, acid levels, taste, and spice profiles as well as characteristics of wine and wine servings such as light, medium, and heavy body, sweet versus dry, bubbles or no bubbles, chilled versus non-chilled, low or high alcohol, and acid levels. Students will compare the old rules of pairing versus the new reality of today. The order of wine service guidelines will also be addressed.

Note: All persons enrolling must be of at least 21 years of age and present a photo ID as proof of age before enrolling. Prerequisite(s): WINE1100

WMST1130 Women's Studies 3 3/0/0
Meets MNTC Goal Areas 5 and 7. An interdisciplinary study designed to enhance the student's understanding of women's cultural, social, historical, political, and economic contributions and humanitarian achievements based on the historical and diverse societal setting. Prerequisite(s): None

ZOO1122 Hematology & Coag 4 3/1/0
An introductory course for Medical Laboratory Technician students covering the production, maturation, function and abnormalities of blood cells and coagulation (stoppage of bleeding) to main body homeostasis. Routine hematology procedures to identify abnormal and immature cell and coagulation procedures to detect deficiencies and abnormal conditions of the clotting of blood are emphasized. Prerequisite(s): Enrollment in MLT program or instructor approval

ZOO1123 Immunohematology 3 2/1/0
Introduction to the clinical area of blood banking. Principles of antigens on red blood cells and antibodies in serum of blood and the typing of and compatibility theory and laboratory procedures. Prerequisite(s): BIOL1125 and enrollment in MLT program or instructor approval

ZOO1126 Urinalysis/Body Fluids 2 1/1/0
A laboratory course for students enrolled in the Medical Laboratory Technician Certificate Program. An overview of the urinary system including abnormalities and diseases. The collection, handling, storage of, analysis of physical and chemical properties and study and identification of morphological elements of urine. Includes study of other body fluid including cerebral spinal fluid. Prerequisite(s): None

[NOTES] Notes to display on semester order plan 0

Prerequisite(s):
Course Renumbering List

MSCTC renumbered all courses to four-digit identifiers. These numbers are effective Fall Semester 2005-06. The following list indicates the new course numbers for courses that have been renumbered.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Old Course #</th>
<th>New Course #</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ABCT100</td>
<td>ABCT1100</td>
<td>Intro to Auto Body</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABCT204</td>
<td>ABCT2204</td>
<td>Body Shop Operation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABCT206</td>
<td>ABCT2206</td>
<td>Mechanical Components I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABCT208</td>
<td>ABCT2208</td>
<td>Major Collision Lab I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABCT210</td>
<td>ABCT2210</td>
<td>Collision Damage Repair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABCT212</td>
<td>ABCT2212</td>
<td>Mechanical Components II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABCT214</td>
<td>ABCT2214</td>
<td>Major Collision Lab II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABCT216</td>
<td>ABCT2216</td>
<td>Spot Repair &amp; Paint Blending</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABCT222</td>
<td>ABCT2222</td>
<td>Auto Body Internship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT102</td>
<td>ACCT1102</td>
<td>Business Math/Calculators</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT110</td>
<td>ACCT2211 &amp; 2201</td>
<td>Financial Accounting I - Lecture &amp; Lab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT112</td>
<td>ACCT2212 &amp; 2202</td>
<td>Financial Accounting II - Lecture &amp; Lab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT120</td>
<td>ACCT1120</td>
<td>Business Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT122</td>
<td>ACCT1102</td>
<td>Print of Bookkeeping</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT124</td>
<td>ACCT1124</td>
<td>Spreadsheet Applications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT126</td>
<td>ACCT2215</td>
<td>Computerized Acct Appl I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT128</td>
<td>ACCT2216</td>
<td>Computerized Acct Appl II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT140</td>
<td>ACCT2264</td>
<td>Accounting Internship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT200</td>
<td>ACCT2262</td>
<td>Intermediate Accounting I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT202</td>
<td>ACCT2262</td>
<td>Intermediate Accounting II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT204</td>
<td>ACCT2213 &amp; 2203</td>
<td>Financial Accounting I - Lecture &amp; Lab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT206</td>
<td>ACCT2255</td>
<td>Income Tax-Individual</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT207</td>
<td>ACCT2256</td>
<td>Income Tax-Business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT208</td>
<td>ACCT2258</td>
<td>Fund/Nonprofit Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT218</td>
<td>ACCT2291</td>
<td>Volunteer Income Tax Asst</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT220</td>
<td>ACCT2280</td>
<td>RAP Review</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT222</td>
<td>ACCT2222</td>
<td>Acced Acct ABA Review</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT240</td>
<td>ACCT2264</td>
<td>Accounting Internship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT250</td>
<td>ACCT2264</td>
<td>Special Problems I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADML120</td>
<td>ADML1120</td>
<td>Legal Office Procedures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADML124</td>
<td>ADML1124</td>
<td>Civil &amp; Family Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADML126</td>
<td>ADML1126</td>
<td>Criminal, ADR, Appellate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADML128</td>
<td>ADML1128</td>
<td>Real Estate &amp; Probate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADML130</td>
<td>ADML1130</td>
<td>Corporate Collection &amp; Bankruptcy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADML132</td>
<td>ADML1132</td>
<td>Legal Transcription I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADML212</td>
<td>ADML2212</td>
<td>Legal Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADML220</td>
<td>ADML2220</td>
<td>Advanced Legal Practices</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADML222</td>
<td>ADML2222</td>
<td>Legal Terminology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADML240</td>
<td>ADML2240</td>
<td>Internship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADML250</td>
<td>ADML2250</td>
<td>ALS Certification Review</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADMM120</td>
<td>ADMM1120</td>
<td>Medical Office Procedures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADMM124</td>
<td>ADMM1124</td>
<td>Medical Language Applic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADMM126</td>
<td>ADMM1150</td>
<td>Medical Billing/Insurance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADMM150</td>
<td>ADMM1152</td>
<td>Outpatient Coding</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADMM230</td>
<td>ADMM2230</td>
<td>Adv Medical Transcription</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADMM240</td>
<td>ADMM2290</td>
<td>Med Secretary Internship</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Old Course #</th>
<th>New Course #</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ADMM242</td>
<td>ADMM2291</td>
<td>Med Secretary Internship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADMM244</td>
<td>ADMM2292</td>
<td>Med Secretary Internship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADMM246</td>
<td>ADMM2293</td>
<td>Med Secretary Internship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADMM252</td>
<td>ADMM2252</td>
<td>Advanced Coding</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADM080</td>
<td>ADM0090</td>
<td>Basic Keyboarding</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADM100</td>
<td>ADM1100</td>
<td>Keyboarding I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADM102</td>
<td>ADM1102</td>
<td>Keyboarding II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADM104</td>
<td>ADM1104</td>
<td>Skillbuilding</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADM108</td>
<td>ADM1108</td>
<td>Data Entry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADM110</td>
<td>ADM1110</td>
<td>Word Processing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADM112</td>
<td>ADM1112</td>
<td>Desktop Publishing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADM116</td>
<td>ADM1116</td>
<td>Business Communications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADM120</td>
<td>ADM1120</td>
<td>Office Procedures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADM122</td>
<td>ADM1122</td>
<td>Machine Transcription</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADM124</td>
<td>ADM1124</td>
<td>Proofreading/Editing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADM128</td>
<td>ADM1128</td>
<td>Records/Database Mgmt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADM140</td>
<td>ADM1140</td>
<td>Internship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADM150</td>
<td>ADM1150</td>
<td>Intro to Windows</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADM152</td>
<td>ADM1152</td>
<td>Intro to Word Processing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADM154</td>
<td>ADM1154</td>
<td>Intro to Spreadsheets</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADM156</td>
<td>ADM1156</td>
<td>Intro to Database</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADM158</td>
<td>ADM1158</td>
<td>Intro to Presentation Software</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADM160</td>
<td>ADM1160</td>
<td>Intro to Internet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADM162</td>
<td>ADM1162</td>
<td>Intro Desktop Publishing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADM122</td>
<td>ADM1221</td>
<td>Integrated Elec Office Sys</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADM128</td>
<td>ADM1218</td>
<td>Presentation Appl (PPf)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADM222</td>
<td>ADM2222</td>
<td>Adv Desktop Publishing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADM224</td>
<td>ADM2224</td>
<td>Adv Microcomputer Tech</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS102</td>
<td>AMS1102</td>
<td>Alignment &amp; Suspension I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS105</td>
<td>AMS1105</td>
<td>Brakes I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS109</td>
<td>AMS1109</td>
<td>Starting &amp; Charging</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS111</td>
<td>AMS1111</td>
<td>Transportation Electronics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS122</td>
<td>AMS1122</td>
<td>Engines I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS126</td>
<td>AMS1126</td>
<td>Engines II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS132</td>
<td>AMS1132</td>
<td>Drive Trains I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS136</td>
<td>AMS1136</td>
<td>Drive Trains II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS190</td>
<td>AMS1190</td>
<td>Upper Engine Service Lab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS192</td>
<td>AMS1192</td>
<td>Auto Transmission Srv Lab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS194</td>
<td>AMS1194</td>
<td>Adv Clutch/Drive Line Lab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS196</td>
<td>AMS1196</td>
<td>Adv Brake Service Lab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS198</td>
<td>AMS1198</td>
<td>Adv Transfer Case Lab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS201</td>
<td>AMS2201</td>
<td>Alignment &amp; Suspension II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS206</td>
<td>AMS2206</td>
<td>Body Elec/Mechanical I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS209</td>
<td>AMS2209</td>
<td>Body Elec/Mechanical II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS211</td>
<td>AMS2211</td>
<td>Exhaust Analysis Fuel Sys</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS214</td>
<td>AMS2214</td>
<td>Elec Powertrain Cntr I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS218</td>
<td>AMS2218</td>
<td>Elec Powertrain Cntr II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS220</td>
<td>AMS2220</td>
<td>Ignition Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS222</td>
<td>AMS2224</td>
<td>Auto Service Tech Intern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS225</td>
<td>AMS2225</td>
<td>Brakes II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS226</td>
<td>AMS2226</td>
<td>Auto Service Tech Intern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS228</td>
<td>AMS2228</td>
<td>Auto Service Tech Intern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS232</td>
<td>AMS2232</td>
<td>Auto Independent Study Lab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS233</td>
<td>AMS2233</td>
<td>Auto Transmission I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS234</td>
<td>AMS2234</td>
<td>Auto Independent Study Lab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS236</td>
<td>AMS2236</td>
<td>Auto Independent Study Lab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS237</td>
<td>AMS2237</td>
<td>Auto Transmission II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS238</td>
<td>AMS2238</td>
<td>Auto Independent Study Lab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS240</td>
<td>AMS2240</td>
<td>Heating Ventilation A/C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS245</td>
<td>AMS2245</td>
<td>Certification Exam Prep</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS254</td>
<td>AMS2254</td>
<td>Tune-Up Lab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS256</td>
<td>AMS2256</td>
<td>Brake System Update</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS258</td>
<td>AMS2258</td>
<td>Auto Transmission/axle Update</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS260</td>
<td>AMS2260</td>
<td>Manual Drive Train &amp; Axles Update</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS262</td>
<td>AMS2262</td>
<td>Suspension/Steering Update</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS264</td>
<td>AMS2264</td>
<td>Engines Update</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS266</td>
<td>AMS2266</td>
<td>Electrical/Electronics Update</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS282</td>
<td>AMS2282</td>
<td>Supplemental Inflatable Restraint</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Page 185
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Old Course #</th>
<th>New Course #</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Old Course #</th>
<th>New Course #</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AMST284</td>
<td>AMST2284</td>
<td>Chrysler Driveability &amp; Test Proc</td>
<td>CART102</td>
<td>GDTC1102</td>
<td>Drawing I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST286</td>
<td>AMST2286</td>
<td>Climate Controls</td>
<td>CART104</td>
<td>GDTC1104</td>
<td>Drawing II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST292</td>
<td>AMST2292</td>
<td>Internship</td>
<td>CART112</td>
<td>GDTC1112</td>
<td>Design &amp; Layout I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH1112</td>
<td>ARCH1112</td>
<td>Architectural Desktop</td>
<td>CART114</td>
<td>GDTC1114</td>
<td>Design &amp; Layout II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH1126</td>
<td>ARCH1126</td>
<td>Residential Project I</td>
<td>CART126</td>
<td>GDTC1126</td>
<td>Digital Photography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH1140</td>
<td>ARCH1140</td>
<td>Building Systems I</td>
<td>CART128</td>
<td>GDTC1128</td>
<td>Typography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH204</td>
<td>ARCH204</td>
<td>Presentation</td>
<td>CART132</td>
<td>GDTC1132</td>
<td>Manual Pre-Press Production</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH216</td>
<td>ARCH216</td>
<td>Computer Estimating</td>
<td>CART134</td>
<td>GDTC1134</td>
<td>Electronic Drawing I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH218</td>
<td>ARCH218</td>
<td>Architectural Internship</td>
<td>CART144</td>
<td>GDTC1144</td>
<td>Electronic Drawing II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH224</td>
<td>ARCH224</td>
<td>Architectural Applications</td>
<td>CART148</td>
<td>GDTC1148</td>
<td>Advertising Writing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH226</td>
<td>ARCH226</td>
<td>Residential Project II</td>
<td>CART150</td>
<td>GDTC1150</td>
<td>Process Printing Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH232</td>
<td>ARCH232</td>
<td>Adv Arch Software</td>
<td>CART202</td>
<td>GDTC2202</td>
<td>Electronic Image Manipulation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH240</td>
<td>ARCH240</td>
<td>Building Systems II</td>
<td>CART204</td>
<td>GDTC2204</td>
<td>Electronic Drawing III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH244</td>
<td>ARCH244</td>
<td>Commercial Projects</td>
<td>CART208</td>
<td>GDTC2208</td>
<td>Illustration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH250</td>
<td>ARCH250</td>
<td>Project Administration</td>
<td>CART212</td>
<td>GDTC2212</td>
<td>Design &amp; Layout III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATEC210</td>
<td>ATEC210</td>
<td>Data Communications</td>
<td>CART232</td>
<td>GDTC2232</td>
<td>Electronic 3D Imaging</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATEC226</td>
<td>ATEC226</td>
<td>Industrial Automation &amp; Control</td>
<td>CART238</td>
<td>GDTC2238</td>
<td>Layout &amp; Design Studio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATEC238</td>
<td>ATEC238</td>
<td>Quality Planning &amp; Control</td>
<td>CART242</td>
<td>GDTC2242</td>
<td>Electronic Publishing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL104</td>
<td>GMS1104</td>
<td>Intro to Anatomy &amp; Physiology</td>
<td>CART244</td>
<td>GDTC2244</td>
<td>Adv Electronic Imaging</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL150</td>
<td>BIOL2230</td>
<td>Human Anatomy &amp; Physiology I</td>
<td>CART256</td>
<td>GDTC2256</td>
<td>Graphic Dsgn Prof Prac</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL160</td>
<td>BIOL2232</td>
<td>Human Anatomy &amp; Physiology II</td>
<td>CART276</td>
<td>GDTC2276</td>
<td>Graphic Dsgn Internship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLDG102</td>
<td>BLDG1102</td>
<td>Construction Safety</td>
<td>CART278</td>
<td>GDTC2278</td>
<td>Digital Preflight</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLDG104</td>
<td>BLDG1104</td>
<td>Building Codes</td>
<td>CART284</td>
<td>GDTC2284</td>
<td>Commercial Art Studies I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLDG114</td>
<td>BLDG1114</td>
<td>Blueprint Reading I</td>
<td>CART286</td>
<td>GDTC2286</td>
<td>Commercial Art Studies II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLDG1120</td>
<td>BLDG1120</td>
<td>Construction Estimating I</td>
<td>CART288</td>
<td>GDTC2288</td>
<td>Commercial Art Studies III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLDG1122</td>
<td>BLDG1122</td>
<td>Construction Estimating II</td>
<td>CDEV105</td>
<td>CDEV1105</td>
<td>Development/Guidance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLDG130</td>
<td>BLDG1130</td>
<td>Building Tech I</td>
<td>CDEV107</td>
<td>CDEV1107</td>
<td>Intro to Early Educ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLDG134</td>
<td>BLDG1134</td>
<td>Building Tech II</td>
<td>CDEV200</td>
<td>CDEV2200</td>
<td>Integrating Play</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLDG140</td>
<td>BLDG1140</td>
<td>Estimating Methods I</td>
<td>CDEV229</td>
<td>CDEV2229</td>
<td>Imaginative Learning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLDG214</td>
<td>BLDG2214</td>
<td>Blueprint Reading II</td>
<td>CDEV230</td>
<td>CDEV2230</td>
<td>Brain Dvlp &amp; Early Childhd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLDG240</td>
<td>BLDG2240</td>
<td>Estimating Methods II</td>
<td>CDEV232</td>
<td>CDEV2232</td>
<td>Literacy &amp; Reading</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMGT102</td>
<td>BMGT1102</td>
<td>Prep Small Bus Mgmt/Ownership</td>
<td>CDEV234</td>
<td>CDEV2234</td>
<td>United Children/Youth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMGT104</td>
<td>BMGT1104</td>
<td>Research Methods</td>
<td>CDEV236</td>
<td>CDEV2236</td>
<td>Occupational Experience</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMGT108</td>
<td>BMGT1108</td>
<td>Organizational Mmg</td>
<td>CDEV238</td>
<td>CDEV2238</td>
<td>Special Needs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMGT110</td>
<td>BMGT1110</td>
<td>Financ Statement Analysis</td>
<td>CDEV240</td>
<td>CDEV2240</td>
<td>Observing &amp; Assessing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMGT112</td>
<td>BMGT1112</td>
<td>Business Plan Dvlpmnt</td>
<td>CDEV242</td>
<td>CDEV2242</td>
<td>Infant/Toddler Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMGT114</td>
<td>BMGT1114</td>
<td>Internship</td>
<td>CDEV242L</td>
<td>CDEV2243</td>
<td>Infant/Toddler Lab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS101</td>
<td>ACCT1102</td>
<td>Payroll Taxes</td>
<td>CDEV244</td>
<td>CDEV2244</td>
<td>Parent &amp; Professional</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS1135</td>
<td>ACCT1108</td>
<td>Business Math/Calculators</td>
<td>CDEV246</td>
<td>CDEV2246</td>
<td>Foundations of Literacy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS1142</td>
<td>ACCT1112</td>
<td>Accounting Fundamentals</td>
<td>CDEV250</td>
<td>CDEV2250</td>
<td>Sign Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS152</td>
<td>BUS1250</td>
<td>Legal Environment of Business</td>
<td>CDEV252</td>
<td>CDEV2252</td>
<td>Paraprofessional Role</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS211</td>
<td>ACCT2211</td>
<td>Financial Accounting I</td>
<td>CDEV280</td>
<td>CDEV2280</td>
<td>Play Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS212</td>
<td>ACCT2212</td>
<td>Financial Accounting II</td>
<td>CDEV290</td>
<td>CDEV2290</td>
<td>Internship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS213</td>
<td>ACCT2213</td>
<td>Managerial Accounting</td>
<td>CHEF102</td>
<td>CHEF1102</td>
<td>Intro to Food Service Prep</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS215</td>
<td>ACCT2215</td>
<td>Computerized Accounting</td>
<td>CHEF104</td>
<td>CHEF1104</td>
<td>Soups, Stocks, &amp; Sauces</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS225</td>
<td>ACCT2225</td>
<td>Income Tax-Individual</td>
<td>CHEF106</td>
<td>CHEF1106</td>
<td>Salat &amp; Baking Lab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS2295</td>
<td>ACCT2295</td>
<td>Bookkeeping Review</td>
<td>CHEF112</td>
<td>CHEF1112</td>
<td>Poultry &amp; Seafood</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CADD102</td>
<td>CADD1102</td>
<td>Fundamentals of CADD</td>
<td>CHEF114</td>
<td>CHEF1124</td>
<td>Menu Planning &amp; Merchandising</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CADD202</td>
<td>CADD2202</td>
<td>Advanced CAD</td>
<td>CHEF118</td>
<td>CHEF1118</td>
<td>Fry &amp; Broiler Lab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CADD204</td>
<td>CADD2204</td>
<td>CAD Certification</td>
<td>CHEF202</td>
<td>CHEF2202</td>
<td>Meats</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CADD208</td>
<td>CADD2208</td>
<td>Mech Desktop 3D Modeling</td>
<td>CHEF204</td>
<td>CHEF2204</td>
<td>Breakfast Preparation Lab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CADD210</td>
<td>CADD2210</td>
<td>Architectural Desktop</td>
<td>CHEF206</td>
<td>CHEF2206</td>
<td>Buffet &amp; Garde Manger Lab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CADD212</td>
<td>CADD2212</td>
<td>CADD Alternatives</td>
<td>CHEF212</td>
<td>CHEF2212</td>
<td>Prod &amp; Planning Supervision Lab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CARP102</td>
<td>CARP1102</td>
<td>Prin of Framing</td>
<td>CHEF214</td>
<td>CHEF2214</td>
<td>Quantity Food Prep &amp; Butcher Lab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CARP104</td>
<td>CARP1104</td>
<td>Framing I</td>
<td>CHEF220</td>
<td>CHEF2220</td>
<td>Internship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CARP106</td>
<td>CARP2106</td>
<td>Footings &amp; Foundations</td>
<td>CHEF230</td>
<td>CHEF2230</td>
<td>Food Cost Control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CARP108</td>
<td>CARP1108</td>
<td>Interior Finish I</td>
<td>CHEF232</td>
<td>CHEF2232</td>
<td>Food Service Planning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CARP110</td>
<td>CARP1110</td>
<td>Intro to Cabinet Building</td>
<td>CHEF234</td>
<td>CHEF2234</td>
<td>Operation/Legal Aspects Hospitality Industry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CARP112</td>
<td>CARP1112</td>
<td>Exterior Finish I</td>
<td>CHEF236</td>
<td>CHEF2236</td>
<td>Ethnic Foods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CARP202</td>
<td>CARP2202</td>
<td>Prin of Framing II</td>
<td>CHEF238</td>
<td>CHEF2238</td>
<td>Confectionery Art</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CARP204</td>
<td>CARP2204</td>
<td>Concrete Technology</td>
<td>CIVIL109</td>
<td>CIVIL1109</td>
<td>Survey I: Principles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CARP206</td>
<td>CARP2206</td>
<td>Adv Framing Applications</td>
<td>CIVIL119</td>
<td>CIVIL1119</td>
<td>Survey II: Land Surveys</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CARP208</td>
<td>CARP2208</td>
<td>Exterior Finish II</td>
<td>CIVIL138</td>
<td>CIVIL138</td>
<td>CADD II: Plan Layout</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CARP210</td>
<td>CARP2210</td>
<td>Interior/Exterior Finish Prin</td>
<td>CIVIL206</td>
<td>CIVIL2206</td>
<td>Construction Surveys</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CARP212</td>
<td>CARP2212</td>
<td>Interior Finish II</td>
<td>CIVIL209</td>
<td>CIVIL2209</td>
<td>Construction Inspection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CARP214</td>
<td>CARP2214</td>
<td>Exterior Siding</td>
<td>CIVIL210</td>
<td>CIVIL2210</td>
<td>Road Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CARP216</td>
<td>CARP2216</td>
<td>Deck Construction</td>
<td>CIVIL219</td>
<td>CIVIL2219</td>
<td>Survey III: Legal Surveys</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CARP218</td>
<td>CARP2218</td>
<td>Sofits, Gutters, Gables</td>
<td>CIVIL230</td>
<td>CIVIL230</td>
<td>Civil Engineering Tech Intern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CARP220</td>
<td>CARP2220</td>
<td>Carpenter Internship</td>
<td>CIVIL236</td>
<td>CIVIL2236</td>
<td>Utility Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CARP222</td>
<td>CARP2222</td>
<td>Exterior Finish III</td>
<td>CIVIL238</td>
<td>CIVIL2238</td>
<td>CADD III: Project Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CARP224</td>
<td>CARP2224</td>
<td>Advanced Cabinets</td>
<td>CIVIL240</td>
<td>CIVIL2240</td>
<td>Intro to GIS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Old Course #</td>
<td>New Course #</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVL244</td>
<td>CIVL244</td>
<td>Survey IV: Equipment Software</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM102</td>
<td>GSCO1102</td>
<td>Applied Communications</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM222</td>
<td>GSCO2222</td>
<td>Critical Thinking Skills</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM126</td>
<td>GSCO1126</td>
<td>Technical Writing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CME104</td>
<td>CME1104</td>
<td>Intro to CENG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CME107</td>
<td>CME1107</td>
<td>Intro Residential Wiring</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CME108</td>
<td>CME1108</td>
<td>Electrical Circuit Theory</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CME110</td>
<td>CME1110</td>
<td>AC/DC Motors/Generators</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CME112</td>
<td>CME1112</td>
<td>Residential Wiring</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CME114</td>
<td>CME1114</td>
<td>National Electrical Code</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CME116</td>
<td>CME1116</td>
<td>Conduit/Tool Applications</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CME118</td>
<td>CME1118</td>
<td>Electrical Services</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CME120</td>
<td>CME1120</td>
<td>Electrical Blueprints</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CME122</td>
<td>CME1122</td>
<td>Intro to Materials</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CME124</td>
<td>CME1124</td>
<td>Intro Electic Blueprint Read</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CME202</td>
<td>CME2202</td>
<td>Heating/ Cooling Controls</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CME205</td>
<td>CME2205</td>
<td>Interm Commercial Wiring</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CME206</td>
<td>CME2206</td>
<td>Intro Motor Control Applic</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CME208</td>
<td>CME2208</td>
<td>Prog Logic Controllers</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CME211</td>
<td>CME2211</td>
<td>Electronic Motor Control</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CME212</td>
<td>CME2212</td>
<td>Commercial Wiring</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CME214</td>
<td>CME2214</td>
<td>Industrial Wiring</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CME216</td>
<td>CME2216</td>
<td>Motor Control Application</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CME220</td>
<td>CME2220</td>
<td>Electrician Internship</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CME222</td>
<td>CME2222</td>
<td>Adv Prog Logic Controllers</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CME225</td>
<td>CME2225</td>
<td>Transformers</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CME226</td>
<td>CME2226</td>
<td>Agricultural Wiring</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CME228</td>
<td>CME2228</td>
<td>Troubleshooting</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CME230</td>
<td>CME2230</td>
<td>Load Management Controls</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CME232</td>
<td>CME2232</td>
<td>Intro to Cptr Aided Drafting</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CME234</td>
<td>CME2234</td>
<td>Hydraulics/ Pneumatics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CME236</td>
<td>CME2236</td>
<td>Industrial Motor Maintenance</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CME238</td>
<td>CME2238</td>
<td>Low Voltage Wiring</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CME240</td>
<td>CME2240</td>
<td>Code Update</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CME244</td>
<td>CME2244</td>
<td>Natl Elec Code Changes 2002</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CME246</td>
<td>CME2246</td>
<td>Advanced Electronics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CME248</td>
<td>CME2248</td>
<td>Code Applications</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CME250</td>
<td>CME2250</td>
<td>Special Topics/Projects</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMM102</td>
<td>CMM1102</td>
<td>Site/ Building Layout</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMM124</td>
<td>CMM1124</td>
<td>Building Systems</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMM204</td>
<td>CMM2204</td>
<td>Materials Testing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMM206</td>
<td>CMM2206</td>
<td>Building Codes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMM208</td>
<td>CMM2208</td>
<td>Construction Estimating III</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMM210</td>
<td>CMM2210</td>
<td>Construction Scheduling</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMM212</td>
<td>CMM2212</td>
<td>Site Management</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMM214</td>
<td>CMM2214</td>
<td>Safety Management</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMM222</td>
<td>CMM2222</td>
<td>Construction Mgmt Internship</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSM102</td>
<td>COSM1102</td>
<td>Preclinic Intro  Cosmetology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSM104</td>
<td>COSM1104</td>
<td>Preclinic Intro Manicurist</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSM106</td>
<td>COSM1106</td>
<td>Preclinic Intro Esthetist</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSM108</td>
<td>COSM1108</td>
<td>Preclinic Hair Care</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSM110</td>
<td>COSM1110</td>
<td>Preclinic Nail Care</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSM112</td>
<td>COSM1112</td>
<td>Preclinic Chemical Control</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSM114</td>
<td>COSM1114</td>
<td>Preclinic Hair Color</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSM116</td>
<td>COSM1116</td>
<td>Preclinic Skin Care</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSM118</td>
<td>COSM1118</td>
<td>Advanced Hair Care</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSM120</td>
<td>COSM1120</td>
<td>Salon Preparation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSM122</td>
<td>COSM1122</td>
<td>Clinic I</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSM124</td>
<td>COSM1124</td>
<td>Clinic II</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSM126</td>
<td>COSM1126</td>
<td>Clinic III</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSM128</td>
<td>COSM1128</td>
<td>Clinic IV</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSM132</td>
<td>COSM1132</td>
<td>Clinic VI</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSM134</td>
<td>COSM1134</td>
<td>Nail Clinic/ License Prep</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSM136</td>
<td>COSM1136</td>
<td>Cosmetology License Prep</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSM138</td>
<td>COSM1138</td>
<td>Estheology Clinical/ License Prep</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSM140</td>
<td>COSM1140</td>
<td>Clinic VII</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSM142</td>
<td>COSM1142</td>
<td>Salon Practicum I</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSM144</td>
<td>COSM1144</td>
<td>Salon Practicum II</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSM146</td>
<td>COSM1146</td>
<td>Manicurist Clinic I</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSM148</td>
<td>COSM1148</td>
<td>Superfluous Hair Removal</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSM150</td>
<td>COSM1150</td>
<td>Salon Operations I</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSM152</td>
<td>COSM1152</td>
<td>Salon Operations II</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course #</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Course #</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELWT102</td>
<td>ELWT1102 Line Worker Theory I</td>
<td>ELWT104</td>
<td>ELWT1104 Electrical Structure Installation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELWT106</td>
<td>ELWT1106 Climbing Electrical Structure</td>
<td>ELWT1108</td>
<td>ELWT1108 Const of Overhead Structures</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELWT108</td>
<td>ELWT1108</td>
<td>ELWT1110</td>
<td>ELWT1110 Line Worker Theory II</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELWT112</td>
<td>ELWT1112 Transformers</td>
<td>ELWT1114</td>
<td>ELWT1114 Line Construction Reports</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELWT116</td>
<td>ELWT1116 Pole Top/Bucket Rescue</td>
<td>ELWT1118</td>
<td>ELWT1118 Field Construction I</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELWT120</td>
<td>ELWT1120 Field Construction II</td>
<td>ELWT122</td>
<td>ELWT1122 Field Construction III</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNHY110</td>
<td>DNHY1110 Pain Control Lab</td>
<td>EMTH100</td>
<td>EMTH1100 Emergency Med Tech Basic</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNHY1130</td>
<td>DNHY1130 Dent Hygiene Prin III</td>
<td>ENGR100</td>
<td>ENGR1100 Project Management</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNHY1132</td>
<td>DNHY1132 Dent Hygiene Prin III</td>
<td>ENGR1118</td>
<td>ENGR1118 Engineering Applications</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNHY210</td>
<td>DNHY2110 Dent Hygiene Prin IV</td>
<td>ENGR126</td>
<td>ENGR1126 Engineering Graphics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNHY213</td>
<td>DNHY2113 Dent Hygiene Prin II</td>
<td>ENGR132</td>
<td>ENGR1132 Office Systems &amp; Equip</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNHY214</td>
<td>DNHY2114 Oral Pathology</td>
<td>FASH104</td>
<td>FASH1104 Textiles</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNHY219</td>
<td>DNHY2119 Periodontology</td>
<td>FASH144</td>
<td>FASH1144 Fashion History &amp; Trends</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNHY220</td>
<td>DNHY2220 Dent Hygiene Prin V</td>
<td>FASH152</td>
<td>FASH1152 Professional Image Strategies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNHY222</td>
<td>DNHY2222 Dent Hygiene Prac V</td>
<td>FASH158</td>
<td>FASH1158 Business Insights</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNHY223</td>
<td>DNHY2223 Dental Hygiene Review</td>
<td>FASH224</td>
<td>FASH2224 Fashion Accessories</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNHY224</td>
<td>DNHY2224 Clinical Affiliation</td>
<td>FASH2248</td>
<td>FASH2248 Buying</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNHY2246</td>
<td>DNHY2246 Clinical Affiliation II</td>
<td>FASH2250</td>
<td>FASH2250 Visual Merchandising</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAF230</td>
<td>DRAF2230 HVAC</td>
<td>FASH2254</td>
<td>FASH2254 Specialty Departments</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAF2230</td>
<td>DRAF2234 HVAC</td>
<td>FASH2258</td>
<td>FASH2258 Field Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSET102</td>
<td>DSET1102 Engine Service</td>
<td>FIRE100</td>
<td>FIRE1100 Intro to Fire Service</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSET104</td>
<td>DSET1104 Preventative Maintenance</td>
<td>FIRE104</td>
<td>FIRE1104 Job Skills I</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSET106</td>
<td>DSET1106 Fuel Systems</td>
<td>FIRE106</td>
<td>FIRE1106 Firefighter I &amp; II</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSET110</td>
<td>DSET1108 Power Train I</td>
<td>FIRE108</td>
<td>FIRE1108 Firefighter I &amp; II Skills</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSET112</td>
<td>DSET1112 Hydraulics I</td>
<td>FIRE12</td>
<td>FIRE112 Fire Apparatus</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSET114</td>
<td>DSET1114 Vehicle Brakes</td>
<td>FIRE150</td>
<td>FIRE1150 HazMat Operational</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSET118</td>
<td>DSET1118 Final Drives</td>
<td>FIRE152</td>
<td>FIRE1152 Building Construction</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSET120</td>
<td>DSET1120 General Shop Serv Ind Study</td>
<td>FIRE154</td>
<td>FIRE1154 Company Functions</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSET122</td>
<td>DSET1122 General Shop Serv Ind Study</td>
<td>FNSC110</td>
<td>FNSC1110 Intro to Financial Services</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSET202</td>
<td>DSET2202 Advanced Engines</td>
<td>FNSC114</td>
<td>FNSC1114 Consumer Lending</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSET204</td>
<td>DSET2204 Adv Electrical Systems</td>
<td>FNSC118</td>
<td>FNSC1118 Personal Finance Prod/Cust Srvc</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSET206</td>
<td>DSET2206 Electronic Controls</td>
<td>FNSC122</td>
<td>FNSC1122 Teller Applications</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSET210</td>
<td>DSET2210 Mobile Hydraulics</td>
<td>FNSC126</td>
<td>FNSC1126 Credit Counseling &amp; Collections</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSET212</td>
<td>DSET2212 Power Trains II</td>
<td>FNSC210</td>
<td>FNSC2210 Financial Statement Analysis</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSET214</td>
<td>DSET2214 Suspension &amp; Alignment</td>
<td>FNSC220</td>
<td>FNSC2220 Real Estate Lending</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSET218</td>
<td>DSET2218 Advanced Fuels</td>
<td>FNSC2240</td>
<td>FNSC2240 Financial Internship</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSET220</td>
<td>DSET2220 Internship</td>
<td>GTEC006</td>
<td>GTEC0006 Comprehension Building</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELTR100</td>
<td>ELTR1100 Survey of Electronics</td>
<td>GTEC104</td>
<td>GTEC1004 College Success Skills</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELTR102</td>
<td>ELTR1102 Circuit Analysis I</td>
<td>GTEC106</td>
<td>GTEC1008 GSC1108 Info Retrieval - 21st Century</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELTR104</td>
<td>ELTR1104 Circuit Analysis II</td>
<td>HEAT102</td>
<td>HEAT1102 Sheet Metal Design</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELTR124</td>
<td>ELTR1122 &amp; Digital I &amp; II</td>
<td>HEAT104</td>
<td>HEAT1104 Control Electricity</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELTR1123</td>
<td>ELTR1123</td>
<td>HEAT202</td>
<td>HEAT2220 Air Handling</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELTR152</td>
<td>ELTR1152 Semiconductors I</td>
<td>HEAT218</td>
<td>HEAT2218 Gas Heating</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELTR154</td>
<td>ELTR1154 Semiconductors II</td>
<td>HEAT220</td>
<td>HEAT2220 Oil Heating</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELTR160</td>
<td>ELTR1160 Electronic Assembly Tech</td>
<td>HEAT222</td>
<td>HEAT2222 Wire Feed Welding</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELTR180</td>
<td>ELTR1180 Communication Systems I</td>
<td>HITM150</td>
<td>HITM1150 Intro Health Info Science</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELTR202</td>
<td>ELTR2202 Semiconductors III</td>
<td>HITM152</td>
<td>HITM1152 Health Information Systems</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELTR208</td>
<td>ELTR2208 Microprocessors</td>
<td>HITM154</td>
<td>HITM1154 Medicolegal Aspects</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELTR212</td>
<td>ELTR2212 Microcomputer Sys Program</td>
<td>HITM155</td>
<td>HITM1156 Coding Classification Sys</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELTR220</td>
<td>ELTR2220 Communication Systems II</td>
<td>HITM158</td>
<td>HITM1158 Clinical Affiliation I</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELTR222</td>
<td>ELTR2222 Adv Computer Maintenance</td>
<td>HITM202</td>
<td>HITM2202 Cmplt App in Health</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELTR2226</td>
<td>ELTR2226 Service Monitor Operation</td>
<td>HITM210</td>
<td>HITM2210 Coding-ICD-9-CM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELTR230</td>
<td>ELTR2230 Troubleshooting</td>
<td>HITM220</td>
<td>no change Reimbursement Methods</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELTR236</td>
<td>ELTR2236 Multiple Access Systems</td>
<td>HITM220</td>
<td>Coding III Advanced</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELTR240</td>
<td>ELTR2240 Electromagnetic System</td>
<td>HITM220</td>
<td>Coding IV CPT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELTR242</td>
<td>ELTR2242 Video Systems</td>
<td>HITM225</td>
<td>Coding IV CPT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELTR246</td>
<td>ELTR2246 Audio Systems</td>
<td>HITM225</td>
<td>Super Lead in Hlt</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELTR250</td>
<td>ELTR2250 Statistics &amp; Quality</td>
<td>HITM225</td>
<td>Quality Mgmt &amp; Statistics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELTR254</td>
<td>ELTR2254 Sensors &amp; Transducers</td>
<td>HITM225</td>
<td>Clinical Affiliation II</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELTR256</td>
<td>ELTR2256 Electronic Licensing</td>
<td>HITM225</td>
<td>Medical Law and Ethics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELTR260</td>
<td>ELTR2260 Land Mobile Radio</td>
<td>HITM225</td>
<td>Medical Terminology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELTR262</td>
<td>ELTR2262 Electronic Equip Servicing</td>
<td>HITL106</td>
<td>HITL1106 Basic Pharmacology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELTR266</td>
<td>ELTR2266 Mechanics &amp; Hydraulics</td>
<td>HITL106</td>
<td>HITL1106 Health Career Exploration</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELTR268</td>
<td>ELTR2268 Programmable Logic Controllers</td>
<td>HITL106</td>
<td>HITL2002 Pathophysiology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELTR270</td>
<td>ELTR2270 Adv Lab Project I</td>
<td>HITL1118</td>
<td>HITL1112 Health Career Exploration</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELTR272</td>
<td>ELTR2272 Adv Lab Project II</td>
<td>HITL1118</td>
<td>HITL1112 Health Career Exploration</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELTR274</td>
<td>ELTR2274 Adv Lab Project III</td>
<td>HITL208</td>
<td>HITL2208 Pathophysiology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELTR288</td>
<td>ELTR2288 Electronic Technology Internship</td>
<td>RES122</td>
<td>RES1122 Intro to Human Resources</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Old Course #</td>
<td>Old Course Title</td>
<td>New Course #</td>
<td>New Course Title</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRES126</td>
<td>Employee Processes</td>
<td>METC202</td>
<td>Power Trans &amp; Mech Sys</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRES130</td>
<td>Benefits Administration</td>
<td>METC208</td>
<td>Basic Elec/Electronics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRES134</td>
<td>Training &amp; Development</td>
<td>METC210</td>
<td>Electro-Mech &amp; Indus Ctrl</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRES204</td>
<td>Policy Administration</td>
<td>METC216</td>
<td>CAM/CNC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRES212</td>
<td>Wage/Salary Administration</td>
<td>METC220</td>
<td>Hydraulic Systems</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRES224</td>
<td>Employee/Labor Relations</td>
<td>METC222</td>
<td>Fluid Power Systems</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM110</td>
<td>Intro to Humanities</td>
<td>METC224</td>
<td>Electricity &amp; Electronics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HVAC102</td>
<td>Duct Fitting Construction</td>
<td>METC226</td>
<td>Jig &amp; Fixture Dsgn for Mfg</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HVAC104</td>
<td>HVAC Electrical Controls</td>
<td>METC228</td>
<td>Pneumatic Systems</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HVAC128</td>
<td>HVAC Design &amp; Installation</td>
<td>METC230</td>
<td>Setup Reduction: The SMED Sys</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HVAC202</td>
<td>Air Handling</td>
<td>METC232</td>
<td>Mistake Proofing: The ZQC Sys</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HVAC204</td>
<td>Adv Duct Fitting Const</td>
<td>METC234</td>
<td>Wrpclc Productivity &amp; Organization</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HVAC212</td>
<td>Hot Water Heating</td>
<td>METC236</td>
<td>Quality Planning &amp; Mgmt</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HVAC250</td>
<td>HVAC Applications</td>
<td>METC238</td>
<td>Production &amp; Inventory Mgmt</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HVAC254</td>
<td>HVAC Interrelated Topics</td>
<td>METC242</td>
<td>Spec Topics Manufacturing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HVAC260</td>
<td>Refrigerant Certification</td>
<td>METC245</td>
<td>Production/Operations Mgmt</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HVAC290</td>
<td>Internship</td>
<td>METC246</td>
<td>Quality Measurement &amp; Control</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IMMA110</td>
<td>Mech Blueprint Reading</td>
<td>METC247</td>
<td>Programmable Logic Ctrl</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IMMA112</td>
<td>Mech Blueprint Reading</td>
<td>METC250</td>
<td>Project Management</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IMMA210</td>
<td>Special Topics-Maint.</td>
<td>MKTG100</td>
<td>Manufacturing Internship</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTD102</td>
<td>Info Exchange Networking Tech</td>
<td>MKTG104</td>
<td>Intro to Business</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTD104</td>
<td>Systems Administration</td>
<td>MKTG106</td>
<td>Principles of Sales</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTD108</td>
<td>HTML</td>
<td>MKTG110</td>
<td>Customer Service</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTD110</td>
<td>Intro to Web Programming</td>
<td>MKTG111</td>
<td>Retailing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTD112</td>
<td>Web Graphic Design</td>
<td>MKTG116</td>
<td>Advertising</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTD116</td>
<td>Web Graphic Creation</td>
<td>MKTG118</td>
<td>Telemarketing Techniques</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTD206</td>
<td>XML</td>
<td>MKTG120</td>
<td>Supervisory Leadership</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTD208</td>
<td>Java Script/DHTML</td>
<td>MKTG126</td>
<td>Consumer Money Mgmt</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTD210</td>
<td>Adv Web Programming</td>
<td>MKTG128</td>
<td>Business Insights</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTD212</td>
<td>Multimedia Web Design</td>
<td>MKTG130</td>
<td>Marketing Ethics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTD224</td>
<td>Web Marketing</td>
<td>MKTG138</td>
<td>Leadership Development I</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTD230</td>
<td>Emerg Tech-Resrch &amp; Feasibility</td>
<td>MKTG140</td>
<td>Leadership Development II</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTD232</td>
<td>E-Commerce Implementation</td>
<td>MKTG200</td>
<td>Prin of Management</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTD234</td>
<td>Adv Web Site Project</td>
<td>MKTG204</td>
<td>Applied Sales Techniques</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTD242</td>
<td>Web Database Programming</td>
<td>MKTG206</td>
<td>Sales Management</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTD248</td>
<td>Perl Programming</td>
<td>MKTG208</td>
<td>Organizational Behavior</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTD250</td>
<td>Interactive Media Internship</td>
<td>MKTG210</td>
<td>Management Trends</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH008</td>
<td>Math for Nurses</td>
<td>MKTG212</td>
<td>Retail Management</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH101</td>
<td>Intermediate Algebra</td>
<td>MKTG220</td>
<td>Human Resource Mgmt</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH104</td>
<td>Practical Math Applications</td>
<td>MKTG226</td>
<td>Consumer Behavior</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH010</td>
<td>Technical Mathematics</td>
<td>MKTG230</td>
<td>Marketing Research</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH102</td>
<td>Technical Trigonometry</td>
<td>MKTG232</td>
<td>Marketing Management</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH104</td>
<td>Technical Trigonometry II</td>
<td>MKTG234</td>
<td>Computer Marketing Applic</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH106</td>
<td>Tech Algebra/Trig</td>
<td>MKTG236</td>
<td>Small Business Mgmt</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH108</td>
<td>Math</td>
<td>MKTG238</td>
<td>Leadership Development III</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCCD104</td>
<td>Mech Engineering Drawing I</td>
<td>MKTG240</td>
<td>Leadership Development IV</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCCD106</td>
<td>Mech Engineering Drawing II</td>
<td>MKTG242</td>
<td>Advertising Management</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCCD120</td>
<td>Drafting Practices</td>
<td>MKTG244</td>
<td>Sales Promotion</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCCD122</td>
<td>Geometric Tolerance &amp; Dimension</td>
<td>MKTG246</td>
<td>Media Planning &amp; Sales</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCCD124</td>
<td>Mechanical Drafting Applications</td>
<td>MKTG250</td>
<td>Supervised Occup Exp I</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCCD224</td>
<td>Manufacturing Process</td>
<td>MKTG292</td>
<td>Supervised Occup Exp II</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCCD224</td>
<td>Machine Design</td>
<td>MKTG298</td>
<td>Small Business Plan Development</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCCD246</td>
<td>Tool Design</td>
<td>MRNT102</td>
<td>Intro to Marine Tech</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCCD248</td>
<td>CNC Application</td>
<td>MRNT104</td>
<td>Drive System Theory</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCCD250</td>
<td>Machine Blueprint &amp; Material Est</td>
<td>MRNT106</td>
<td>Drive System Service I</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCCD252</td>
<td>Mechanical Design Process</td>
<td>MRNT108</td>
<td>Marine Hydraulics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCCD260</td>
<td>Mech CAD Dsgn &amp; Detail Intern</td>
<td>MRNT110</td>
<td>Transom &amp; Mid Section Service</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>METC112</td>
<td>Manufacturing Processes</td>
<td>MRNT114</td>
<td>Intro to Boat Rigging</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>METC114</td>
<td>Engineering Drawings/CAD I</td>
<td>MRNT202</td>
<td>Marine Fuel Systems</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>METC116</td>
<td>Engineering Drawings/CAD II</td>
<td>MRNT204</td>
<td>Marine Electrical Systems</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>METC118</td>
<td>Manufacturing Basics</td>
<td>MRNT206</td>
<td>EFI Systems</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>METC120</td>
<td>Blueprint Reading/Measure</td>
<td>MRNT208</td>
<td>Engine Condition Diagnosis</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>METC122</td>
<td>Intro Mechanical Sys</td>
<td>MRNT210</td>
<td>Engine Service</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>METC124</td>
<td>Overview Fluid Power</td>
<td>MRNT212</td>
<td>Performance Testing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>METC126</td>
<td>Basic CNC Operations</td>
<td>MRNT214</td>
<td>Marine Internship</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>METC128</td>
<td>Applied CNC Operations</td>
<td>MRNT218</td>
<td>Adv Electrical Diagnosis</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>METC130</td>
<td>Basic Elec Concepts</td>
<td>MRNT220</td>
<td>Marine Shop Management</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>METC132</td>
<td>Overview PLCs</td>
<td>MRNT224</td>
<td>Marine Indep Study Lab I</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>METC134</td>
<td>Applied Basic PLCs</td>
<td>MRNT226</td>
<td>Advanced Drive System</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>METC140</td>
<td>Basic Robotic/Fin</td>
<td>MRNT230</td>
<td>Marine Stern Drive Engines</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>METC152</td>
<td>Safety &amp; Accident Prevent</td>
<td>MRNT232</td>
<td>Marine Indep Study Lab II</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Old Course #</td>
<td>Old Course Title</td>
<td>New Course #</td>
<td>New Course Title</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MRNT236</td>
<td>Boat Reconditioning</td>
<td>REFR110</td>
<td>Refrig, A/C &amp; Htg Prin</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NECN1101</td>
<td>Block Neon</td>
<td>REFR112</td>
<td>Refrig, A/C &amp; Htg Lab</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NECN1104</td>
<td>Script Neon</td>
<td>REFR114</td>
<td>Refrigeration Electrical Circuits</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NECN1105</td>
<td>Neon Pattern &amp; Sculpture</td>
<td>REFR1130</td>
<td>Refrigeration Mgmt</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NECN1109</td>
<td>Production Bending</td>
<td>REFR1140</td>
<td>Gas Heating</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NECN1110</td>
<td>Bombarding &amp; Transformers</td>
<td>REFR1148</td>
<td>Resid AC, Theory, Appl, Cert</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NECN1113</td>
<td>Indoor Neon</td>
<td>REFR202</td>
<td>Commercial Refrig &amp; A/C Prin</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NECN1114</td>
<td>Indoor Neon</td>
<td>REFR204</td>
<td>Commercial Refrigeration</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NECN1116</td>
<td>Neon Internship I</td>
<td>REFR206</td>
<td>Commercial Electrical Prin</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NECN1118</td>
<td>Neon Internship II</td>
<td>REFR208</td>
<td>Commercial Electrical Lab</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NECN120</td>
<td>Manifold Construction</td>
<td>REFR210</td>
<td>Adv Refrigeration Prin</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NECN122</td>
<td>Cost Analysis &amp; Layout</td>
<td>REFR212</td>
<td>Adv Refrigeration Lab</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NECN124</td>
<td>Neon Art &amp; Clocks</td>
<td>REFR214</td>
<td>Adv Electrical Applications</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDSM106</td>
<td>Pre-College Chemistry</td>
<td>REFR216</td>
<td>Refrigeration Internship</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSCI102</td>
<td>Intro to Nutrition</td>
<td>REFR220</td>
<td>HVAC Troubleshooting</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSCI110</td>
<td>First Aid / CPR</td>
<td>REFR222</td>
<td>Electronic Controls</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ODPR102</td>
<td>Outdoor Power Equip Theory</td>
<td>REFR240</td>
<td>Oil Heat</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ODPR104</td>
<td>ODPR Engine Service Lab I</td>
<td>REFR242</td>
<td>Heat Load Estimating</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ODPR106</td>
<td>ODPR Fuel/Electrical Srv Lab II</td>
<td>SALE160</td>
<td>Specialty Seminars</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ODPR108</td>
<td>Snow Fuel/Chassis/Pwrtrm Lab III</td>
<td>SALE162</td>
<td>Product Knowledge Development</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ODPR110</td>
<td>Adv Eng / Rtd Pwr Equip Thry</td>
<td>SALE164</td>
<td>Personal Finance</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ODPR112</td>
<td>Adv Eng, Electrical &amp; Pwrtrm Lab</td>
<td>SALE166</td>
<td>Sales Psychology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ODPR114</td>
<td>Related Power Equip Srv Lab</td>
<td>SALE168</td>
<td>Visual Presentation/Hand Lines</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ODPR116</td>
<td>All Terrain Vehicle Service</td>
<td>SGD1000</td>
<td>Cont Layout &amp; Design I</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ODPR118</td>
<td>Cnc &amp; Mach Service</td>
<td>SGD1020</td>
<td>Freel-Machining</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ODPR120</td>
<td>Personal Water Craft Service</td>
<td>SGD1040</td>
<td>Banners &amp; Showcard Tech</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ODPR122</td>
<td>Troubleshooting/Tune-Up Lab</td>
<td>SGD1060</td>
<td>Wall Graphics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ODPR124</td>
<td>Welding</td>
<td>SGD1080</td>
<td>Specialty Sign Appl I</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ODPR132</td>
<td>Outdoor Power Indep Study Lab I</td>
<td>SGD2000</td>
<td>Cont Layout &amp; Design II</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ODPR134</td>
<td>Outdoor Power Equipment Service</td>
<td>SGD2020</td>
<td>Commercial Signage</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ODPR136</td>
<td>Internship</td>
<td>SGD2040</td>
<td>Window Graphic Tech</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ODPR149</td>
<td>Odpr  Fuel/Electrical Srv Lab II</td>
<td>SGD2060</td>
<td>Vehicle Graphic Tech</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL210</td>
<td>Morals/Medicine</td>
<td>SG1020</td>
<td>Specialty Sign Appl II</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHRM201</td>
<td>Fund Concepts of Pharmacy</td>
<td>SPCH120</td>
<td>Small Group Communication</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHRM202</td>
<td>Pharmacy Prin / Prac I</td>
<td>SSCI104</td>
<td>Human Relations</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHRM204</td>
<td>Drug Properties/Distribution</td>
<td>SSCI112</td>
<td>Contemporary Economics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHRM210</td>
<td>Experimental / Hospital</td>
<td>SUPL110</td>
<td>Budget &amp; Financial Mgmt</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHRM212</td>
<td>Experimental / Retail</td>
<td>SUPL118</td>
<td>Lead &amp; Facilitate Teams</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLBG102</td>
<td>Piping/Job Safety</td>
<td>SUPL120</td>
<td>Covey’s 7 Habits of Highly Effective People</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLBG104</td>
<td>Blgd Sewers/Drainage Sys</td>
<td>SUP122</td>
<td>Covey’s 4 Roles of Leadership</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLBG106</td>
<td>Piping Grades/Elev/Calc</td>
<td>SUP124</td>
<td>Covey’s 4 Disciplines of Execution</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLBG108</td>
<td>Plumbing/Piping Drawings</td>
<td>SUP214</td>
<td>Supervisory Ledship Intern</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLBG110</td>
<td>Copper Pipe Procedures</td>
<td>TECH100</td>
<td>Fund of Telecommunications</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLBG112</td>
<td>Plastic Pipe Procedures</td>
<td>TECH101</td>
<td>Pole Climbing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLBG114</td>
<td>Steel Pipe Procedures</td>
<td>TECH102</td>
<td>Cabling &amp; Termination</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLBG116</td>
<td>Plumbing Theory/Systems</td>
<td>TECH126</td>
<td>Telecom Outside Plant Const</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLBG118</td>
<td>State Pblg Code Interpret</td>
<td>TECH128</td>
<td>Fund Telecom Outside Plant Const</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLBG120</td>
<td>Residential Pblg Install</td>
<td>TECH130</td>
<td>Fiber Optics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLBG122</td>
<td>Pblg Repair/Service Work</td>
<td>TECH150</td>
<td>Telecom Customer Service</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLBG124</td>
<td>Plumbing Field Internship</td>
<td>TECH190</td>
<td>Telecom Srv &amp; Installation Intern</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLBG126</td>
<td>Oil Burner Service Work</td>
<td>TECH200</td>
<td>BISCI Installer Level I Cert</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLBG128</td>
<td>Heat Sys Design &amp; Install</td>
<td>TECH230</td>
<td>Telecommunications Systems</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLBG130</td>
<td>Hydronic Heating System</td>
<td>TECH240</td>
<td>Broadband Sys Degn &amp; Analysis I</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLBG132</td>
<td>Water Treatment/Condition</td>
<td>TECH242</td>
<td>Broadband Sys Degn &amp; Analysis II</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RADT110</td>
<td>Intro to Rad Tech/Pat Care</td>
<td>TECH250</td>
<td>Business Com Sys I</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RADT114</td>
<td>Radiographic Proc I</td>
<td>TECH252</td>
<td>Business Com Sys II</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RADT116</td>
<td>Clinical Radiography I</td>
<td>TECH260</td>
<td>Ad Data Communications</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RADT118</td>
<td>Clinical Radiography II</td>
<td>TECH270</td>
<td>Adv Electronic Communications</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RADT124</td>
<td>Radiographic Proc II</td>
<td>TECH280</td>
<td>Central Office Fundamentals</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RADT126</td>
<td>Radiographic Imaging</td>
<td>TECH290</td>
<td>Telecommunications Tech Intern</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RADT130</td>
<td>Clinical Radiography III</td>
<td>TECH292</td>
<td>Telecom Engineering Intern</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RADT132</td>
<td>Radion Mi &amp; Measure</td>
<td>THPY110</td>
<td>Massage Tech/Ethics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RADT134</td>
<td>Clinical Radiography IV</td>
<td>THPY1140</td>
<td>Sports Massage/Hydro</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RADT220</td>
<td>Radiation Biology/Protect</td>
<td>THPY1154</td>
<td>Sports Massage/Hydro</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RADT222</td>
<td>Clinical Radiography V</td>
<td>THPY1156</td>
<td>Sports Massage/Hydro</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RADT232</td>
<td>Intro/Rady Qlty Assurance</td>
<td>THPY1118</td>
<td>Kinesthesiology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RADT234</td>
<td>Radiographic Pathology</td>
<td>THPY1123</td>
<td>Integrative Massage</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RADT238</td>
<td>Clinical Radiography VI</td>
<td>THPY1150</td>
<td>Business Development</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REF102</td>
<td>Refrigeration Principles</td>
<td>TRNS102</td>
<td>Intro to Transportation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REF104</td>
<td>Refrigeration Lab</td>
<td>TRNS104</td>
<td>Transportation Electronics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REF106</td>
<td>Refrigeration</td>
<td>TRNS108</td>
<td>Engine Theory</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REF108</td>
<td>Electrical Fundamentals</td>
<td>TRNS108</td>
<td>Engine Service</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Old Course # | New Course # | Course Title
---|---|---
TRNS110 | TRNS1110 | Vehicle Sys Operating Tech
TRNS112 | TRNS1112 | Heating Ventilation A/C
TRNS114 | TRNS1114 | Environmental Safety
TRNS116 | TRNS1116 | Starting & Charging Sys
TRNS118 | TRNS1118 | Welding I
TRNS120 | TRNS1120 | Welding II
TRNS122 | TRNS1122 | Shop Management
WELD102 | WELD1102 | Weld Fundamentals
ZOO1125 | BIOL1125 | Basic Immunology
ZOO2201 | BIOL1005 | Survey A&P

Deactive Course # | Course Title | Replacement Course
---|---|---
ZOO2232 | Anatomy & Phys II Lecture | replace with BIOL2232
ZOO2233 | A & P II Lab | incorporate to BIOL2232

MSCTC has aligned courses where previously two similar courses existed. The following list indicates the deactivated course numbers/titles, along with the replacement course numbers.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Deactive Course #</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Replacement Course</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL110</td>
<td>Microbiology</td>
<td>replace with BIOL2257</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL1120</td>
<td>Environmental Science</td>
<td>replace with BIOL1107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM120</td>
<td>Intro to Chemistry</td>
<td>replace with CHEM1101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM006</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Writing</td>
<td>replace with ENGL0050</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM230</td>
<td>Technical Writing</td>
<td>replace with ENGL1201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP110</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>replace with ENGL1101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP120</td>
<td>Composition II</td>
<td>replace with ENGL1102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON110</td>
<td>Macroeconomics</td>
<td>replace with ECON2110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLTH1105</td>
<td>Medical Terminology</td>
<td>replace with HLTH1106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLTH1114</td>
<td>CPR</td>
<td>replace with GSMS1110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLTH128</td>
<td>Intro Nrsng Long Term Care</td>
<td>replace with HLTH1115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLTH130</td>
<td>Intro to Home Health</td>
<td>replace with HLTH1112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH002</td>
<td>Foundations of Math</td>
<td>replace with MATH0052</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH004</td>
<td>Introductory Algebra</td>
<td>replace with MATH0090</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH006</td>
<td>Algebra: Intro &amp; Intermediate</td>
<td>replace with MATH0090 &amp; MATH1020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH0091</td>
<td>Elementary Algebra</td>
<td>replace with MATH0090 &amp; MATH1020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH1010</td>
<td>Intro to College Algebra</td>
<td>replace with MATH1020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH150</td>
<td>College Algebra</td>
<td>replace with MATH1114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH154</td>
<td>Elementary Statistics</td>
<td>replace with MATH1213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH202</td>
<td>Probability and Statistics</td>
<td>replace with MATH1213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OGRA100</td>
<td>Intro to Nursing</td>
<td>replace with HLTH1121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL120</td>
<td>Intro to Philosophy</td>
<td>replace with PHIL1211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL130</td>
<td>Intro to Ethics</td>
<td>replace with PHIL1201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS110</td>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>replace with PHYS1105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS1100</td>
<td>Fund Concepts of Physics</td>
<td>replace with PHYS1105 or PHYS1106 (new courses)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSCI110</td>
<td>State/Local Gov</td>
<td>replace with PSCI1113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC110</td>
<td>General Psychology</td>
<td>replace with PSYC1200 (new course)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC1211</td>
<td>General Psychology</td>
<td>replace with PSYC1200 (new course)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC1212</td>
<td>General Psychology II</td>
<td>incorporated into new course PSYC1200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC122</td>
<td>Developmental Psychology</td>
<td>replace with PSYC2222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC130</td>
<td>Abnormal Psychology</td>
<td>replace with PSYC2220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC140</td>
<td>Human Interaction</td>
<td>replace with PSYC1101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI110</td>
<td>Intro to Sociology</td>
<td>replace with SOCI111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH110</td>
<td>Intro to Public Speaking</td>
<td>replace with SPCH1114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOO2230</td>
<td>Human Anatomy &amp; Physiology I</td>
<td>replace with BIOL2230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOO2231</td>
<td>A &amp; P I Lab</td>
<td>incorporate to BIOL2230</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MnSCU Board of Trustees

Caleb Anderson  
Maplewood, MN
Duane Benson  
Minneapolis, MN
Michael Boulton, Treasurer  
Porter, MN
Cheryl Dickson  
St. Paul, MN
Ivan F. Dusek  
Willmar, MN
Ruth Grendahl  
Apple Valley, MN
Clarence Hightower, Vice Chair  
Minneapolis, MN
Dan McElroy  
St. Paul, MN
David Olson  
St. Paul, MN
David Paskach, Chair  
Marshall, MN
Thomas Renier  
Duluth, MN
Christine Rice  
Lake Elmo, MN
Ann Curme Shaw  
Minneapolis, MN
C. Scott Thiss  
Edina, MN
James Van Houten  
Minneapolis, MN
Carol Wenner  
Alexandria, MN

Minnesota State Community and Technical College Administration

Ann Valentine  
President  
Doctorate, Iowa State University  
Masters, Iowa State University  
Bacc, Mount Mercy College, Cedar Rapids, Iowa  
Associate, Kirkwood Community College, Cedar Rapids, Iowa

Cristopher “Cris” Valdez  
Provost – Detroit Lakes Campus  
Masters,  
Provost – Fergus Falls Campus

Jerome Migler  
Provost – Moorhead Campus  
Doctorate, University of Minnesota

Kathleen Curphy  
Provost – Wadena Campus  
Spec, MFA, JD, Central Missouri State University  
Bacc, University of Northern Iowa

Teresa Theisen  
Associate Provost - Perham  
Masters, Moorhead State University  
Bacc, North Dakota State University

Dacia Johnson  
Human Resources Director – Fergus Falls

Patrick Nordick  
Chief Financial Officer - Perham  
Bacc, Bemidji State University
# MSCTC Employees: Alphabetical Directory

## A

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Position</th>
<th>Education/Institution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Aasen, Lynn</td>
<td>Gen. Maintenance Worker - F</td>
<td>Masters, South Dakota State University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bacc, Southwest State University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abbott, Jill</td>
<td>Associate Dean of Academic &amp; Student Services - F</td>
<td>Masters, South Dakota State University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bacc, Minnesota State University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>University of Minnesota</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Achterkirch, Lauren</td>
<td></td>
<td>Associate, Fergus Falls Community College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aguilar, Jessica</td>
<td>Admin Assist, Comm Connection: Career Center - F</td>
<td>Associate, Fergus Falls Community College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bacc, Minnesota State University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allen, Kevin</td>
<td>Director, Student Life/ELL Advisor - M</td>
<td>Masters, University Of Illinois at Urbana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bacc, Southern Illinois University-Carbondale</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allen, Sharlene</td>
<td></td>
<td>Dean of Student Services - F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Masters, University Of Illinois at Urbana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bacc, Minnesota State University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Andersen, David</td>
<td>Faculty, Criminal Justice - F</td>
<td>Masters, Minnesota State University Moorhead</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bacc, Minnesota State University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anderson, Robert</td>
<td></td>
<td>Dean of Student Services - M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Masters, University Of Illinois at Urbana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bacc, Southern Illinois University-Carbondale</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anderson, Sharyn</td>
<td>Accounting Technician - F</td>
<td>Masters, Minnesota State University Moorhead</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bacc, Minnesota State University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arno, Jennifer</td>
<td>Counselor - F</td>
<td>Masters, Moorhead State University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bacc, University of MN–Morris</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ashworth, Teresa</td>
<td>Faculty, Music - F</td>
<td>Masters, North Dakota State University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bacc, University of South Dakota</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## B

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Position</th>
<th>Education/Institution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bagent, Karoline</td>
<td>Faculty, Associate Degree Nursing - F</td>
<td>Masters, University of Minnesota</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bagne, Angela</td>
<td>Faculty, Psychology - M</td>
<td>Masters, North Dakota State University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bahls, Rhonda</td>
<td>Admin. Vice President of Advancement - P</td>
<td>Masters, North Dakota State University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Associate, Minot State Univ-Bottineau Campus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bainer, James</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Boatz, Kristie  
*Faculty, Dental Hygiene – M*  
Bacc, Valley City State University  
Assc, North Dakota State College of Science  
Dipl, Rochester Community College

Boe, Thomas  
*Faculty, Dental Hygiene - M*  
Doc, University of Minnesota  
Mast, St. Cloud State University

Boeder, Harold  
*Gen. Maintenance Worker - F*

Bokinskie, Joanne  
*Administrative Assistant, Provost - W*

Bond, Neil  
*Gen. Maintenance Worker Lead - F*  
Associate, Fergus Falls Community College

Borash, Jason  
*Faculty, Construction Electrician - W*  
Dipl, Minnesota State Community & Technical College - Wadena

Bothwell, Kent  
*Faculty, Physical Education - F*  
Masters, South Dakota State University-Brookings  
Bacc, University of South Dakota–Springfield

Brady, Colleen  
*Faculty, Radiologic Technology - D*

Breen, Echo  
*Faculty, Practical Nursing - F*  
Bacc, University of North Dakota

Brewer, Denice  
*Administrative Assistant, CTS - M*

Brewster, Kim  
*Faculty, Chef Training - M*  
Diploma, Northwest Technical College

Brickner, Joan  
*Faculty, English – M*  
Mast, Eastern Michigan University  
Bacc, Wayne State University

Brinhall, Carrie  
*Director, Enrollment Management - F*  
Masters, Capella University  
Bacc, Concordia College at Moorhead  
Associate, Fergus Falls Community College

Broers, Linda  
*Faculty, Dental Programs - M*  
Bacc, University of Mary

Brown, Tracy  
*ITS1-Help Desk - W*  
Associate, Northwest Technical College

Bry, Jeff  
*Faculty, Sociology - M*  
Masters, University of North Dakota  
Bacc, University of North Dakota

Bucholz, Glen  
*Faculty, Mercury Marine - D*  
Associate, Northwest Technical College

Buell, Mary  
*Associate Registrar - D*

Bueng, Karen  
*Account Clerk Senior - M*

Buermann, Jade  
*IT – Help Desk – M*

Buermann, Jordan  
*Webmaster – Distance Services – P*  
Assc, Northwest Technical College – Detroit Lakes

Buermann, Sharon  
*ITS1 Help Desk - D*  
Diploma, Northwest Technical College

Buhain, Dylan  
*Director of Multicultural Services- F*  
Mast, Minnesota State University Mankato

Burlingame, Kathy  
*Assoc. Dean of Nursing (Interim) - D*  
Masters, University of Minnesota

C

Canning, Pamela  
*Enrollment Clerk - W*

Carney, Paul  
*Faculty, English - F*  
Masters, University of Texas-El Paso  
Bacc, Southern Methodist University

Carpenter, Janice  
*Receptionist/Admin Assistant - P*

Carter, Daniel  
*Faculty, Electronic Technology - W*  
Bacc, Bemidji State University

Caswell, Ramona  
*Faculty, Chemistry – F*  
Mast, University of Minnesota  
Bacc, University of Wisconsin Madison

Centko, John  
*Academic Dean - M*

Chadwick, Charles  
*Foundation Director - M*

Clark, Jean  
*Bookstore Coordinator - D*

Clark, June  
*Nursing Admissions Coordinator - F*  
Diploma, Fergus Falls Community College

Clark, Kevin  
*Gen. Maintenance Worker - F*  
Associate, Rochester Community & Technical College

Coley Amy  
*Faculty, Radiologic Technology – D*  
Bacc, University of Mary

Cordell, Linda  
*Information Specialist-DE - P*  
Bacc, University of North Dakota  
Associate, University of North Dakota

Craig, Marlene  
*Faculty, Computer & Network Technology - D*  
Associate, Northwest Technical College

Curie, Carrie  
*Library Technician – M*

Curphy, Kathleen  
*Provost - W*  
Spec,MFA,JD, Central Missouri State University
D

Daeuber, Eric
Faculty, Microcomputer Support Specialist; Philosophy - M
Masters, Minnesota State University Moorhead

Dague, Deborah
Associate Registrar - W

Dahlman, Kent
Faculty, Speech, Mass Communications – F
AA, Fergus Falls Community College

Dahring, Bonnie
Financial Aid Assistant - P
Bacc, University of Mary
Associate, Fergus Falls Community College

Daniels, Jessica
Faculty, Biology – F
Bacc, Concordia College Moorhead
Mast, University of Minnesota

Danzeisen, Lloyd
Faculty, Physical Education - F
Masters, St Cloud State University
Bacc, University Of Minnesota-Morris

Denault, Yvonne
Faculty, Graphic Design - M
Bacc, Minnesota State University-Moorhead

Dickey, Christi
Associate Director, Financial Aid - F
Bacc, Minnesota State University Moorhead
Associate, Fergus Falls Community College

Drange, Paul
Online Support Center Supervisor - P
Bacc, Concordia University-St. Paul

Drummond, Donald
Faculty, Mathematics - M
Masters, Minot State University
Bacc, North Dakota State University

Dubbels, Thomas
Counselor - M
Masters, Moorhead State University
Bacc, North Dakota State University

Dumbeck, David
Senior Systems Programmer - P
Diploma, Northwest Technical College

Durand, Heidi
Faculty, Speech Communication - M
Bacc, North Dakota State University

Durward, Lynn
Faculty, Internet Design Technology - D
Masters, Southern Illinois University-Carbondale
Bacc, Southern Illinois University-Carbondale

Dykhoff, Wayne
Faculty, Electrical Line Worker - W

Dyrstad, Heidi
Faculty, Sociology - M
Doctorate, University of North Dakota
Masters, North Dakota State University
Bacc, Concordia College at Moorhead

E

Ebsen, Michelle
Faculty, Sales, Marketing & Management - M

Eklund, Clyde
Faculty, Math - D
Mast, University of Minnesota
Bacc, Bemidji State University

Ellwanger, Diane
Food Service Worker - M

Erickson, Curtis
Faculty, Custom Training - D
Bacc, North Dakota State University

Erickson, Mickal
Faculty, Construction Electrician - M
Diploma, Anoka Technical College

Evans, Bill
Faculty, Biology - W
Masters, Medical College of Georgia
Bacc, The Citadel

F

Field, Marla
Faculty, Sales, Marketing & Management - M
Bacc, Moorhead State University

Fischer, Gary
Faculty, Accounting - W
Masters, Bemidji State University
Bacc, Moorhead State University
Associate, Fergus Falls Community College

Fischer-Walvatne, Rebecca
Adm Assistant, Communications Specialist MnOnline - P
Bacc, Concordia College-Moorhead

Fjeld, Dixie
Faculty, Administrative Support - M
Bacc, Concordia College-Moorhead

Flaskerud, Debra
Faculty, Computer Programming - M
Masters, North Dakota State University
Bacc, Moorhead State University

Flink, Bobbie
Library Technician - F
Associate, Fergus Falls Community College

Freeman, Roberta
Faculty, Speech –F
Mast, Bemidji State University
Bacc, Bemidji State University

Froelich, Kathleen
Nursing Tutor - D

Fryslie, Sara
Faculty, Speech Communication - M
Masters, North Dakota State University
Bacc, North Dakota State University

G

Gaarder, Carolyn
Faculty, Health Information Technology - M
Bacc, College of Saint Scholastica
Gabrielson, Karen  
Administrative Assistant, Academic Dean - F  
Associate, Alexandria Technical College

Ganyo, Jennifer  
Faculty, English – M  
Mast, Minnesota State University Moorhead

Gausman, Thomas  
Faculty, Business and Economics - F  
Masters, Northern IL University  
Bacc, University of Minnesota–Morris

George, Randy  
General Maintenance Worker – W

Gilderhus, Jennifer  
Faculty, Speech Communication - M  
Masters, North Dakota State University  
Bacc, North Dakota State University

Gildersleeve, Helene  
Dean of Academic & Student Services (Interim) - D  
Bacc, Pacific University

Glesne, Carolyn  
Director, Institutional Research - F  
Bacc, Concordia College at Moorhead  
Associate, Fergus Falls Community College

Glynn, Adele  
Receptionist - F  
Cert, MN Institute of Medical & Dental Asst

Gnahn, Jim  
Gen. Maintenance Worker - F

Gnoinsky, Kay  
Associate Director, Financial Aid - M

Godwin, Bradley  
Manufacturing & Technical Product Dir. –CTS  
Bacc, Bemidji State University  
Dipl, Hibbing Community College

Godzinski, Ronald  
Faculty, Philosophy – F  
Mast, Colorado State University  
Bacc, California State University

Goltz, Christopher  
Faculty, Computer Programming - M

Goodyear, Marcia  
Administrative Assistant, Provost - M

Granger, Carol  
Faculty, Medical Administrative Secretary  
Technology - W  
Bacc, Moorhead State University

Grant, Connie  
Online Student Advisor - P

Green, Dorothy  
Account Clerk Senior - M

Griffin, Joseph  
Faculty, Auto Body; Auto Mechanics - D  
Diploma, Brainerd Staples Regional Technical College  
Diploma, Alexandria Technical College

Grubb, Darrin  
Faculty, Sales & Marketing - M  
Masters, Minnesota State University Moorhead  
Bacc, Minnesota State University Moorhead

Guerrero, Ted  
Learning Services Coordinator/Minority Advisor - M  
Bacc, Moorhead State University

Gutormson, Steven  
Director of Public Relations - F  
Bacc, Minnesota State University Moorhead

H

Haagenson, Loren  
Faculty, Human Resources Management - M  
Bacc, Minnesota State University Moorhead  
Licensure, Minnesota State University Moorhead

Hacking, Judith  
Library Technician - F  
Bacc, Bemidji State University

Hage, Darren  
ITS1-Help Desk - F  
Associate, Interstate Business College

Hagen, Keith  
Faculty, Telecommunications Engineering - W

Hale, Tammy  
Faculty, Practical Nursing - W  
Bacc, University of North Dakota

Hall, Nancy  
Nurse – D  
Mast, University of Minnesota

Halling, Melissa  
Faculty, Math

Haltli, Russell  
Faculty, Construction Electrician – M  
Assc, North Dakota State College of Science

Hanson, Diane  
Online Student Advisor – P  
Mast, St. Cloud State University  
Bacc, St. Cloud State University

Hanson, Lavonn  
Faculty Support – F  
Bacc, Minnesota State University Moorhead

Hanson, Nancy  
Faculty, English – M  
Mast, North Dakota State University  
Bacc, Minnesota State University Moorhead  
Assc, Minnesota State University Moorhead

Hanstad, Tanya  
Faculty, Math - F  
Masters, North Dakota State University  
Bacc, Concordia College at Moorhead

Harper, Lori  
Library Assistant - W

Harr, Marcus  
Admissions/equity Advisor – M  
Bacc, Concordia College Moorhead

Hauge, Doreen  
Library Assistant - D  
Associate, Fergus Falls Community College

Haukos, Jeffrey  
IT – Help Desk – F  
Assc, Mn State Community & Tech College – Fergus Falls

Haus, Lawrence  
Audio Visual Technician - F  
Associate, Fergus Falls Community College
Cert. Hennepin Tech. Center S.

Hegarty, Joseph
Faculty, Construction Electrician – W
Assc, North Dakota State College of Science

Heikes, David
Faculty, English – W
Mast, University of South Dakota

Heino, Michael
Learning Services Coordinator - W

Hetland, Mary
Faculty, Psychology - M
Masters, Moorhead State University

Hintgen, Sharon
Faculty, Mathematics - F
Masters, Bemidji State University
Bacc, University of Minnesota–Morris

Hjalquist, Dave
Faculty, Computer Programming - M
Diploma, Northwest Technical College

Hjelmstad, Cheryl
Administrative Assistant, Provost - F

Hoban, Jacqueline
Administrative Assistant, Academic Dean - D

Hoffman, Joel
Nursing Dept. Lab Assistant – M

Holmer, Maggie
Human Resources Assistant - P

Holmquist, Sherrie
Faculty, Sales & Marketing - M
Masters, University of North Dakota
Associate, University of Minnesota-Crkstn

Hotchkiss, David
IT – Help Desk – D/W

Hughes, Alan
Faculty, Construction Electrician - M

Hurt, Bruce
Gen. Repair Worker - D

I

Imdieke, Gerald
Faculty, Construction Electrician - W
Diploma, Northwestern Technical College

J

Jacob, Pamela
Faculty Support – F
Assc, MN State Community & Tech College – Fergus Falls

Jacobson, Jennifer
Faculty, Practical Nursing – M
Mast, University of Southern Alabama
Bacc, Minot State University

Jacobson, Virginia
Account Clerk - W

Jensen, Crystal
Faculty, English - M
Masters, Minnesota State University Moorhead
Bacc, Minnesota State University Moorhead

Associate Registrar - M

Johanson, Carla
Communications Specialist – Distance Services - P
Bacc, Moorhead State University

Johnson, Dacia
Chief Human Resources Officer – F
Mast, Southwest Minnesota State University
Bacc, Minnesota State University Moorhead

Johnson, Deb
Faculty, Leadership Instruction - M
Bacc, Moorhead State University

Johnson, H Dean
Faculty, Electronics - M

Johnson, Jay
Faculty, Mathematics - F
Masters, University of WI-Eau Claire
Bacc, University of Minnesota

Johnson, Kathryn
Project ACCESS Coordinator – F
Bacc, Minnesota State University Moorhead

Johnson, Keith
Faculty, Mechanical Design & Detail – M
Bacc, Minnesota State University Moorhead
Diploma, Moorhead Area Technical Institute

Johnson, Mark
Faculty, Auto Mechanics - D
Diploma, Lake Area Vocational Technical

Johnson, Mark L.
Faculty, Political Science/History – M
Mast, Louisana State University
Bacc, University of North Dakota

Johnson, Patricia
Learning Services Coordinator - D
Masters, North Dakota State University
Bacc, Moorhead State University

Johnson, Robert
Faculty, Graphic Design Technology - M
Cert, Northwest Technical College

Johnson, Stephen
Faculty, Electrical Lineworker - W
Cert, Minnesota West Community & Technical College

K

Kaiser, Lynn
Faculty, Sales, Marketing & Management - M
Mast, University of Mary
Bacc, Minnesota State University Moorhead

Karels, Kristi
Online student Advisor – P
Mast, Hamline University
Bacc, University of Minnesota Morris

Kaspari, Jeannie
Dental Lab Assistant – M
Dipl, Minnesota State College - Moorhead

Kava, Brenda
Student Services Generalist - F
Associate, Minnesota State University Moorhead

Keeping, Marsha
Building Services Supervisor - M
Kelman, Deborah  
Librarian - F  
Masters, Western Michigan University  
Bacc, University of Illinois

Kenyon, David  
Gen. Maintenance Worker - F

Kisackey, Patricia  
Account Clerk - W

Knoke, Karen  
Faculty, Mathematics - M  
Bacc, Moorhead State University

Knudson, Dan  
Director, Operating Systems and Networks - F  
Bacc, Minnesota State University Moorhead

Koehnlein, Thomas  
Facilities Director - P  
Masters, Arizona State University  
Bacc, North Dakota State University

Kraemer, David  
Faculty, Carpentry - W  
Diploma, Northwest Technical College

Kraft, Colleen  
Faculty, Chef Training - M  
Diploma, Northwest Technical College

Krause, Roger  
Gen. Maintenance Worker - D

Kuhnhen, Crystal  
Faculty, Dental Assistant – M

Kulish, Christopher  
Web Developer/D2L Site Administrator – M  
Assc, Minnesota State College - Moorhead

Laager, Lon  
Faculty – Counselor - F  
Masters, Bemidji State College  
Bacc, Bemidji State College

Labish, Jennifer  
Student Services Help Desk - M

Lacher, Marcus  
Faculty, Adm Support Microcomputer Emphasis - D  
Bacc, Minnesota State University

Ladwig, Charlotte  
Administrative Assistant, Student Services - F  
Associate, Fergus Falls Community College

Lamey, Camelia  
Faculty, Biology - M  
Masters, University of Oklahoma  
Bacc, University of Minnesota

Lane, Barry  
Vice President, Learning Services – D  
Doc, Regent University  
Mast, University of Minnesota

Larson, Daniel  
Faculty, Manufacturing Engineering Technology - M  
Associate, Alexandria Technical College

Larson, Kristen  
Library Technician - M  
Assc, Northland Community & Technical College

Leathes, Mavis  
Account Clerk Senior - M  
Associate, Northwest Technical College

Lebahn, Marilyn  
Faculty, Sales, Marketing & Management - M  
Bacc, North Dakota State University

Lee, Patrick  
Faculty, Construction Electrician - W  
Diploma, Northwest Technical College

Lein, Scott  
Gen. Repair Worker - M

Leverson, Jerome  
Faculty, Electronics Technology - W  
Bacc, Bemidji State University

Lewis, Sheridan  
Enrollment Clerk - M  
Associate, Northwest Technical College

Likness, Marlyce  
Enrollment Specialist - M

Linda, Alan  
Faculty, Heating, Ventilation & Air Conditioning - W  
Bacc, Iowa State University

Line, Donald  
Faculty, Construction Electrician – W  
Dipl, Wadena Area Vo Tech Institute

Lundborg, Shelley  
Faculty, Financial Services Careers - M  
Mast, Minnesota State University Moorhead  
Bacc, Concordia College-Moorhead

Lysdahl, Jacqueline  
Administrative Assistant, Academic Dean – W

Magner, Shawn  
Faculty, Biology - D  
Doctorate, University of Louisville  
Bacc, University of Louisville

Mallory, Dawn  
Faculty, Practical Nursing - D  
Bacc, University of Wisconsin

Mann, Kirk  
Faculty, English - F  
Masters, St. Cloud State University  
Bacc, Concordia College-Moorhead

Mann, Randolph  
Faculty, English as a Second Language - M  
Masters, Iowa State University  
Bacc, Dickinson State University

Markovetz, Heath  
Network Administrator - M  
Assc, Northwest Technical College

McClenndon, Susan  
Nursing Dept. Lab Assistant – D  
Dipl, Northwest Technical College

McDaniel, Becky  
Faculty, Practical Nursing - M  
Masters, University of Mary

McDougall, Earl  
Faculty, Carpentry (White Earth) - D  
Diploma, Detroit Lakes AVTI

McLeod, Susan  
Information Specialist-DE - P
Menz, Loren  
Faculty, Construction Management Supervision - M  
Bacc, Iowa State University of Science & Technology

Mergens, Brenda  
Administrative Assistant, Development; Foundation; Faculty Support - F

Mess, Kristina  
Enrollment Manager - F  
Bacc, College of Saint Benedict

Meyer, Judy  
Associate Director, Financial Aid - D

Michelson, Karen  
Faculty, English - F  
Masters, Bemidji State University  
Bacc, Bemidji State University  
Associate, Fergus Falls Community College

Migler, Jerome  
Provost - M  
Doctorate, University of Minnesota

Miller, Onnalee  
Account Clerk - F  
Associate, Fergus Falls Community College  
Diploma, Fergus Falls Community College

Miltich, Anthony  
Faculty, English - F  
Masters, Bemidji State University  
Bacc, Saint John's University  
Bacc, Bemidji State University  
Associate, Itasca State Junior College

Miltich, Sharon  
Faculty, English - F  
Masters, Bemidji State University  
Bacc, Bemidji State University  
Associate, Itasca Community College

Mindermann, Arlin  
Gen. Maintenance Worker - F

Moore, Cynthia  
Faculty, Practical Nursing - D  
Associate, Fergus Falls Community College  
Diploma, Fergus Falls Community College  
Cert, Fergus Falls Community College

Morstad, Tracy  
Faculty, Associate Degree Nursing - F  
Masters, University of Mary  
Bacc, Southern IL University

Mrazek, Joseph  
Faculty, Mechanical CADD - M  
Bacc, Bemidji State University

Neece, Shari  
Faculty, English - M  
Masters, North Dakota State University  
Bacc, Minnesota State University Moorhead

Nelson, Ann  
Student Registration - F  
Mast, Cardinal Stritch College  
Bacc, University of Minnesota

Nerdahl, Joyce  
Faculty, Associate Degree Nursing - F  
Masters, University of Minnesota  
Bacc, Moorhead State University  
Associate, Central Lakes College-Brainerd  
Licensure, Fergus Falls Community College

Nikolas, Arlin  
Faculty, History - F  
Masters, North Dakota State University  
Bacc, Moorhead State University

Noetzelman, Pamela  
Personnel Aide Senior - F

Nordick, Patrick  
Chief Financial Officer - P  
Bacc, Bemidji State University

O

O'Brien, Vickie  
Faculty, Practical Nursing - W  
Bacc, College of St. Benedict

Olds, Wendy  
Financial Aid Assistant - P  
Assc, Mn State Community & Tech. College – Detroit Lakes  
Diploma, Northwest Technical College  
Cert, Northwest Technical College

Olson, Dianne  
Financial Aid Assistant - P

Olson, Jody  
Faculty, Massage Therapy - W

Olson, Leslie  
Administrative Assistant, Academic Dean - M

Olson, Michael  
Gen. Maintenance Worker - M

Otto, Teresa  
Faculty, English as a Second Language - F  
Masters, University of WI-Stout  
Bacc, Bemidji State University

Overby, David  
Help Desk Director - M  
Bacc, University of North Dakota

P

Patrick, Judy  
Faculty, Accounting - M  
Bacc, University of New Mexico-Anderson/Manag.

Pederson, Brooks  
Faculty, Carpentry - M  
Bacc, North Dakota State University

Penn, Stephen  
Gen. Maintenance Worker Lead - M

Petermann, Shana  
Faculty, Biology - M  
Masters, North Dakota State University  
Bacc, North Dakota State University

Peterson, Greg  
Faculty, Diesel Mechanics - M  
Diploma, Northwest Technical College

Peterson, Susan
Peterson, Susan J.
Faculty, Fashion Marketing & Management - M
Bacc, North Dakota State University

Phillips, Harold
Building Maintenance Foreman - F

Pieske, Gary
Faculty, Professional Sales & Marketing - D
Associate, North Dakota State College of Science

Pladson, Kristie
Faculty, Dental Hygiene - M
Bacc, Valley City State University
Associate, North Dakota State College of Science
Diploma, Rochester Community College

Platz, Dorothy
Library Assistant - W
Masters, Bemidji State University

Potter, Brenda
Faculty, Medical Administrative Secretary Technology - M
Bacc, Moorhead State University

Preuss, Tim
Faculty, Microcomputer & Network Technology - M
Masters, North Dakota State University

Pugh, Louise
Faculty, Mathematics - F
Masters, North Dakota State University
Bacc, North Dakota State University

Quamme, Kent
Faculty, Business - F
Masters, University of North Dakota
Bacc, Dickinson State University

Rach, Nancy
Counselor - W
Masters, St. Cloud State University
Bacc, Bemidji State University
Associate, Fergus Falls Community College
Associate, Bemidji State University

Redlin, Jennifer
Faculty, Psychology - M
Masters, North Dakota State University
Bacc, North Dakota State University

Reed, Amber
Faculty, Nursing Assistant/Home Health Aide/Practical Nursing - F
Bacc, Minnesota State University Moorhead
Associate, Fergus Falls Community College
Cert, Fergus Falls Community College

Reese, James
Gen. Maintenance Worker - W

Retzlaff, Jason
Faculty, Physical Education - F
Bacc, North Dakota State University

Richardson, Terry
Faculty, Air Conditioning & Refrigeration - M
Associate, North Dakota State College of Science

Ridder, Lisa
Student Services Help Desk - M
Bacc, Minnesota State University Moorhead

Roberts, Catherine
Administrative Assistant, Distance Education - P
Cert, Northwest Technical College

Robins, Patricia
Gen, Maintenance Worker - D

Roers, Mary
Faculty, Associate Degree Nursing - F
Masters, University of North Dakota
Bacc, Moorhead State University
Associate, Northland Community & Technical College
Diploma, Fergus Falls Community College

Rolczynski, Margo
Library Assistant - M
Associate, Minnesota State College-Moorhead

Ronneberg, Jeanne
Faculty, Mathematics - W
Bacc, Saint Cloud State University

Rosell, Brian
Faculty, Auto Body - D
Diploma, Northwest Technical College

Rosen, Kenneth
Faculty, Construction Electrician - W
Diploma, Northwest Technical College

Rousslang, Mary
Faculty, Practical Nursing - W
Bacc, Minnesota State University Moorhead
Diploma, Luth Gen & Deac Hosp Sch Of Nursing

Rude, Carol
Receptionist - W

Ruther, Thomas
Faculty, Telecommunications Engineering - W

Ryan, Mary
Director, Client Services CTS - W
Bacc, University of MN-Twin Cities

Salo, Roberta
Cosmetology Lab Assistant - W
Associate, Fergus Falls Community College

Sanders, Heather
Supported Employment Worker - W

Schmidt, Douglas
Electrical Line Worker Assistant - W

Schrom, Patricia
Academic Dean - M
Masters, Minnesota State University Moorhead
Bacc, Winona State University

Schulze, Robert
Faculty, Auto Mechanics - M
Masters, University of Wisconsin-Stout
Bacc, University of Wisconsin-Stout

Schumacher, Karen
Health Product Leader, CTS - M
Bacc, University of North Dakota

Schwartz, Eugene
Faculty, Carpentry - W

Schwartz, Leslie
Faculty, Telecommunications Engineering - W
Diploma, Northwest Technical College

Severson, Debra
Bookstore Coordinator - M
Diploma, Northwest Technical College

Seyfried, David
Faculty, Computer Science & Disability Services - F
Doctorate, University of Iowa
Masters, Western Michigan University
Bacc, North Central College

Seyfried, Shirley
Faculty, Associate Degree Nursing - F
Masters, University of Washington
Bacc, Northern Illinois University

Sheppard, Matthew
Facilities Services Supervisor - M

Sheridan, Joanna
IMS/Marketing Specialist - M

Shipley, Carol
Faculty, Accounting - D
Bacc, Moorhead State University
Bacc, Concordia College-Moorhead

Siira, Emily
Director, Student Life Program - F
Bacc, South Dakota State University

Simon, Claudia
Director, Gateway Program (Interim) - M
Bacc, University of North Dakota

Sjolie, Patricia
Faculty, Medical Lab Technology - F
Masters, University of North Dakota
Bacc, University of North Dakota
Associate, Fergus Falls Community College

Sjostrom, Betty
Faculty, Administrative Support; Accounting - D
Masters, Moorhead State University
Bacc, Valley City State University

Smith, Clifford
Dean of Student Services (Interim) - M
Bacc, Bemidji State University

Smith, Sandra
HR Assistant - P

Smithwick, Joann
Bookstore Assistant - M

Sorensen, Jean
Gen. Maintenance Worker - D

Soukup, Michael
Wiring Specialist - W
Associate, Northwest Technical College
Diploma, Northwest Technical College

Sperling, Daniel
Counselor - M
Masters, North Dakota State University
Bacc, Moorhead State University

Stearns, Ronald
Facilities Services Supervisor - D

Stech, William
Minority Advisor - D

Steege, Roselle
Gen. Maintenance Worker - W

Steen, Christopher
Faculty, Marine Mechanics - D
Associate, North Dakota State College of Science

Steidl, Carole
Faculty, Dental Hygiene - M
Bacc, Valley City State University
Associate, North Dakota State College of Science

Stevenson, Joel
Faculty, Internet Design Technology - D

Stigen, Nancy
Faculty, Accounting - M
Bacc, Moorhead State University

Strom, Levon
Faculty, Practical Nursing - D
Masters, University of North Dakota

Such, Tami
Faculty, Practical Nursing - D
Bacc, University of Mary

Swanson, Armond
Account Clerk - W

Swanson, Marlo
Bookstore Coordinator - W

Swedberg, Jessica
Financial Aid Secretary - M
Diploma, Northwest Technical College

Swedberg, Marilyn
Faculty, Psychology - F
Masters, St. Cloud State University
Bacc, Moorhead State College
Associate, Fergus Falls Community College

Swenby, Christopher
Faculty, Carpentry - M
Bacc, Concordia College

Synstelien, Loren
Faculty, Psychology - F
Masters, University of CT-School of Social Work
Bacc, Concordia College-Moorhead
Associate, Fergus Falls Community College

Szczech-Johnson, Janet
Faculty, Microcomputer & Network Technology - W
Diploma, Wadena AVTI

T

Tangen, Brenda
Personnel Aide - P

Teneyck-Stafki, Susan
Faculty, Child Development Careers - W
Masters, Moorhead State University
Bacc, Moorhead State University

Theisen, Teresa
Associate Provost - P
Masters, Moorhead State University
Bacc, North Dakota State University

Thomas, Sharon
Faculty, Neon Technology - D
Thompson, Linda  
*Dean of Distance Education - P*
Masters, University of Mary
Bacc, University of Minnesota
Associate, University of Minnesota-Crookston

Thompson, Teresa  
*Account Clerk Senior - F*

Thordal, David  
*Faculty, Mathematics - M*
Bacc, Moorhead State University

Thurn, Jonathan  
*Library Assistant - M*

Timmer, Steven  
*Learning Center Tutor - M*

Torgerson, Daniel  
*Gen. Maintenance Worker - M*

Torgerson, Theodore  
*Counselor - D*
Bacc, University of Wisconsin

Totland, Carol  
*Assistant to the President - F*
Associate, Minnesota State University Moorhead

Tougas-Mann, Cynthia  
*Faculty, Child Development Careers - W*
Bacc, St Cloud State University

Townsend, Carolyn  
*Faculty, Practical Nursing - M*
Bacc, Moorhead State University
Associate, North Dakota State University

Trautmann, Anna  
*Food Service Worker - M*

Tyree, Alex  
*ITS1-Help Desk - M*
Associate, Northwest Technical College

U  

Ukkelberg, Theresa  
*Faculty, Nurse Assistant - W*
Associate, Normandale Community College

Ullmer, Mike  
*Faculty, Marine Mechanics - D*
Associate, Fergus Falls Community College

Ulven, Charles  
*Faculty, Sales & Marketing - M*
Bacc, Moorhead State University

V  

Valentine, Ann  
*President*
Doctorate, Iowa State University
Masters, Iowa State University
Bacc, Mount Mercy College, Cedar Rapids, Iowa
Associate, Kirkwood Community College, Cedar Rapids, Iowa

Vickstrom, Susan  
*Customer Service Specialist - F*
Associate, Alexandria Technical College

W  

Wagar, Kristy  
*Account Clerk Senior - M*

Wagner, Dennis  
*Faculty, Construction Electrician - M*
Associate, North Dakota State College of Science

Wagner, Linda  
*Dental Dept. Secretary - M*

Ward, Carrie  
*Faculty, Administrative Support - M*
Bacc, Minnesota State University Moorhead

Ward, Mary  
*Student Services Associate - W*
Masters, Southwest State University
Bacc, Bemidji State University

Weber, Dean  
*Faculty, Plumbing - W*
Diploma, Northwest Iowa Community College

Weber, Ross  
*Faculty, Telecommunications Engineering - W*
Diploma, Northwest Technical College

Weibye, Darlene  
*Faculty, Cosmetology - W*
Diploma, Northwest Technical College

Weiss, Rennae  
*Receptionist - M*

Werner, Perry  
*Librarian - M*
Masters, University of Iowa
Masters, Emporia State University
Bacc, University of Nebraska-Kearney

West, Flora  
*Faculty, Speech Communication - M*
Masters, University of Mary
Bacc, Moorhead State University

Westley, Dale  
*Enrollment Manager - D*
Diploma, Detroit Lakes AVTI

Wetzel, Patricia  
*Faculty, Practical Nursing - M*
Masters, University of North Dakota
Bacc, University of North Dakota

Wheeler, Dianne  
*Enrollment Clerk - W*

Whelihan, Thomas  
*Director, Financial Aid & Registrar - P*

Wiederich, Vernon  
*Facilities Services Supervisor - W*

Wiese, Gerald  
*Faculty, Auto Body - D*
Diploma, Central Lakes College-Staples Technical

Wiidakas, Sharon  
*Faculty, Legal Secretary Technology - M*

Wika, Sue  
*Faculty, Sociology - F*
Doctorate, South Dakota State University
Bacc, South Dakota State University

Wilber, Patricia
Chief Academic Officer (Interim) - P
Masters, University of St Thomas
Doctorate, University of North Dakota
Bacc, Rutgers University-New Brunswick

Williams, Ann
Faculty, Biology, Health, & Physical Education - F
Masters, University of Michigan
Bacc, Ball State University

Winter, Doris
Faculty, Administrative Support - W
Diploma, Alexandria Technical College

Wolden, Diane
Faculty, Associate Degree Nursing - F
Masters, University of Minnesota
Bacc, College of Saint Benedict

Wolden, Wayne
Business Manager - W
Diploma, Wadena Technical College

Wolfe, Pamela
Secretary - F

Wosika, Michelle
Enrollment Specialist - D
Diploma, Northwest Technical College

Z
Zachariason, Robert
Faculty, Construction Electrician - M
Diploma, Northwest Technical College

Zilmer, Dennis
Business Manager - F
Bacc, Saint Cloud State University

Zirbes, Joan
Faculty, Reading; Administrative Support - W
Bacc, Moorhead State University

Zurn, Jared
Faculty, Architectural Technology - D
Bacc, North Dakota State University
# MSCTC Employees: Campus Directory

## Detroit Lakes Campus

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Title, Department</th>
<th>Phone</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Anderson, Donald</td>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td>218.846.37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Behr, Allen</td>
<td>Business Manager</td>
<td>218.846.37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bement, Alecia</td>
<td>Administrative Assistant</td>
<td>218.846.37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brady, Colleen</td>
<td>Program Director/Instructor</td>
<td>218.846.37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bucholz, Glen</td>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td>218.846.37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buell, Mary</td>
<td>Associate Registrar</td>
<td>218.846.37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buermann, Sharon</td>
<td>ITS1 Help Desk</td>
<td>218.846.37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burlingame, Kathy</td>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td>218.846.37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clark, Jean</td>
<td>Bookstore Coordinator</td>
<td>218.846.37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Craik, Marlene</td>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td>218.846.37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cummings, Pamela</td>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td>218.846.37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dumbeck, David</td>
<td>Senior Systems Programmer</td>
<td>218.846.37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Durward, Lynn</td>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td>218.846.37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ebie, Jason</td>
<td>CLA1-Study Skills/Faculty</td>
<td>218.846.37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Erickson, Curtis</td>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td>218.846.37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Felt, Rodney</td>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td>218.846.37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fuss, Rene</td>
<td>Receptionist</td>
<td>218.846.37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gilbertson, Keith</td>
<td>CTS-Trade/Service Leader</td>
<td>218.846.37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Griffin, Joseph</td>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td>218.846.37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hagen, Kody</td>
<td>Webmaster</td>
<td>218.846.37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hauck, Lisa</td>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td>218.846.37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hauge, Doreen</td>
<td>Library Assistant</td>
<td>218.439.31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hedlund, Helene</td>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td>218.846.37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heins, Janis</td>
<td>Faculty/CLA1-Math Tutor</td>
<td>218.846.37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heban, Jacqueline</td>
<td>Administrative Assistant</td>
<td>218.846.37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honkola, Warren</td>
<td>CLA1-Accounting Tutor</td>
<td>218.846.37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hughes, Nona</td>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td>218.846.37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hukriede, Ernest</td>
<td>CLA1/Carpentry Assistant</td>
<td>218.473.21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hurt, Bruce</td>
<td>General Repair Worker</td>
<td>218.846.37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jensen, Dan</td>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td>218.846.37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Johnson, Mark</td>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td>218.846.37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Johnson, Patricia</td>
<td>Student Svcs Associate</td>
<td>218.846.37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kinsella, Craig</td>
<td>Dean</td>
<td>218.846.37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Krause, Roger</td>
<td>Gen Maintenance Worker</td>
<td>218.846.37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lacher, Marcus</td>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td>218.846.37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leff, William</td>
<td>Provost</td>
<td>218.846.37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lynk, Mary</td>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td>218.846.37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magner, Shawn</td>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td>218.846.37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mallory, Dawn</td>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td>218.846.37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mastin, Patricia</td>
<td>CLA1-Nursing Tutor</td>
<td>218.846.37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Merry, Karen</td>
<td>Librarian</td>
<td>218.846.37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meyer, Judith</td>
<td>Associate Director - Fin Aid</td>
<td>218.846.37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moore, Cynthia</td>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td>218.846.37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morrison, Barbara</td>
<td>Account Clerk</td>
<td>218.846.37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parker, Tony</td>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td>218.846.37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pieske, Gary</td>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td>218.846.37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Priewe, Joyce</td>
<td>CTS Admin Assistant</td>
<td>218.846.37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robins, Patricia</td>
<td>Gen Maintenance Worker</td>
<td>218.846.37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rosell, Brian</td>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td>218.846.37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schurman, Shirley</td>
<td>Learning Svcs Coordinator</td>
<td>218.846.37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shipley, Carol</td>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td>218.846.37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sjostrom, Betty</td>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td>218.846.37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sorensen, Jean</td>
<td>Gen Maintenance Worker</td>
<td>218.846.37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stearns, Ronald</td>
<td>Facilities Services Supv.</td>
<td>218.846.37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stech, William</td>
<td>Minority Advisor</td>
<td>218.846.37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Steen, Christopher</td>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td>218.846.37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stevenson, Joel</td>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td>218.846.37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strom, Levon</td>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td>218.846.37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas, Sharon</td>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td>218.846.37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Torgerson, Theodore</td>
<td>Counselor</td>
<td>218.846.37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ullmer, Mike</td>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td>218.846.37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Westley, Dale</td>
<td>Enrollment Manager</td>
<td>218.846.37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wiese, Gerald</td>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td>218.846.37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wosika, Michelle</td>
<td>Enrollment Specialist</td>
<td>218.846.37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zurn, Jared</td>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td>218.846.37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Title, Department</td>
<td>Phone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abbott, Jill</td>
<td>Assoc. Dean</td>
<td>218.736.1515</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aguilar, Jessica</td>
<td>Administrative Assistant</td>
<td>218.736.1541</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allen, Kevin</td>
<td>Dir. Multicultural Services</td>
<td>218.736.1624</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Andersen, David</td>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td>218.736.1634</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anderson, Robert</td>
<td>Assoc. Dean Student Svcs</td>
<td>218.736.1530</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anderson, Sharyn</td>
<td>Accounting Technician</td>
<td>218.736.1551</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Angus, Kristi</td>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td>218.736.1644</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arno, Jennifer</td>
<td>Counselor</td>
<td>218.736.1536</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ashworth, Teresa</td>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td>218.736.1609</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bagent, Karoline</td>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td>218.736.1587</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bamberg, John</td>
<td>Plant Maintenance Engineer</td>
<td>218.736.1615</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barsness, Brooke</td>
<td>Director of College Advancement &amp; Executive Director of the Fergus Area College Foundation</td>
<td>218.736.1508</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bergquist, James</td>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td>218.736.1579</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beske, Tori</td>
<td>Administrative Assistant - Faculty</td>
<td>218.736.1600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bischof, Carol</td>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td>218.736.1591</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boeder, Harold</td>
<td>General Maintenance Worker</td>
<td>218.736.1615</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bond, Neil</td>
<td>Lead General Maintenance Worker</td>
<td>218.736.1615</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bongers, Mary</td>
<td>Administrative Assistant</td>
<td>218.736.1520</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bothwell, Kent</td>
<td>Baseball Coach</td>
<td>218.736.1619</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breen, Echo</td>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td>218.736.1588</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brimhall, Carrie</td>
<td>Dir. Enrollment Management</td>
<td>218.736.1528</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carney, Paul</td>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td>218.736.1614</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charest, Lori</td>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td>218.736.1605</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clark, June</td>
<td>Admin Assistant - Student Services</td>
<td>218.736.1526</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clark, Kevin</td>
<td>Gen Maintenance Worker</td>
<td>218.736.1615</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clobes, Julie</td>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td>218.736.1583</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cole, Melanie</td>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td>218.736.1338</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Daeuber, Eric</td>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td>218.736.1606</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Danzeisen, Lloyd</td>
<td>Football Coach Softball Coach</td>
<td>218.736.1617</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dickey, Christi</td>
<td>Associate Director - Fin Aid</td>
<td>218.736.1534</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doering, Stephen</td>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td>218.736.1613</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Donath, Jeffrey</td>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td>218.736.1641</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Egersdorf, Roberta</td>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td>218.736.1610</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Embretson, Deborah</td>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td>218.736.1608</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Farnberg, Gretchen</td>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td>218.736.1605</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flink, Bobbie</td>
<td>Library Technician</td>
<td>218.736.1652</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gabrielson, David</td>
<td>Provost</td>
<td>218.736.1504</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gabrielson, Karen</td>
<td>Administrative Assistant</td>
<td>218.736.1575</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gausman,</td>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td>218.736.1643</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas</td>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td>218.736.1607</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gerhardson, Stefanie</td>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td>218.736.1514</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glesne, Carolyn</td>
<td>Director, Institutional Research</td>
<td>218.736.1501</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glynn, Adele</td>
<td>College Receptionist</td>
<td>218.736.1615</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gnahn, James</td>
<td>Gen Maintenance Worker</td>
<td>218.736.1531</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gutormson, Steven</td>
<td>Director of Public Relations</td>
<td>218.736.1605</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gyolai, Kristine</td>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td>218.736.1650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hacking, Judith</td>
<td>Library Technician</td>
<td>218.736.1656</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hage, Darren</td>
<td>Info Technology Specialist</td>
<td>218.736.1603</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hagemeister, Kelly</td>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td>218.736.1604</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hagemeister, Linnea</td>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td>218.736.1583</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hall, Louise</td>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td>218.736.1633</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hanstad, Tanya</td>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td>218.736.1660</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haus, Lawrence</td>
<td>Audio Visual Technician</td>
<td>218.736.1630</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hintgen, Sharon</td>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td>218.736.1605</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hjelmstad, Cheryl</td>
<td>Admin Assistant - Provost</td>
<td>218.736.1603</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Johnson, Arthur</td>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td>218.736.1512</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Johnson, Dacia</td>
<td>Assist Human Resources Dir</td>
<td>218.736.1622</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Johnson, Jay</td>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td>218.736.1631</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jurgens, Gene</td>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td>218.736.1533</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kava, Brenda</td>
<td>Financial Aid Technician</td>
<td>218.736.1651</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kelman, Deborah</td>
<td>Librarian</td>
<td>218.736.1615</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kenyon, David</td>
<td>Gen Maintenance Worker</td>
<td>218.736.1615</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>King, Steven</td>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td>218.736.1620</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knudson, Dan</td>
<td>Director of Operating Systems and Networks Counselor</td>
<td>218.736.1539</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laager, Lon</td>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td>218.736.1657</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ladwig, Charlotte</td>
<td>Admin Assist - Student Services</td>
<td>218.736.1525</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lahti II, Richard</td>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td>218.736.1589</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Larsen, Nathanael</td>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td>218.736.1505</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lein, Linda</td>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td>218.736.1584</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lindgren, Steve</td>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td>218.736.1644</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lundburg, Paul (Wes)</td>
<td>Dean - General Education &amp; Liberal Studies</td>
<td>218.736.1506</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lunde, John</td>
<td>Food Service</td>
<td>218.739.1305</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malsam, Emily</td>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td>218.736.1338</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mann, Kirk</td>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td>218.736.1612</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mardiyev, Larisa</td>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td>218.736.1639</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McDouggall, Cindy</td>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td>218.736.1605</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McKenzie, Jean</td>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td>218.736.1642</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mergens, Brenda</td>
<td>Admin Assist - Faculty &amp; Executive Director - Fergus Area College Foundation</td>
<td>218.736.1625</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Michelson, Karen</td>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td>218.736.1580</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mikkelson, Carol</td>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td>218.736.1606</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miller, Onnalee</td>
<td>Account Clerk</td>
<td>218.736.1553</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Title, Department</td>
<td>Phone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miltich, Anthony</td>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td>218.736.1611</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miltich, Sharon</td>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td>218.736.1629</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mindermann, Arlin</td>
<td>Gen Maintenance Worker</td>
<td>218.736.1615</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morstad, Tracy</td>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td>218.736.1593</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Muehlberg, Beth</td>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td>218.736.1632</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nelson, Ann</td>
<td>Registrar</td>
<td>218.736.1529</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nelson, Arthur</td>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td>218.736.1597</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nerdahl, Joyce</td>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td>218.736.1585</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nikolas, Arlin</td>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td>218.736.1647</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Noetzelman, Pam</td>
<td>Personnel Aide</td>
<td>218.736.1513</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Otto, Teresa</td>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td>218.736.1628</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peterson, Mary</td>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td>218.736.1605</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peterson, Susan</td>
<td>Bookstore Coordinator</td>
<td>218.736.1556</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phillips, Harold</td>
<td>Building Maint Foreman</td>
<td>218.736.1615</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pierce, Patsy</td>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td>218.735.1588</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prieve, Thomas</td>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td>218.736.1589</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pugh, Louise</td>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td>218.736.1646</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quamme, Kent</td>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td>218.736.1640</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reed, Amber</td>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td>218.736.1588</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Retzlaff, David</td>
<td>Men's Basketball Coach</td>
<td>218.736.1618</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Retzlaff, Jason</td>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td>218.736.1618</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Risbrudt, Susan</td>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td>218.736.1583</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robles, Joyce</td>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td>218.736.1632</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roers, Mary</td>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td>218.736.1582</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ruud, Terry</td>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td>218.736.1603</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Severson, Amy</td>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td>218.736.1583</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seyfried, David</td>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td>218.736.1595</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seyfried, Shirley</td>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td>218.736.1596</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Siira, Emily</td>
<td>Director of Student Life</td>
<td>218.736.1543</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sjolie, Patricia</td>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td>218.736.1592</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sommor, Rebecca</td>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td>218.736.1613</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South, Nancy</td>
<td>Director of Housing</td>
<td>218.736.1635</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stanley, Susan</td>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td>218.736.1500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sundberg, Tanya</td>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td>218.736.1589</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Swedberg, Marilyn</td>
<td></td>
<td>218.736.1645</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Synstelien, Loren</td>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td>218.736.1637</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thompson, Teresa</td>
<td>Account Clerk Sr</td>
<td>218.736.1552</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Totland, Carol</td>
<td>Admin Assist - President</td>
<td>218.736.1502</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Valentine, Dr. Ann</td>
<td>President</td>
<td>218.736.1503</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VanSickle, Jane</td>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td>218.735.1639</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vergiels, Caroline</td>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td>218.736.1584</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vickstrom, Susan</td>
<td>Admin Assist- Student Services</td>
<td>218.736.1540</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wagner, John</td>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td>218.736.1338</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wagnild, Kathleen</td>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td>218.736.1584</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wika, Sue</td>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td>218.736.1636</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Williams, Ann</td>
<td>Volleyball Coach</td>
<td>218.736.1621</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Williams, Marcia</td>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td>218.736.1639</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wolden, Diane</td>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td>218.736.1590</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wolfe, Pam</td>
<td>Admissions Assistant</td>
<td>218.736.1532</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zilmer, Dennis</td>
<td>Business Office Manager</td>
<td>218.736.1550</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Moorhead Campus**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Title, Department</th>
<th>Phone</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Allen, Sharlene</td>
<td>Curriculum/DARS/CAS Coordinator</td>
<td>218.299.6894</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anderson, Terri</td>
<td>Faculty/Dental Lab Ass't</td>
<td>218.299.6847</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bainer, James</td>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td>218.299.6542</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barnum, Evonne</td>
<td>Office and Admin Spec</td>
<td>218.299.6533</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beaton, Allen</td>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td>218.299.6595</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Behr, Allen</td>
<td>Business Manager</td>
<td>218.299.6505</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benchama,</td>
<td></td>
<td>218.299.6830</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Otto, Teresa</td>
<td></td>
<td>218.736.1628</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peterson, Mary</td>
<td></td>
<td>218.736.1605</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carol</td>
<td></td>
<td>218.736.1605</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nelson, Arthur</td>
<td></td>
<td>218.736.1597</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nelson, Ann</td>
<td></td>
<td>218.736.1529</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nelson, Arthur</td>
<td></td>
<td>218.736.1597</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nerdahl, Joyce</td>
<td></td>
<td>218.736.1585</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nikolas, Arlin</td>
<td></td>
<td>218.736.1647</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Noetzelman, Pam</td>
<td></td>
<td>218.736.1513</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Otto, Teresa</td>
<td></td>
<td>218.736.1628</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peterson, Mary</td>
<td></td>
<td>218.736.1605</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peterson, Susan</td>
<td></td>
<td>218.736.1556</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phillips, Harold</td>
<td>Building Maint Foreman</td>
<td>218.736.1615</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pierce, Patsy</td>
<td></td>
<td>218.735.1588</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prieve, Thomas</td>
<td></td>
<td>218.736.1589</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pugh, Louise</td>
<td></td>
<td>218.736.1646</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quamme, Kent</td>
<td></td>
<td>218.736.1640</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reed, Amber</td>
<td></td>
<td>218.736.1588</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Retzlaff, David</td>
<td>Men's Basketball Coach</td>
<td>218.736.1618</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Retzlaff, Jason</td>
<td></td>
<td>218.736.1618</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Risbrudt, Susan</td>
<td></td>
<td>218.736.1583</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robles, Joyce</td>
<td></td>
<td>218.736.1632</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roers, Mary</td>
<td></td>
<td>218.736.1582</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ruud, Terry</td>
<td></td>
<td>218.736.1603</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Severson, Amy</td>
<td></td>
<td>218.736.1583</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seyfried, David</td>
<td></td>
<td>218.736.1595</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seyfried, Shirley</td>
<td></td>
<td>218.736.1596</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Siira, Emily</td>
<td></td>
<td>218.736.1543</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sjolie, Patricia</td>
<td></td>
<td>218.736.1592</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sonmor, Rebecca</td>
<td></td>
<td>218.736.1613</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South, Nancy</td>
<td></td>
<td>218.736.1635</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stanley, Susan</td>
<td></td>
<td>218.736.1500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sundberg, Tanya</td>
<td></td>
<td>218.736.1589</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Swedberg, Marilyn</td>
<td></td>
<td>218.736.1645</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Synstelien, Loren</td>
<td></td>
<td>218.736.1637</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thompson, Teresa</td>
<td></td>
<td>218.736.1552</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Totland, Carol</td>
<td></td>
<td>218.736.1502</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Valentine, Dr. Ann</td>
<td></td>
<td>218.736.1503</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VanSickle, Jane</td>
<td></td>
<td>218.735.1639</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vergiels, Caroline</td>
<td></td>
<td>218.736.1584</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vickstrom, Susan</td>
<td></td>
<td>218.736.1540</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wagner, John</td>
<td></td>
<td>218.736.1338</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wagnild, Kathleen</td>
<td></td>
<td>218.736.1584</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wika, Sue</td>
<td></td>
<td>218.736.1636</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Williams, Ann</td>
<td></td>
<td>218.736.1621</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Williams, Marcia</td>
<td></td>
<td>218.736.1639</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Williams, Marcia</td>
<td></td>
<td>218.736.1639</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wolden, Diane</td>
<td></td>
<td>218.736.1590</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wolfe, Pam</td>
<td></td>
<td>218.736.1532</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zilmer, Dennis</td>
<td></td>
<td>218.736.1550</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Department</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hjalmquist, Dave</td>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holmquist, Sherrie</td>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hughes, Alan</td>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jensen, Crystal</td>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jenson, Michele</td>
<td>Associate Registrar</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Johanson, Carla</td>
<td>Dir. institutional</td>
<td>Relations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Johnson, Dean</td>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Johnson, Dean H</td>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Johnson, Keith</td>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Johnson, Randall</td>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Johnson, Robert</td>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knott, Karen</td>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kraft, Colleen</td>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hjalmquist, Dave</td>
<td>Student Services Help</td>
<td>Desk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lampe, Camelia</td>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Larson, Daniel</td>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leathes, Mavis</td>
<td>Account Clerk Senior</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lebahn, Marilyn</td>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lein, Scott</td>
<td>Gen Repair Worker</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leeverson, Harris</td>
<td>Gen Maintenance</td>
<td>Worker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lewis, Sheridan</td>
<td>Enrollment Clerk</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Likness, Marlyce</td>
<td>Enrollment Specialist</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lundborg, Shelley</td>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lundquist, Jarrett</td>
<td>CLA1-Study Skills</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mann, Randolph</td>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Markovetz, Heath</td>
<td>ITS1 Help Desk</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McDaniel, Becky</td>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McFarlen, Louisa</td>
<td>CLA2/Nursing Program</td>
<td>Assistant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McKeever, Laurie</td>
<td>Enrollment Manager</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Menz, Loren</td>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Migler, Jerome</td>
<td>Campus Provost</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mrazek, Joseph</td>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neece, Shari</td>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Olson, Leslie</td>
<td>Administrative Assistant</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Olson, Michael</td>
<td>Gen Maintenance</td>
<td>Worker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Overby, David</td>
<td>Help Desk Director</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patrick, Judy</td>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pederson, Brooks</td>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Penney, Stephen</td>
<td>Lead GMW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Petermann, Shana</td>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peterson, Greg</td>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peterson, Susan</td>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pladson, Kristie</td>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Potter, Brenda</td>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preuss, Tim</td>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Redlin, Jennifer</td>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richardson, Terry</td>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rolczynski, Margo</td>
<td>Administrative Assistant</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schrom, Patricia</td>
<td>Dean Health/Human</td>
<td>Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schulze, Robert</td>
<td>Council</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schumacher, Karen</td>
<td>CTS-Health Product</td>
<td>Leader</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Severson, Debra</td>
<td>Bookstore Coordinator</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheppard, Matthew</td>
<td>Facility Services</td>
<td>Supervisor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheridan, Joanna</td>
<td>Instructional Management</td>
<td>System/Marketing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Simon, Claudia</td>
<td>Interim Director of</td>
<td>Gateway</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smith, Clifford</td>
<td>Interim Dean - Student Services</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smithwick, Joann</td>
<td>Bookstore Assistant</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sperling, Daniel</td>
<td>Counselor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Steidl, Carole</td>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stigen, Nancy</td>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Such, Tami</td>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Swedberg, Jessica</td>
<td>Financial Aid Advisor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Swenby, Christopher</td>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thordal, David</td>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Timmer, Steven</td>
<td>CLA1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Torgerson, Daniel</td>
<td>Gen Maintenance</td>
<td>Worker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Townsend, Carolyn</td>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trautmann, Anna</td>
<td>Food Service Worker</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tweeton, Lester</td>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tyree, Alex</td>
<td>ITS1-Help Desk</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ulven, Charles</td>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wagner, Kristy</td>
<td>Account Clerk Senior</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wagner, Dennis</td>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wagner, Linda</td>
<td>Receptionist-Dental</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ward, Carrie</td>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weiss, Renna</td>
<td>Receptionist</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wemer, Perry</td>
<td>Librarian</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West, Flora</td>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wetzel, Patricia</td>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wiidakas, Sharon</td>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zachariason, Robert</td>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wadena Campus Name</td>
<td>Title, Department</td>
<td>Phone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abel, Roger</td>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ackertirk, Lauren</td>
<td>Associate Director of</td>
<td>Financial Aid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amundson, Sonja</td>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baso, Sandra</td>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bokinskie, Joanne</td>
<td>Administrative Assistant</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brown, Tracy</td>
<td>ITS1 Help Desk</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carter, Daniel</td>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cox, Laura</td>
<td>CLA1-Nursing Tutor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Curphy, Kathleen</td>
<td>Provost</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dague, Deborah</td>
<td>Associate Registrar</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drangle, Paul</td>
<td>Enrollment Manager</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Title, Department</th>
<th>Phone</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ehrmantraut, Tana</td>
<td>CLA2-Pharmacy Tech</td>
<td>218.631.78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Evans, Bill</td>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td>218.631.79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fischer, Gary</td>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td>218.631.78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Granger, Carol</td>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td>218.631.78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hagen, Keith</td>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td>218.631.78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hale, Tammy</td>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td>218.631.78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harper, Lori</td>
<td>Library Assistant</td>
<td>218.631.78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heino, Michael</td>
<td>Learning Svcs Coordinator</td>
<td>218.631.78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heins, Janis</td>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td>218.631.78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hunter, Dean</td>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td>218.631.78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Imdieke, Gerald</td>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td>218.631.78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jacobson, Virginia</td>
<td>Account Clerk</td>
<td>218.631.78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Johnson, Stephen</td>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td>218.631.78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kassa, Anthony</td>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td>218.631.78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kisacky, Patricia</td>
<td>Account Clerk</td>
<td>218.631.78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Koski, Mary</td>
<td>Dean of Academic &amp; Student Services</td>
<td>218.631.78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kraemer, David</td>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td>218.631.78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lee, Patrick</td>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td>218.631.78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Levenson, Jerome</td>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td>218.631.78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Linda, Alan</td>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td>218.631.78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Line, Donald</td>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td>218.631.79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lysdahl, Jacqueline</td>
<td>Administrative Assistant</td>
<td>218.631.78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miller, Donna</td>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td>218.631.78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mosher, Kitty</td>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td>218.631.79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ollie, Shirley</td>
<td>Vocational Advisor</td>
<td>218.631.78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Olson, Jody</td>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td>218.631.79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Platz, Dorothy</td>
<td>Library Assistant</td>
<td>218.631.78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rach, Nancy</td>
<td>Counselor</td>
<td>218.631.78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reese, James</td>
<td>Gen Maintenance Worker</td>
<td>218.631.78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rinkel, Sharyl</td>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td>218.631.78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ronneberg, Jeanne</td>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td>218.631.78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rosen, Kenneth</td>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td>218.631.78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rousslang, Mary</td>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td>218.631.78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rude, Carol</td>
<td>Receptionist</td>
<td>218.631.78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ehrmantraut, Tana</td>
<td>CLA2-Pharmacy Tech</td>
<td>218.631.78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Evans, Bill</td>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td>218.631.79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fischer, Gary</td>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td>218.631.78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Granger, Carol</td>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td>218.631.78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hagen, Keith</td>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td>218.631.78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hale, Tammy</td>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td>218.631.78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harper, Lori</td>
<td>Library Assistant</td>
<td>218.631.78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heino, Michael</td>
<td>Learning Svcs Coordinator</td>
<td>218.631.78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heins, Janis</td>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td>218.631.78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hunter, Dean</td>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td>218.631.78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Imdieke, Gerald</td>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td>218.631.78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jacobson, Virginia</td>
<td>Account Clerk</td>
<td>218.631.78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Johnson, Stephen</td>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td>218.631.78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kassa, Anthony</td>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td>218.631.78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kisacky, Patricia</td>
<td>Account Clerk</td>
<td>218.631.78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Koski, Mary</td>
<td>Dean of Academic &amp; Student Services</td>
<td>218.631.78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kraemer, David</td>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td>218.631.78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lee, Patrick</td>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td>218.631.78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Levenson, Jerome</td>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td>218.631.78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Linda, Alan</td>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td>218.631.78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Line, Donald</td>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td>218.631.79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lysdahl, Jacqueline</td>
<td>Administrative Assistant</td>
<td>218.631.78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miller, Donna</td>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td>218.631.78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mosher, Kitty</td>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td>218.631.79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ollie, Shirley</td>
<td>Vocational Advisor</td>
<td>218.631.78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Olson, Jody</td>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td>218.631.79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Platz, Dorothy</td>
<td>Library Assistant</td>
<td>218.631.78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rach, Nancy</td>
<td>Counselor</td>
<td>218.631.78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reese, James</td>
<td>Gen Maintenance Worker</td>
<td>218.631.78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rinkel, Sharyl</td>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td>218.631.78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ronneberg, Jeanne</td>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td>218.631.78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rosen, Kenneth</td>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td>218.631.78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rousslang, Mary</td>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td>218.631.78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rude, Carol</td>
<td>Receptionist</td>
<td>218.631.78</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Perham / Regional**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Title, Department</th>
<th>Phone</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ames-Ohnstad, Terisa</td>
<td>Online Student Advisor for MN Online Call Center</td>
<td>800.456.85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bahls, Rhonda</td>
<td>Administrative Assistant</td>
<td>218.347.62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cordell, Linda</td>
<td>Information Specialist for MN Online Call Center</td>
<td>800.456.85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dahring, Bonnie</td>
<td>Financial Aid Assistant</td>
<td>218.347.62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Last Name</td>
<td>First Name</td>
<td>Position</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dumbeck</td>
<td>David</td>
<td>Senior Systems Programmer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Erickson</td>
<td>Linda</td>
<td>Human Resources Director</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fairburn</td>
<td>Kimberly</td>
<td>Financial Aid Assistant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fischer-Walvatne</td>
<td>Rebecca</td>
<td>Administrative Assistant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gory</td>
<td>Thomas</td>
<td>Information Specialist for MN Online Call Center</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grant</td>
<td>Connie</td>
<td>Online Student Advisor for MN Online Call Center</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Koehnlein</td>
<td>Thomas</td>
<td>Dir of Facilities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LeDoux</td>
<td>Debra</td>
<td>Online Student Advisor for MN Online Call Center</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McLeod</td>
<td>Susan</td>
<td>Information Specialist for MN Online Call Center</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nordick</td>
<td>Patrick</td>
<td>Chief Financial Officer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Olds</td>
<td>Wendy</td>
<td>Financial Aid Assistant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ollie</td>
<td>Shirley</td>
<td>Vocational Advisor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Olson</td>
<td>Dianne</td>
<td>Financial Aid Assistant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roberts</td>
<td>Catherine</td>
<td>Administrative Assistant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smith</td>
<td>Sandra</td>
<td>HR Assistant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tangen</td>
<td>Brenda</td>
<td>Personnel Aide, Sr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theisen</td>
<td>Teresa</td>
<td>Associate Provost</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thompson</td>
<td>Linda</td>
<td>Dean</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whelihan</td>
<td>Thomas</td>
<td>Dir: Financial Aid &amp; Regist.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDEX

Ability to Benefit ........................................ 13
Academic Advising ........................................ 22
Academic Appeals and Grievance .................. 23
Academic Assessment .................................. 19
Academic Forgiveness ................................ 22
Academic Program Assessment ................... 21
Academic Support Services ......................... 19
Access to Information ................................ 12
Accreditation .............................................. 2, 10
Admission ..................................................... 12
Advanced Standing Placement .................... 13
Assessment Testing & Course Placement .. 13
Attendance / Non-Attendance ......................... 19
Auditing Courses ........................................ 20
Bookstore .................................................... 30
Campus Dining ............................................. 29
Campus Security ........................................... 35
Campus Visits .............................................. 14
Career Exploration & Placement Services ...... 19
Cell Phone Use ............................................. 35
Change in Student Record ......................... 18
Child Care .................................................. 30
Classification of Students ......................... 18
Consumer Information ................................ 30
Counseling & Guidance ................................ 30
Course Descriptions ................................... 108
Credit by Exam .............................................. 14
Credit by Experiential Learning .................. 13
Custom Training .......................................... 8
Data Disclaimer .......................................... 2
Disabilities .................................................. 30
Distance Education - On-line Information ...... 6
Drop/Add ..................................................... 20
Drug Free Environment ............................... 36
Facilities Use .............................................. 39
Family Ed Rights & Privacy (FERPA) .......... 17
Financial Return of Title IV Funds ............ 27
Financial Aid Appeals & Reinstatement ....... 29
Financial Aid Satisfactory Academic Progress .
Financial College Fees .............................. 24
Financial Deferment / Payment Plan ......... 27
Financial Non-Resident Tuition .................. 24
Financial Residency ................................ 24
Financial Senior Citizen Fee ....................... 24
Financial Student Payments ..................... 25
Financial Tuition ......................................... 24
Financial Tuition / Fees Chart .................... 26
Financial Tuition Reciprocity ..................... 24
Financial Tuition Refund ......................... 27
General Studies ......................................... 21
Grade Point Average ................................ 22
Grading ......................................................... 22
Graduation Policy ....................................... 19
Health & Safety Policy .............................. 40
Health Services / Insurance ....................... 31
High School: Tech Prep ............................... 15
Immunization Record Requirement ............ 14
Incomplete Grades ....................................... 22
Independent Study ...................................... 14
International Students ............................. 14
Laptop ......................................................... 32
Limited English Proficiency ...................... 31
Minnesota Transfer .................................. 21
MSCTC Detroit Lakes Campus .................. 4
MSCTC Fergus Falls Campus ....................... 4
MSCTC Mission .......................................... 3
MSCTC Moorhead Campus ....................... 5
MSCTC Vision .............................................. 3
MSCTC Wadena Campus ............................ 5
Nondiscrimination in Employment & Education Opportunity ...................................... 47
Notification under Title IX & Section 504 . . . 56
Orientation .................................................. 12
Post Secondary Enrollment Options ........... 15
Program Interruption .................................. 23
Program Inventory ...................................... 58
Program Profiles ........................................ 60
Prohibition of Concealed Weapons ............ 46
Registration .................................................. 16
Repeated Courses ....................................... 22
Satisfactory Academic Progress ............... 22
Special Students ........................................ 15
Student Applicants .................................... 14
Student Clubs & Activities ....................... 31
Student Communications ......................... 33
Student Conduct Code ............................... 40
Student Credit Load ..................................... 20
Student Directory Data ............................. 18
Student Housing ......................................... 34
Student Identification .................................. 34
Student Involvement in Decision-Making .... 45
Student Parking .......................................... 34
Student Records ......................................... 17
Student Right to Know .................................. 34
Student Services Appeals ......................... 34
Theater ......................................................... 34
Tobacco Free Environment ....................... 45
Transcript Requests .................................... 35
Transfer of Credit ....................................... 17
Transfer To Four-Year Institution ............... 16
Transfer To MSCTC .................................. 17
Travel Abroad ............................................ 35
Veterans Benefits ....................................... 15
Visual Arts .................................................. 36
Withdrawal ................................................. 20
Workplace Violence .................................... 45